SERVICE STATION MANUAL

2Q000037

TUONO V4 R a-PRC ABS

SERVICE STATION MANUAL

TUONO V4 R a-PRC ABS

THE VALUE OF SERVICE

As a result of continuous updates and specific technical training programmes for Aprilia products, only **Aprilia** Official Network mechanics know this vehicle fully and have the specific tools necessary to carry out maintenance and repair operations correctly.

The reliability of the vehicle also depends on its mechanical conditions. Checking the vehicle before riding it, its regular maintenance and the use of **original Aprilia spare parts** only are essential factors!

For information on the nearest **Official Dealer and/or Service Centre** consult our website:

www.aprilia.com

Only by requesting aprilia original spare parts can you be sure of purchasing products that were developed and tested during the actual vehicle design stage. All aprilia original spare parts undergo quality control procedures to guarantee reliability and durability.

The descriptions and images in this publication are given for illustrative purposes only and are not binding. While the basic characteristics as described and illustrated in this booklet remain unchanged, Piaggio & C. S.p.A. reserves the right, at any time and without being required to update this publication beforehand, to make any changes to components, parts or accessories, which it considers necessary to improve the product or which are required for manufacturing or construction reasons.

Not all versions/models shown in this publication are available in all countries. The availability of individual models should be confirmed with the official aprilia sales network.

The Aprilia trademark is the property of Piaggio & C. S.p.A.

© Copyright 2013 - Piaggio & C. S.p.A. All rights reserved. Reproduction of this publication in whole or in part is prohibited.

Piaggio & C. S.p.A. Viale Rinaldo Piaggio, 25 - 56025 PONTEDERA (PI), Italy

www.piaggio.com

SERVICE STATION MANUAL
TUONO V4 R a-PRC ABS

This manual provides the main information to carry out regular maintenance operations on your vehicle. This manual is intended to aprilia Dealers and their qualified mechanics; several concepts have been deliberately omitted as they are considered unnecessary. As it is not possible to include complete mechanical notions in this manual, users should have basic mechanical knowledge or minimum knowledge about the procedures involved when repairing scooters. Without this knowledge, repairing or checking the vehicle may be inefficient or even dangerous. As the vehicle repair and check procedures are not described in detail, be extremely cautious so as not to damage components or injure individuals. In order to optimise customer satisfaction when using our vehicles, aprilia s.p.a. commits itself to continually improve its products and the relative documentation. The main technical modifications and changes in repair procedures are communicated to all aprilia Sales Outlets and its International Subsidiaries. These changes will be introduced in the subsequent editions of the manual. In case of need or further queries on repair and check procedures, consult aprilia CUSTOMER DEPARTMENT, which will be prepared to provide any information on the subject and any further communications on updates and technical changes related to the vehicle.

NOTE Provides key information to make the procedure easier to understand and carry out.

CAUTION Refers to specific procedures to carry out for preventing damages to the vehicle.

WARNING Refers to specific procedures to carry out to prevent injuries to the repairer.

Personal safety Failure to completely observe these instructions will result in serious risk of personal injury.

Safeguarding the environment Sections marked with this symbol indicate the correct use of the vehicle to prevent damaging the environment.

Vehicle intactness The incomplete or non-observance of these regulations leads to the risk of serious damage to the vehicle and sometimes even the invalidity of the guarantee

INDEX OF TOPICS

INDEX OF TOPICS

Rules

Safety rules

Carbon monoxide

If you need to keep the engine running while working on the vehicle, please ensure that you do so in an open or very well ventilated area. Never run the engine in an enclosed area. If you do work in an enclosed area, make sure to use a fume extraction system.

CAUTION

EXHAUST EMISSIONS CONTAIN CARBON MONOXIDE, A POISONOUS GAS WHICH CAN CAUSE LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND EVEN DEATH.

Fuel

CAUTION

FUEL USED TO DRIVE EXPLOSION ENGINES IS HIGHLY INFLAMMABLE AND CAN BECOME EXPLOSIVE UNDER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS. IT IS THEREFORE RECOMMENDED TO CARRY OUT REFUELLING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES IN A VENTILATED AREA WITH THE ENGINE SWITCHED OFF. DO NOT SMOKE DURING REFUELLING OR NEAR FUEL VAPOUR. AVOID ANY CONTACT WITH NAKED FLAME, SPARKS OR OTHER HEAT SOURCES WHICH MAY CAUSE IGNITION OR EXPLOSION.
DO NOT ALLOW FUEL TO DISPERSE INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

Hot parts

The engine and the exhaust system components get very hot and remain in this condition for a certain time interval after the engine has been switched off. Before handling these components, make sure that you are wearing insulating gloves or wait until the engine and the exhaust system have cooled down.

Coolant

The coolant contains ethylene glycol which, under certain conditions, can become flammable.
When it burns, ethylene glycol produces an invisible flame which however can cause burns.

CAUTION

TAKE PARTICULAR CARE NOT TO SPILL COOLANT ONTO HOT PARTS OR THE ENGINE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM; THE FLUID MAY CATCH FIRE AND BURN WITH INVISIBLE FLAMES. WHEN CARRYING OUT MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS, IT IS ADVISABLE TO WEAR LATEX GLOVES. WHILE POISONOUS, COOLANT HAS A SWEET TASTE WHICH MAKES IT EXTREMELY APPEALING TO ANIMALS. NEVER LEAVE COOLANT IN OPEN CONTAINERS WHERE IT MAY BE REACHED AND DRUNK BY AN ANIMAL.

KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.
NEVER REMOVE THE RADIATOR CAP WHILE THE ENGINE IS STILL HOT. COOLANT IS UNDER PRESSURE AND MAY CAUSE BURNS.

Used engine oil and transmission oil

CAUTION

WHEN CARRYING OUT MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS, IT IS ADVISABLE TO WEAR PROTECTIVE IMPERMEABLE GLOVES.
THE ENGINE OR GEARBOX OIL MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURIES TO THE SKIN IF HANDLED FOR PROLONGED PERIODS OF TIME AND ON A REGULAR BASIS.
WASH YOUR HANDS CAREFULLY AFTER HANDLING OIL.
HAND THE OIL OVER TO OR HAVE IT COLLECTED BY THE NEAREST USED OIL RECYCLING COMPANY OR THE SUPPLIER.
DO NOT DISPOSE OF OIL IN THE ENVIRONMENT
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

THE BRAKE FLUID MAY DAMAGE PAINTED, PVC OR RUBBER SURFACES. WHEN SERVICING THE BRAKING SYSTEM, PROTECT THESE COMPONENTS WITH A CLEAN CLOTH. ALWAYS WEAR PROTECTIVE GOGGLES WHEN SERVICING THE BRAKING SYSTEM. THE BRAKE FLUID IS EXTREMELY DANGEROUS TO THE EYES. IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENTAL CONTACT WITH THE EYES, RINSE THEM IMMEDIATELY WITH PLENTY OF COLD, CLEAN WATER AND SEEK MEDICAL ADVICE.
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

Battery electrolyte and hydrogen gas

CAUTION

THE BATTERY ELECTROLYTE IS TOXIC, CORROSIVE AND AS IT CONTAINS SULPHURIC ACID, IT CAN CAUSE BURNS WHEN IN CONTACT WITH THE SKIN. WHEN HANDLING BATTERY ELECTROLYTE, WEAR TIGHT-FITTING GLOVES AND PROTECTIVE APPAREL. IN THE EVENT OF SKIN CONTACT WITH THE ELECTROLYTIC FLUID, RINSE WELL WITH PLENTY OF CLEAN WATER. IT IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT TO PROTECT YOUR EYES BECAUSE EVEN TINY AMOUNTS OF BATTERY ACID MAY CAUSE BLINDNESS. IF THE FLUID GETS IN CONTACT WITH YOUR EYES, WASH WITH ABUNDANT WATER FOR FIFTEEN MINUTES AND CONSULT AN EYE SPECIALIST IMMEDIATELY. THE BATTERY RELEASES EXPLOSIVE GASES; KEEP IT AWAY FROM FLAMES, SPARKS, CIGARETTES OR ANY OTHER HEAT SOURCES. ENSURE ADEQUATE VENTILATION WHEN SERVICING OR RECHARGING THE BATTERY.
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.
BATTERY LIQUID IS CORROSIVE. DO NOT POUR OR SPILL ON PLASTIC COMPONENTS IN PARTICULAR. ENSURE THAT THE ELECTROLYTIC ACID IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE BATTERY BEING ACTIVATED.

Maintenance rules

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION

When repairs, disassembly and reassembly of the vehicle is carried out, follow the following recommendations strictly.

BEFORE DISASSEMBLING COMPONENTS

- Remove the dirt, mud, dust and foreign objects from the vehicle before disassembling components. Wherever required, use the special tools designed for this vehicle.

DISASSEMBLING COMPONENTS

- Do not loosen and/or tighten the screws and nuts using pliers or other tools, but always use the specific wrench.
- Mark the positions on all the connection joints (hoses, cables, etc.) before separating them and identify them with different distinctive marks.
- Each piece should be clearly marked in order to be identified during the installation phase.
- Carefully clean and wash the disassembled components with detergents with a low flammability grade.
- Keep the coupled parts together because they have "adapted" to one another following normal wear.
- Some components must be used together or replaced entirely.
- Keep away from heat sources.

REASSEMBLING COMPONENTS

CAUTION

BEARINGS MUST ROTATE FREELY, WITHOUT JAMMING AND/OR NOISE, OTHERWISE, THEY NEED TO BE REPLACED.

- Only use ORIGINAL Aprilia SPARE PARTS.
- Comply with lubricant and consumables use guidelines.
- Lubricate parts (whenever possible) before reassembling them.
- When tightening nuts and screws, start either from the components with the largest diameter or from the innermost components, proceeding diagonally. Tighten nuts and screws in successive steps before applying the tightening torque.
- Always replace self-locking nuts, washers, sealing rings, circlips, O-rings (OR), cotter pins and screws with new parts if the thread is damaged.
- When assembling the bearings, make sure to lubricate them well.
- Check that each component is assembled correctly.
- After a repair or routine maintenance, carry out pre-ride checks and test the vehicle on private grounds or in an area with low traffic.
- Clean all mating surfaces, oil seal rims and gaskets before refitting. Smear a thin layer of lithium-based grease on the oil seal rims. Reassemble oil seals and bearings with the brand or batch number facing outward (visible side).

ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

Electric connectors must be disconnected as described below; failure to comply with this procedure causes irreparable damage to both the connector and the wiring harness:

Press the relative safety clips, if applicable.

- Grip the two connectors and disconnect them by pulling them in opposite directions.
- If any signs of dirt, rust, moisture, etc. are noted, clean the inside of the connector carefully with a jet of compressed air.
- Ensure that the cables are correctly fastened to the internal connector terminals.
- Then connect the two connectors, ensuring that they couple correctly (if fitted with clips, you will hear them "click" into place).

CAUTION

DO NOT DISCONNECT CONNECTORS BY PULLING THE CABLES.

NOTE

THE TWO CONNECTORS CAN ONLY BE CONNECTED IN ONE DIRECTION: CONNECT THEM THE RIGHT WAY ROUND.

TIGHTENING TORQUES

CAUTION

IF UNSCREWING A SELF-LOCKING NUT, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH A NEW ONE.

CAUTION

REMEMBER THAT THE TIGHTENING TORQUE FOR ALL THE FIXING ELEMENTS LOCATED ON WHEELS, BRAKES, WHEEL AXLES AND OTHER SUSPENSION COMPONENTS PLAY A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN GUARANTEEING THE SAFETY OF THE VEHICLE AND MUST BE KEPT AT THE PRESCRIBED VALUES. REGULARLY CHECK THE TIGHTENING TORQUE OF THE FIXING ELEMENTS AND ALWAYS USE A TORQUE WRENCH WHEN REFITTING. IF THESE WARNINGS ARE NOT OBSERVED, ONE OF THESE COMPONENTS COULD LOOSEN AND COME OFF, BLOCKING A WHEEL OR CAUSING OTHER PROBLEMS THAT WOULD COMPROMISE MANOEUVRABILITY, LEADING TO A CRASH WITH THE RISK OF SERIOUS INJURY OR EVEN DEATH.

Running-in

Running the engine in correctly is essential for ensuring engine longevity and functionality. Twisty roads and gradients are ideal for running in the engine, brakes and suspension effectively. Vary your riding speed during the running in period. This ensures that components operate in "loaded" conditions and then "unloaded" conditions, allowing the engine components to cool.

CAUTION

THE FULL PERFORMANCE OF THE VEHICLE IS ONLY AVAILABLE AFTER THE SERVICE AT THE END OF THE RUNNING IN PERIOD.

Follow the guidelines detailed below:

- Do not twist the throttle grip abruptly and completely when the engine is working at a low revs, either during or after run-in.
- During the first 100 Km (62 miles) use the brakes gently, avoiding sudden or prolonged braking. That is to permit the adequate adjustment of the pad friction material to the brake discs.
- It is recommended, during the first 1000 km (621 mi), not to exceed 7500 rpm and 9500 rpm up 2000 km (1243 mi).

AFTER THE SPECIFIED MILEAGE, TAKE YOUR VEHICLE TO AN Official Aprilia Dealer FOR THE CHECKS INDICATED IN THE "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS" TABLE IN THE SCHEDULED MAIN-

TENANCE SECTION TO AVOID INJURING YOURSELF, OTHERS AND /OR DAMAGING THE VEHICLE.

Vehicle identification

Frame number

The frame number is stamped on the right hand side of the headstock.

This number consists of numbers and letters, as in the example shown below.

ZD4TYB0200YSXXXXXX

KEY:

ZD4: WMI (World manufacturer identifier) code;

TY: model;

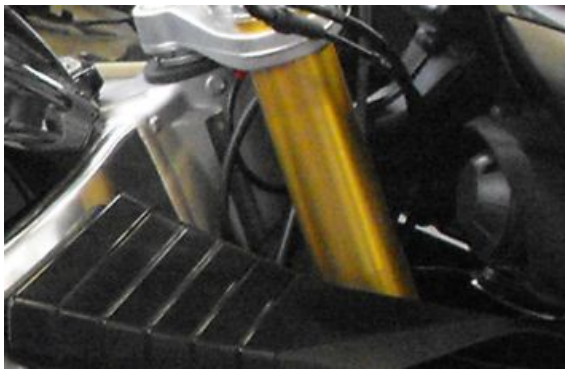
B02/B03: variant version (170CV / 78 KW);

0: free digit;

Y year of manufacture;

S: production plant (S= Scorzè);

XXXXXX: serial number (6 digits);



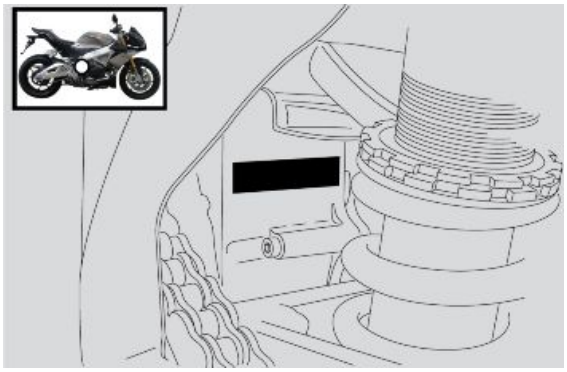
FRAME NUMBER

The frame number is stamped on the right hand side of the headstock.

ENGINE NUMBER

The engine number is printed on the base of the engine crankcase, left hand side.

Engine No. .....



Dimensions and mass

WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Max. length	2,065 mm (81.30 in)
Max. width	820 mm (32.28 in)
Max. height (at handlebar)	1,090 mm (42.91 in)
Saddle height	826 mm (32.52 in)
Wheelbase	1,445 mm (56.89 in)
Minimum ground clearance	125 mm (4.92 in)
Dry weight	195 kg (429 lb)
Kerb weight	206 kg (454 lb)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Full loaded weight (rider only)	281 kg (619 lb)

Engine

ENGINE

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Model	V4
Type	65° longitudinal V-4, 4-stroke, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts.
Engine capacity	999 cm³ (60.96 cu in)
Bore / stroke	78 mm / 52.26 mm (3.07 in / 2.06 in)
Compression ratio	13 : 1
Engine idle speed	1,500 ± 100 rpm
Engine revs at maximum speed	12,300 ± 100 rpm
Clutch	Multi plate wet clutch with mechanical control lever on left side of the handlebar. Anti-juddering and slipper clutch systems
Start-up	Electric
Timing system	Morse chain on intake camshaft, cam to cam gear, bucket tappets and valve clearance adjustments with calibrated pads
Acceptable values with control clearance between cam and valve	intake: 0.10 - 0.15 mm (0.0039 - 0.0059 in) exhaust: 0.20 - 0.25 mm (0.0079 - 0.0098 in)
Lubrication	Wet sump with oil radiator
Oil pump	Dual trochoidal pump (lubrication + cooling)
Oil filter	With external cartridge filter
Cooling	Liquid
Cooling system	3-way thermostatic valve, cooling radiator with electric fan and expansion tank
Coolant pump	Centrifugal bearingless aspirating pump with integrated ceramic gasket
Air filter	Paper
Alternatively:	
Air filter	In cotton

Transmission

GEAR RATIOS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Primary drive ratio	44 / 73 (with gears)
Drive ratio, 1st gear	15 / 39 (secondary)
Drive ratio, 2nd gear	16 / 33 (secondary)
Drive ratio, 3rd gear	20 / 34 (secondary)
Drive ratio, 4th gear	22 / 32 (secondary)
Drive ratio, 5th gear	26 / 34 (secondary)
Drive ratio, 6th gear	27 / 33 (secondary)
Final drive gear ratio	16 / 42

TRACTION CONTROL

Specification	Desc./Quantity
a-PRC system (on vehicles with a-PRC)	(Aprilia Performance Ride Control), which includes traction control, wheelie control, launch control and clutchless gear shift functions.

Capacities

CAPACITY

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Fuel tank (reserve included)	18.5 l (4.07 UKgal; 4.88 US gal)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Fuel tank reserve	4 l (0.88 UK gal; 1.06 US gal)
Engine oil	oil and filter change 4 l (0.88 UK gal)
Coolant	2.6 l (0.57 UK gal)
Seats	2
Maximum weight capacity	195 kg (429 lb)

Drive chain

DRIVE CHAIN

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	525 With sealed master link
Model	Regina 110 links

Electrical system

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Spark plugs	NGK CR9EKB
Electrode gap	0.7 - 0.8 mm (0.027 - 0.031 in)
Battery	YUASA YT12A-BS, 12 V 9.5 Ah
Coils	Stick coil
Recharging system	Flywheel with rare earth magnets
Alternator	450 W
Main fuses	30 A
Secondary fuses	5A - 7.5A - 15A
ABS fuses	15A - 30A

BULBS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
High beam/low beam light	12 V - 55 W H7
Front daylight running lights	LED
Turn indicators	12V - 10W (White light)
Rear daylight running light /stop light	LED
License plate light	12 V - 5 W

WARNING LIGHTS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
High beam light	LED
Right turn indicator	LED
Left turn indicator	LED
General warning	LED
Gear in neutral	LED
Side stand down	LED
Fuel reserve	LED
ABS	LED (WHERE ACTIVE)

Frame and suspensions

CHASSIS

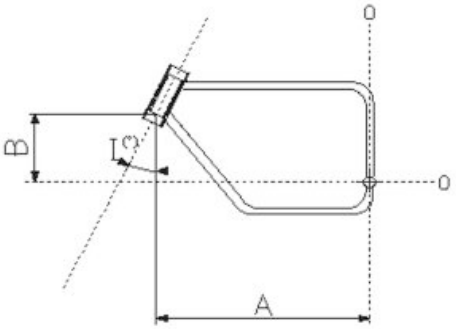
Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Aluminium, dual beam chassis with pressed and cast sheet elements.
Steering rake	27°

SUSPENSION

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Front fork	Sachs upside-down stems One by One, adjustable hydraulic operation, stems diam 43 mm (1.69 in).
Front wheel travel	120 mm (4.72 in)
Rear shock absorber	With progressive linkage with APS system. Sachs piggy-back shock absorber adjustable with spring preloading, hydraulic brake compression and rebound damping.
Rear wheel travel	130 mm (5.12 in)

SIZES A AND B

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Size "A"	654.5 mm (25.76 in) (measurements refer to the bare chassis)
Size "B"	339.5 mm (13.36 in) (measurements refer to the bare chassis)



Brakes

BRAKES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Front	Double floating disc, Ø 320 mm (12.60 in), radially-mounted calliper with four Ø 32 mm (1.26 in) pistons and two calliper pads. Brake pipe in metal braid.
Rear	disc brake -220 mm diam. (8.66 inches), 2-piston callipers - 32 mm diam. (1.25 inches) - pump with built-in tank and metal braid pipe.

Wheels and tyres

WHEEL RIMS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Front wheel rim	3.50 x 17"
Rear wheel rim	6.00 x 17"

TYRES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Tyre model	Pirelli DIABLO Rosso Corsa Michelin Power Pure Metzeler RACETEC K3 Pirelli Diablo Super Corsa SP
Front tyre	120/70 ZR17 (58W)
Inflation pressure	1 passenger: 2.3 bar (230 KPa) (33.36 PSI) 2 passengers: 2.5 bar (250 KPa) (36.26 PSI)
Rear tyre	190/55 ZR17 (75W) 200/55 ZR17 (78W) (*)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
	190/50 ZR17 (73W) **(*) With these dimensions use only Pirelli Diablo Super-corsa SP tyres.**
Inflation pressure	1 passenger: 2.5 bar (250 KPa) (36.26 PSI) 2 passengers: 2.8 bar (280 KPa) (40.61 PSI)

Supply

FUEL SUPPLY

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Fuel	Unleaded petrol max E10 (95 RON)

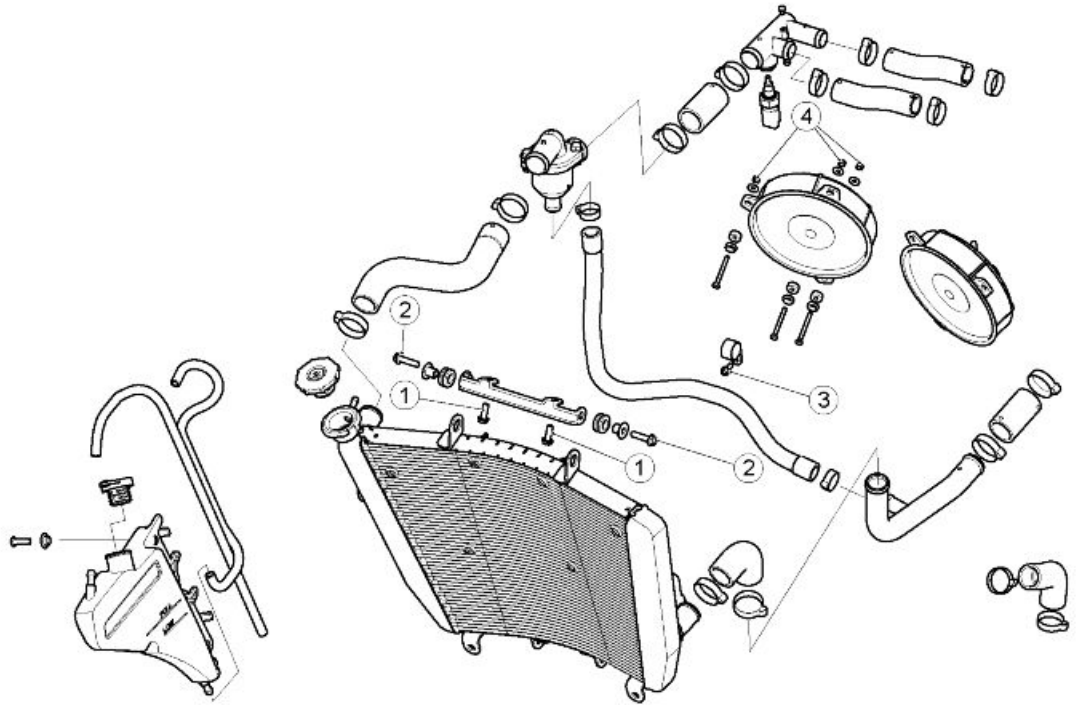
FUEL SUPPLY SYSTEM

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Throttle body diameter	48 mm (1.89 in)
Type	Electronic injection (multipoint), 2 throttle bodies motorised (ride by wire), 2 dynamic air intakes. Selectable multimap.

Tightening Torques

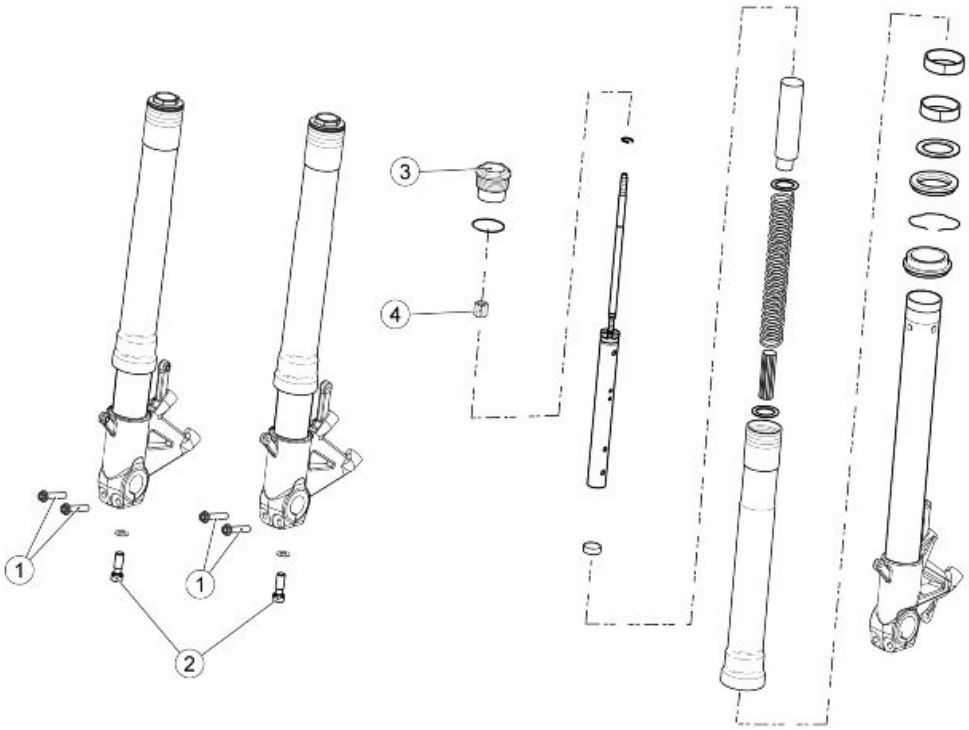
Chassis

Front side



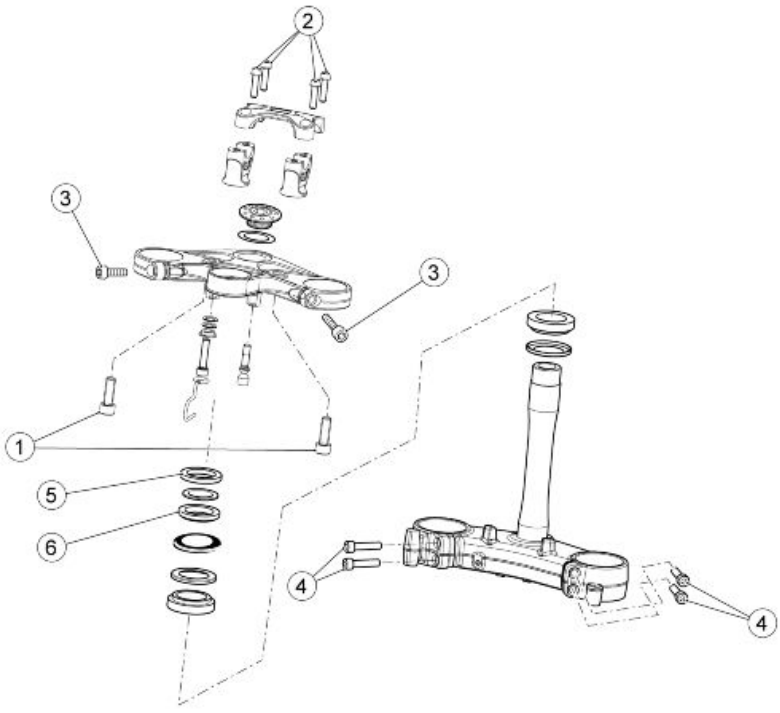
OIL RADIATOR

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening oil radiator to mounting bracket	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-



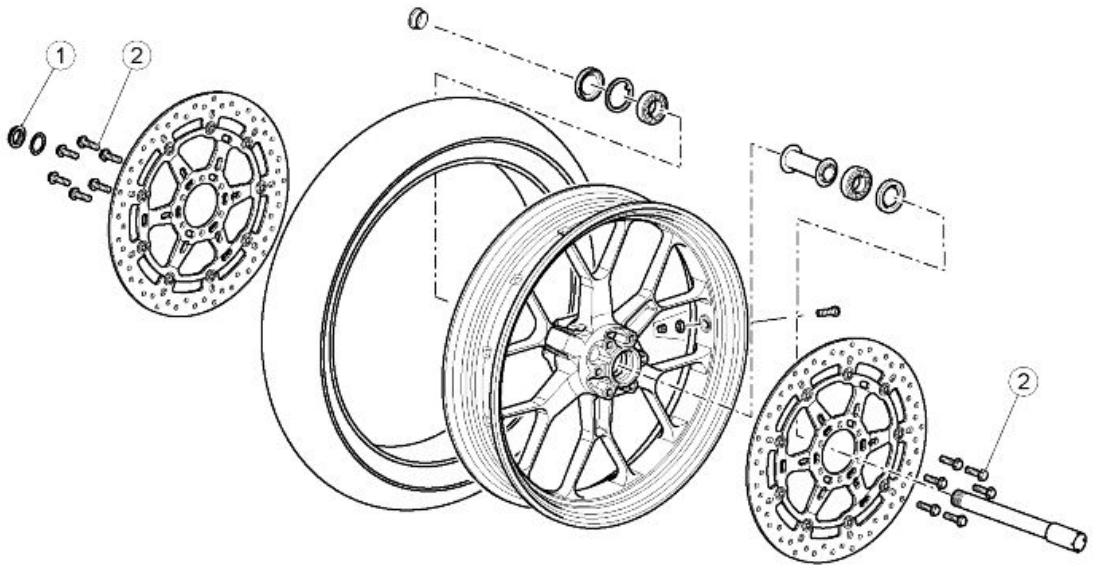
FRONT FORK - SACHS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	TEFL screw (fasten onto Fork Hubs)	M6x40	4	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
2	Screw (Piston fixing to the stem base)	-	2	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
3	Upper cap	-	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-
4	Upper cap locking nut	-	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-
-	Speed sensor bracket screw	M5x12	1	0.6 Nm (0.44 lb ft)	-



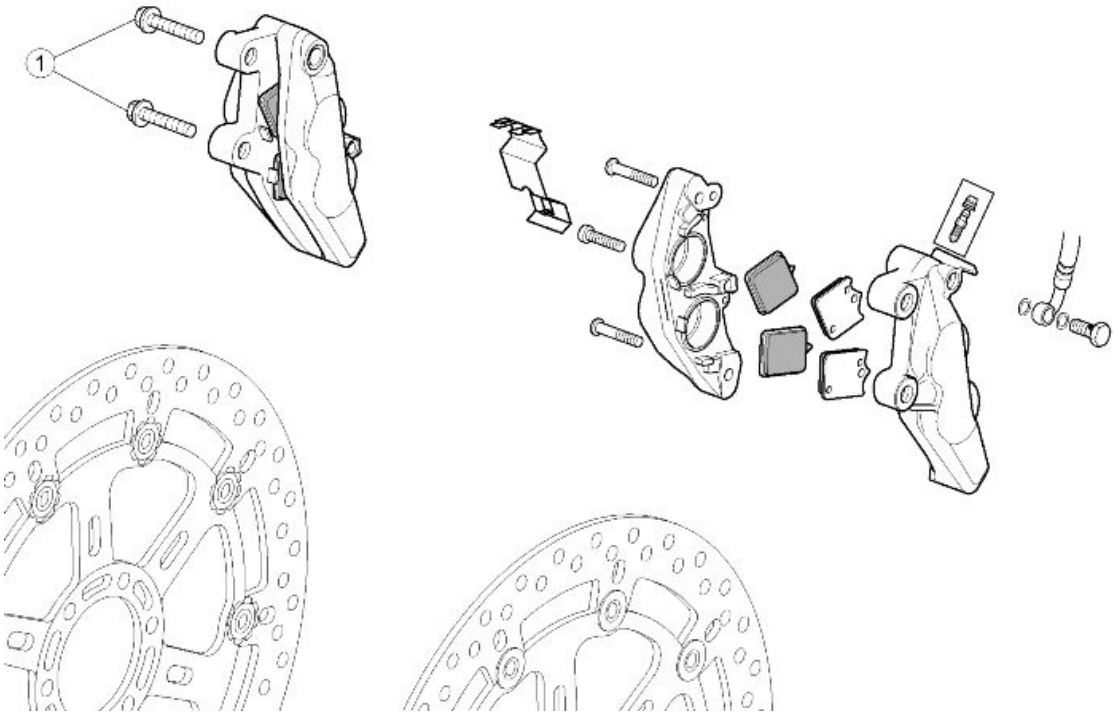
STEERING

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the raiser to the steering upper yoke	M10	2	50 Nm (36.87 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening upper U-bolt to handlebar	M8	4	25 Nm (18.43 lb ft)	-
3	Upper plate stem fastening screws	M8	2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Lower plate stem fastening screws	M8	4	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Headstock counter-lock ring	M35x1	1	Manual +35°	Bend the tabs into the notches in the lock ring
6	Headstock lock ring	M35x1	1	40 ± 5 Nm (29.50 ± 3.69 lb ft)	Bend the tabs into the notches in the lock ring
-	Steering damper fastening screw	-	2	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	Loctite 243



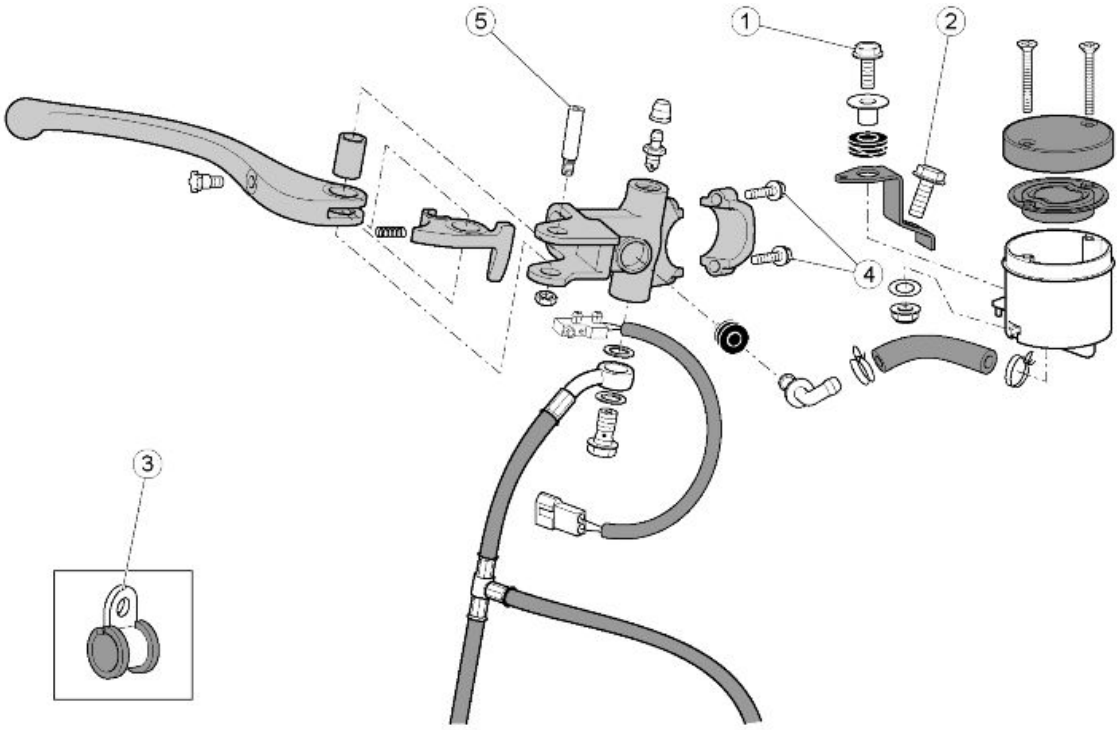
FRONT WHEEL

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front wheel pin nut	M25x1.5	1	80 Nm (59.00 lb ft)	-
2	Front brake disk fastening screws	M8	6 + 6	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243



FRONT BRAKE CALLIPER

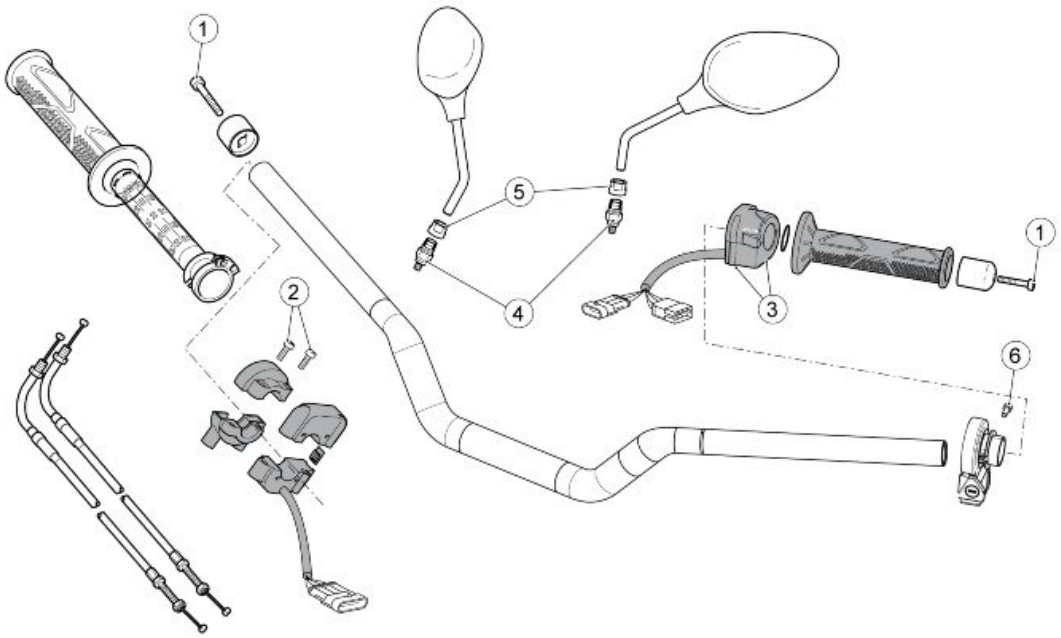
Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front brake calliper fastening screws	M10x1.25	2 + 2	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-



FRONT BRAKE PUMP

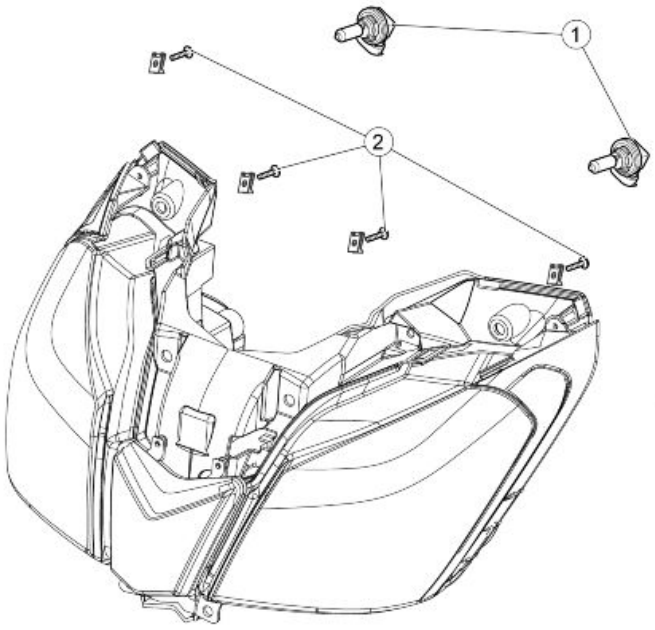
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screw fastening front brake fluid reservoir to bracket	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
2	Screw fastening brake fluid reservoir mounting bracket to handlebar	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening brake pipe grommet to the lower yoke	M5	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	Front brake pump U bolt clamp	M6	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-
5	Front brake lever pin fixing screw	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-



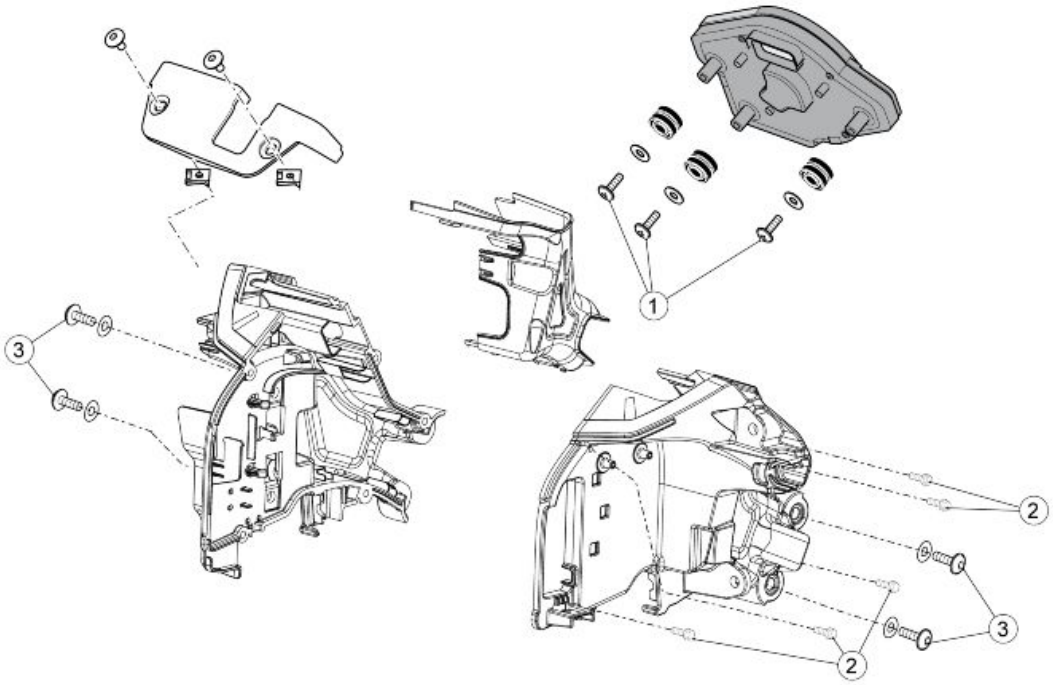
HANDLEBAR AND CONTROLS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Anti-vibration counterweight fastener	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
2	Throttle control fixing screw	M5	2	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	-
3	Left light switch	M5	2	2 Nm (1.47 lbf ft)	-
4	Mirror supporting pin	M10	2	40 Nm (29.50 lb ft)	-
5	Mirror supporting nut	M16x1	2	40 Nm (29.50 lb ft)	-
6	T.C. control fastening screw	M4	1	2 Nm (1.47 lbf ft)	-



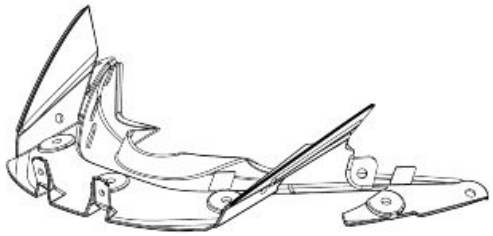
FRONT HEADLAMP

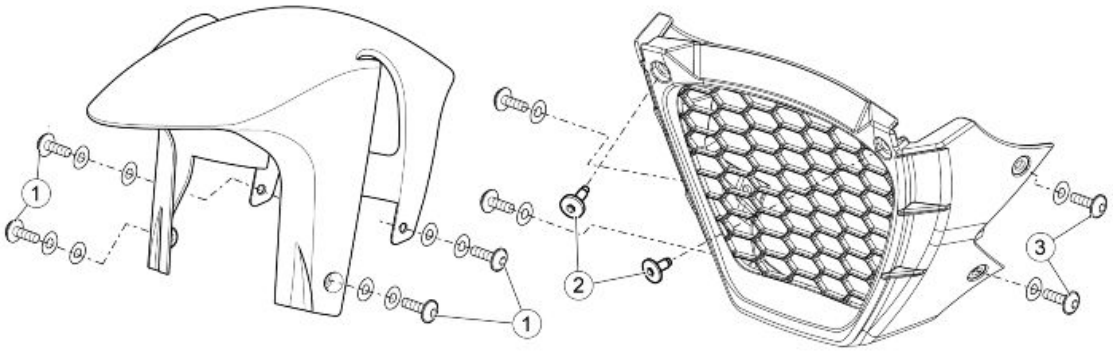
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the headlamp to the upper fairing fastener	M5	2	3 Nm (1.47 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening headlamp to front fairing	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



INSTRUMENT PANEL

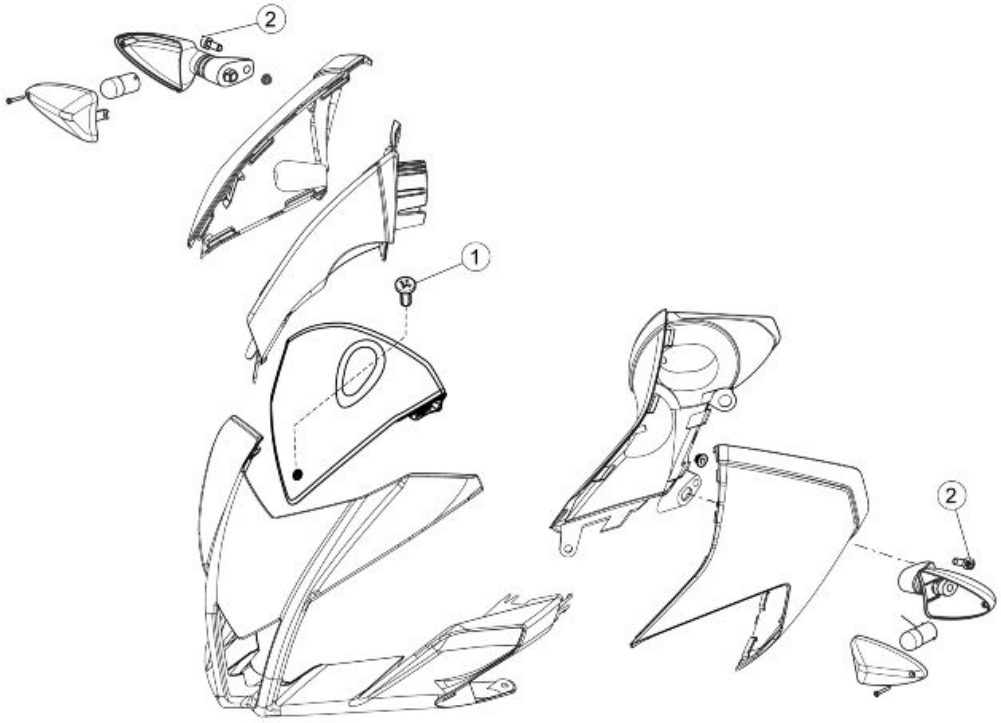
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the rubber blocks to the instrument panel	SWP 4.9	3	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Instrument panel support shell fastening screws	SWP 4.9	5	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
3	Screws used to fasten the instrument panel support to the chassis	M6	4	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	CLF control unit fastening screws	SWP 3.9x10	2	1.5 - 2 Nm (1.10 - 1.4 lb ft)	-
5	Voltage regulator fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-





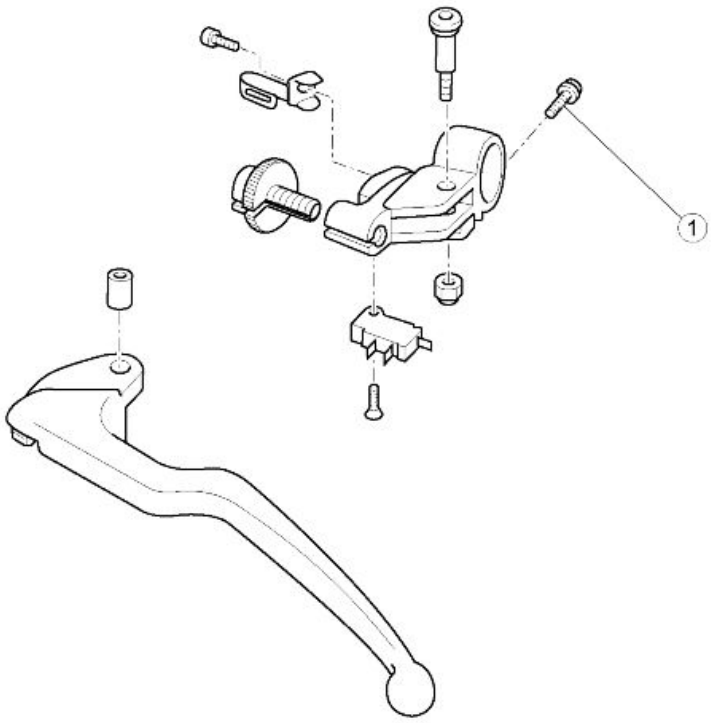
FRONT MUDGUARD

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front mudguard fixing screws	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lbf ft)	-
2	Engine fairing fastening screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fastening the lower fairing to the lug	M5	2+2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



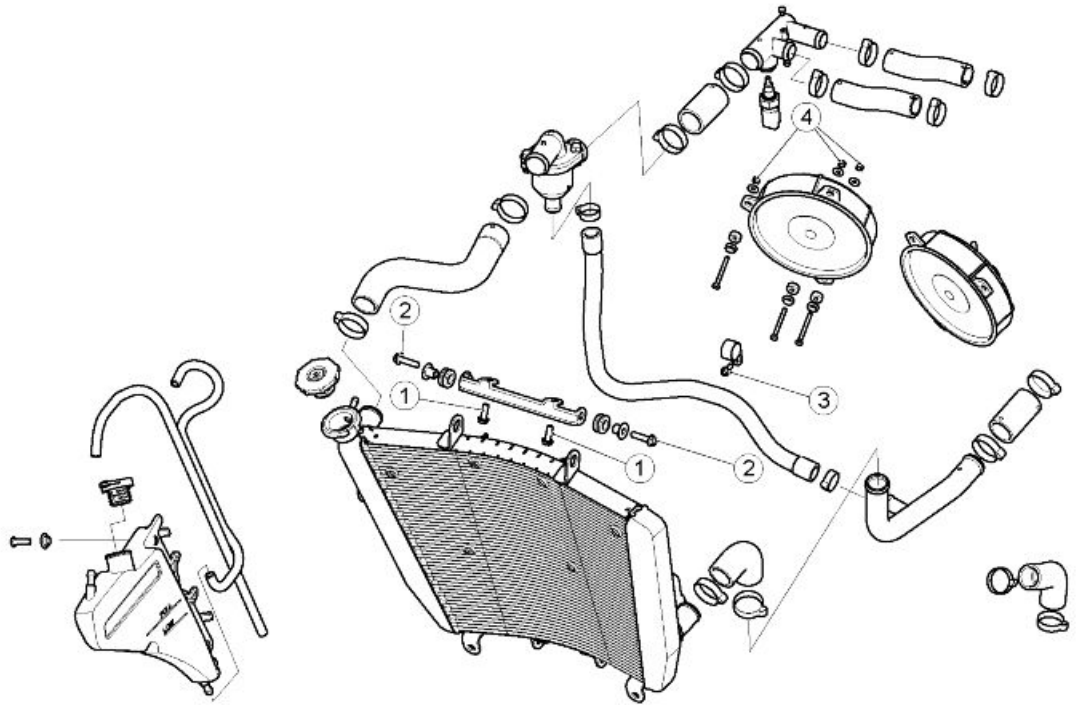
WINDSHIELD

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Top fairing fixing screw	M4	1	3 Nm (2.21 lbf ft)	-
2	Front turn indicator fixing screw	M6	2	2.5 Nm (1.84 lb ft)	-



CLUTCH LEVER

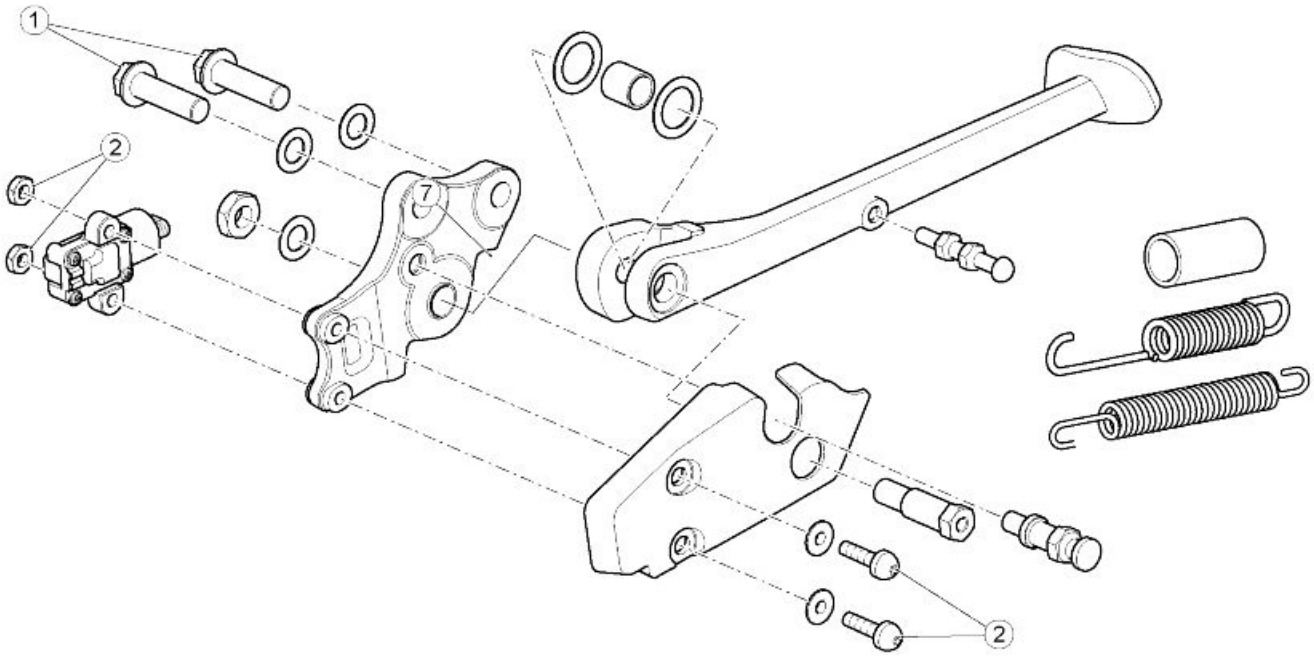
Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Clutch lever collar fastening screws	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-



COOLING

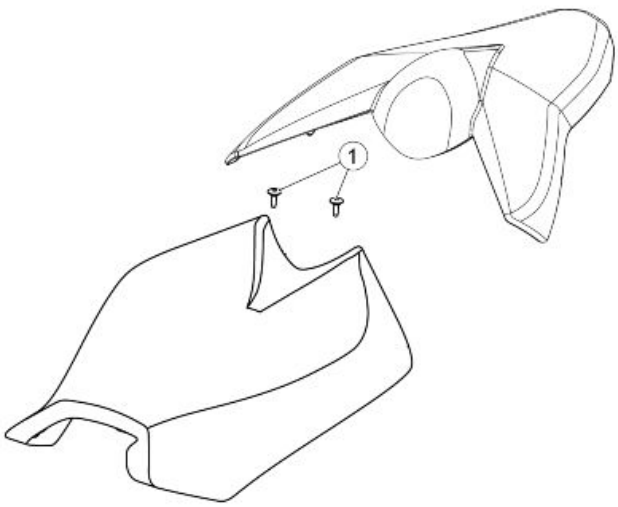
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening water radiator mounting bracket to chassis	M6	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-
2	Screws fastening water radiator to mounting bracket	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lbf ft)	-
3	Screws for fastening the water by-pass pipe tube gland	M5	1	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Screws fastening electric fan to water radiator	M4	6	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-

Central part



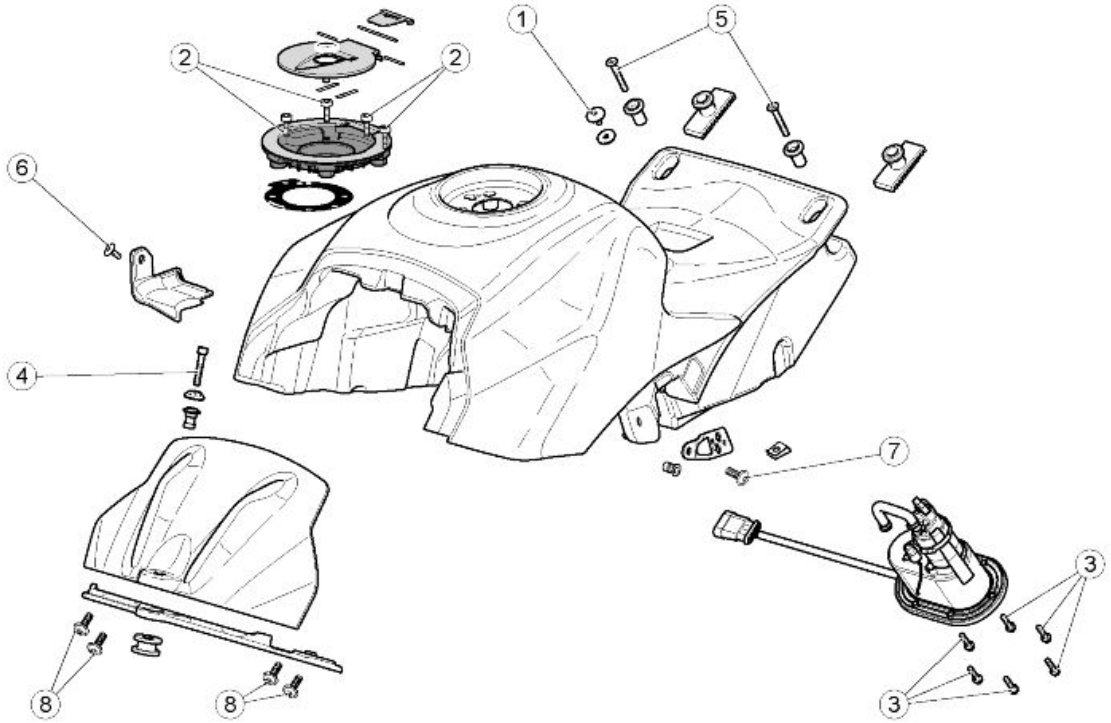
SIDE STAND

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws for fastening the stand to the frame	M10	2	45 Nm (33.19 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Linear switch retainer	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
-	Rear stand bushing retaining screw	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-



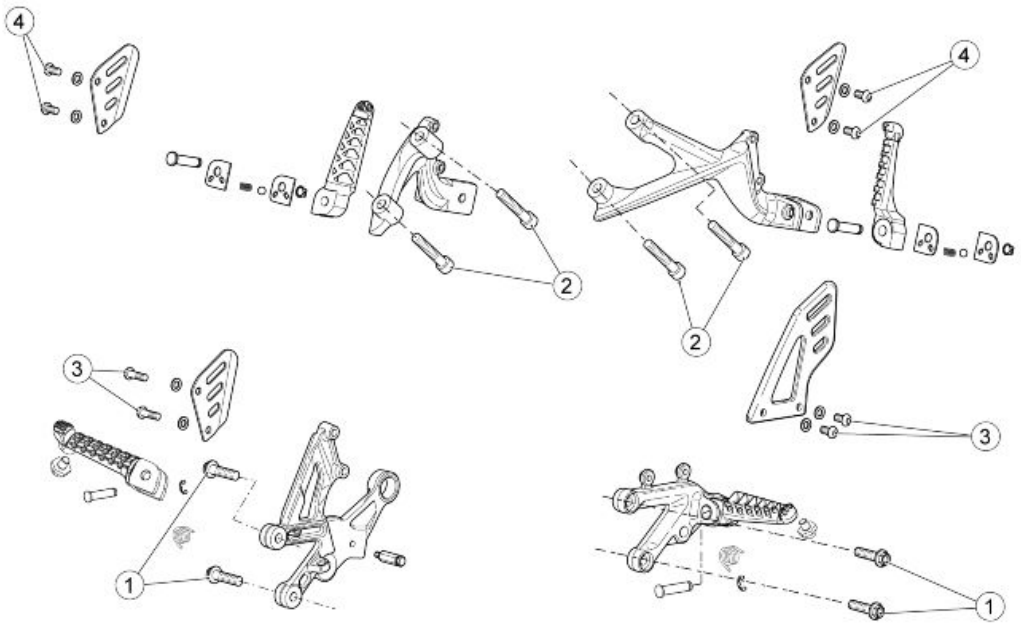
SADDLE

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rider saddle fixing screw	M5	2	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-



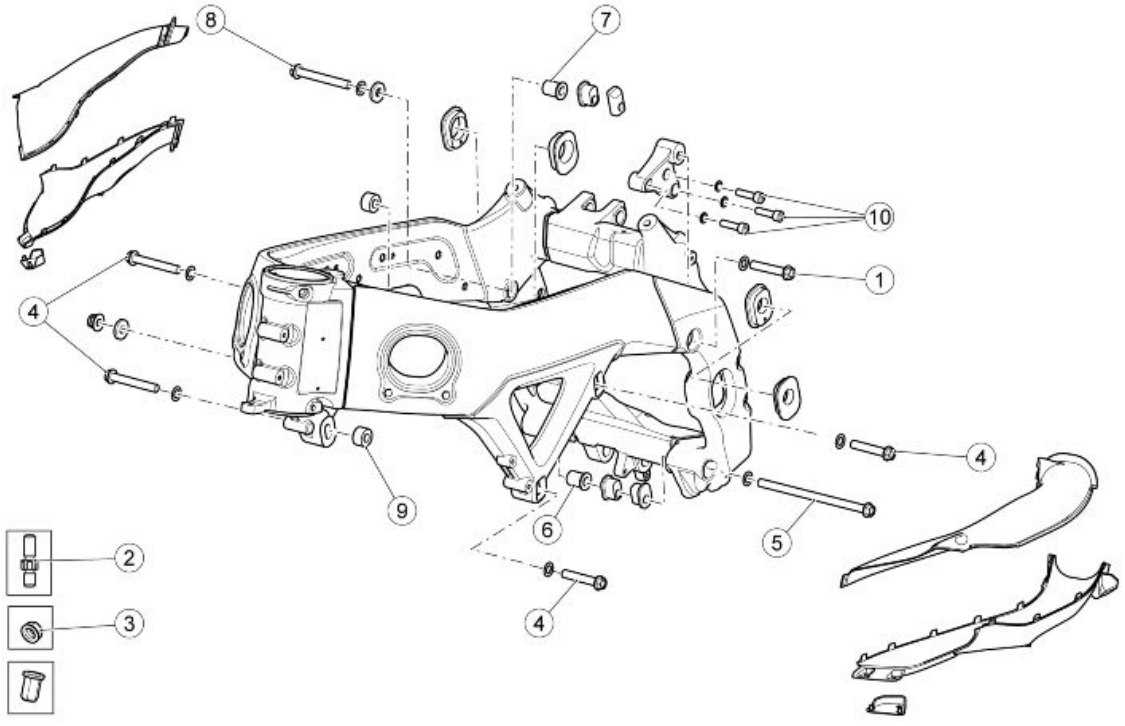
FUEL TANK

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Special screw for fastening the rider's saddle to the fuel tank	M6	1	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
2	Filler to tank retaining screws	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fixing the fuel pump flange to the tank	M5	8	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
4	Front screws fastening the tank to the chassis	M6	1	8 Nm (5.9 lb ft)	-
5	Rear screws fastening the tank to the rear chassis	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
6	Screws fastening plastic fuel pipe mounting	M5	1	2.5 Nm (1.84 lb ft)	-
7	Left fairing mounting bracket fixing screws	M5	1	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
8	Screws fastening structural tank mounting to tank	M6	4	3 Nm (2.21 lbf ft)	-
-	Central fuel tank cover retaining screw	M4	1	0,5 Nm (0.37 lb ft)	-
-	Fuel tank breather couplings	M7	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-



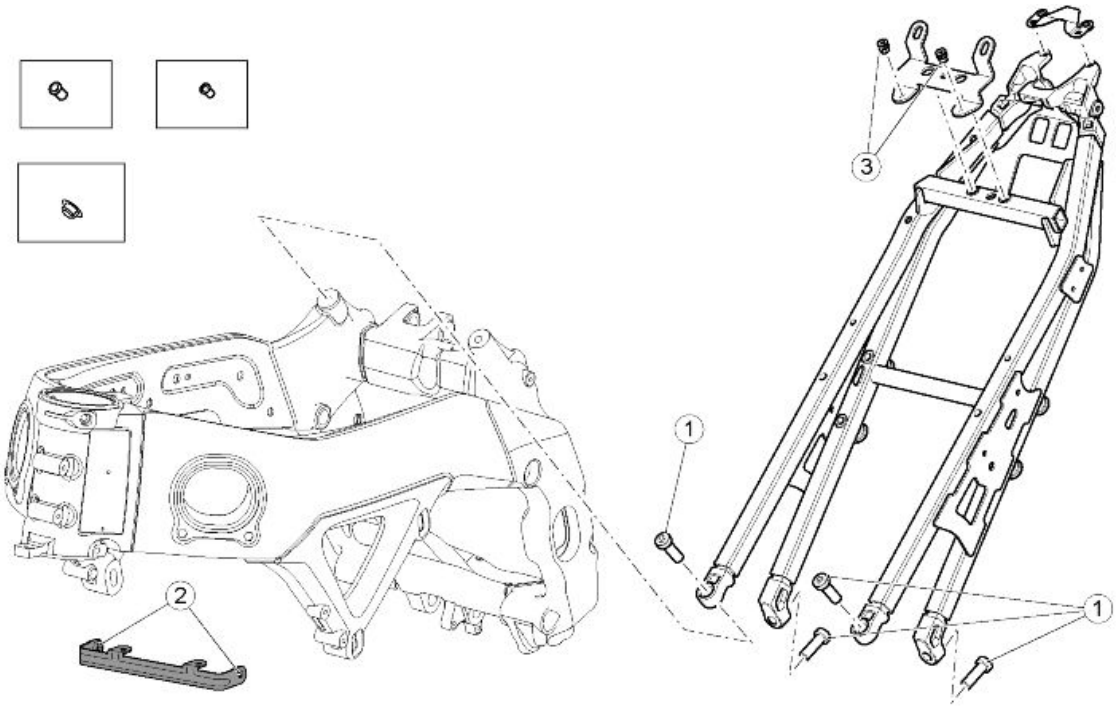
FOOTRESTS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torques	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the rider's footrest to the chassis	M8	2+2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	Secure using Loctite 243
2	Screws used to fasten the passenger's footrest to the saddle support	M8	2+2	18 Nm (13.28 lb ft)	Secure using Loctite 243
3	Rider's heel guard fastening screws	M6	2+2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	Passenger's heel guard fastening screws	M6	2+2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-



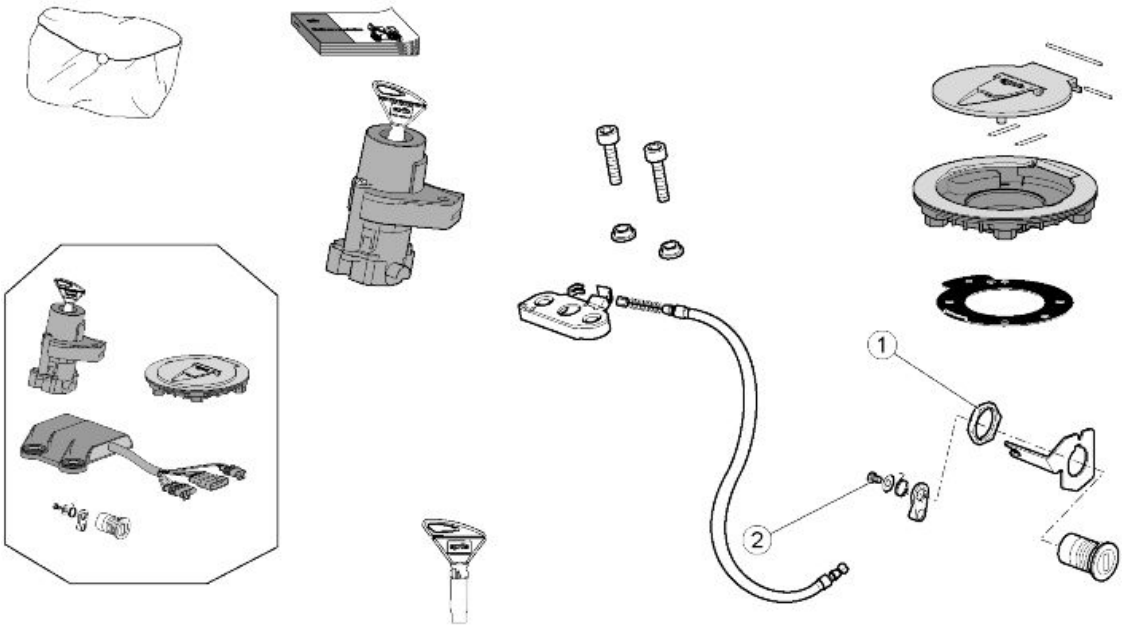
FRONT CHASSIS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper rear mount	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Threaded intake duct fastener pins	M6	2 + 2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Intake duct fixing nuts	M6	2 + 2	Manual	-
4	Front couplings	M10	2 + 2	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
5	Lower rear coupling	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
6	RH lower rear regulator bushing	M18x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
7	RH upper rear regulator bushing	M18x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
8	RH upper rear coupling	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
9	Right fairing spacer	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	Loct. 243
10	Upper rear left hand engine mount fastener screws	M8	3	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
-	Screw fastening the ground cable to the left side chassis	M6	1	6 Nm (4.42 lb ft)	-



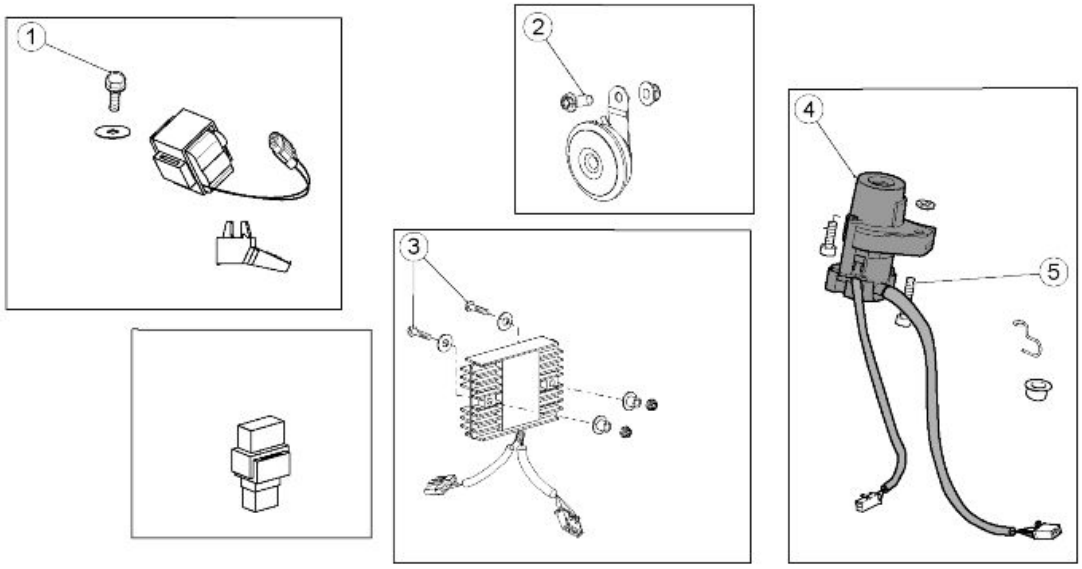
REAR CHASSIS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Saddle mounting fixing screws	M10	4	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening oil radiator mounting bracket to engine	M6	2	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	-
3	Passenger saddle and saddle cover catch plate fixing screws	M6	2	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	-



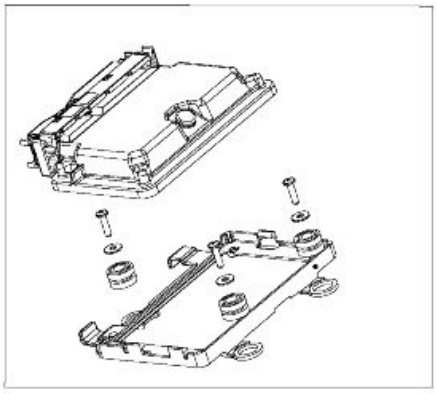
LOCKS

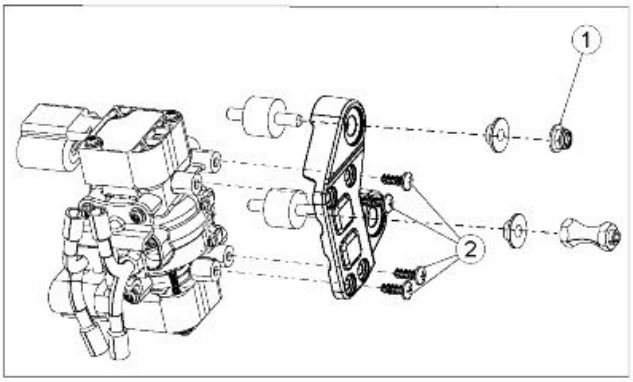
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Nut fastening saddle lock to tail fairing	M22x1.5	1	5 Nm (3.69 lb ft)	-
2	Lock lever self-tapping screw	M4	1	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-

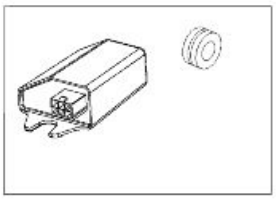


FRONT ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Fall sensor mounting fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	Horn fixing screw	M8	1	15 Nm (11.06 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening the voltage regulator to the inner fairing	M6	2	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Shear head screw (to the left of the ignition lock)	M8	1	Manual	Tighten until the head shears off
5	Right hand ignition lock screw	M8	1	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-

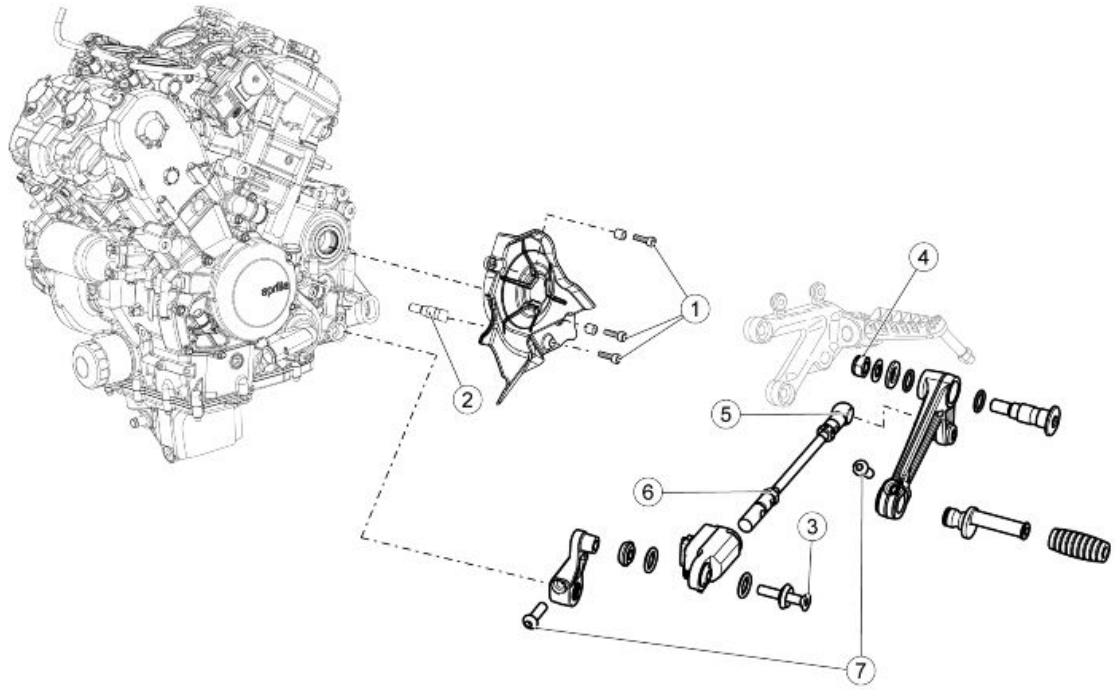






CENTRAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper Silentblock nut, demand sensor mounting bracket	M6	1	5 Nm (3.69 lb ft)	-
2	Demand sensor fixing screw to mounting plate	SWP 4.9	4	1.2 Nm (0.88 lb ft)	-



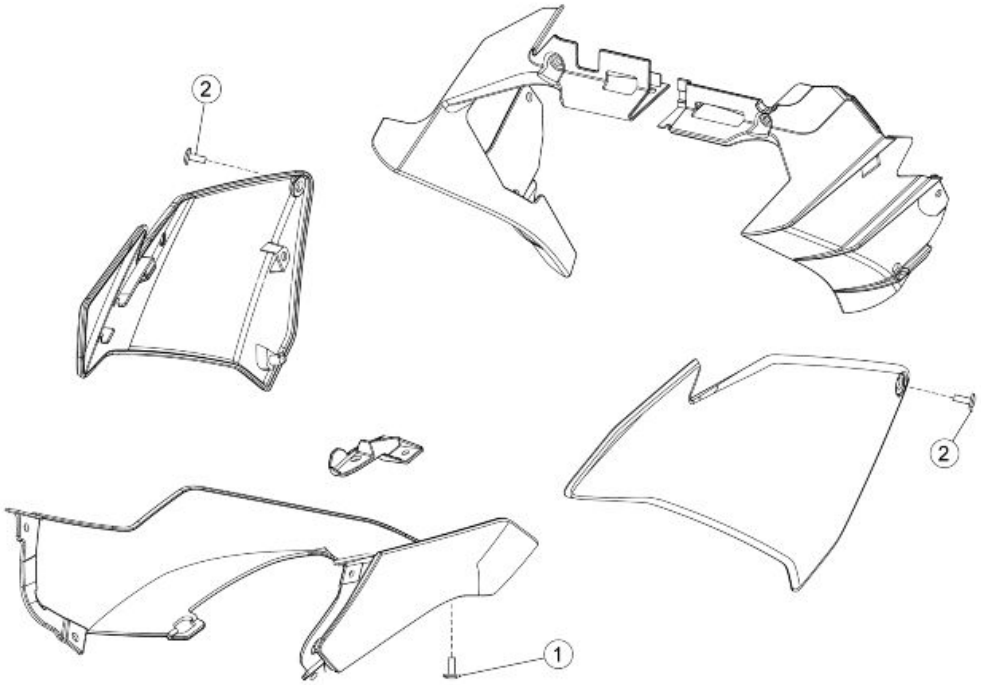
ENGINE

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torques	Notes
1	Pinion protector casing fixing screws	M6	3	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	Threaded stand-off	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
3	Countersunk flat head hex socket screw	M6x35	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct.
4	Self-locking nut	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Fastening between gearbox tie-rod joint and gear lever	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct.
6	Nut used to fasten the gearbox tie-rod to the quick shift device	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
7	TBEI screws	M6x20	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-

- Apply water-repellent grease between the O-rings and the Quick Shift uniball

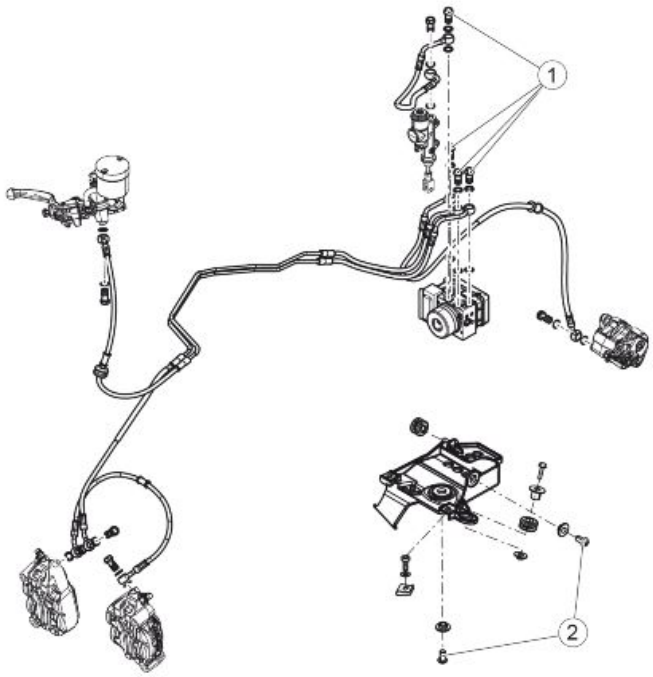
NOTE

ONCE ASSEMBLE, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE UNIBALL AND THE JOINT MUST BE APPROXIMATELY 180mm (7.09in).



FAIRING

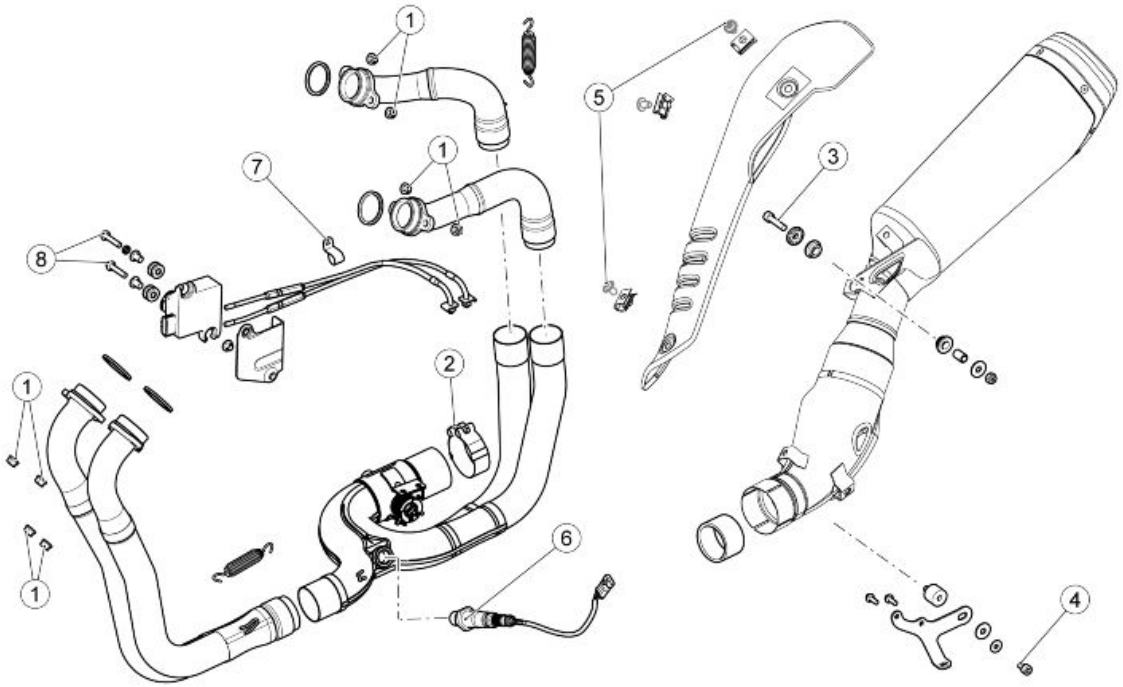
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the lower fairing to the lower bracket	M5	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fixing the side fairings to the side spacers	M5	2	1.5 Nm (1.10 lbf ft)	-



ABS CONTROL UNIT

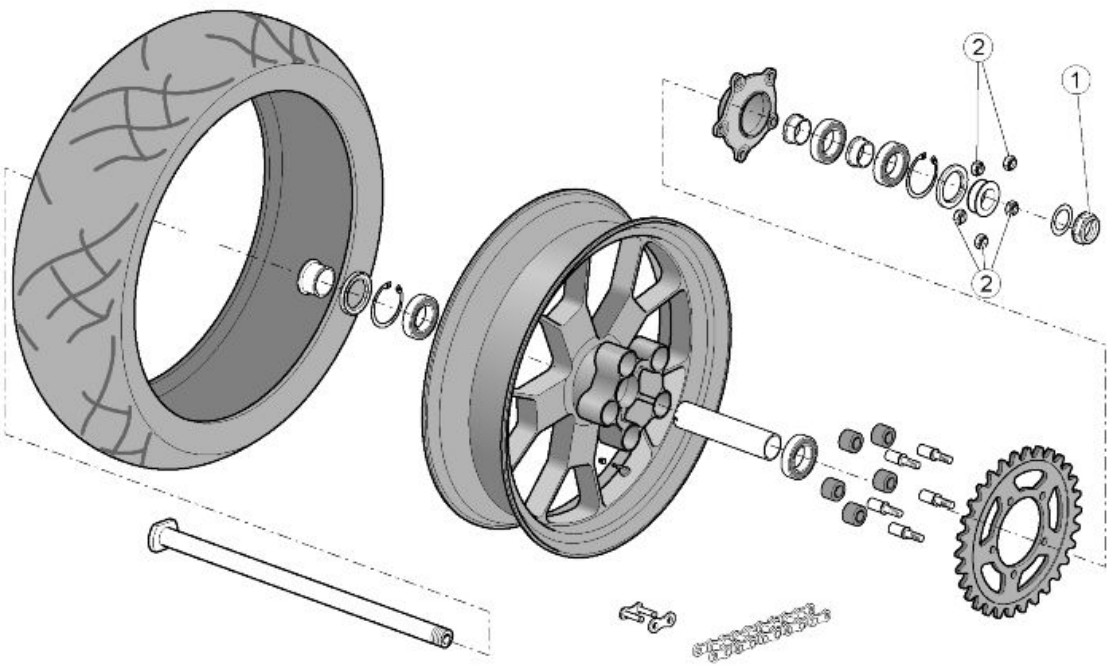
Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Oil tube screws	M10x1	4	23-26 Nm (16.96-19.18 lb ft)	-
2	Control unit support screws	M6	2	6.8+/-1 Nm (5.01 +/-0.74 lb ft)	-

Back side



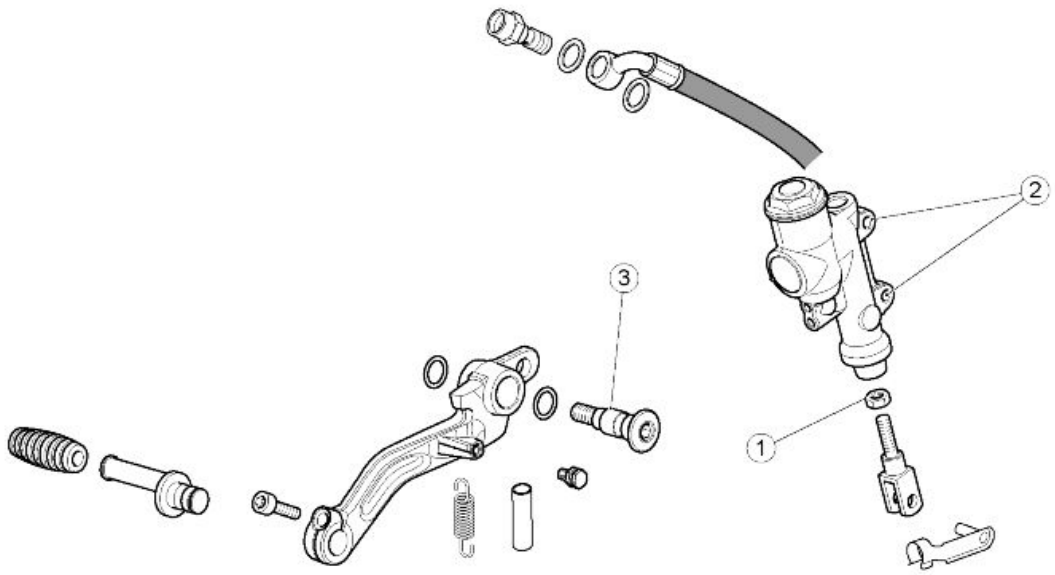
EXHAUST

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Exhaust manifold flange fastening nuts	M7	8	13 Nm (9.59 lb ft)	-
2	Silencer clamp fixing screw - central manifold	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
3	Screw used to secure the silencer to the RH footrest support	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Screw fastening silencer to central lower fairing bracket	M8	1	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	-
5	Cosmetic silencer shield fixing screw	M5	2	5 Nm (3.69 lb ft)	-
6	Lambda probe fastener	M18x1.5	1	38 Nm (28.03 lb ft)	-
7	Fastener screw for cable grommet for exhaust valve cables	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
8	Exhaust valve actuator fixing screws	M6	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-



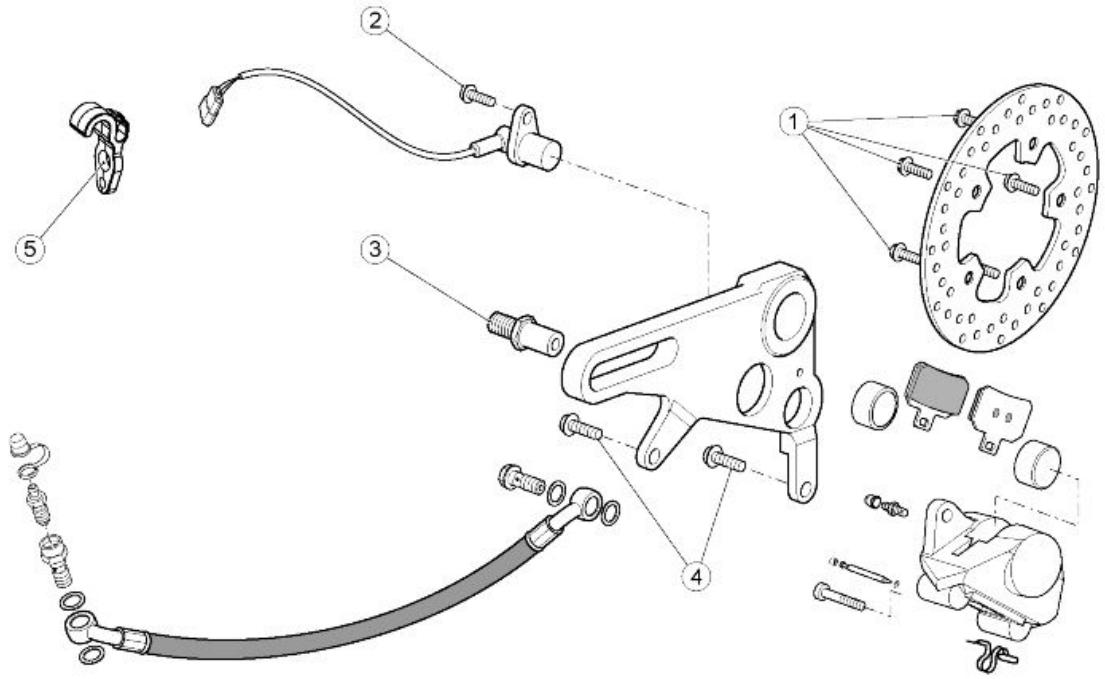
REAR WHEEL

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear wheel axle nut	M25x1.5	1	120 Nm (88.51 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening sprocket on sprocket mount	M10	5	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-



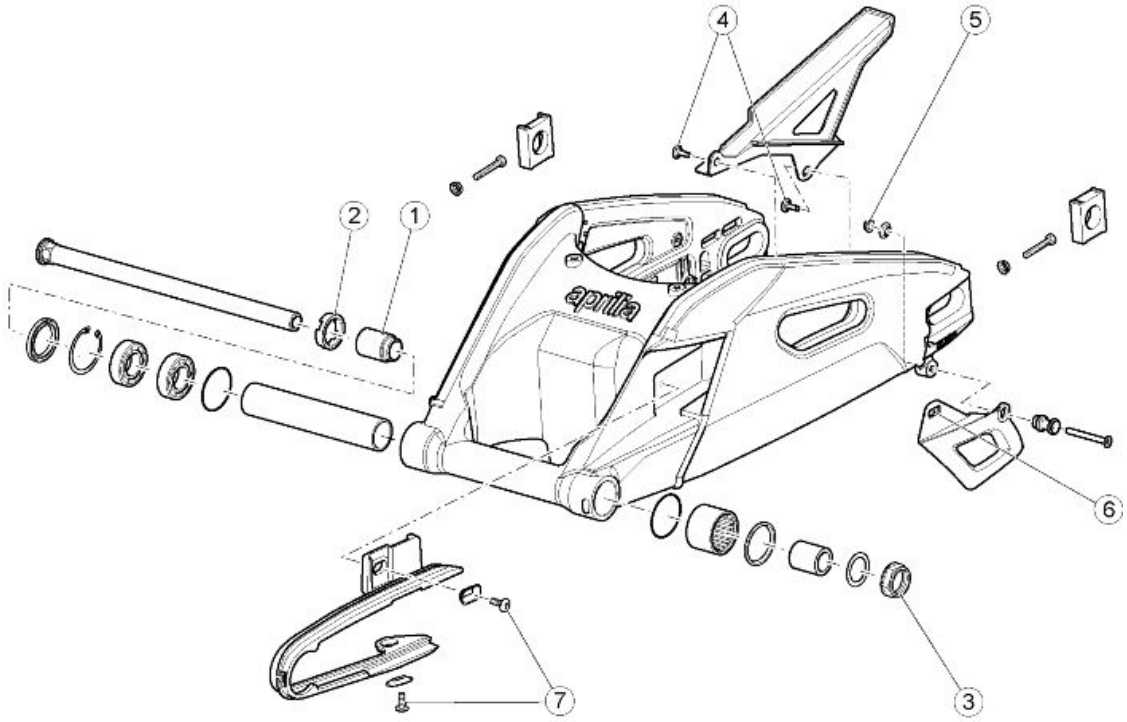
REAR BRAKE PUMP

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear brake rod lock nut	M6	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
2	Rear brake pump fixing screws	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
3	Rear brake lever fixing screw	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-



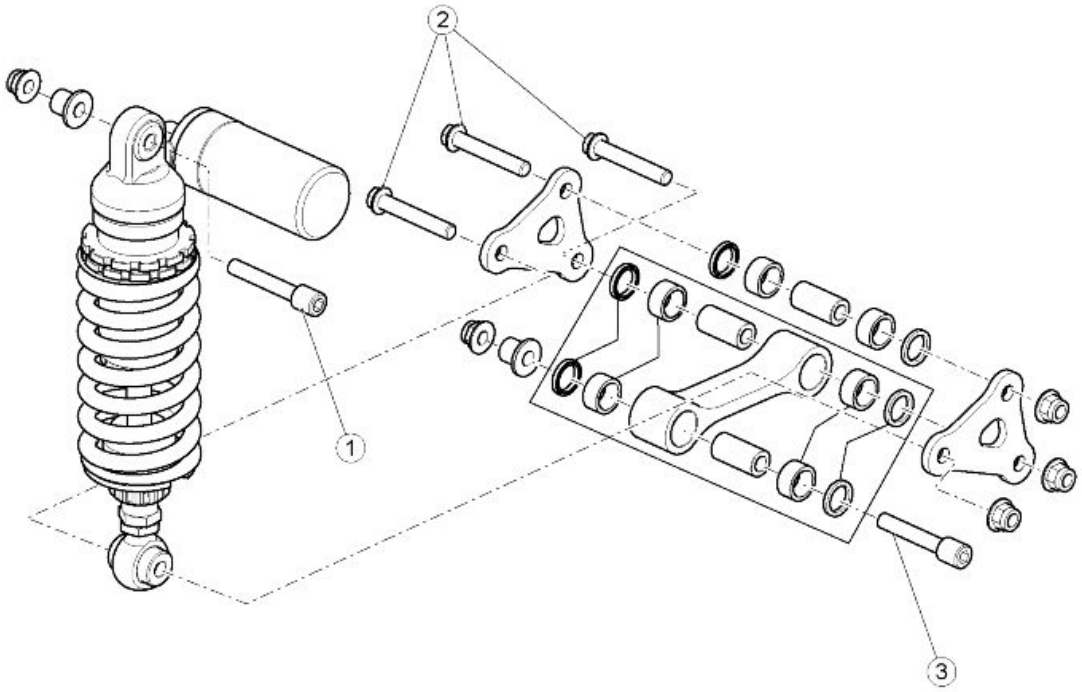
REAR BRAKE CALLIPER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear brake disc fixing screws	M8	5	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Screw fastening odometer sensor onto rear brake calliper mounting	M6	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
3	Rear brake calliper support plate locking pin	M12	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243
4	Rear callipers fastening screw	M8	2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Brake pipe clamp fixing screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
-	Brake pipe bracket fixing screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



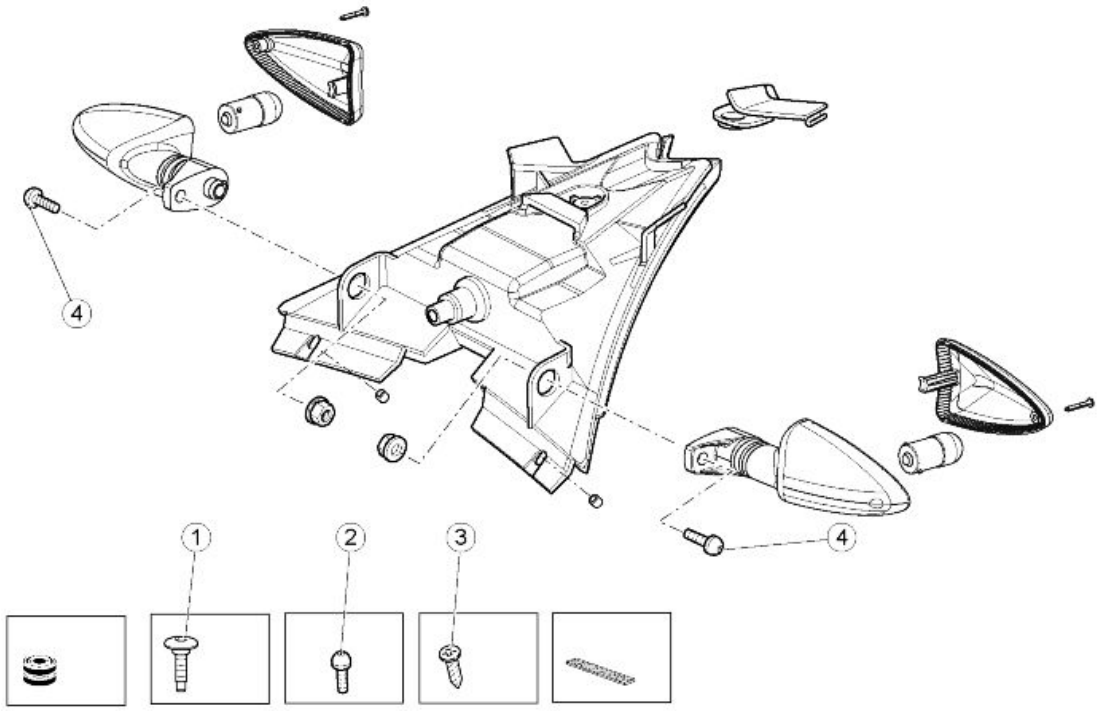
REAR SWINGARM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Swingarm regulator bushing	M30x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
2	Swingarm ferrule	M30x1.5	1	60 Nm (44.25 lb ft)	-
3	Fork pin nut	M20x1.5	1	65 Nm (47.94 lb ft)	AGIP GREASE SM2
4	Chain guard fastening screws	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
5	Front chain guide fixing screw	M5	1	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
6	Chain guide rear fastening nut	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
7	Chain feeder shoe fastening screws	M5	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
-	Lower chain shoe fastening screws	M6	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
-	Chain guide fastening screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-



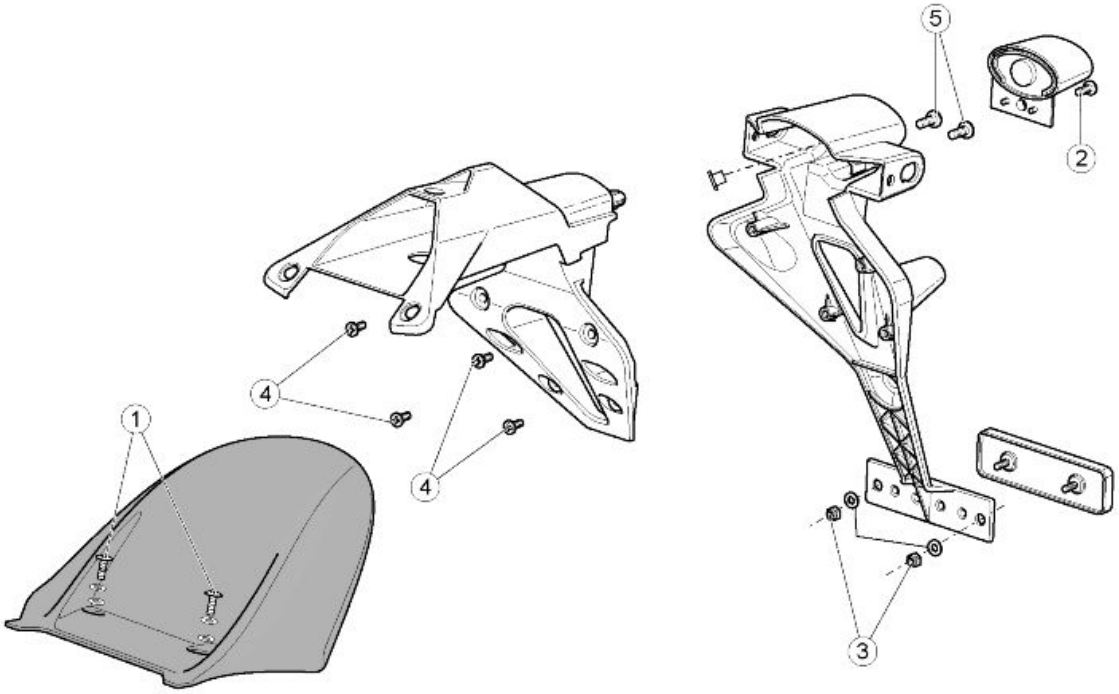
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper shock absorber fixing screw	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Dual connecting rod fixing screw	M10	3	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening single connecting rod to chassis	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-



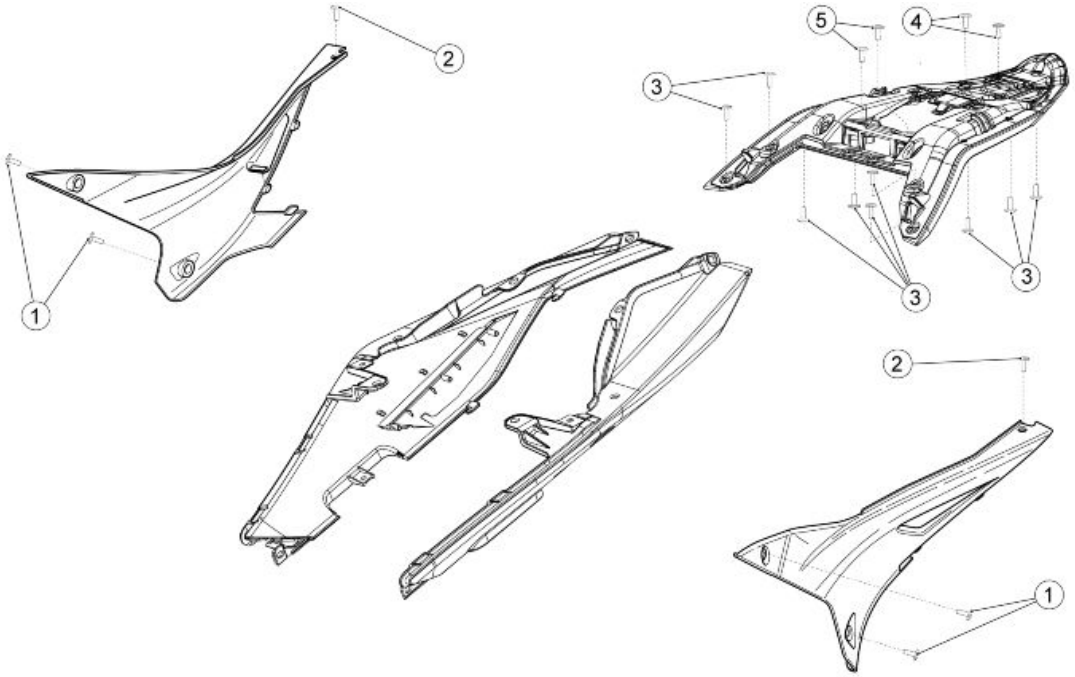
TAILLIGHT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Taillight fixing screws	M5	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Taillight mounting bracket fixing screws	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Rear turn indicator fixing screws	M6	2	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)	-
4	Taillight cover fixing screws	SWP 2.9	1	0.5 Nm (0.37 lbf ft)	-



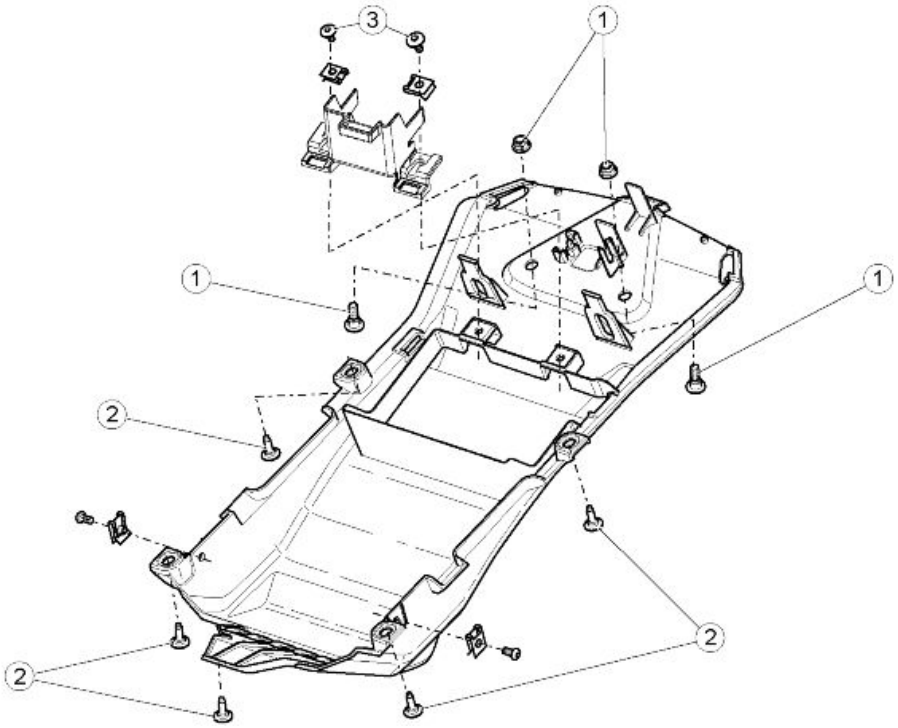
LICENSE PLATE HOLDER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear mudguard fixing screws	M6	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Licence plate light fastening screw	M4	1	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
3	Reflector fastening nuts	M4	2	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
4	Screws fastening rear license plate holder to front license plate holder	SWP 3.9	4	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
5	Screws used to fasten the rear license plate holder to the front license plate holder	SWP 4.9	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
-	Screws fastening license plate mounting to saddle mounting casting	M6	3	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



TAIL

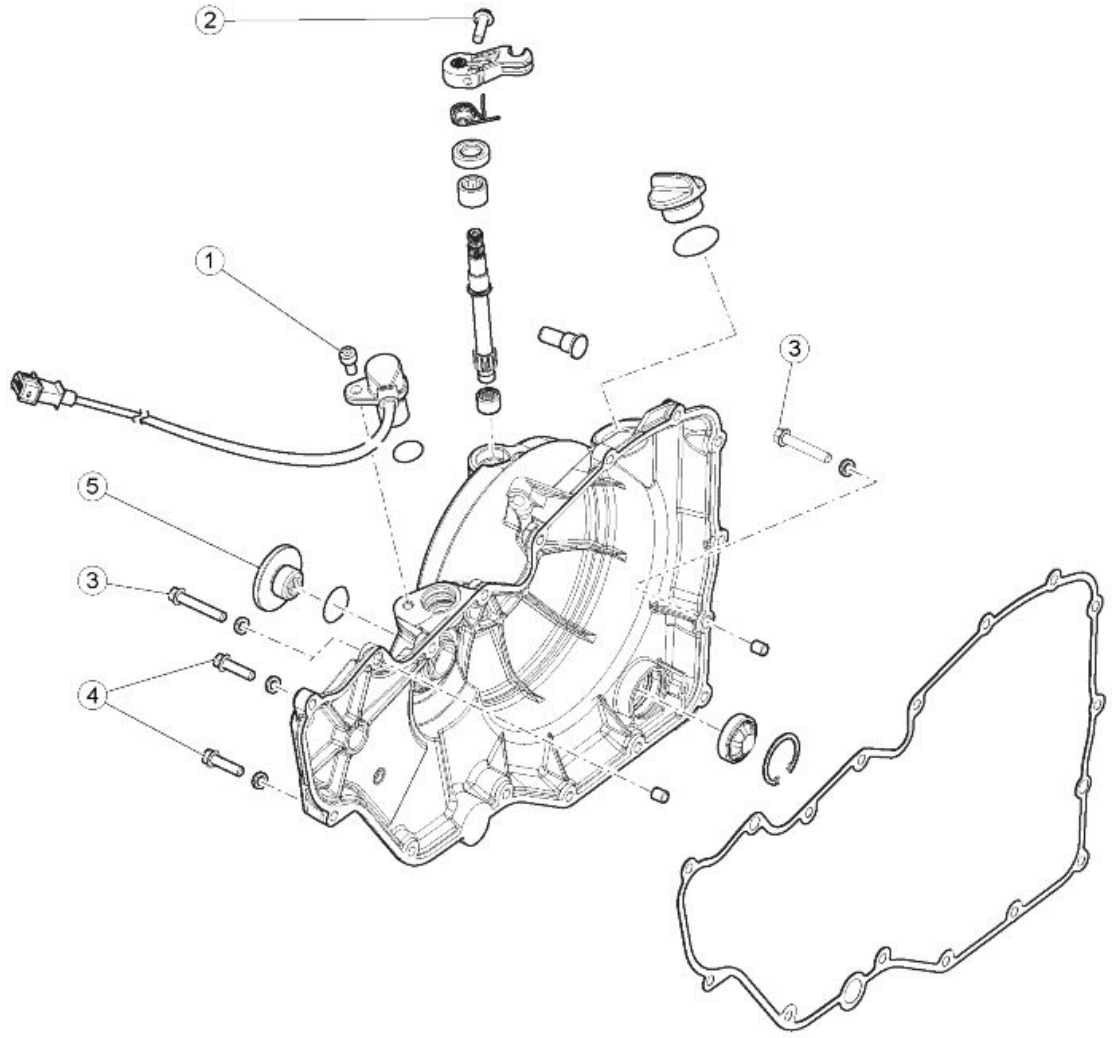
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the small side fairings to the tank	M5	2+2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
2	Screws used to fasten the small side fairings to the tail fairing	M5	1+1	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fastening the grab handle shell	SWP 3.9	11	1.5 Nm (1.10 lb ft)	-
4	Rear screws used to fasten the grab rail to the headlight support bracket	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
5	Front screws fastening grab handle to saddle support bracket.	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-



HELMET COMPARTMENT

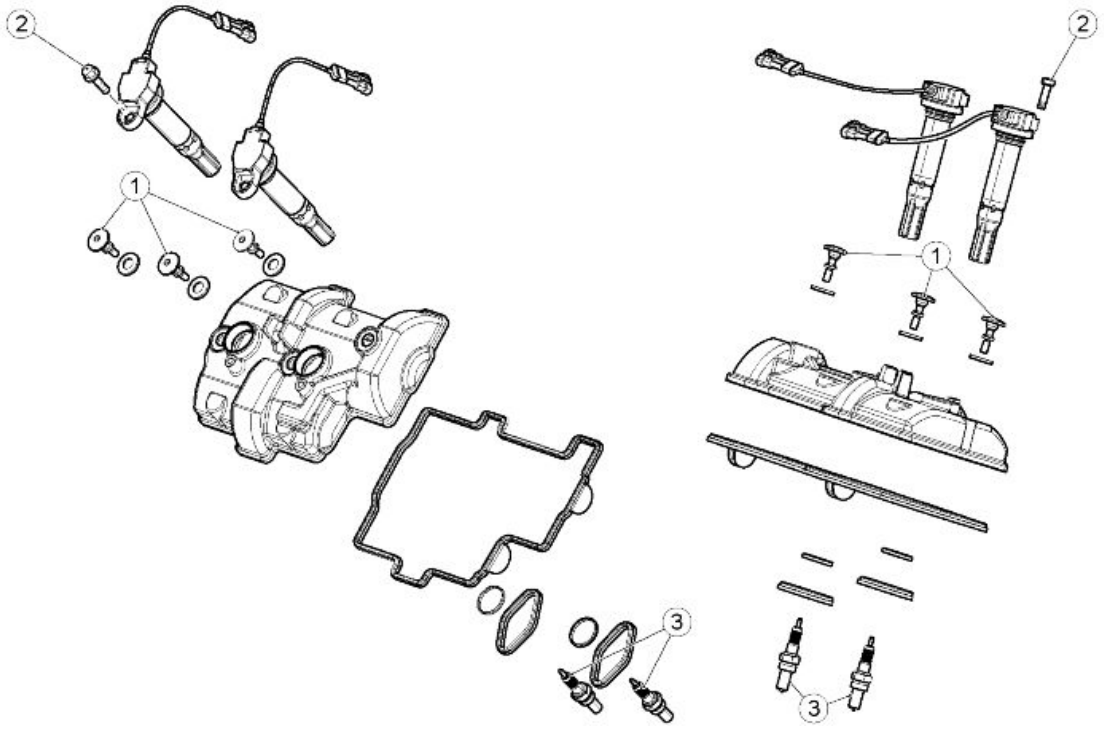
Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws and self-locking nuts used to fasten the number plate holder to the saddle support plate	M6	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
2	Lower saddle support closure fastening screws	M5	5	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
3	Battery bracket fastening screws	M5	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-

Engine



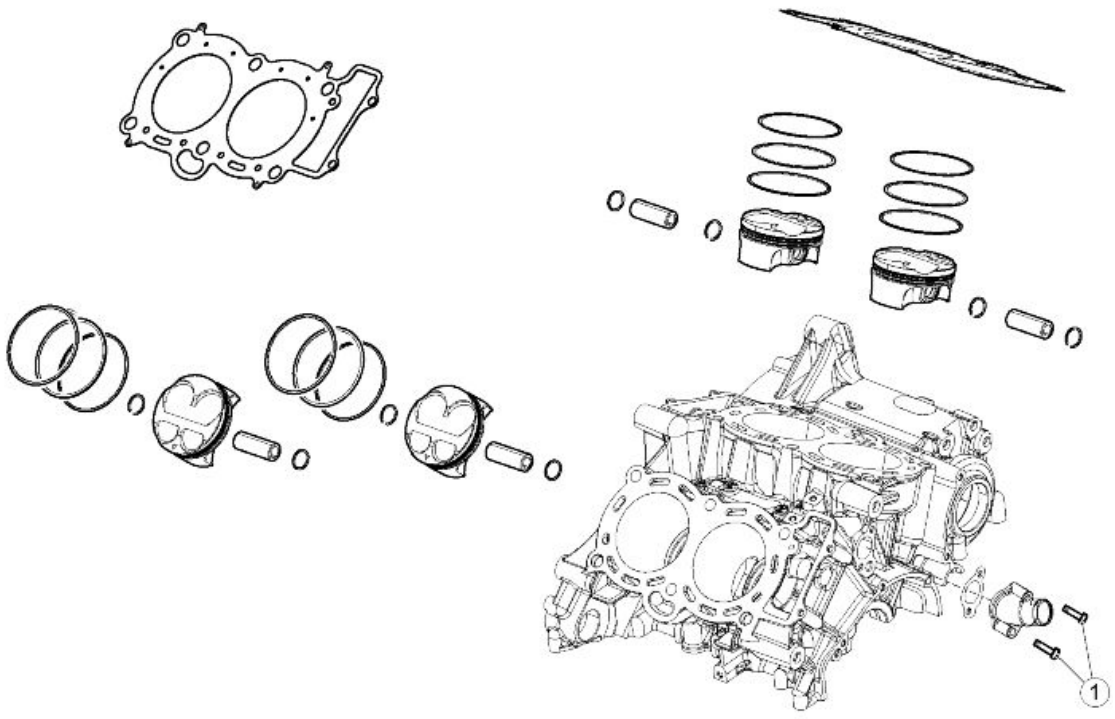
CLUTCH COVER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rpm sensor fixing screw	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	TE flanged screw	M6x20	1	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Flanged TE screws	M6x35	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
4	Flanged TE screws	M6x22	16	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
5	Engine timing inspection cap	-	1	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	-



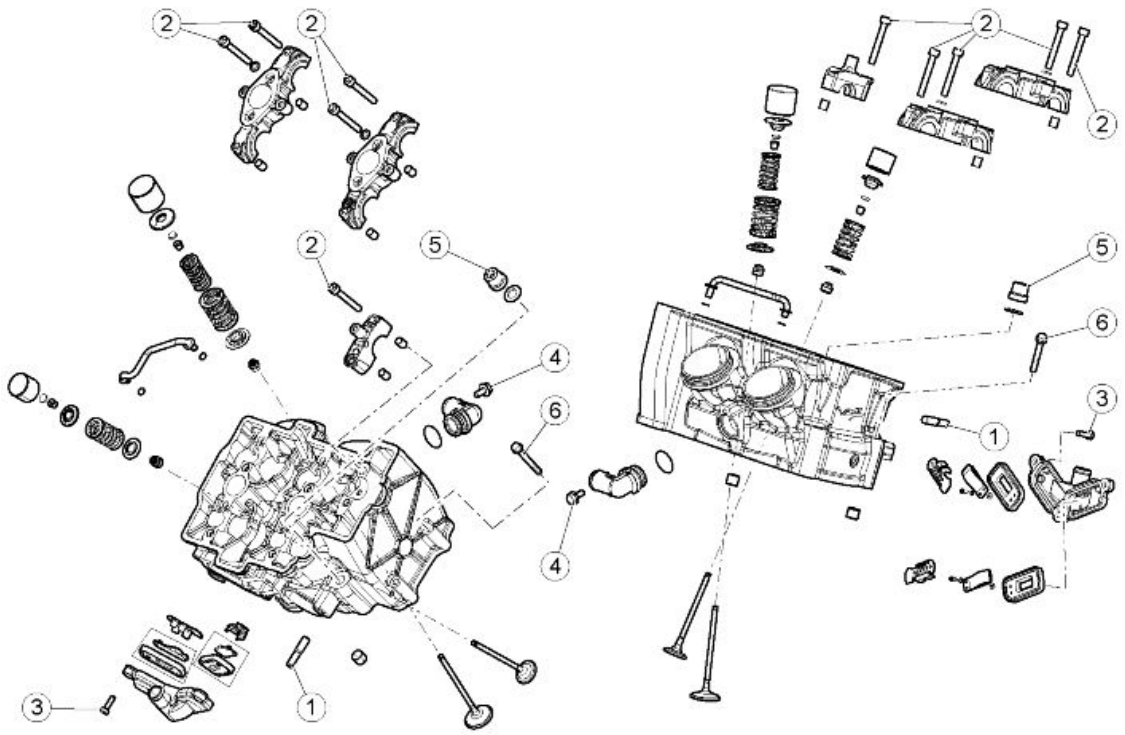
VALVES COVER

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Head cover fixing screws	-	6	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Coil fastening screws	-	4	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Spark plugs	-	4	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-



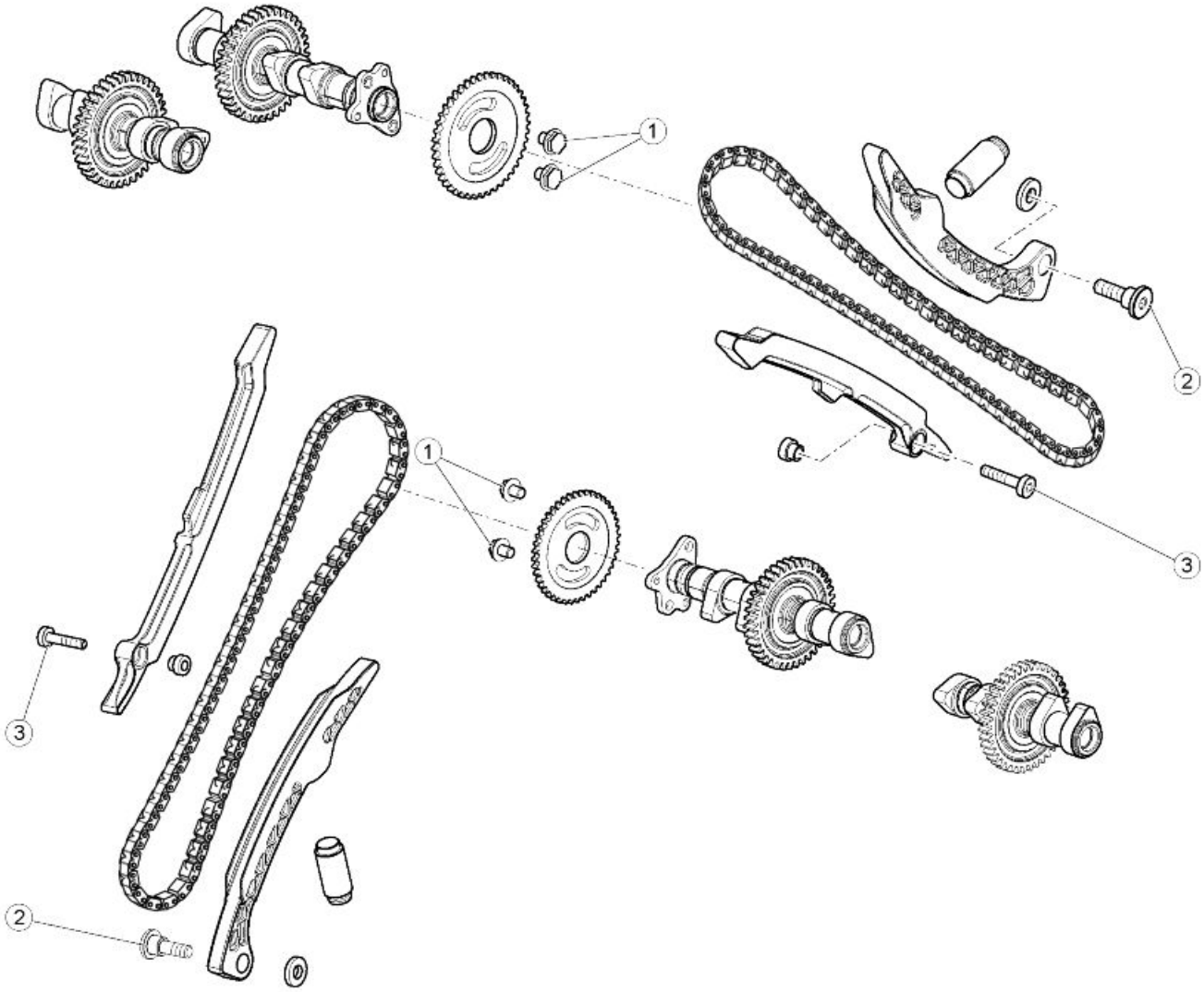
CYLINDERS - PISTON

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening water union onto crankcase	M6x40	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-



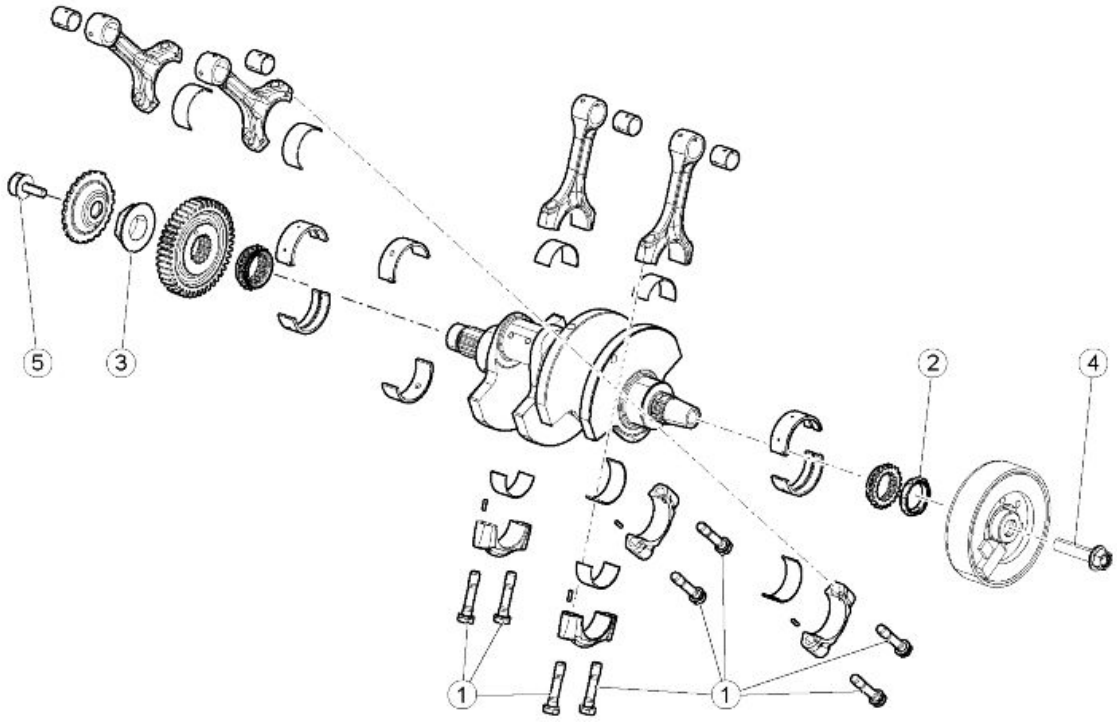
HEADS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Exhaust stud bolts	-	8	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Camshaft cam tower fixing screws	M6x45	20	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Reed valve covers fixing screws	-	6	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Water outlet union fixing screw	-	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	Loct. 243
5	Flanged head nut	-	12	30 + 55 Nm (22.13 + 40.56 lbf ft)	Molykote spray on thread and under head
6	Head fastener screw, chain side	M6x55	4	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-



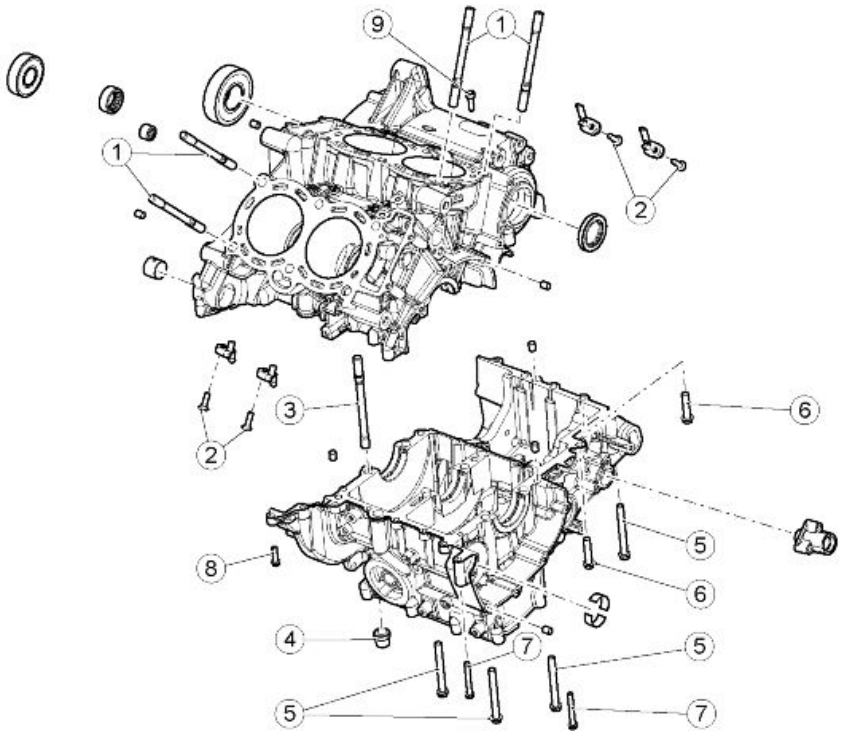
TIMING SYSTEM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screw fastening the timing system gear on the intake shaft	M8	4	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Shoe fastening screws	M8	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Skid fastener screws	M6x18	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243



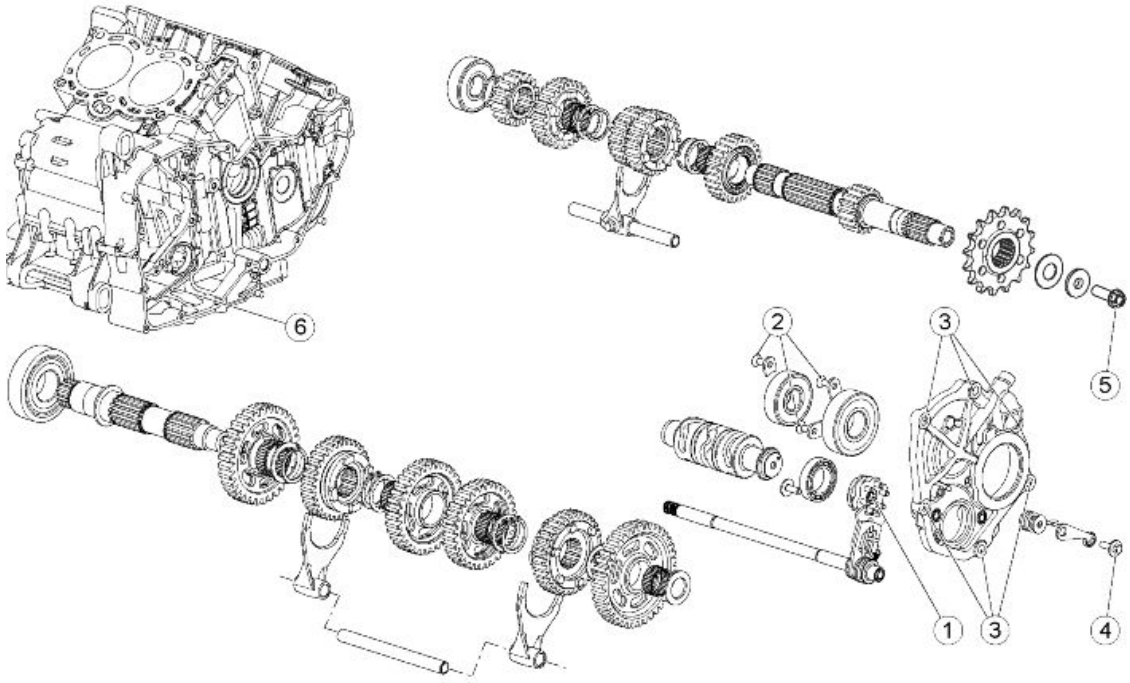
CRANKSHAFT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Connecting rod screws	-	8	15 Nm (11.06 lbf ft) + 40° + 60°	Lubricate the thread and under the head with Molykote
2	Fastener ring nut for alternator side timing sprocket	-	1	100 Nm (73.76 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Primary fixing ring nut	-	1	200 Nm (147.51 lb ft)	Loct. 243
4	Generator fixing screw	M12x1.25	1	120 Nm (88.51 lb ft)	-
5	Tone wheel fixing screw	M8x1.25	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 3M or 270



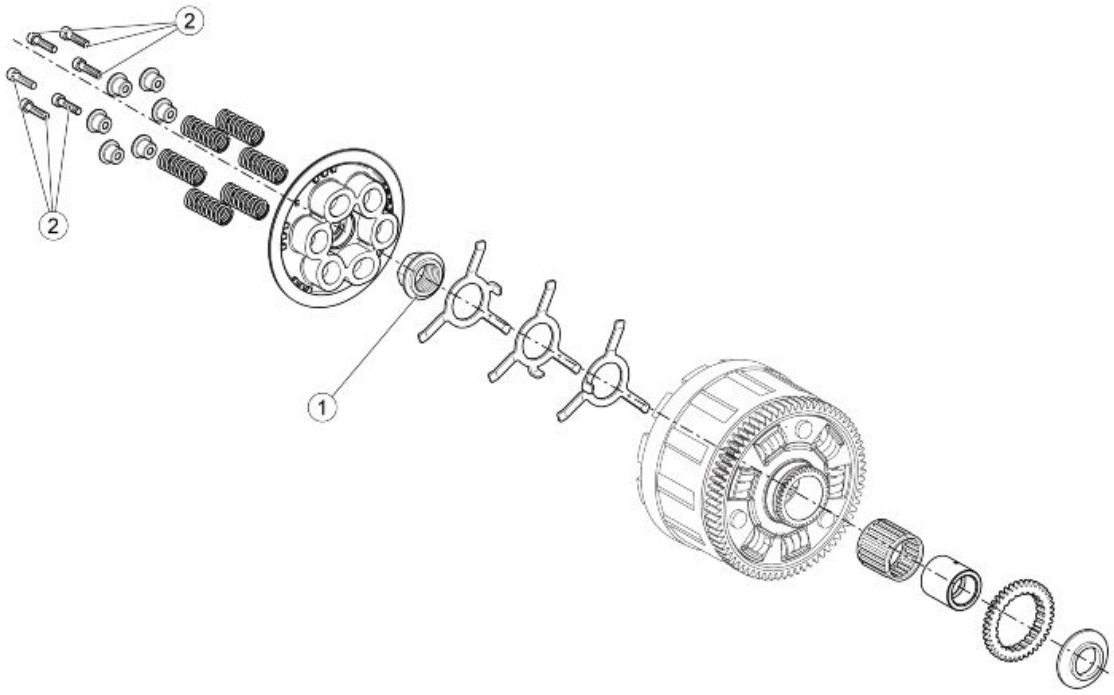
CRANKCASES

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Head stud bolts	-	12	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	Loct. 648 or 270
2	Special screw for piston cooling oil jet	-	4	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	Loct. 2045
3	Crankcase stud bolts	-	6	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	Loct. 648 or 270
4	Main crank flanged nut	-	6	30 + 55 Nm (22.13 + 40.57 lbf ft)	Molykote - lubricate the thread and under the head
5	Crankcase fixing screw	M8x70	4	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
6	Crankcase fixing screw	M8x35	3	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
7	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x45	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
8	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x20	5	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
9	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x20	5	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head



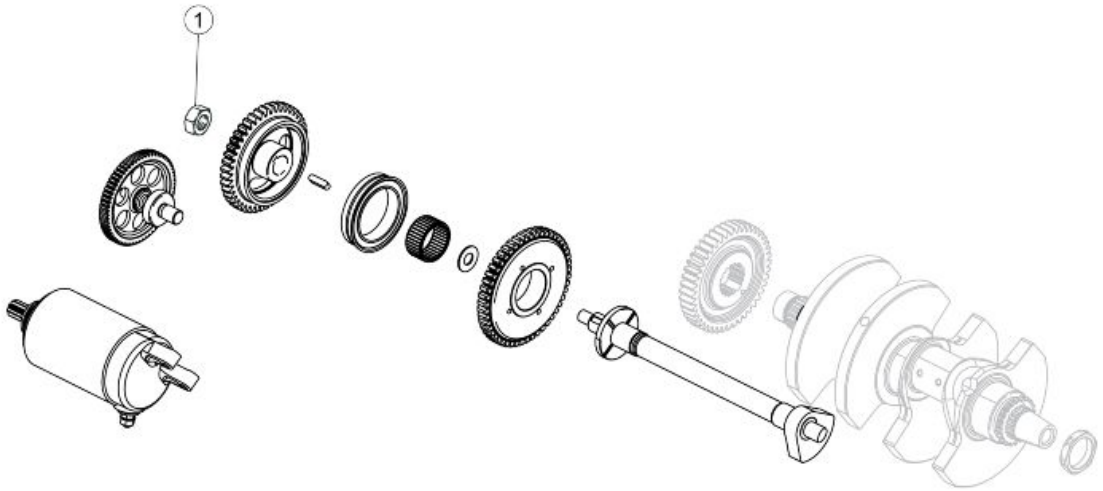
GEAR

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Star fastening screw	M6x20	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Bearing retaining plate fastening screw	M6x16	3	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Flange fastening screws	M8x25	6	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Index lever fixing screw	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
5	Pinion fastening	-	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243
6	Screw retaining pre-selector on crankcase	-	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	Loct. 270
-	Gear indicator fixing screw	M5x15	2	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	-



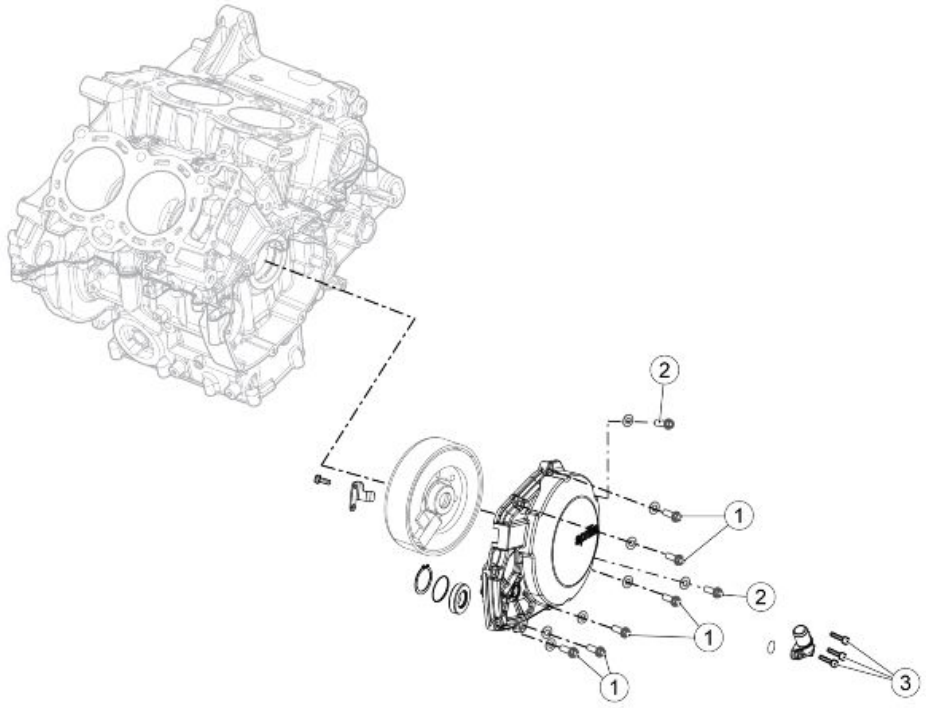
CLUTCH

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Clutch nut	-	1	150 Nm (110.63 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Clutch spring fastener screw	M6	6	10 - 12 Nm (7.38 - 8.85 lb ft)	-



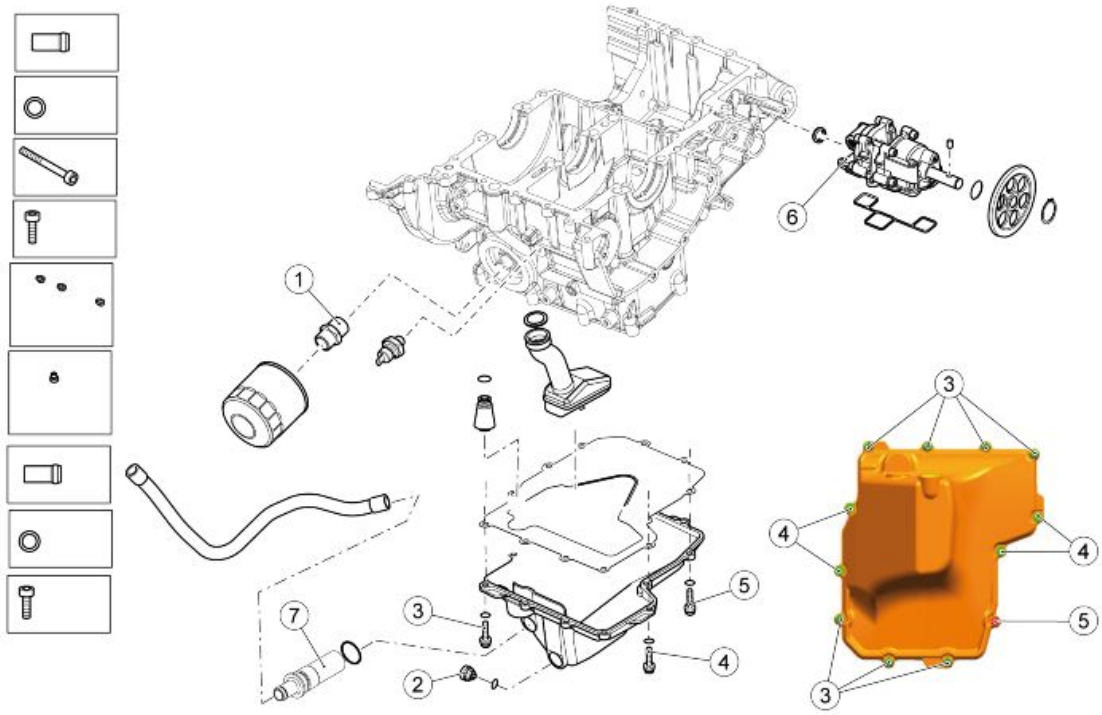
IGNITION UNIT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Hex headed nut cl.10 type 2 iso 8674	M10x1	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243



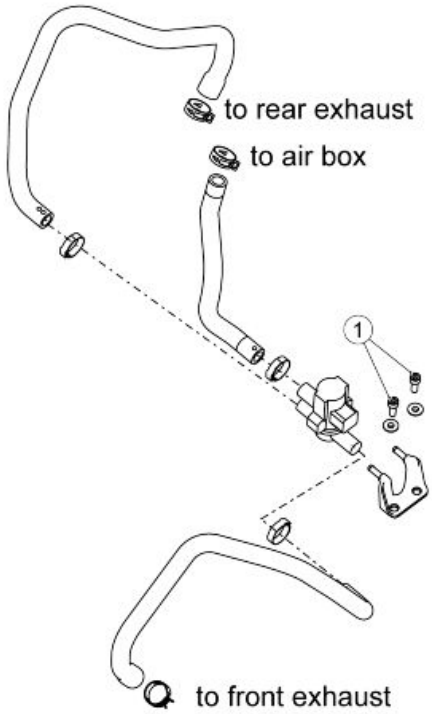
ALTERNATOR COVER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening cover onto centre pins	M6x25	6	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
2	Cover fastener screws, alternator side	M6x40	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Blow-by union fastener screws	M5x16	3	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
-	Stator fixing screw UNI 5931 CL8.8	M6x25	3	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Loct. 243
-	Flanged screw	M5x12	1	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	Loct. 243



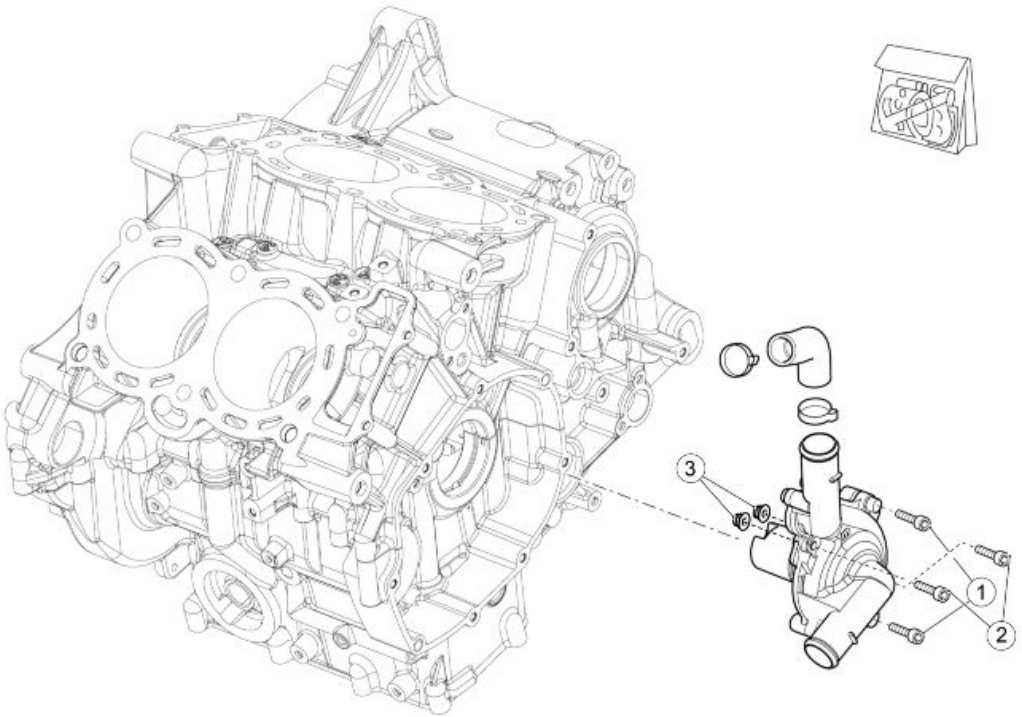
LUBRICATION

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Oil filter coupling fastening screw	-	1	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
2	Oil drainage plug	-	1	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
3	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x30	7	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
4	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x22	4	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
5	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x25	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
6	Screws fastening the pump to the crankcase	M6	5+1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
7	Oil pipe union fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct. 243
-	Screw fastening the diffuser in the oil sump	-	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-



SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Secondary air solenoid screws	-	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-



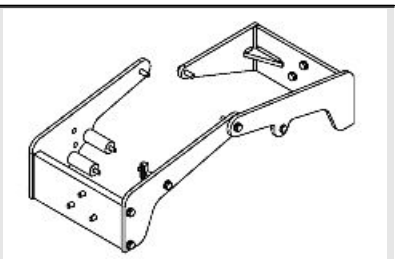
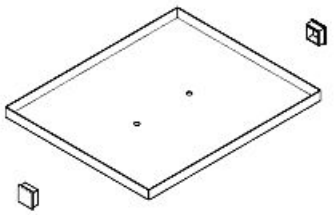
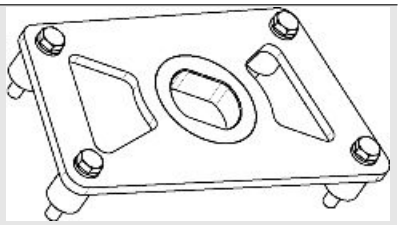
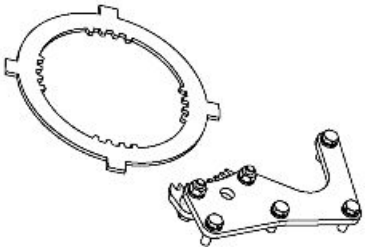
WATER PUMP

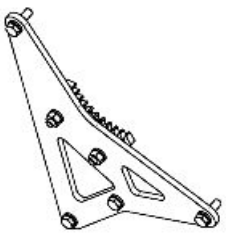
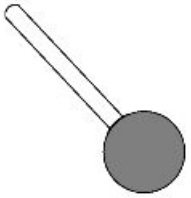
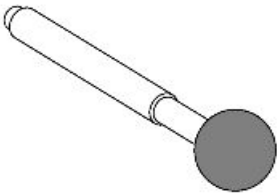
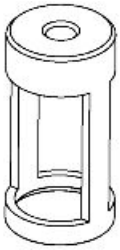
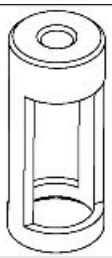
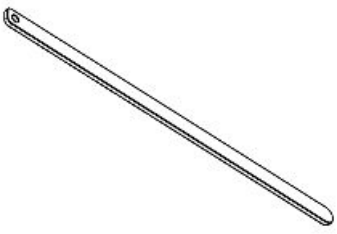
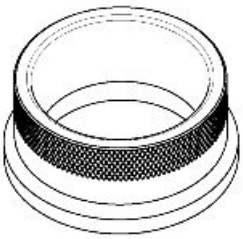
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the pump to the crankcase	M6x25	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Water pump locking screw	M6x35	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

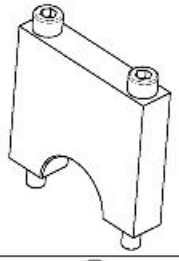
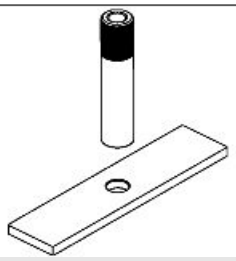
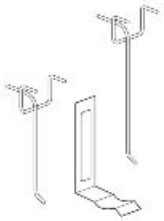
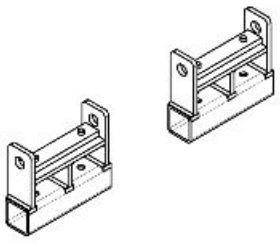
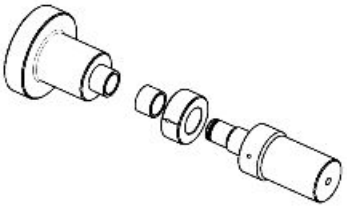
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
3	Tank to pump fixing nut	Flanged M6	2	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-

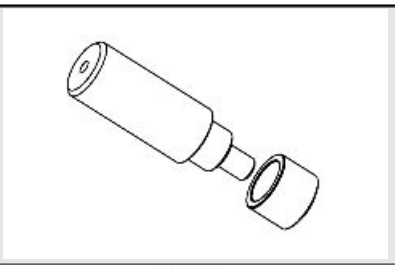
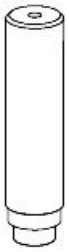
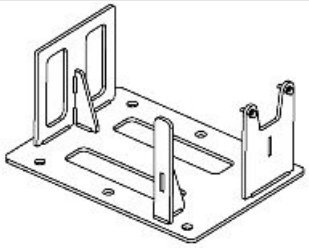
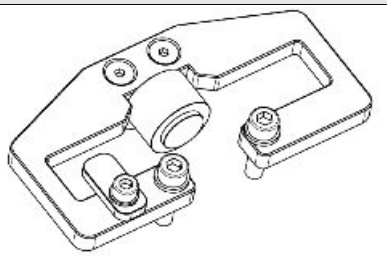
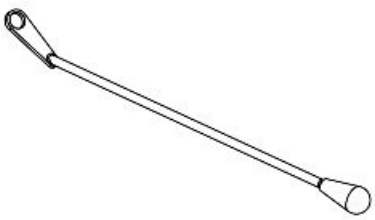
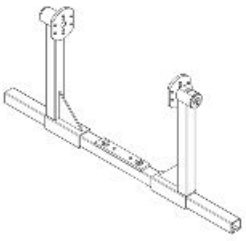
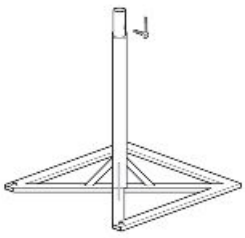
INDEX OF TOPICS

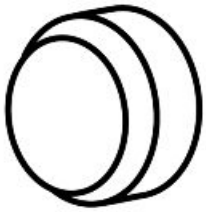
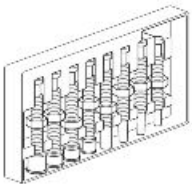
SPECIFIC TOOLS

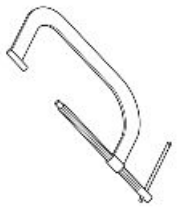
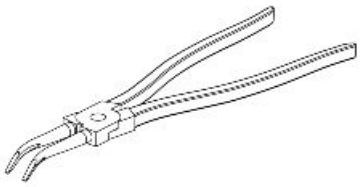
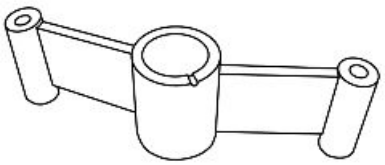
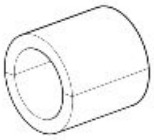
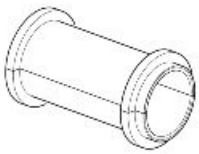
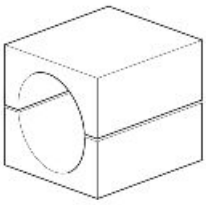
Stores code	Description	
020845Y	Engine support	
020846Y	Containment tray + plastic plugs	
020847Y	Flywheel extractor (Mitsubishi)	
020913Y	Flywheel extractor (Kokusan)	
020914Y	Flywheel stop	
020849Y	Clutch lock	

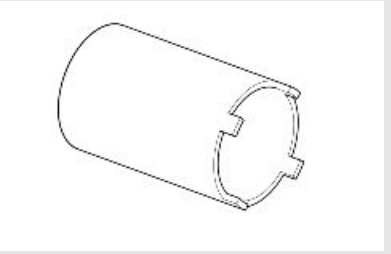
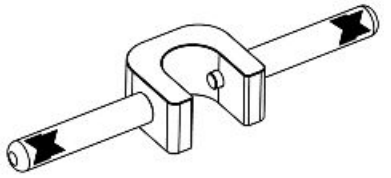
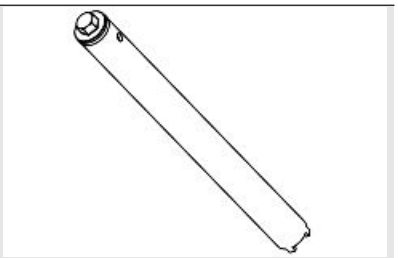
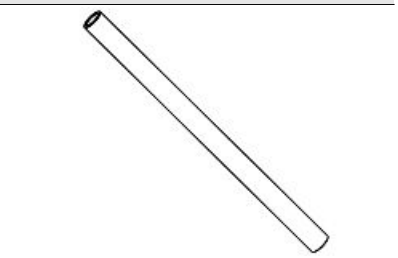
Stores code	Description	
020850Y	Primary gear lock	
020851Y	Camshaft timing pin	
020852Y	Crankshaft timing pin	
020853Y	Compresses intake valve springs	
020854Y	Compresses exhaust valve springs	
020855Y	Lever for engaging the chain tensioner	
020856Y	Piston assembly ring	

Stores code	Description	
020857Y	Crankshaft support U-bolt	
020858Y	Maintenance of the pistons in the cylinders	
AP8140199	Tool storage panel	
020859Y	Graphics for panels	
8140426	Hooks for panel	
020860Y	Motor support extension	
020861Y	Countershaft bushing punch	

Stores code	Description	
020862Y	Punch assembly cage with rollers gear-box control rod.....	
020863Y	Punch assembly cage with rollers des-modromic drum.....	
020864Y	Engine mounting plate	
020956Y	Support for camshaft gear on head	
020883Y	Fitting/removing timing chain tensioner tool	
020709Y	Engine support	
AP8140187	U-bolt for motor support	

Stores code	Description	
020376Y	Sleeve for adaptors	
020363Y	20mm oil seal guide	
020364Y	25-mm guide	
020359Y	42 x 47 mm punch	
020431Y	Valve oil seal extractor	
AP8140180	Bearing extractor	

Stores code	Description	
AP8140179	Valve springs compressor	
0277308	Guide bushing for gearbox secondary shaft	
020877Y	Calliper for clamps	
020926Y	Tool for fitting clutch bushing	
AP8140146	Weight	
AP8140189	Tool for fitting oil seal for 43 mm (1.69 in) diameter hole	
AP8140149	Guard for assembly operations	

Stores code	Description	
AP8140190	Tool for steering tightening	
020888Y	Pre-load pipe clamp	
020889Y	Wrench for locking pumping unit ring nut	
020890Y	Support rod of pumping unit stanchion	
AP8140181	Tool for checking fuel pressure	
020922Y	Diagnostic tool	

INDEX OF TOPICS

Scheduled maintenance table

Correct maintenance is fundamental for ensuring the longevity of your vehicle and maintaining optimum function and performance.

For this purpose, Aprilia has formulated a series of checks and scheduled services (at the owner's expense), are summarised in the table given in the following page. It is generally advisable to have any minor malfunctions rectified immediately by an **Authorised aprilia Dealer** without waiting until the next service.

Services must be performed as soon as the specified mileage and time intervals are reached. Services must be performed punctually at the correct intervals to maintain the validity of the warranty. See the "Warranty Booklet" for all other information concerning the applicability of the Warranty and on performing "Scheduled Maintenance" correctly.

NOTE

CARRY OUT MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS AT HALF THE INTERVALS SPECIFIED IF THE VEHICLE IS USED IN PARTICULAR RAINY OR DUSTY CONDITIONS, OFF ROAD OR FOR TRACK USE.

NOTE

THE TIMES LISTED ON THE SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE TABLE INCLUDE TIME DEDICATED TO MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES.

I: INSPECT AND CLEAN, ADJUST, LUBRICATE OR REPLACE IF NECESSARY

C: CLEAN, R: REPLACE, A: ADJUST, L: LUBRICATE

(1) Check at each engine start

(2) Check and clean and adjust or replace, if necessary, before every journey

(3) Check and clean and adjust or replace, if necessary, every 1000 Km (621 mi)

(4) Replace every 2 years

(5) Replace every 4 years

(6) Every 5000 Km (3107 mi) if the vehicle is used for racing

(7) Every 10000 Km (6213 mi) if the vehicle is used for racing

(8) Check and clean every 10000 Km (6213 mi) if the vehicle is used for racing

(9) Replace when reaching the first of the following two options: 40000 km (24854 mi) or 48 months

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE TABLE

km x 1000	1	10	20	30	40
Rear shock absorber (6)			I		I
Set up (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Cylinder equalisation			I		I
Spark plug (8)			R		R
Drive chain (3)	I - L	I - L	I - L	I - L	I - L
Clutch cable	L	L	L	L	L
Control cables and controls (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Crown wheel - sprocket (6)		I	I	I	I
Rear suspension bearings - linkages			I		I
Steering bearings and steering clearance (6)		I	I	I	I
Wheel bearings (6)		I	I	I	I
Control unit diagnosis		I	I	I	I
Brake discs (6)	I	I	I	I	I

km x 1000	1	10	20	30	40
Air filter (6)		I	R	I	R
Engine oil filter (6)	R	R	R	R	R
Fork			I		I
General vehicle operation (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Valve clearance (7)			A		A
Cooling system (6)		I	I	I	I
Brake systems (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Light circuit	I	I	I	I	I
Stand switch		I	I	I	I
Safety switches	I	I	I	I	I
Stop switches		I	I	I	I
Brake fluid (4)	I	I	I	I	I
Coolant (4)	I	I	I	I	I
Fork oil (7) (9)					R
Engine oil (6)	R	R	R	R	R
Headlight aiming		I	I	I	I
Fork oil seals (6)		I		I	
Slipper mechanism			I		I
Tyres - pressure / wear (2)	I	I	I	I	I
Wheels (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Nut/bolt tightness (6)	I	I	I	I	I
Clutch cover, flywheel and sump screw tightness	I	I	I	I	I
Fault indicator light on instrument cluster (1)					
Fuel lines (5)		I	I	I	I
Clutch wear (7)			I		I
Brake pads wear (2)	I	I	I	I	I
Labour time (minutes)	100	160	410	160	650

Recommended products

RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE

Product	Description	Specifications
Engine oil 5W -40	Synthetic-based lubricant for four-stroke engines.	SAE 5W-40; JASO MA, MA2; API SL; ACEA A3
Lithium-based grease	Lithium-calcium soap based grease	colour - black, contains EP (Extreme Pressure) additives, excellent water-repellent properties
Anti-freeze liquid, ready to use, colour red	Ethylene glycol antifreeze liquid with organic inhibition additives. Red, ready to use.	ASTM D 3306 - ASTM D 4656 - ASTM D 4985 - CUNA NC 956-16
Brake fluid DOT 4	Synthetic brake fluid.	SAE J 1703; FMVSS 116; ISO 4925; CUNA NC 956 DOT4
Hydraulic fluid HVI 32	Fork oil	Application - Sachs; ISO-L-HV

Spark plug

FRONT SPARK PLUGS

- Remove the base of the air filter box.

- Undo and remove the screw.

- Slide off the front coil.

- Unscrew and remove the front spark plug.

REAR SPARK PLUGS

- Remove the fuel tank.
- Unscrew and remove the rear coil fastener screw.

- Slide off the rear coil.
- Unscrew and slide off the rear spark plug.

Engine oil

Check

NOTE

HOT OIL IS MORE FLUID AND WILL DRAIN OUT MORE EASILY AND COMPLETELY.

- Shut off the engine and wait for a few seconds.
- Keep the vehicle upright with both wheels on the ground.
- Ensure that the vehicle is on a level surface.
- Check via the inspection glass in the crankcase, that the oil level is near the upper marking.

- Upper marking = Max. level
- Lower marking = Min. level

- If this is not the case, top-up the oil immediately through the filler plug.

CAUTION

THE OIL LEVEL MUST NEVER DROP BELOW THE MINIMUM MARKING OR EXCEED THE MAXIMUM MARKING; AN OIL LEVEL NOT WITHIN THE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM MARKINGS MAY CAUSE SEVERE ENGINE DAMAGE

Replacement

NOTE

HOT OIL IS MORE FLUID AND WILL DRAIN OUT MORE EASILY AND COMPLETELY.

- Place a container with suitable capacity under the drainage plug.
- Unscrew and remove the drainage plug.

- Unscrew and remove the filler cap.
- Drain the oil into the container; allow several minutes for oil to drain out completely.
- Check and, if necessary, replace the drainage plug sealing washers.
- Screw and tighten the drainage plug.

- Add 4,1 l (0.90 UK gal) of new engine oil of the specified type.
- Screw on the filler cap.

- Warm up the engine up by running it for a few minutes, then switch it off. After thirty seconds, check the level in the sight glass. Top up if necessary.

CAUTION

THE OIL LEVEL MUST NEVER DROP BELOW THE MINIMUM MARKING OR EXCEED THE MAXIMUM MARKING; AN OIL LEVEL NOT WITHIN THE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM MARKINGS MAY CAUSE SEVERE ENGINE DAMAGE

Engine oil filter

Replace the engine oil filter each time you change the engine oil.

- Drain the engine oil completely.
- Unscrew and remove the engine oil filter from its seat.

NOTE

NEVER REUSE AN OLD FILTER.

- Spread a thin layer of oil on the sealing ring of the new engine oil filter.
- Insert and screw the new engine oil filter in the seat, filling the filter to 1/3 of its capacity with engine oil before fitting.

See also

Replacement

Air filter

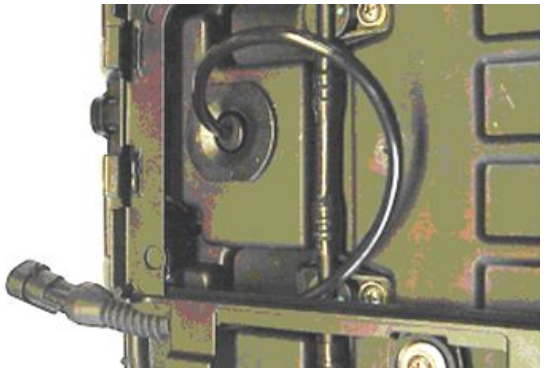
- Remove the fuel tank.
- Unscrew and remove the eight air filter box cover screws

- Disconnect the upper injector fuel delivery union.

See also

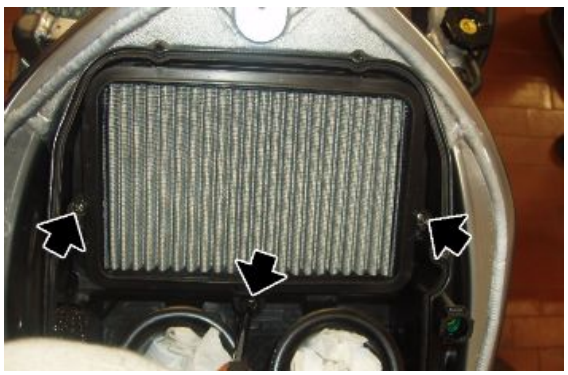
Fuel tank

- Disconnect the variable geometry intake system connector.



- Fit a suitably sized shim behind the filter box cover.
- Lift the filter box cover on which the control unit is installed.
- Do not rotate the cover excessively to avoid straining the pipes and cables.
- Plug the intake duct opening with clean paper

- Unscrew and remove the three air filter screws.
- Remove the filter and replace it with a new component of the same type.



- Remove the air filter.

Checking the valve clearance

FRONT HEAD

- Remove both throttle bodies and the coils.
- Remove the front head cover and the spark plugs.
- Remove the cap on the clutch cover in order to turn the crankshaft, taking care not to lose the O-ring.

See also

Removing the throttle body

Spark plug

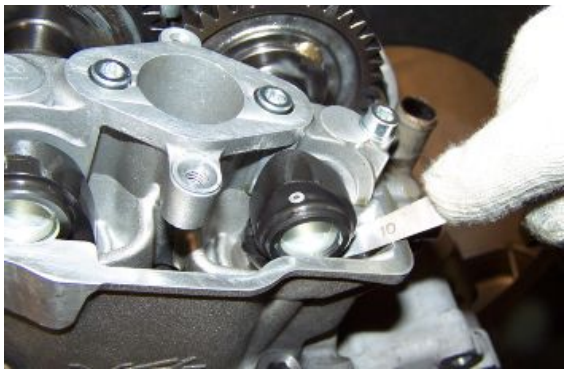
Head cover removal

- Use a feeler gauge to check the clearance between the cam of the shaft and the relative tappet for both front head shafts.

Characteristic

Acceptable values with control clearance between cam and valve

intake: 0.10 - 0.15 mm (0.0039 - 0.0059 in) exhaust: 0.20 - 0.25 mm (0.0079 - 0.0098 in)



REAR CYLINDER HEAD

- Remove both throttle bodies and the spark plugs.
- Remove the rear head cover.

See also

Removing the
throttle body

Spark plug

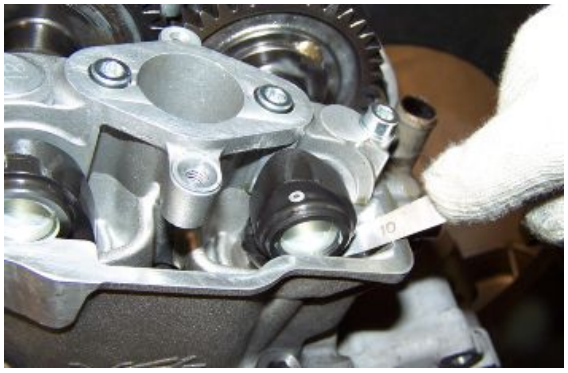
Head cover removal

- Use a feeler gauge to check the clearance between the cam on the shaft and the relative tappet for both rear head shafts.

Characteristic

Acceptable values with control clearance between cam and valve

intake: 0.10 - 0.15 mm (0.0039 - 0.0059 in) exhaust: 0.20 - 0.25 mm (0.0079 - 0.0098 in)



Front cylinder head valves

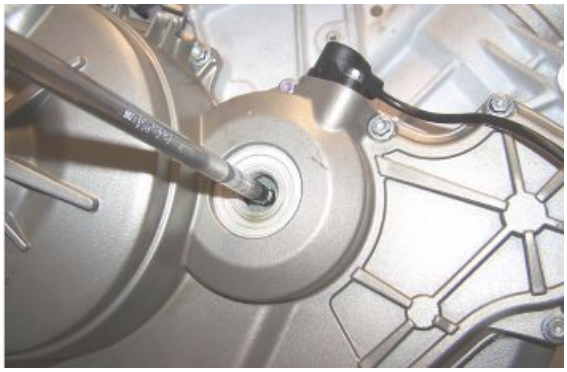
- Check the play on the front head valves and, if it is necessary to restore the correct play values, proceed as follows.

- Remove both head covers, the alternator side cover and remove the cap on the clutch cover in order to rotate the crankshaft.
- Remove the O ring.

See also

Head cover removal
Removing the flywheel cover

- Rotate the crankshaft via the opening on the clutch cover.
- Position cylinder 1 piston (LH, rear piston) so that it is at the point where it crosses TDC.
- rotate the crankshaft 150° in the engine rotation direction (direction of travel).



- insert the respective pin, from the flywheel side, into the groove on the crankshaft.

NOTE

THE SPECIAL TOOL SHOWN HERE MUST ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT POSITION OF THE CRANKSHAFT.
DO NOT USE IT FOR TIGHTENING COMPONENTS.

Specific tooling

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Fit the pin for aligning the intake camshaft with the hole on U-bolt.
- If it was not possible before adjusting the valve clearance, check the engine timing.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

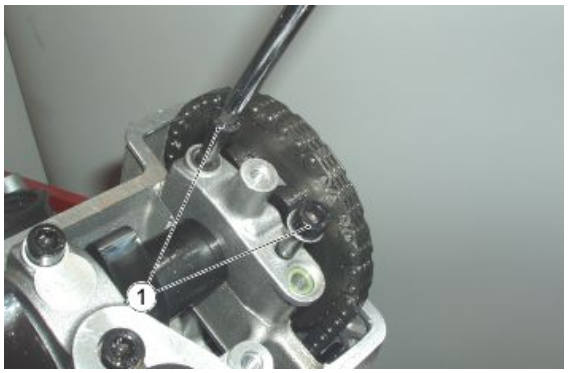
Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft 150° in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel) in order to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt; this ensures that all the front cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.
- Refit the camshaft timing setting pin in the hole in the U bolt on the front head, and refit the crankshaft timing pin from the flywheel side, to check that the tim-



ing setting was not altered while the engine was turned with only one camshaft drive gear fastener screw in place.

- Remove the camshaft timing pin.
- Unscrew and remove the two U bolt screws (1).
- Remove the U bolt and the oil pipe.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

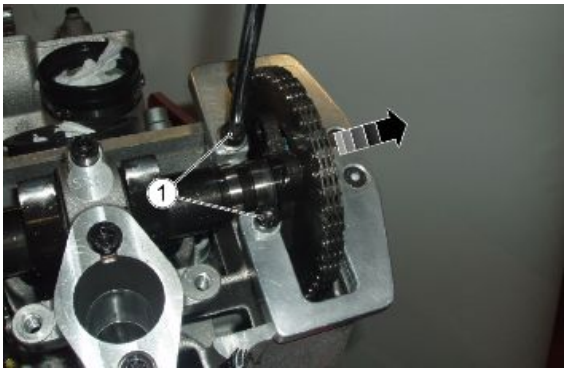
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Leave the gear on the camshaft.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

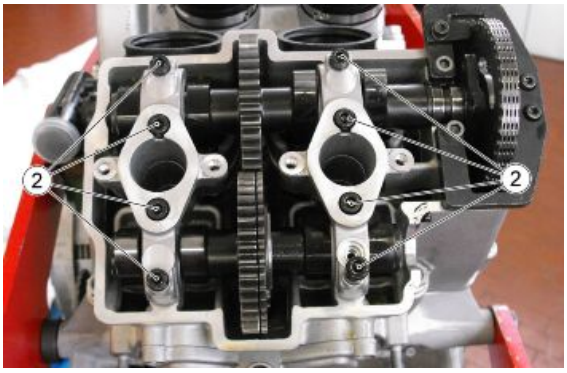
- Install the specific camshaft gear support tool.
- Fix it to the head using the two screws (1).
- Move the gear from the camshaft to the tool.



Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head

- Unscrew and remove the eight screws (2), proceeding in stages and diagonally.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.



- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts.

If the two camshafts are timed correctly, the exhaust camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is meshed with the trough of the intake camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

- Use a magnet to remove the tappet.

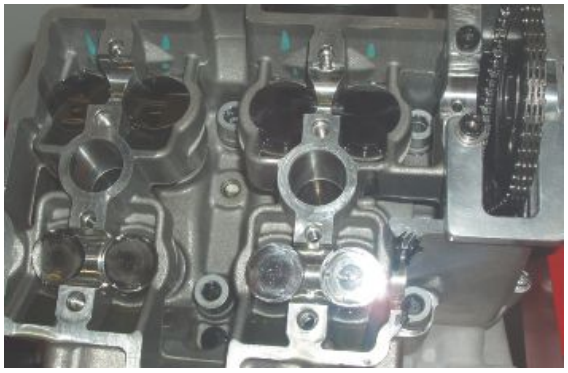
CAUTION

REMOVE THE TAPPET CAREFULLY AS THE PAD MAY FALL INTO THE ENGINE.

- Retrieve the pad and replace with a suitable component to achieve the correct valve clearance.

Refer to the table: "Calibrated pad thicknesses" to identify the suitable thickness.

- Fit the tappet.



See also

Calibrated pad thickness

NOTE

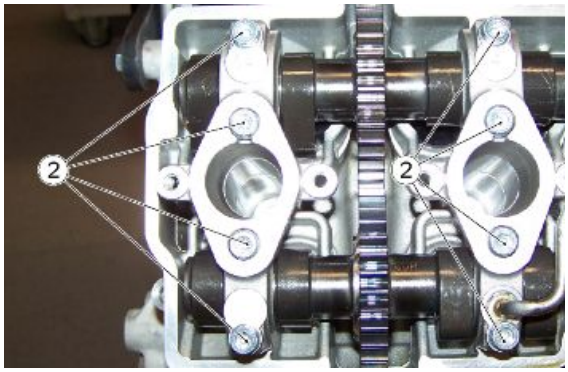
THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.

- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the front head, bearing in mind that:

the exhaust camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is meshed with the trough of the intake camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

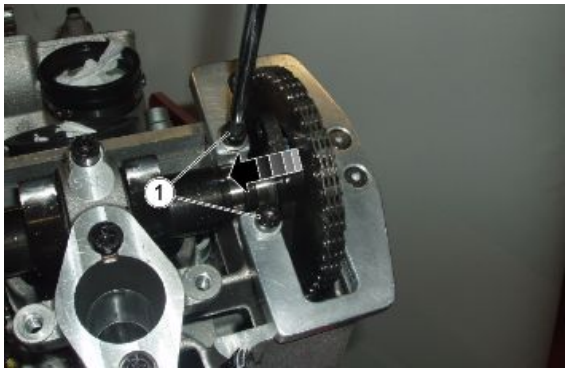
- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the seven screws (2) operating in stages and diagonally.
- Do not fit the eighth screw (2 - fastening the oil pipe) yet.



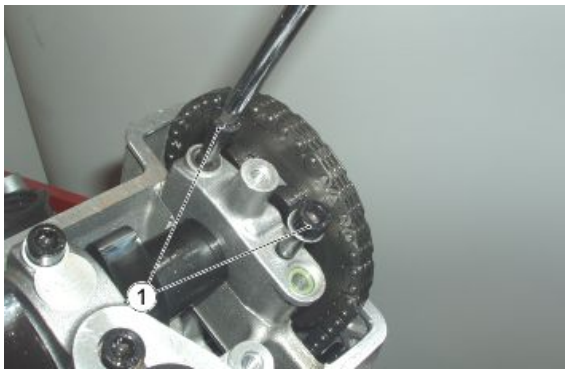
- Move the gear from the mounting tool to the camshaft.
- Unscrew and remove the two screws (1).
- Remove the tool.

Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head



- Fit the U bolt and the oil pipe.
- Tighten the two U bolt screws (1) and the screw (2) that was not fitted previously.



- Align the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt.
- Insert the specified pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; insert the reference pin while checking with the crankshaft reference pin, that the flywheel side hole and the hole on the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Check if the clearance between the cam on the shaft and the tappet is correct.
- If not, repeat the valve clearance adjustment procedure.

Rear cylinder head valves

- Check the rear valve head clearance and restore the correct clearance values if necessary, proceeding as described below.
- Remove the rear head cover and the clutch cover.
- Move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to the TDC;
- Turn the crankshaft 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of motor rotation (direction of travel).

- Insert the pin from the clutch side into the hole in the crankshaft.

NOTE

THE SPECIAL TOOL SHOWN HERE MUST ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT POSITION OF THE CRANKSHAFT.
DO NOT USE IT FOR TIGHTENING COMPONENTS.

Specific tooling

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

See also

Head cover removal
Removing the clutch cover

- Fit the pin for aligning the intake camshaft with the hole on U-bolt.
- If it was not possible before adjusting the valve clearance, check the engine timing.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

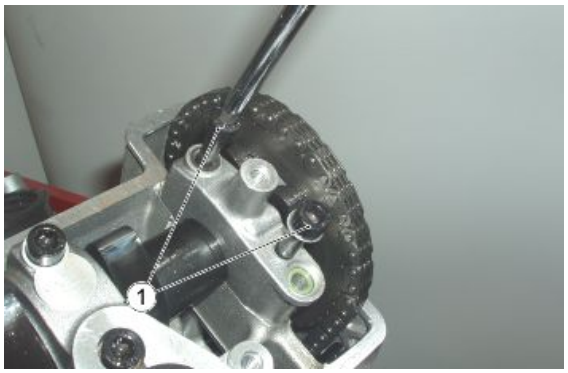
Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft by 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel) to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt This ensures that all the rear cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.
- Refit the camshaft timing setting pin in the hole in the U bolt on the rear head, and refit the crankshaft timing pin from the clutch side, to check that the timing



setting was not altered while the engine was turned with only one camshaft drive gear fastener screw in place.

- Remove the camshaft timing pin.
- Unscrew and remove the two U bolt screws (1).
- Remove the U bolt and the oil pipe.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

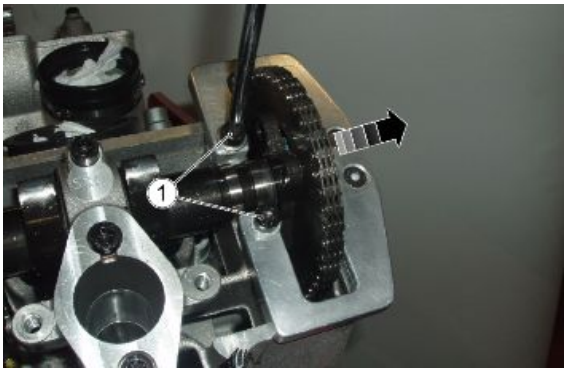
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Leave the gear on the camshaft.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

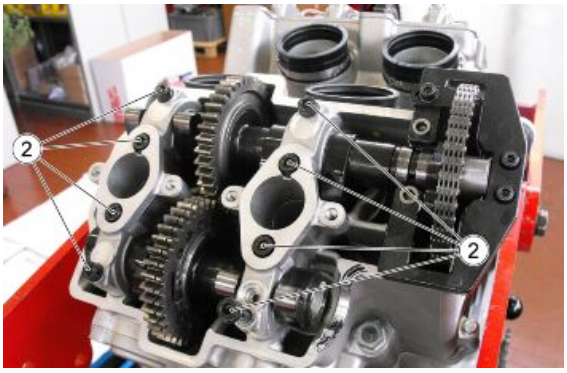
- Install the specific camshaft gear support tool.
- Fix it to the head using the two screws (1).
- Move the gear from the camshaft to the tool.



Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head

- Unscrew and remove the eight screws (2), proceeding in stages and diagonally.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.



- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts.

If the two camshafts are timed correctly, the intake camshaft gear tooth (indicated with one dot) is meshed with the trough of the exhaust camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

- Use a magnet to remove the tappet.

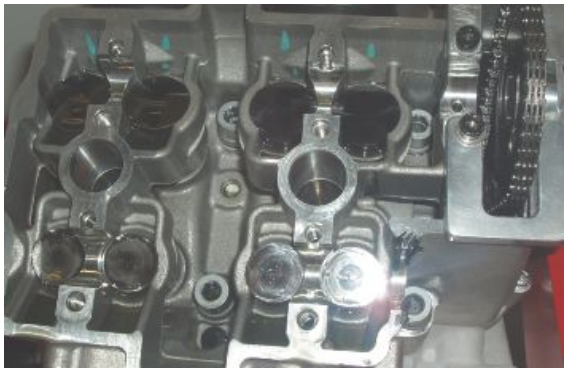
CAUTION

REMOVE THE TAPPET CAREFULLY AS THE PAD MAY FALL INTO THE ENGINE.

- Retrieve the pad and replace with a suitable component to achieve the correct valve clearance.

Refer to the table: "Calibrated pad thicknesses" to identify the suitable thickness.

- Fit the tappet.



See also

Calibrated pad thickness

NOTE

THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.

- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the rear head, remembering that:

the intake camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is inserted in the groove of the exhaust camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

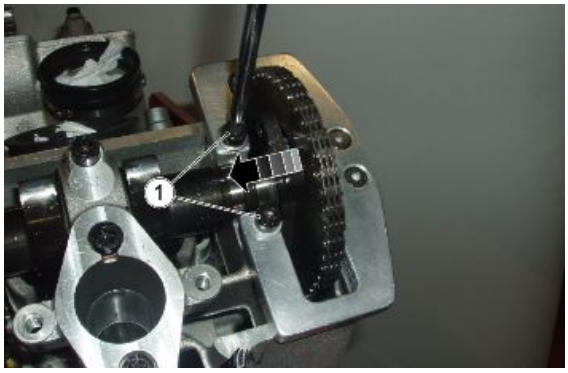
CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the seven screws (2) operating in stages and diagonally.
- Do not fit the eighth screw (2 - fastening the oil pipe) yet.

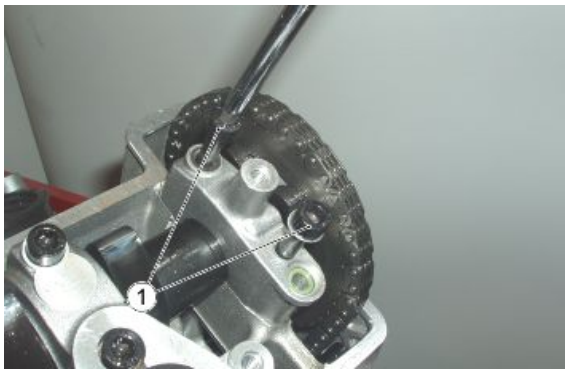
- Move the gear from the mounting tool to the camshaft.
- Unscrew and remove the two screws (1).
- Remove the tool.

Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head



- Fit the U bolt and the oil pipe.
- Tighten the two U bolt screws (1) and the screw (2) that was not fitted previously.



- Align the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt.
- Insert the specified pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; Refit the reference pin while checking, using the crankshaft reference pin, that the clutch side hole and the hole in the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

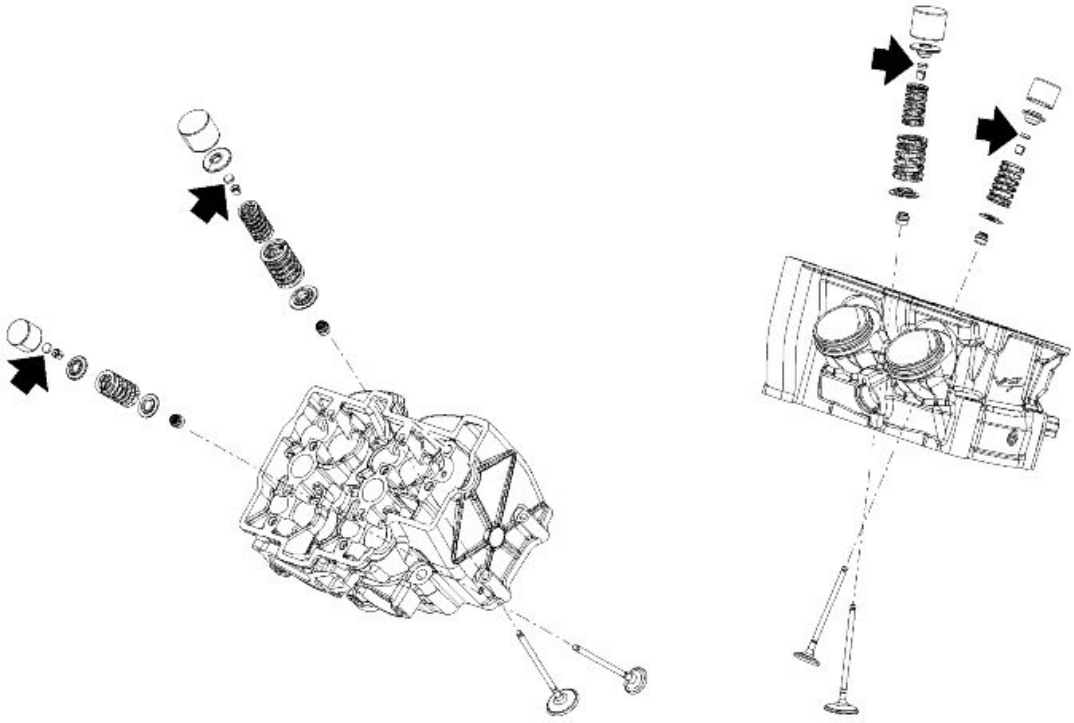
Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Check if the clearance between the cam on the shaft and the tappet is correct.
- If not, repeat the valve clearance adjustment procedure.

Calibrated pad thickness



Pad thicknesses for adjusting valve clearance correctly:

1.75 mm (0.0689 in)

1.77 mm (0.0697 in)

1.80 mm (0.0709 in)

1.82 mm (0.0716 in)

1.85 mm (0.0728 in)

1.87 mm (0.0736 in)

1.90 mm (0.0748 in)

1.92 mm (0.0756 in)

1.95 mm (0.0768 in)

1.97 mm (0.0775 in)
2 mm (0.0787 in)
2.02 mm (0.0795 in)
2.05 mm (0.0807 in)
2.07 mm (0.0815 in)
2.1 mm (0.0827 in)
2.12 mm (0.0835 in)
2.15 mm (0.0846 in)
2.17 mm (0.0854 in)
2.2 mm (0.0866 in)
2.22 mm (0.0874 in)
2.25 mm (0.0886 in)
2.27 mm (0.0894 in)
2.3 mm (0.0905 in)
2.32 mm (0.0913 in)
2.35 mm (0.0925 in)
2.37 mm (0.0933 in)
2.4 mm (0.0945 in)
2.42 mm (0.0953 in)
2.45 mm (0.0964 in)
2.47 mm (0.0972 in)
2.50 mm (0.0984 in)
2.52 mm (0.0992 in)
2.55 mm (0.1004 in)
2.57 mm (0.1012 in)
2.6 mm (0.1024 in)
2.62 mm (0.1031 in)
2.65 mm (0.1043 in)
2.67 mm (0.1051 in)
2.7 mm (0.1063 in)
2.72 mm (0.1071 in)
2.75 mm (0.1083 in)
2.77 mm (0.1090 in)
2.8 mm (0.1102 in)
2.82 mm (0.1110 in)
2.85 mm (0.1122 in)
2.87 mm (0.1129 in)
2.9 mm (0.1142 in)

2.92 mm (0.1150 in)

2.95 mm (0.1161 in)

2.97 mm (0.1169 in)

3 mm (0.1181 in)

3.02 mm (0.1189 in)

3.05 mm (0.1201 in)

3.07 mm (0.1209 in)

3.10 mm (0.1220 in)

3.12 mm (0.1228 in)

3.15 mm (0.1240 in)

INDEX OF TOPICS

TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE IN THE EVENT THAT THE EFI INDICATOR LIGHT SHOULD APPEAR ON THE INSTRUMENT PANEL OR IN THE CASE OF ABNORMAL ENGINE BEHAVIOUR

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

- 1 - THE "EFI" WARNING LIGHT IS ON AND THE WORD "SERVICE" IS SHOWN or THE "EFI" WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING AND THE WORDS "URGENT SERVICE" ARE SHOWN or ONE OF THE TWO SITUATIONS TAKES PLACE AND IS SUDDENLY OUT or THERE IS ABNORMAL ENGINE PERFORMANCE
- 2 - CONNECT TO THE DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT THROUGH CONTROL UNIT BY SELECTING "SELF-ACQUISITION, APRILIA, TUONO V4"
- 3 - ARE CURRENT- "ATT"- or STORED- "MEM"- ERRORS SHOWN IN THE "ERRORS DISPLAY" SCREEN PAGE?

YES, go to 4; NO, go to 11.

- 4 - IF THE ERROR IN THE CENTRAL WINDOW IS SELECTED AND "?" IS DISPLAYED, PRESS THE KEY "?" TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE ERROR. THEN GO TO THE "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS" CHAPTER AND READ THE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DEFECTIVE COMPONENT
- 5 - ACCORDING TO WHAT IS INDICATED ABOUT THE ERROR/S, PROCEED AS SUGGESTED AND SOLVE THE PROBLEM
- 6 - WAS THE PROBLEM SOLVED BY REPLACING THE MARELLI CONTROL UNIT?

YES, go to 7; NO, go to 8.

- 7 - READ THE ACTIVATION PROCEDURE FOR A NEW CONTROL UNIT ON THE "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS/ECU/MARELLI CONTROL UNIT" CHAPTER - END
- 8 - SELECT "ERROR CLEARING" FROM THE "DEVICES ACTIVATION (INJECTOR ICON)" SCREEN PAGE
- 9 - WAS THE PROBLEM SOLVED BY REPLACING THE THROTTLE GRIP SENSOR (DEMAND) OR THE THROTTLE BODY?

NO, END; YES, go to 10

- 10 - READ THE RESET PROCEDURE ON THE "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS/THROTTLE GRIP POSITION SENSOR OR THROTTLE BODY" CHAPTER - END
- 11 - CHECK IF THERE ARE CURRENT OR STORED ERRORS DETECTED BY THE INSTRUMENT PANEL REFERRING TO THE "DIAGNOSIS" CHAPTER, "INSTRUMENT

PANEL ERRORS" SECTION. IF THERE ARE ERRORS PRESENT, SOLVE THE FAULT AND SELECT "CLEAR ERRORS"; IF THERE ARE NO ERRORS PRESENT, go to 12

- 12 - IN THE "ENGINE PARAMETER READING" SCREEN PAGE, DOES THE "AIR TEMPERATURE" PARAMETER INDICATE A VALUE EQUIVALENT TO ROOM TEMPERATURE?

YES, go to 13; NO, note A

- 13 - IN THE "ENGINE PARAMETER READING" SCREEN PAGE, DOES THE ENGINE TEMPERATURE PARAMETER WITH COLD ENGINE INDICATE A VALUE SIMILAR TO THAT OF THE AIR TEMPERATURE PARAMETER? AFTER STARTING THE ENGINE, DOES THE PARAMETER INCREASE GRADUALLY INDICATING A CORRECT VALUE?

YES, go to 14; NO, note B

- 14 - IN THE "ENGINE PARAMETER READING" AND THE "LAMBDA CORRECTION" SCREEN PAGES, WITH ENGINE AT IDLE AND ENGINE TEMPERATURE AT > 65°C, DOES THE VALUE VARY WITHIN THE 0.85 - 1.15 RANGE?

YES, go to 15; NO, note C

- 15 - IN THE "ENGINE PARAMETER READING" WITH ENGINE AT IDLE AND ENGINE TEMPERATURE >65°c, "FRONT THROTTLE CORRECTION" OR "REAR THROTTLE CORRECTION", WITH ENGINE AT IDLE, ARE THE PARAMETERS INCLUDED WITHIN (-0.8° - +0.8°) INTERVAL? AND IN THE SAME SCREEN PAGE, ARE THE "FRONT THROT., POT. 1 (DEGREES)" AND " "REAR THROT., POT. 1 (DEGREES)", WITH ENGINE AT IDLE, > OR = A 0.5°? CAUTION: THE DIFFERENCE OF THE THROTTLE CORRECTION VALUES BETWEEN THE REAR AND FRONT CYLINDER MUST NOT BE >1°

YES, go to 16; NO, note D

- 16 - CHECK: ENGINE SPEED SENSOR, FUEL PRESSURE, INJECTORS (MECHANICAL OPERATION), COILS (SPARK), ENGINE MECHANICS - END

Note A: SEE THE CHAPTER TITLED " ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS/AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR".

Note B: SEE THE CHAPTER TITLED " ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS/ENGINE TEMPERATURE SENSOR".

Note C: SEE THE CHAPTER TITLED " ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS/ LAMBDA PROBE".

Note D: SEE THE CHAPTER TITLED " ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS/ THROTTLE BODY".

See also

Checks and inspections

The engine does not start

THE ENGINE DOES NOT START, THE INSTRUMENT PANEL TURNS ON.

CAUTION

THE DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT MUST FUNCTION CORRECTLY AND MUST BE UPDATED.

CAUTION

BEFORE STARTING THE TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE, MAKE SURE THAT:
1) THE BATTERY VOLTAGE IS GREATER THAN 12V;
2) THE MAIN, 30 A FUSE IS INTACT AND INSERTED CORRECTLY;
3) THE SECONDARY FUSES ARE INTACT AND INSERTED CORRECTLY.

NOTE

THE NUMBER OF THE INDICATED RELAY REFERS TO THE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM. THE POSITION OF THE RELAY ON THE VEHICLE IS INDICATED IN THE CHAPTER "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/COMPONENT LAYOUT/RELAY LAYOUT".

- 1- WHEN THE IGNITION KEY IS TURNED TO THE "ON" POSITION, THE INSTRUMENT CLUSTER SWITCHES ON AND, WHILE NO "SERVICE" OR "URGENT SERVICE" MALFUNCTION INDICATIONS ARE PRESENT, THE MESSAGE ECU and CURRENT SOCKET DISCONNECTED APPEAR AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PANEL?

If YES, go to the CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CHECK; NO, go to point 2

- 2. IS THE FUEL PUMP RUNNING?

YES, go to point 3; NO, go to the FUEL PUMP CHECK

- 3. DOES THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL COMMUNICATE WITH THE CONTROL UNIT? IN OTHER WORDS: AFTER SELECTING FUEL IN INJECTION AND PERFORMING THE SUBSEQUENT INSTRUCTIONS, ARE THE PARAMETERS, STATES ETC. DISPLAYED WHEN THE IGNITION KEY IS TURNED TO THE "ON" POSITION?

YES, go to point 4; NO, go to the DIAGNOSTIC TOOL CONNECTION CHECK

- 4. USING THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL ("DEVICE ACTIVATION" PAGE, INJECTOR ICON) ACTIVATE ONE OF THE LOWER INJECTORS (WE RECOMMEND DISCONNECTING THE 4 PIN BLACK FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE): IS THE INJECTOR ACTIVATED?

YES, go to point 5, NO, go to the INJECTION RELAY CHECK 33

5. DOES THE STARTER MOTOR STAR RUNNING WHEN THE STARTER BUTTON IS PRESSED?

YES, SEE THE CHAPTER "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS/ENGINE RPM SENSOR" and, if the sensors function correctly, go to point 16; NO, go to point 6

- 6. WHAT DOES THE "START ENABLE" STATE ICON ON THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL DEVICE STATES PAGE INDICATE, ICON 0/1?

SI', go to the STARTER BUTTON CHECK; NO, go to point 7

- 7. WHAT DOES THE "TIP-OVER SENSOR" STATE ICON ON THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL DEVICE STATES PAGE INDICATE, ICON 0/1?

If it indicates the NORMAL state, go to point 8, if it indicates TIP OVER, go to point 12

- 8. WHEN THE PUSH-BUTTON IS IN THE "RUN" POSITION, WHAT DOES THE "RUN-STOP SWITCH" STATE ICON ON THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL DEVICE STATES PAGE INDICATE, ICON 0/1?

If it indicates the "RUN" state, go to point 9, if it indicates "STOP", go to point 15

- 9. USING THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL, CHECK THAT THE SIDE STAND, NEUTRAL SENSOR, CLUTCH SENSOR FUNCTION CORRECTLY: OPERATE EACH DEVICE AND CHECK THAT ICON 0/1 ON THE DEVICE STATES PAGE INDICATES THE CORRECT STATE.

In the event of a fault condition, go to point 10, if everything functions correctly, go to point 11

- 10. DEPENDING ON THE SPECIFIC FAULT, SEE CHAPTER "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, CHECKS AND CONTROLS/NEUTRAL SENSOR" or "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, CHECKS AND CONTROLS/GEAR SENSOR" or "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, CHECKS AND CONTROLS/SIDE STAND" - END
- 11. REPLACE THE CONTROL UNIT - END
- 12. IS THE SENSOR IN THE FRONT, INTERNAL RECESS ON THE FRAME POSITIONED VERTICALLY?

YES, go to point 13; NO, go to point 14

- 13. SEE CHAPTER "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS/TIP OVER SENSOR, INDICATION ON DIAGNOSTIC TOOL PERMANENTLY "TIP OVER" - END
- 14. POSITION THE SENSOR CORRECTLY-FINE
- 15. SEE CHAPTER "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECKS AND CONTROLS/RUN-STOP SWITCH, INDICATION ON DIAGNOSTIC TOOL PERMANENTLY "TIP OVER" - END
- 16. CHECK THE FUEL SUPPLY CIRCUIT PRESSURE AND THE MECHANICAL OPERATION OF THE ENGINE - END

See also

Engine rpm sensor
Neutral sensor

CHECK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY

- 1. WITH THE KEY TURNED TO "OFF" CHECK IF THERE IS BATTERY VOLTAGE AT PIN 52 OF THE CONTROL UNIT, CABLE HARNESS SIDE

YES, go to 2; NO, go to 5

- 2. WITH THE KEY TURNED TO "ON" THERE IS BATTERY VOLTAGE AT PIN 40 OF THE CONTROL UNIT, CABLE HARNESS SIDE (IN CASE OF LACK OF POWER SUPPLY ON PIN 42, "URGENT SERVICE" TURNS ON IN THE INSTRUMENT PANEL AND THE CON-

TROL UNIT INDICATES ERRORS RELATED TO THE FRONT AND REAR THROTTLE BODY)

YES, go to 3; NO, go to 6

- 3. CHECK CONTINUITY WITH GROUND CONNECTION AT PIN 5 and 16

If there is continuity, go to 4; if there is not continuity, restore ground connection on the engine front part or restore cable harness

- 4. REPLACE CONTROL UNIT, SEE "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/CHECK AND CONTROLS/ CONTROL UNIT " THE PART RELATED TO NEW CONTROL UNIT ACTIVATION PROCEDURE - END
- 5. CHECK CONTINUITY red/blue CABLE up to secondary fuse D and red/white cable from secondary fuse to 30 A main fuse CHECKING ALSO THE ENGINE - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS CONNECTOR - END
- 6. CHECK CONTINUITY OF RED/BROWN CABLE FROM PIN 40 TO PROTECTION RELAY 16 CHECKING ENGINE - VEHICLE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CONNECTOR

If there is continuity, go to PROTECTION RELAY 16 CHECK; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

See also

Control unit

CHECK FUEL PUMP

- 1. WITH KEY SET TO "ON", DISCONNECT THE CONNECTOR AND CHECK THAT THERE IS BATTERY VOLTAGE ON PIN 1

YES, go to 2; NO, go to 4

- 2. CHECK FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR AND CHECK THAT AT PIN 2 THERE IS GROUND CONTINUITY

YES, go to 3; NO, go to 5

- 3. CHECK ON CONNECTOR ON THE PUMP SIDE, THE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: between PIN 1 and PIN 2 there should be a resistance of 0.5 - 1 ohm - END
- 4. CHECK CONTINUITY OF ORANGE/GREEN CABLE FROM PUMP CONNECTOR TO INJECTION RELAY 33 AND RESTORE CABLE HARNESS - END
- 5. RESTORE GROUND CONNECTION - END

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT CONNECTION CHECK

- 1. CHECK CONTINUITY OF WHITE/BLUE CABLE FROM PIN 14 OF THE CONTROL UNIT ON CABLE HARNESS SIDE TO PIN 3 OF THE BLACK CONNECTOR OF THE DIAGNOSIS

YES, go to 2; NO, go to 4

- 2. CHECK THE CONTROL UNIT CONNECTOR AS WELL AS THE DIAGNOSIS BLACK CONNECTOR

YES, go to 3; NO, restore faulty connector - END

- 3. CHECK CORRECT OPERATION OF THE DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT CONNECTION CABLE AND THE CORRECT INSTALLATION OF THE PLIERS ON THE BATTERY - END
- 4. CHECK ENGINE CABLE HARNESS - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS CONNECTOR - END

INJECTION RELAY 33 CHECK

- 1. CHECK CONTINUITY OF THE ORANGE/GREEN CABLE FROM THE LOWER INJECTOR AT PIN 3 OF THE INJECTION RELAY 33, ALSO CHECKING THE ENGINE CABLE HARNESS - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS CONNECTOR AND THE INJECTION RELAY CONNECTOR

If there is continuity, go to 2; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

- 2. WITH KEY SET TO "ON", IS THERE VOLTAGE ON RED/BROWN CABLE OF THE INJECTION RELAY CONNECTOR, ON THE CABLE HARNESS SIDE?

YES, go to 3; NO, go to 6

- 3. WITH KEY SET TO "ON", IS THERE VOLTAGE ON ORANGE CABLE OF THE INJECTION RELAY CONNECTOR, ON THE CABLE HARNESS SIDE?

YES, go to 4; NO, go to 7

- 4. CHECK CORRECT OPERATION OF THE RELAY, THAT IS, PROVIDING VOLTAGE ON THE CORRESPONDING PIN TO THE RED/BROWN CABLE AND GROUND ON SPECIFIC PIN TO THE BROWN/BLACK CABLE IS THERE CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO RELAY PINS?

YES, go to 5; NO, replace the relay - END

- 5. REPLACE THE CONTROL UNIT - END
- 6. CHECK CONTINUITY OF RED/BROWN CABLE FROM THE INJECTION RELAY 33 TO THE PROTECTION RELAY 16

If there is continuity, go to PROTECTION RELAY 16 CHECK; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

- 7. CHECK CONTINUITY OF THE CABLE FROM THE INJECTION RELAY 33 TO THE PROTECTION RELAY 19: ORANGE (BETWEEN RELAY 33 AND FUSE F) and RED/BROWN (BETWEEN FUSE RELAY F AND RELAY 16)

If there is continuity, go to PROTECTION RELAY 16 CHECK; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

PROTECTION RELAY 16 CHECK

- 1. WITH KEY SET TO OFF, DISCONNECT THE RELAY CONNECTOR AND CHECK CONTINUITY OF BLUE CABLE WITH GROUND

If there is continuity, go to 2; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

- 2. WITH KEY SET TO OFF, DISCONNECT THE RELAY CONNECTOR AND CHECK IF THERE IS VOLTAGE ON RED/WHITE CABLE

YES, go to 3; NO, restore the cable harness - END

- 3. CHECK CORRECT OPERATION OF THE RELAY, THAT IS, PROVIDING VOLTAGE ON CORRESPONDING PIN TO THE GREEN/BLUE CABLE AND GROUND ON SPECIFIC PIN TO THE BLUE CABLE IS THERE CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO RELAY PINS?

YES, go to 4; NO, replace the relay - END

- 4. CHECK CONTINUITY OF THE GREEN/BLUE CABLE FROM THE KEY CONNECTOR AT PIN 3 OF THE RELAY CHECKING ALSO THE KEY SWITCH CONNECTOR AND RELAY CONNECTOR

If there is continuity, go to 5; if there is not continuity, restore cable harness - END

- 5. WITH KEY SET TO OFF, CHECK IF THERE IS VOLTAGE ON RED/WHITE CABLE ON THE KEY SWITCH CONNECTOR

YES, go to 6; NO, restore the cable harness - END

- 6. WITH KEY SET TO ON AND CONNECTOR DISCONNECTED, CHECK ON THE SWITCH SIDE IF THERE IS LACK OF CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE TWO PINS CORRESPONDING TO THE RED/WHITE CABLE AND GREEN BLUE AND REPLACE THE KEY SWITCH- END

STARTER BUTTON CHECK

- 1. WITH KEY SET TO "ON" DISCONNECT THE SWITCH CONNECTOR (4-ways black, inside the bow) AND CHECK IF THERE IS VOLTAGE + 5V ON PIN 2 ON THE CABLE HARNESS SIDE

YES, go to 2; NO, go to 5

- 2. WITH CONNECTOR DISCONNECTED (4-ways black, inside the bow) CHECK IF THERE IS GROUND CONNECTION ON PIN 3, ON THE CABLE HARNESS SIDE

YES, go to 3; NO, go to 6

- 3. CHECK WITH CONNECTOR DISCONNECTED (4-ways black, inside the bow) ON THE SWITCH SIDE, PUSHING THE SWITCH, IF THERE IS CONTINUITY BETWEEN PIN 2 AND PIN 3

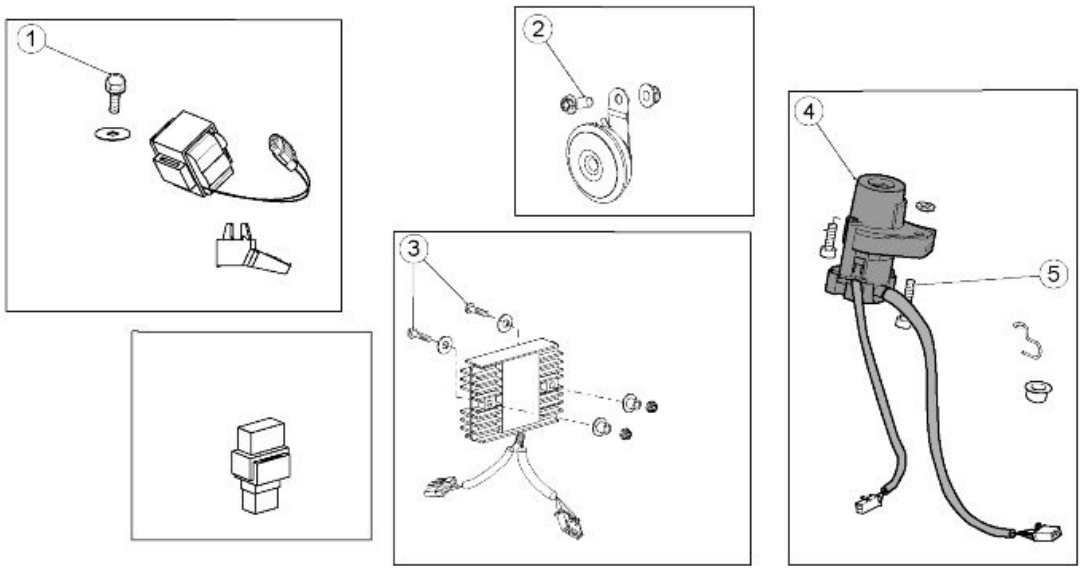
YES, go to 4; NO, go to 7

- 4. REPLACE THE CONTROL UNIT - END
- 5. CHECK CONTINUITY OF PINK CABLE BETWEEN SWITCH CONNECTOR AND PIN 58 OF THE CONTROL UNIT, CHECKING ALSO THE ENGINE - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS CONNECTOR

  YES, go to 4; NO, restore the cable harness - END
- 6. CHECK CONTINUITY OF PINK/BLACK CABLE BETWEEN SWITCH CONNECTOR AND PIN 4 OF THE CONTROL UNIT, CHECKING ALSO THE ENGINE - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS CONNECTOR

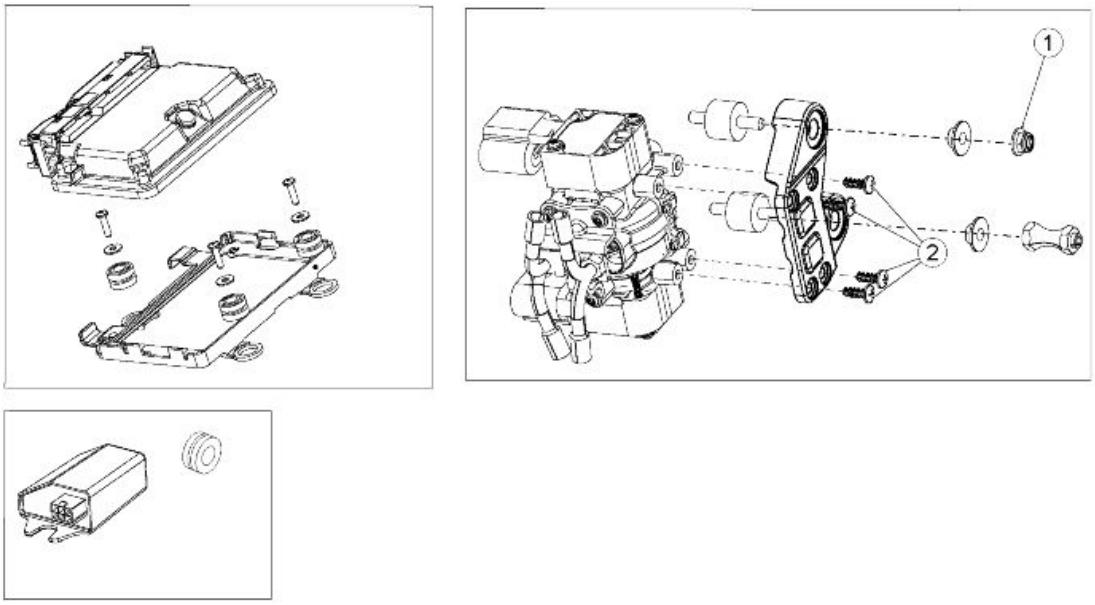
  YES, go to 4; NO, restore the cable harness - END
- 7. REPLACE THE STARTER BUTTON COMPONENT - END

INDEX OF TOPICS



FRONT ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

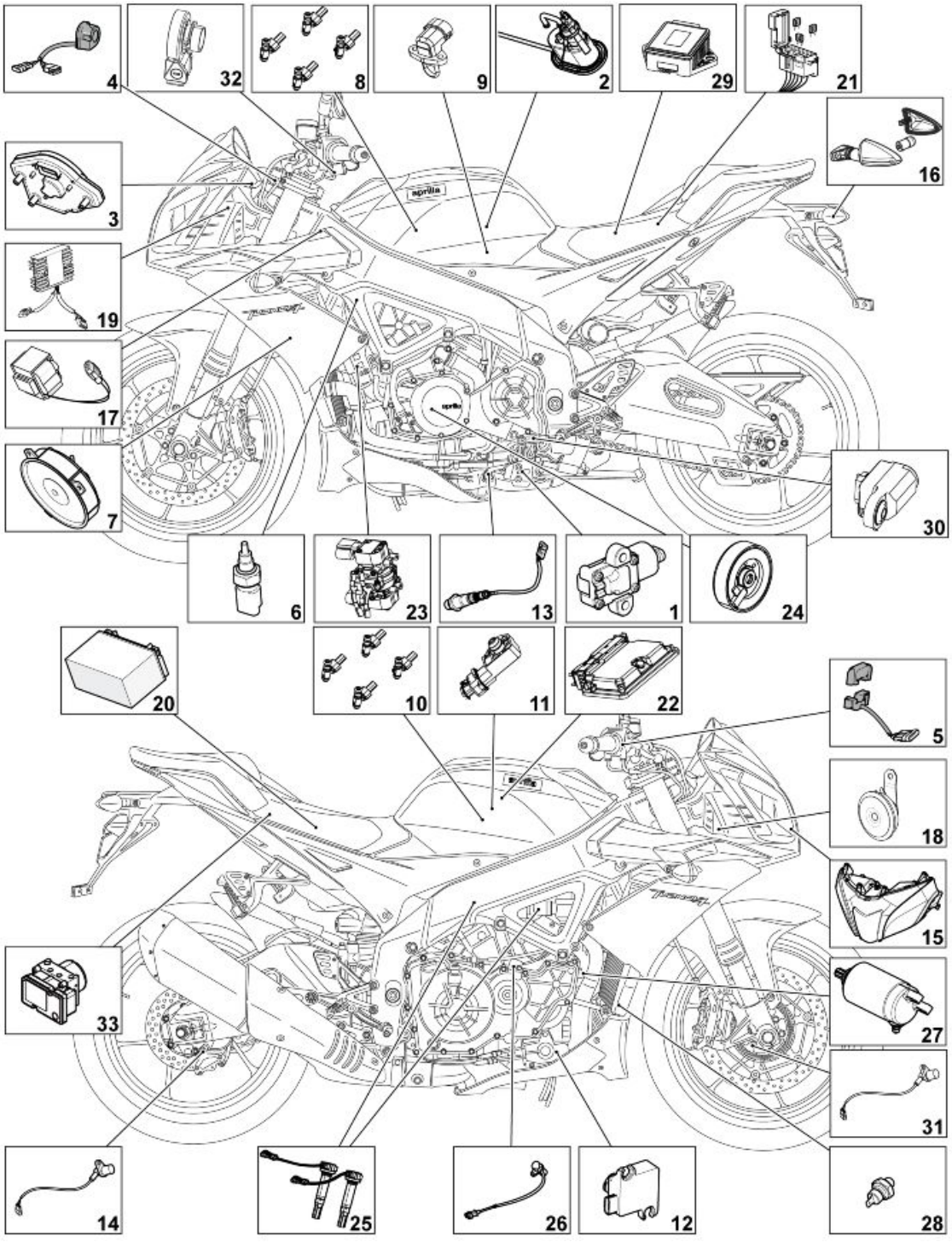
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Fall sensor mounting fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	Horn fixing screw	M8	1	15 Nm (11.06 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening the voltage regulator to the inner fairing	M6	2	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Shear head screw (to the left of the ignition lock)	M8	1	Manual	Tighten until the head shears off
5	Right hand ignition lock screw	M8	1	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-



CENTRAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper Silentblock nut, demand sensor mounting bracket	M6	1	5 Nm (3.69 lb ft)	-
2	Demand sensor fixing screw to mounting plate	SWP 4.9	4	1.2 Nm (0.88 lb ft)	-

Components arrangement



key:

1. Side stand sensor
2. Fuel pump
3. Instrument panel
4. Left hand switch
5. Right hand switch
6. Water Temperature Sensor
7. Cooling fans
8. Upper injectors
9. Air temperature sensor
10. Lower injectors
11. Air pressure sensor
12. Exhaust valve
13. Lambda probe
14. Speed sensor
15. Headlamp
16. Rear turn indicators
17. Fall sensor (if fitted)
18. Horn
19. Voltage regulator
20. Battery
21. Auxiliary fuses
22. Control unit
23. Throttle grip position sensor
24. Alternator
25. Coils
26. Timing sensor
27. Starter motor
28. Oil pressure sensor
29. Inertia sensor platform
30. Quick Shift
31. Front tone wheel sensor
32. a-PRC controls
33. ABS control unit

THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE RELAY CANNOT BE CARRIED OUT JUST ON THE BASIS OF THE INDICATIONS BELOW: IN ANY EVENT IT SHOULD OCCUR WITH THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE COLOUR OF THE RELAY CABLES.

RELAY LAYOUT

Component position in the electrical circuit diagram	Component name	Location on the vehicle
07	Light logic relay	Left side of the front support
65	High beam light relay	Internal side, left side of the headlamp
31	Start-up relay	Under rear tail fairing
16	Protection relay	Under the saddle next to the battery, left side
33	Injection relay	Under the saddle near the battery, right side
36	Fan control relay	In the headstock niche, on the left
22	Recovery logic relay (urgent service)	In the niche of the headstock, on the right

Electrical system installation

INTRODUCTION

Scope and applicability

This document aims at defining the cable harness routing in order to achieve the vehicle reliability targets.

CHASSIS

Materials used and corresponding quantities

The electrical system consists of the following cable harnesses and parts:

- 1 Vehicle cable harness
- 1 Headlamp cable harness
- 1 License plate frame cable harness
- 1 Positive battery cable
- 1 Battery - engine ground cable
- 1 Ignition switch
- 1 Start-up relay
- 4 Relays
- 1 Protection relay
- 1 Horn
- 1 Fall sensor (optional equipment)
- 1 Headlamp
- 1 Taillight
- 1 Instrument panel
- 1 Front right turn indicator
- 1 Front left turn indicator
- 1 Rear right turn indicator
- 1 Rear left turn indicator
- 1 Stand switch
- 1 Exhaust valve actuator
- 1 Oxygen sensor

- 2 Fans
- 1 Right handlebar control
- 1 Left handlebar control
- 1 TC control
- 1 Regulator
- 1 Demand sensor
- 1 Battery
- 1 Tone wheel reading control unit (CLF)
- 1 SensorBox
- 1 QuickShift
- 2 Speed sensor

Small parts and mountings

- 5 Large black 290x4 clamps
- 14 Small black 160x2.5 clamps
- 7 Rubber clamp
- 2 TE M6x20 screw
- 1 flanged TE 6x16 screw
- 2 M5x8 screws
- 2 TBEI M5x16 screws
- 2 TE M6x30 screw
- 1 TE M6x20 screw
- 2 flanged TBEI M5x9 screws
- 1 Flanged M6x15 screw
- 1 M6 nut
- 10 Cable grommet (there are various types of cable grommets)
- 3 Cable guides
- 4 Relay socket rubber rings
- 1 Relay rubber ring (90°)
- 9 Rubber block (there are various types of rubber blocks)
- 1 Rubber ring for the protection relay
- 1 Rubber ring for fall sensor (OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)
- 1 AMP Superseal connector mounting
- 1 Relay/fall sensor mounting
- 1 Battery mounting bracket
- 3 T-shaped bushing (there are various types of T-shaped bushings)
- 2 Washer
- 3 5x20x1.5 washer

- 2 Spacers (there are various types of spacers)
- 1 Exhaust valve opening cable
- 1 Exhaust valve closing cable
- 1 Instrument panel mounting cover
- 1 Heat-protecting cover
- 2 Adhesive sponge
- 1 Clamp

ENGINE

Materials used and corresponding quantities

The electrical system consists of the following cable harnesses and parts:

- 1 Engine cable harness
- 1 Engine speed sensor
- 1 Control unit 7SM
- 1 Air temperature sensor
- 1 H2O temperature sensor
- 2 Coil with short cable (Cylinder 1 and Cylinder 4)
- 2 Coil with long cable (Cylinder 2 and Cylinder 3)
- 1 Gear sensor
- 1 Secondary air solenoid
- 1 Front motorised throttle body
- 1 Rear motorised throttle body
- 2 MAP sensor
- 1 Alternator
- 1 Starter motor
- N.4 - Injectors

Small parts and mountings

- 1 Control unit mounting
- 4 Large black 178x4 clamps
- 4 Self-tapping 5x20 screws
- 3 Self-tapping screws
- 3 Washers
- 3 Silentblocks
- 2 Self-tapping screws
- 4 AMP Superseal connector mountings
- 1 Mounting for the Framatome connector
- 2 Small black clamps
- 1 Rubber clamp

- 1 Flanged M6x16 screw
- 1 Secondary air solenoid mounting
- 1 Secondary air pipe
- 1 Secondary air pipe
- 1 Secondary air pipe
- 4 Rubber manifolds
- 4 Clip-on clamps

Motorcycle division

The wiring timing is subdivided in three essential sections, as indicated in the figure.

1. Front section
2. Central section
3. Rear section
4. Engine

Special checks for the correct connection and laying of cables

It is extremely important that any security-locks for the following connectors are properly connected and correctly tightened to ensure proper engine, and therefore proper vehicle, operation.

CHASSIS

- Instrument panel connector
- Demand sensor connectors
- Start-up relay connector
- Front speed sensor connector
- Rear speed sensor connector
- Fall sensor connector
- Safety relay connector
- Protection relay connector
- Injection relay connector
- Taillight connector
- Fuel pump connector
- Exhaust valve actuator connector
- Engine-vehicle interface connector
- Flywheel connector
- Regulator connector
- Fan connectors
- Starter motor eyelet
- Stand switch connector

- Right handlebar control connector
- Left handlebar control connector
- Clutch connector
- Relay connectors
- Ignition switch connector
- Immobilizer aerial connector
- Oxygen sensor connector
- ECU connectors (7sm)
- ABS connector
- SensorBox connector

ENGINE

- Engine revolution sensor connector - Output "30"
- 7SM control unit connector - Outputs "25" and "26"
- Coil connectors - Outputs "29", "8", "7" and "28"
- Gear sensor connector - Output "15"
- Secondary air solenoid connector - Output "11"
- MAP sensor connector - Outputs "11" and "27"
- Upper injector connectors - Outputs "20", "21", "22" and "23"
- Lower injector connectors - Outputs "5", "6", "16" and "17"

The connectors in the list are circled in the different pictures. The listed connectors are considered more critical than the others because their disconnection could cause the vehicle to stop or malfunction. Obviously, the correct connection of the other connectors is also important and essential for proper vehicle operation.

It is also important and essential that the instructions regarding the routing and fixing of the cable harness in the various areas are followed meticulously in order to guarantee functionality and reliability.

Front side

TABLE A - RELAY AND FALL SENSOR MOUNTING PRE-FITTING

Check that the fall sensor has been positioned correctly, with the arrow above the indication UPPER facing upward.

1. Fall sensor (optional equipment)
2. Fall sensor rubber ring (optional equipment)
3. Relays
4. Fall sensor connector
5. Support

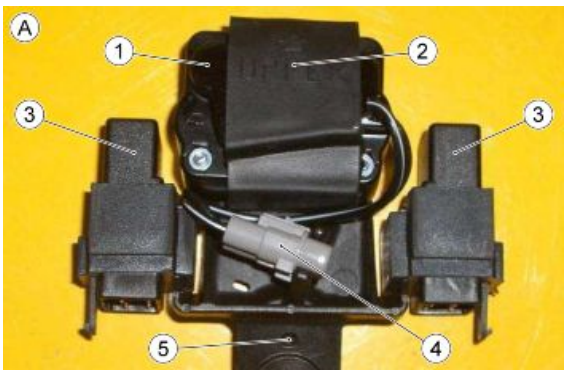


TABLE B - REGULATOR PRE-FITTING

1. Regulator
2. Instrument panel support
3. Regulator connector
4. Flywheel connector

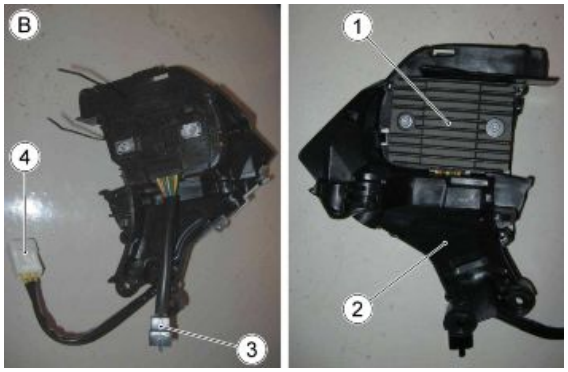


TABLE B1 - REGULATOR PRE-ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

- Pre-assemble two clamps for securing the wiring harness.

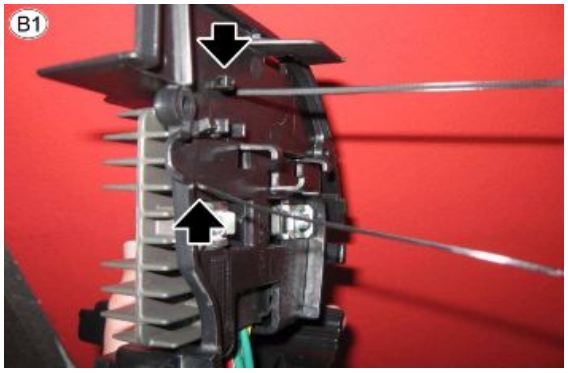


TABLE C - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- The headlamp cable harness and the relay must be fitted on the headlamp as indicated.

1. Front headlamp
2. Front tail light connector
3. Relay with a relay socket rubber ring at 90°
4. Left headlight connector
5. Right headlight connector
6. Cable harness - vehicle interface connector
7. Left arrow
8. Right arrow

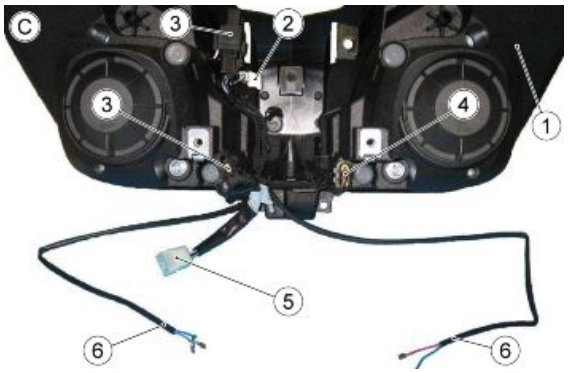


TABLE C1 - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- Check if the connectors tongues are well attached

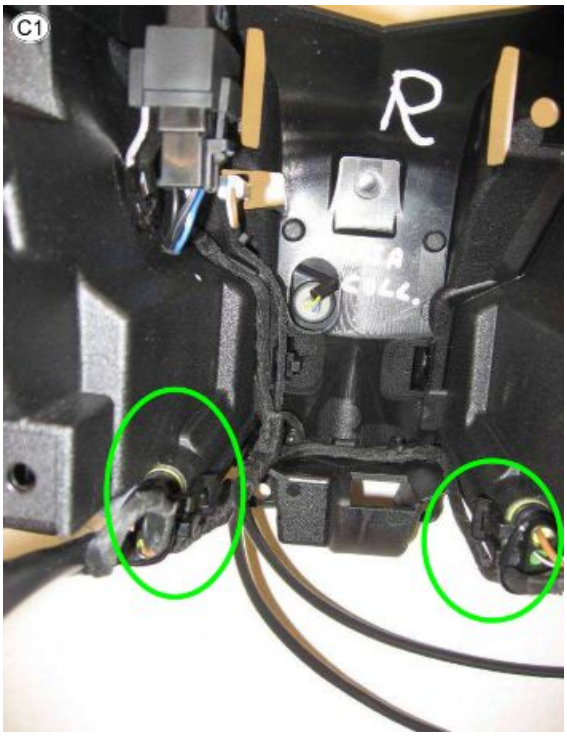


TABLE C2 - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- Clamps position inserting them in the connectors tongue, after connecting to the headlamp

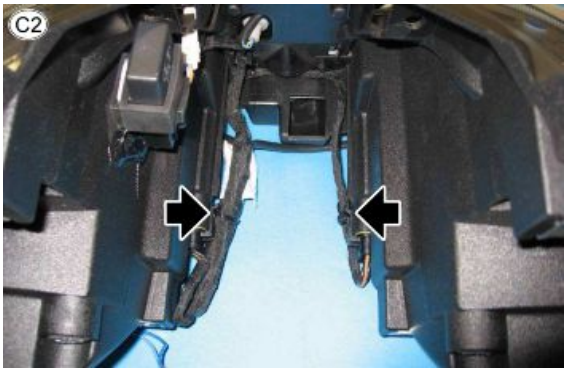


TABLE C3 - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- Check that the connectors are correctly inserted after placing and tightening the clamps

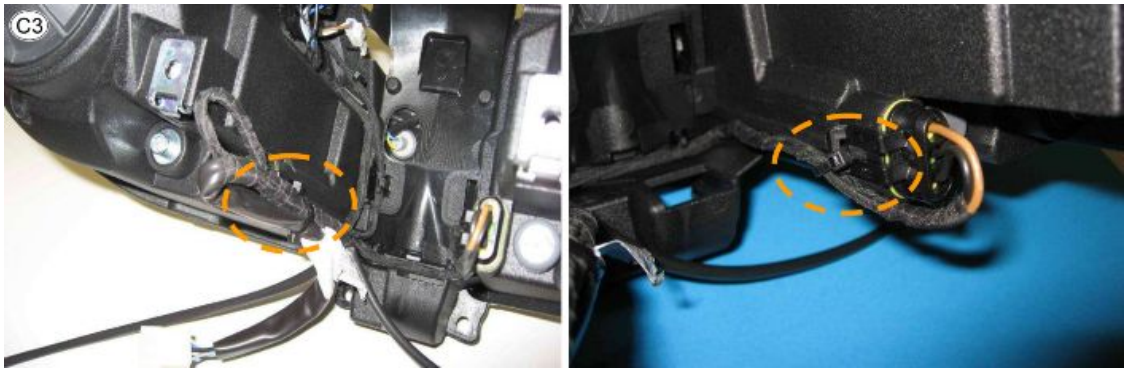


TABLE C4 - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- Place the cable guides

TABLE C5 - HEADLAMP PRE-FITTING

- Put the clamps on the cables of the front turn indicators

TABLE D - FRONT SPEED SENSOR

1. Front speed sensor
2. Front speed sensor cable harness
3. Cable grommets

TABLE D1 - FRONT SPEED SENSOR

1. Cable grommet
2. Rubber clamp
3. Clamp

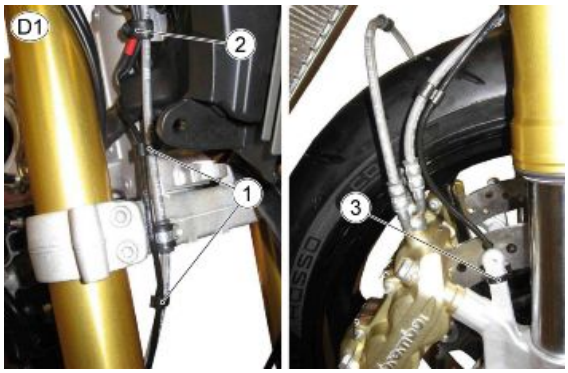


TABLE E

1. Speed sensor cable harness routing inside the cable grommet and between throttle cables and frame
    - Ensure that the cable grommet is not interfering with the steering damper during its movement
2. Right switch cable harness routing
3. Rubber clamp
4. Front stop switch cable harness routing
5. Main cable harness routing

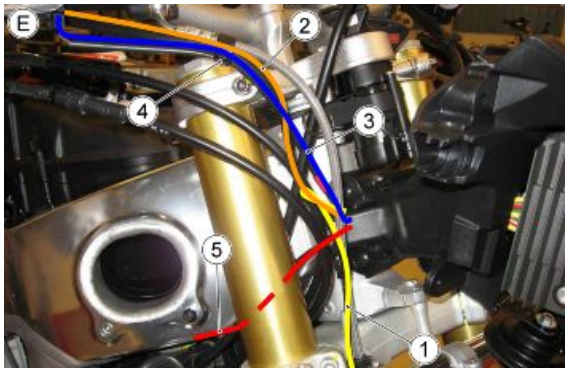


TABLE F - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

- First connect the regulator connector (1) and place it as shown in the figure
- Connect the stop connector (2) and then the right light switch connector (3) and place them as shown in the figure.

TABLE F1 - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

- Place the branch (1) in the corresponding tongues as shown in the figure
- Fit the front ABS sensor (2) as shown in the figure
- Place the clamps (3) to then fasten the main cable harness.

TABLE F2 - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

- Tighten the clamps previously fitted
- Keep the area in the dotted line free from cables

1. Left light switch connectors
2. Lights relay connector
3. Front headlight connector
4. CLF control unit connector
5. Horn terminals
6. Immobilizer antenna connector

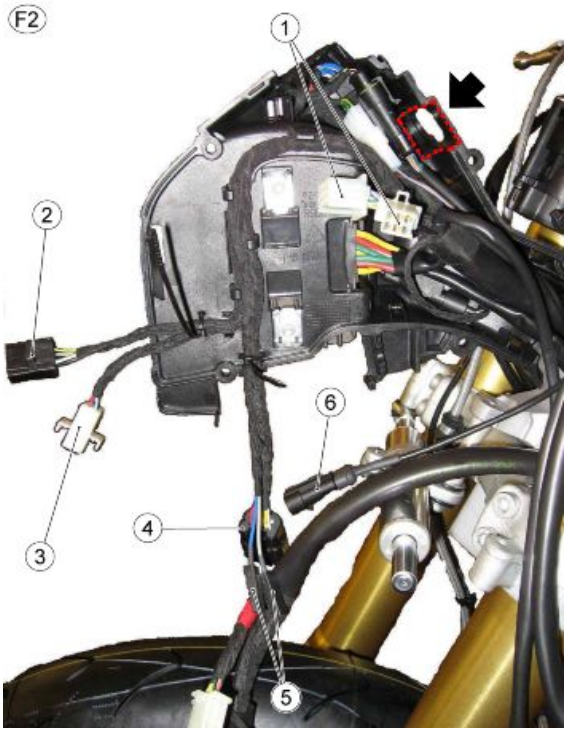


TABLE F3 - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

- Group the several branches locking them by means of the slotted mounting

1. Key branch
2. Instrument panel branch
3. Immobilizer antenna branch
4. Slotted mounting

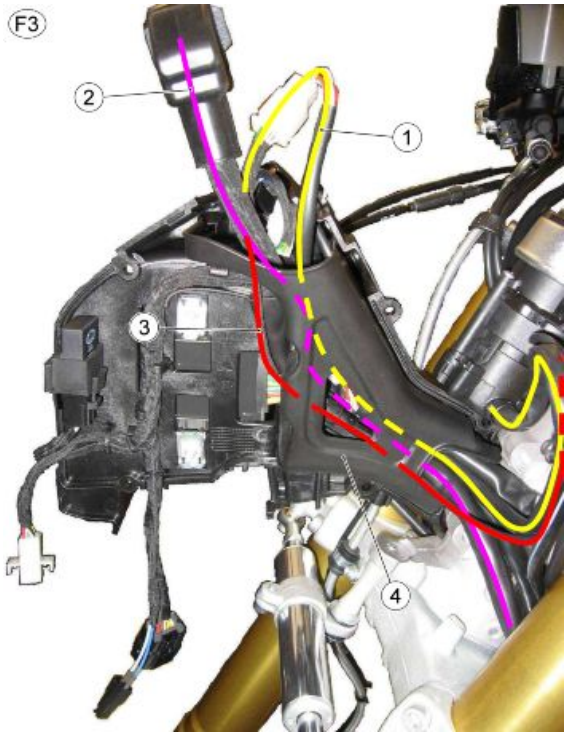


TABLE F4 - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

1. Key switch

TABLE F5 - INSTRUMENT HOLDER SUPPORT

1. Lights relay
2. Front headlight connector
    - Insert the front headlamp connector in its housing paying attention that it is correctly placed.

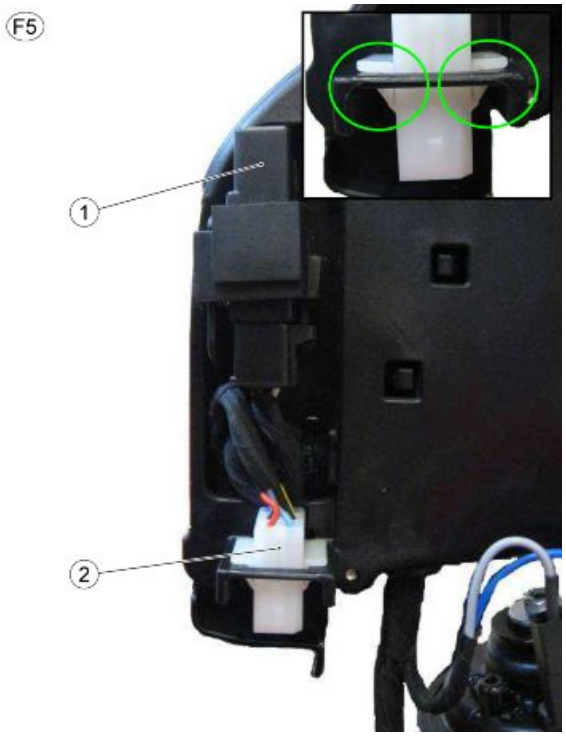


TABLE G - CLF CONTROL UNIT PRE-ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

1. Rubber blocks
2. Washers
3. CLF control unit

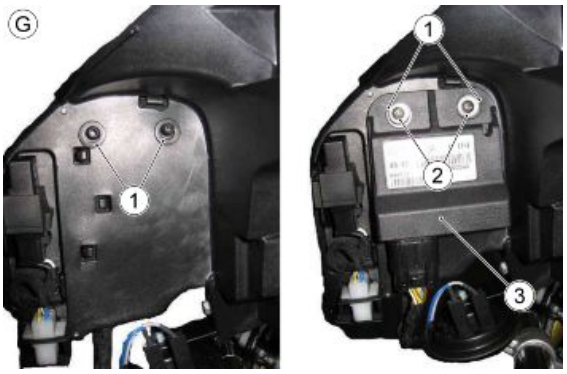


TABLE G1 - CLF CONTROL UNIT PRE-ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

1. Instrument panel connector

WIRING TABLE H

1. Instrument panel
2. Washer
3 Rubber block
4. Screw

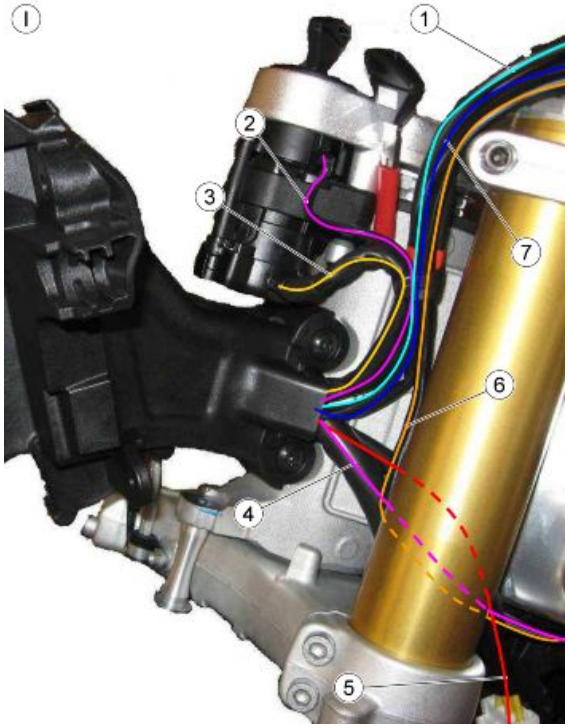
TABLE I

1. Clutch wiring harness route
2. Aerial wiring harness route
3. Ignition switch wiring harness route
4. Main wiring harness route
5. Regulator-flywheel wiring harness route
6. Shift command wiring harness route
7. LH handlebar control wiring harness route

- Secure the LH handlebar control wiring at the point indicated by the red reference tape using a rubber clamp and taking care to avoid bending the wires excessively.

CAUTION

MAKE SURE THAT THE CABLES ARE NOT STRETCHED WHEN TURNING THE HANDLEBAR DURING STEERING MANOEUVRES



Central part

TABLE A - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS

- The main cable harness and the relay and fall sensor mounting must be fitted on the chassis before fitting the engine.

1. Vehicle cable harness
2. Insert two screw clamps on the rigid section of the cable harness in the two holes on the right chassis beam.

NOTE

CHECK CORRECT CONNECTION OF THE FAN RELAY, SAFETY RELAY AND POSSIBLE FALL SENSOR (OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT) FITTED ON THE CORRESPONDING SUPPORT.

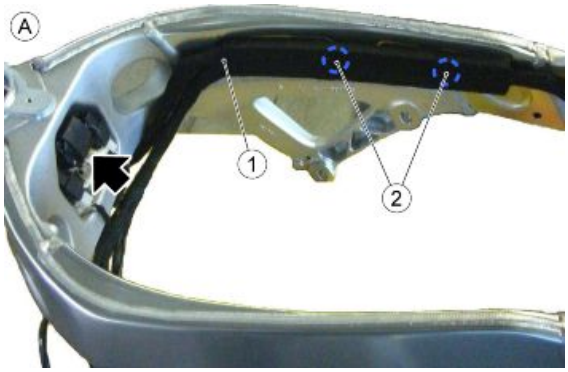


TABLE A1 - VEHICLE CABLE HARNESS

1. Fall sensor connector (optional equipment)
2. Safety relay connector
3. Fans relay connector
4. T-shaped bushing
5. Support fastener screw
6. Cable grommet
7. Main cable harness

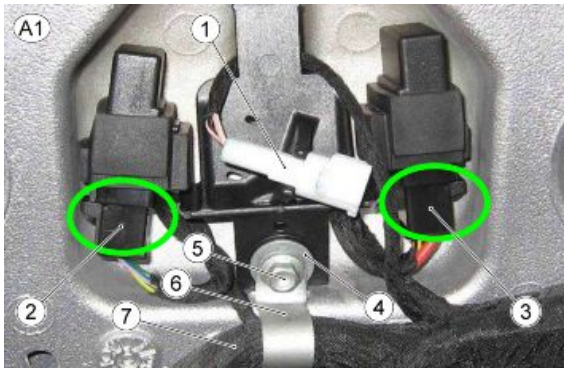


TABLE B - RADIATOR AREA

1. Vehicle cable harness
2. Cable grommet

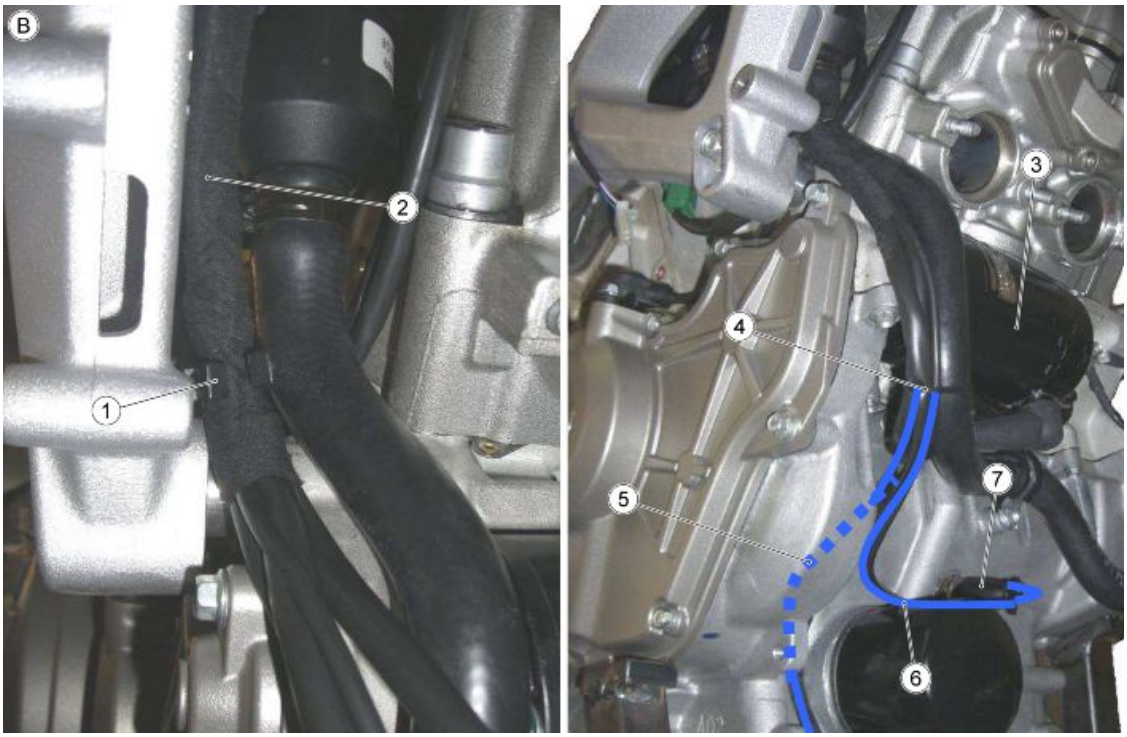


TABLE B1 - RADIATOR AREA

1. Ground cable harness routing that must pass behind water pipe and behind the starter motor.
2. Starter motor cable harness routing that must pass behind water pipe.
3. Oil pressure sensor cable harness routing that must pass behind water pipe.
4. Clamp
5. Oil pressure sensor
6. Starter motor eyelet
7. Washer
8. Nut

CAUTION

COVER MOTOR NUT AND SQUARE TERMINAL WITH WATERPROOF DIELECTRIC GREASE.

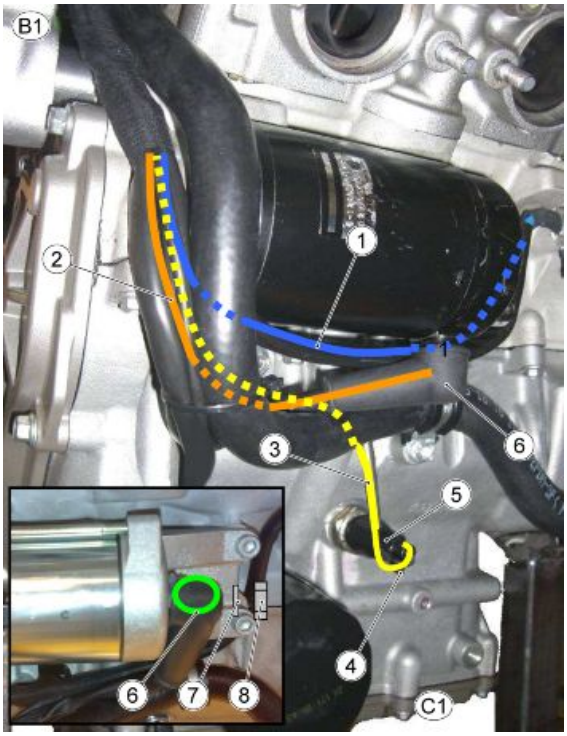


TABLE B2 - RADIATOR AREA

1. Vehicle connector
2. Engine connector
3. Starter motor cable harness

CAUTION

CHECK THAT THE CONNECTORS ARE CORRECTLY INSERTED AND THAT THE PURPLE SLIDE IS AT THE END OF THE STROKE.

CAUTION

CHECK THAT THE CABLE ON THE STARTER MOTOR IS PLACED AS INDICATED.

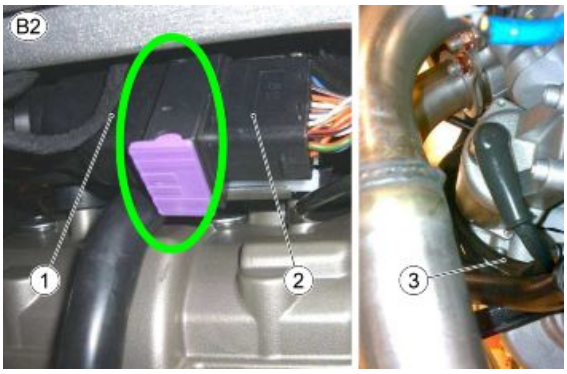


TABLE C - DEMAND SENSOR

1. Master Demand connector (blue)
2. Slave Demand connector (white)

CAUTION

CHECK THAT THE CONNECTORS ARE CORRECTLY INSERTED AND THAT THE PURPLE SLIDE IS AT THE END OF THE STROKE.

CAUTION

CHECK THAT THE CABLE ON THE STARTER MOTOR IS PLACED AS INDICATED.

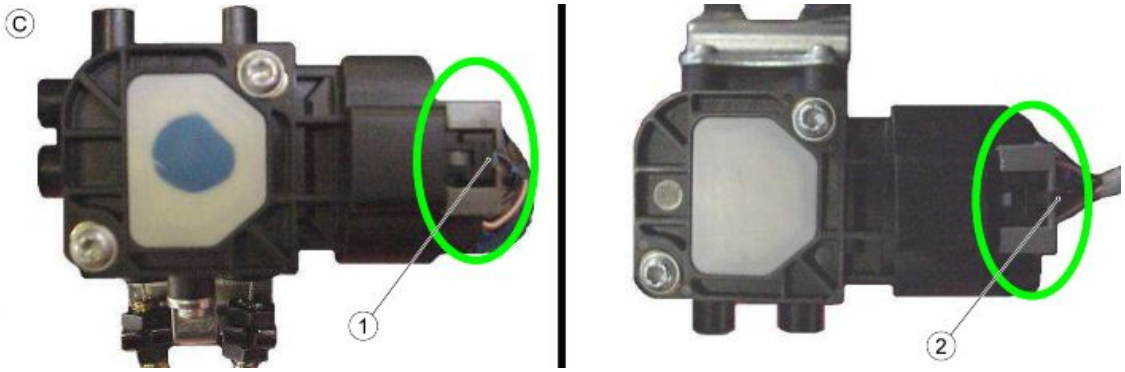


TABLE C1 - DEMAND SENSOR

- Check that the connectors are inserted correctly and that the security locks are in the locked position.

1. Slave Demand cable harness routing (creating a "U-bend" in the cable harness)
2. Master Demand cable harness routing (creating a "U-bend" in the cable harness)
3. Regulator cable harness routing
4. Fan connector
5. Clamps

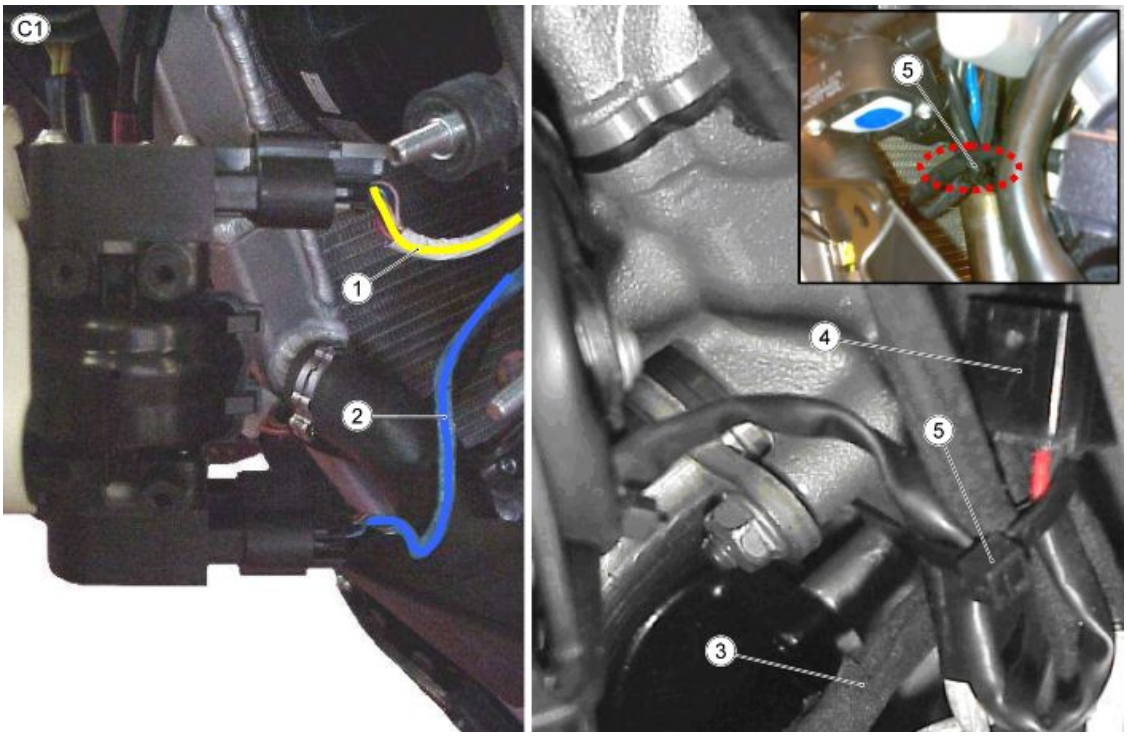


TABLE C2 - DEMAND SENSOR

1. Demand sensor

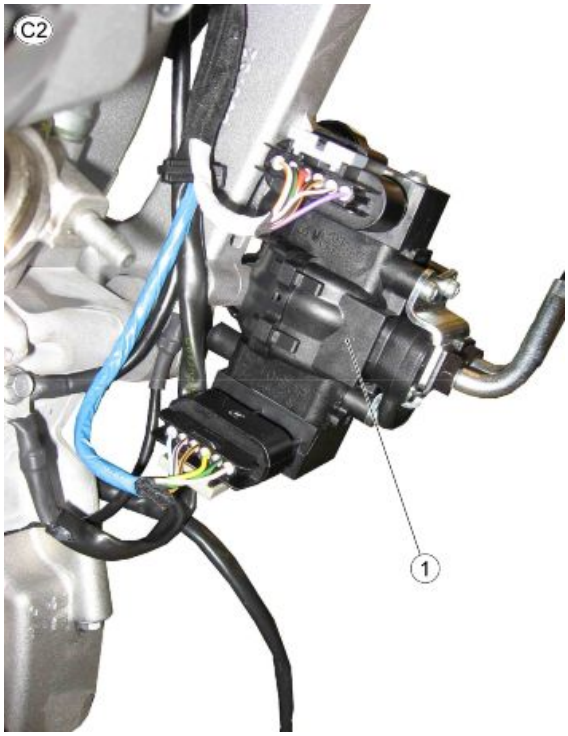


TABLE D

- Support the left fairing on the lower mounting, insert the connector in the CLF control unit and close the fairing in the upper part

1. Regulator connector

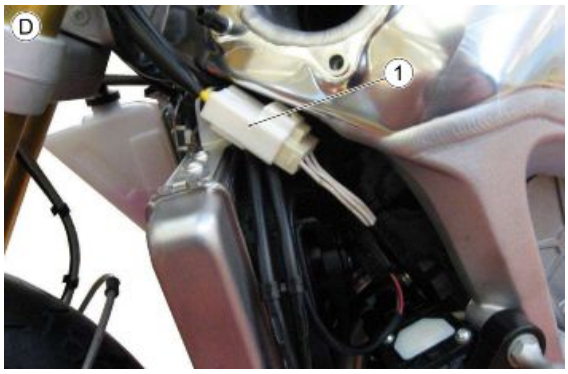


TABLE E - FANS

1. Left fan connector
2. Right fan connector
3. Traction control connection

TABLE E1 - FANS

1. Fans

TABLE F

1. Right branch
2. Left branch
3. Radiator support
4. Traction control

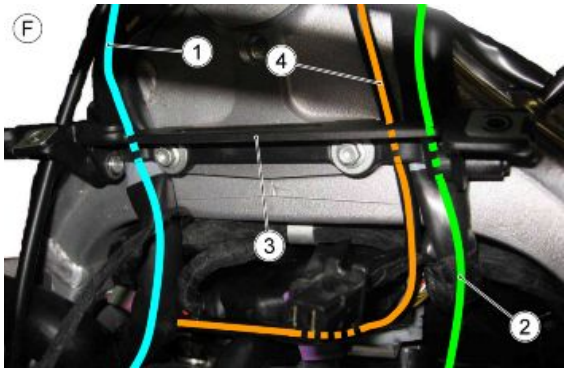


TABLE G - EXHAUST VALVE ACTUATOR

1. Exhaust valve actuator cable harness routing

2 Exhaust valve actuator

3 Exhaust valve actuator connector

4. Clamp

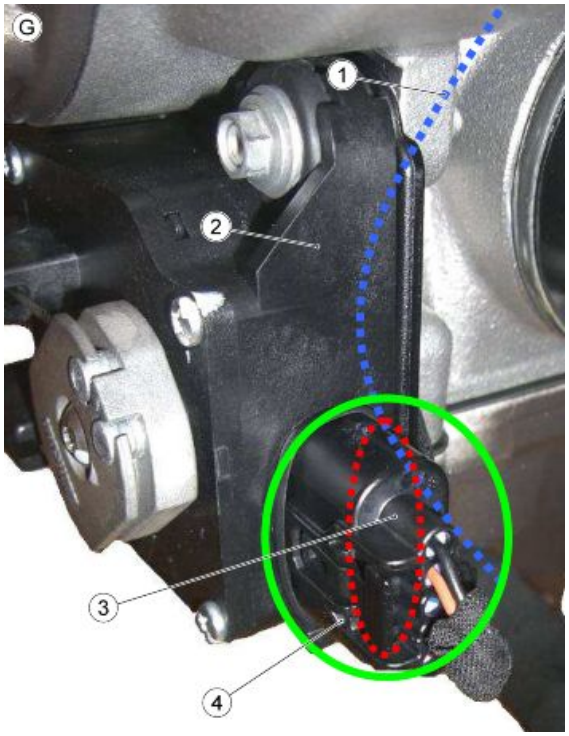


TABLE G1 - EXHAUST VALVE ACTUATOR

1 Exhaust valve actuator

2 Heat-protecting cover

3. Screws

4. T-shaped bushings

5. Rubber blocks

6. Spacer

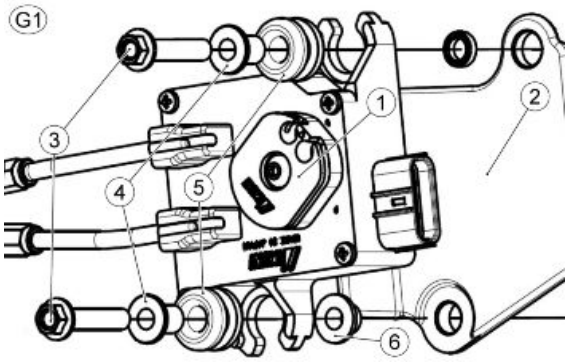


TABLE G2 - EXHAUST VALVE ACTUATOR

1. Closing cable

2. Opening cable

- Both Bowden cables must have the same voltage

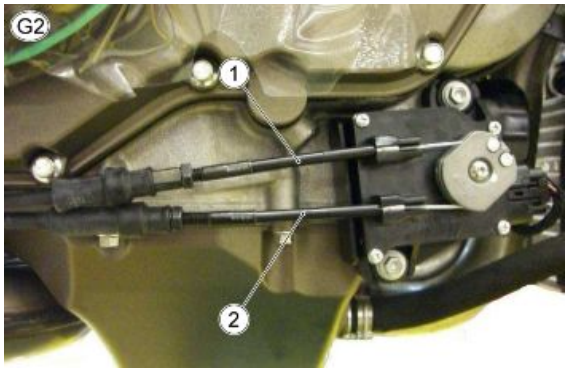


TABLE G3 - EXHAUST VALVE ACTUATOR

Fitting procedure of the valve / actuator Bowden cables:

- Insert the cables with the set screws closed in the following sequence:
- Valve side closing cable (univocal fitting)
- Actuator side closing cable
- Valve side opening cable (univocal fitting)
- Actuator side opening cable

Turn the closing cable set screw until there is a distance of 1.9-2 mm between the mechanical endstop and the pulley; Finally tighten the lock nut on the set screw.

Operate on the adjuster screw of the opening cable until there is a cable voltage similar to the closing cable; Finally tighten the lock nut on the set screw.

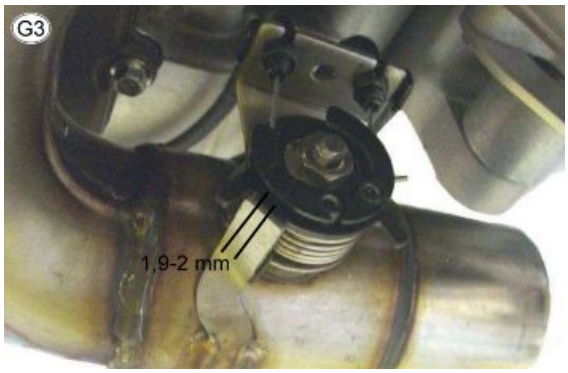


TABLE H - PINION CASING AREA

1. Quick Shift cable harness routing
2. Gear sensor cable harness routing
3. Oxygen sensor
4. Oxygen sensor cable harness routing
5. Stand switch cable harness routing

6 Stand switch

7. Quick Shift
8. Clamps
9. Oxygen sensor connector
10. Gear sensor
11. Oxygen sensor connector on the vehicle cable harness
12. Mounting

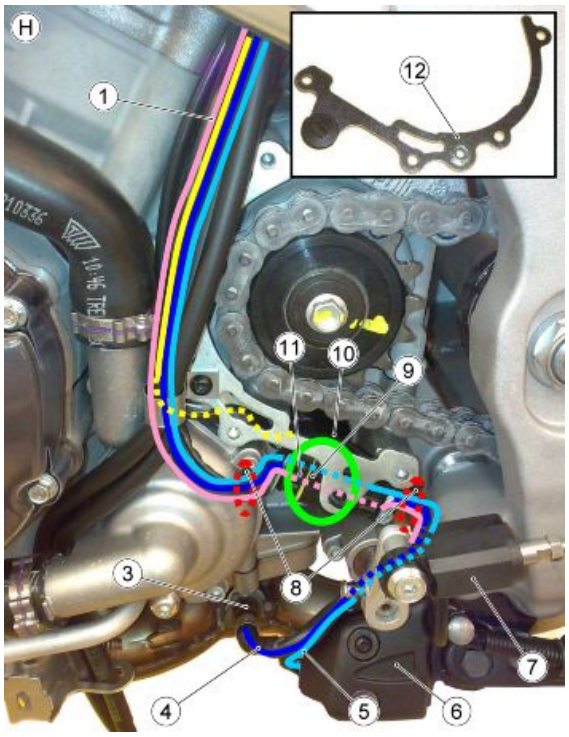


TABLE I - PINION AREA

1. Quick Shift cable harness routing
2. Oxygen sensor cable harness routing
3. Gear sensor cable harness routing
4. Stand switch cable harness routing
5. Cable grommet
    - Pass the cable harnesses behind the cable grommet that closes the two fuel breather pipes

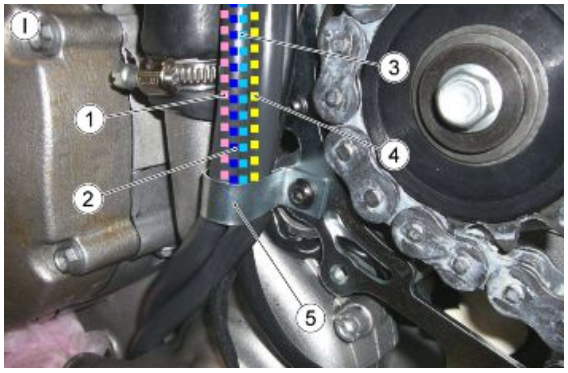


TABLE L - OXYGEN SENSOR AND STAND SWITCH

1. Oxygen sensor cable harness routing
2. Stand switch cable harness routing
3. Cable guide

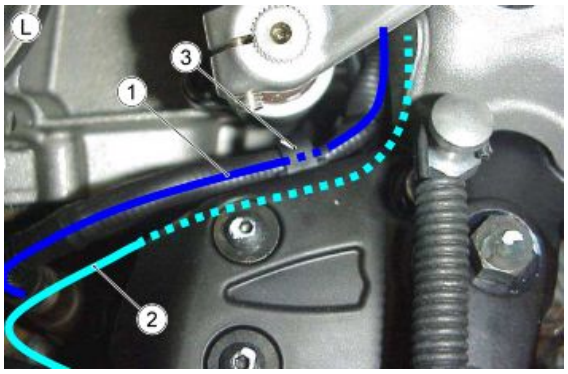


TABLE M - QUICK SHIFT

1. Quick Shift cable harness routing

TABLE N - QUICK SHIFT

1. Gear sensor cable harness routing
2. Quick Shift cable harness routing
3. Stand switch cable harness routing
4. Oxygen sensor cable harness routing

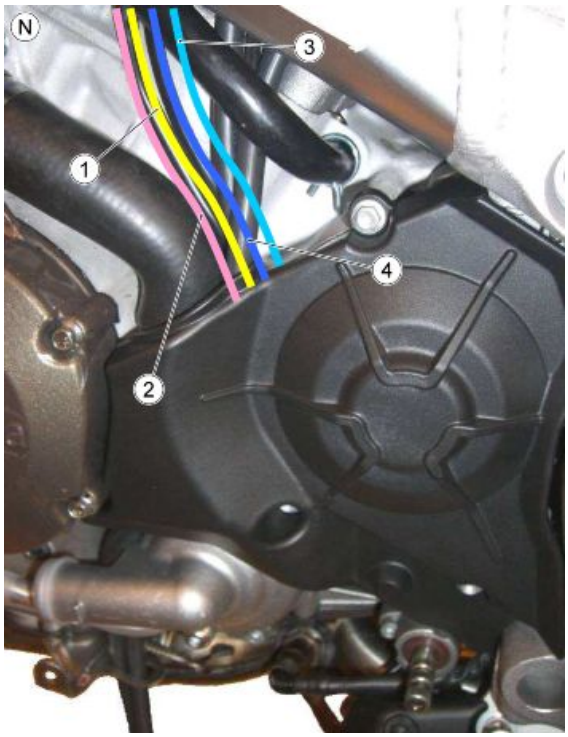


TABLE O

1. Quick Shift connector
2. Stand switch connector

- Set the connectors for stand switch, Quick Shift and gear sensor under the two corrugated pipes.

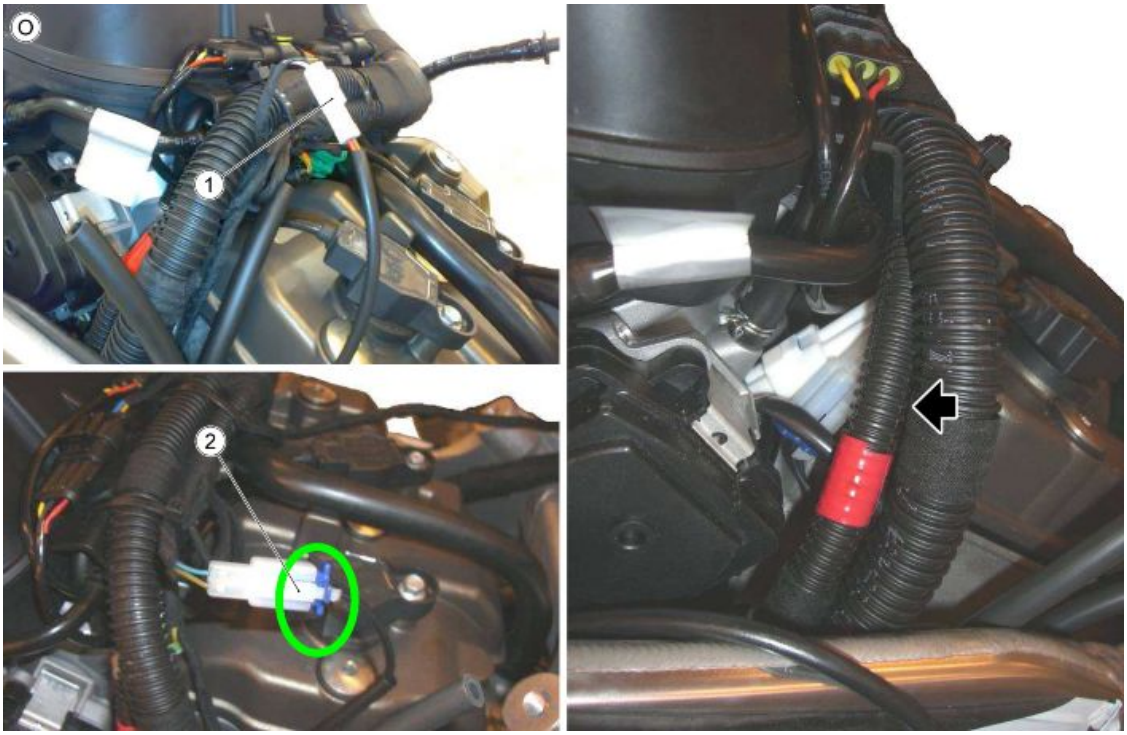


TABLE P - ECU

1. ECU connectors

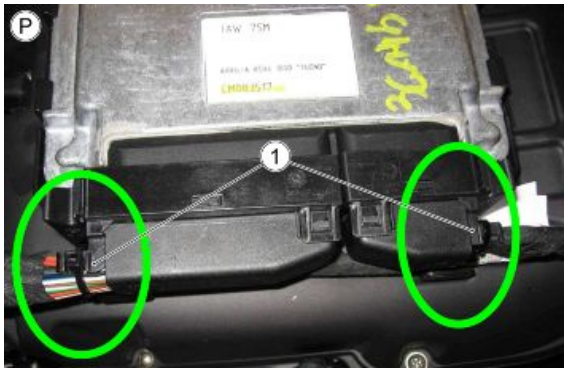
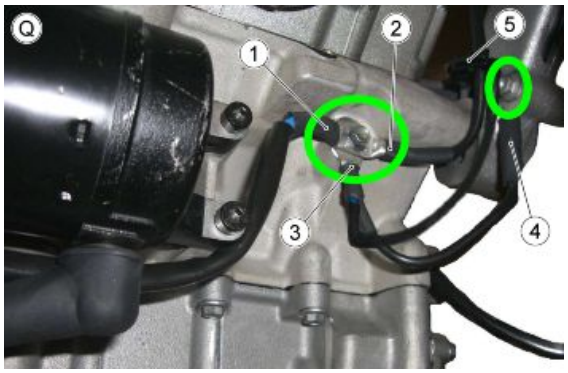


TABLE Q - GROUND LEADS

1. ENGINE GND eyelet from the vehicle cable harness
2. Engine - battery ground cable ENGINE GND eyelet
3. ENGINE GND eyelet from the engine cable harness
4. CHASSIS GND eyelet from the engine cable harness
5. Cable grommets

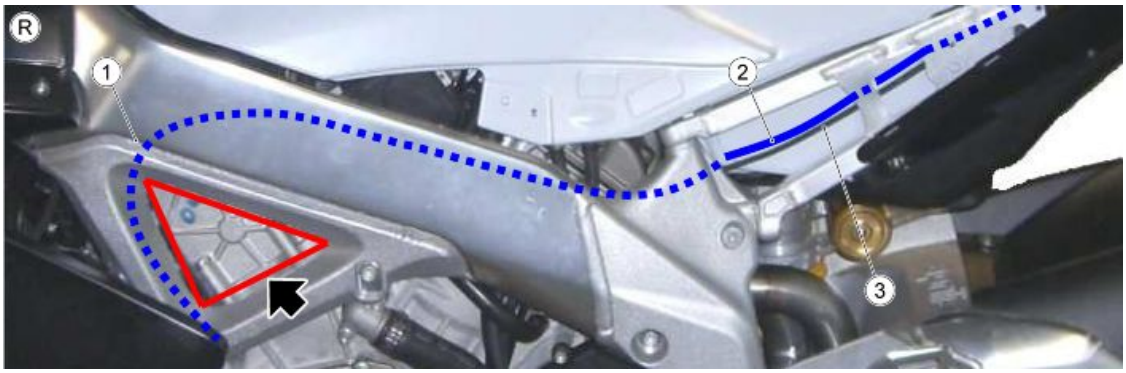


CAUTION

PAY ATTENTION NOT TO INVERT THE ENGINE GND EYELET FROM THE ENGINE CABLE HARNESS WITH THE CHASSIS GND EYELET FROM ENGINE CABLE HARNESS

TABLE R - BATTERY GROUND / ENGINE CABLE

1. Clamp
2. Battery - engine ground cable
3. Engine - battery ground cable harness routing
    - The engine - battery ground cable harness must not be visible within the area indicated with a red triangle



Back side

TABLE A - LICENSE PLATE FRAME PRE-FITTING

Check that the drainage hole (7) for the water of both turn indicators is positioned downward.

1. License plate frame cable harness
2. Right rear turn indicator cable harness routing
3. 2.8 mm (0.11 in) Faston - cable colours: red and blue
4. License plate light grey rubber ring
5. 2.8 mm (0.11 in) Faston - cable colours: light blue and blue
6. Left rear turn indicator cable harness routing
7. Breather

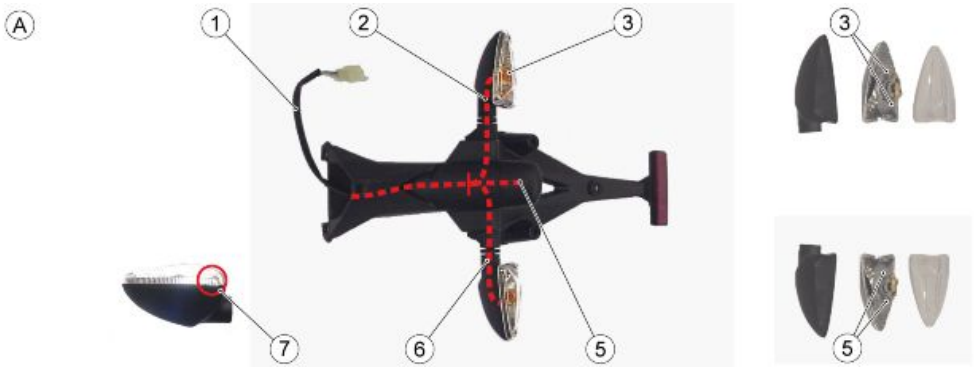


TABLE B - SPEED SENSOR PRE-FITTING

1. Speed sensor
2. Sensor fastener screw

3 Sensor cable harness routing in the cable grommet

TABLE C - SWINGARM AREA

1. Rubber clamp
2. Speed sensor cable harness
3. Rear brake switch cable harness

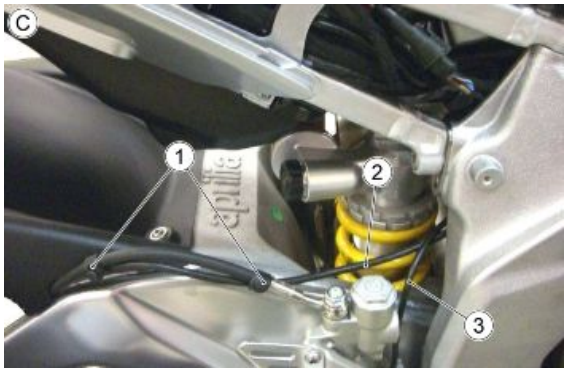


TABLE C1 - SWINGARM AREA

1. Speed sensor cable harness
2. Rear brake switch cable harness
3. Cable grommet

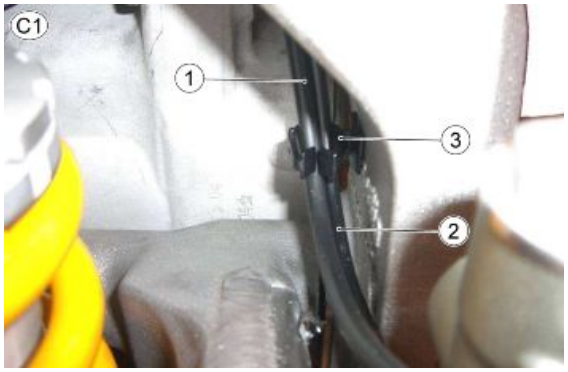


TABLE D - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Battery mounting bracket
2. Vehicle cable harness
3. Fit the (individual) fan fuse on battery mounting bracket tongue

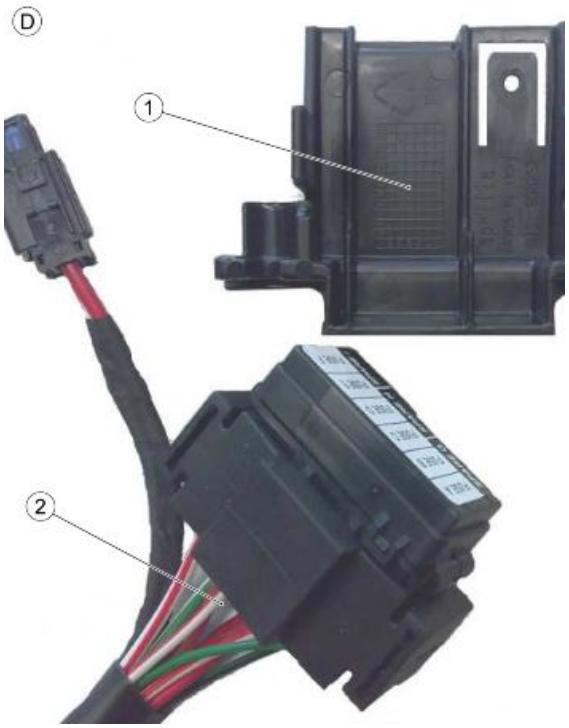


TABLE D1 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Fit the (individual) fan fuse on battery mounting bracket tongue

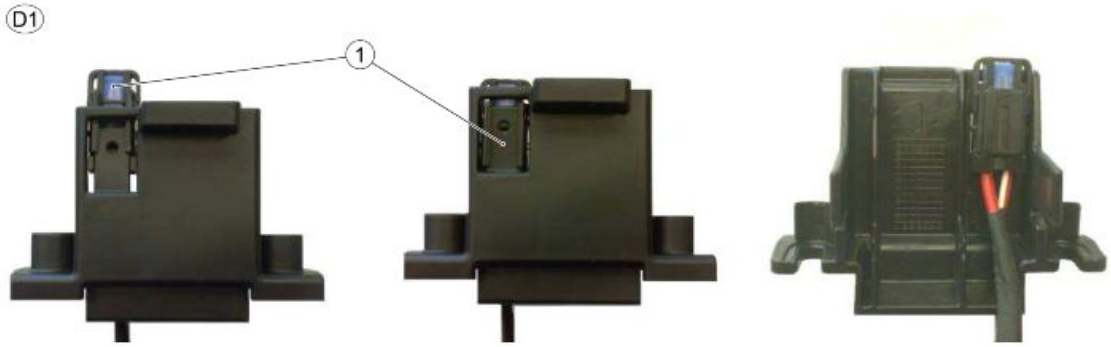


TABLE D2 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Fuse-box positioning on battery mounting bracket
2. Insert the fuse-box in the two tongues on the battery mounting bracket

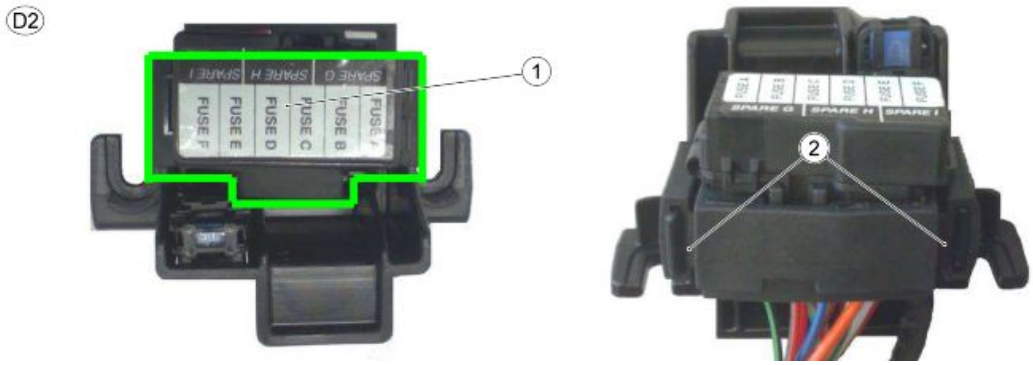


TABLE D4 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Relay with relay socket rubber mounting
2. Protection relay with relay socket rubber mounting
3. Battery mounting bracket
4. Battery

TABLE D4 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Relay with relay socket rubber mounting
2. Protection relay with relay socket rubber mounting
3. Battery mounting bracket
4. Battery

TABLE D5 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Battery positive cable harness routing between the saddle mounting joists

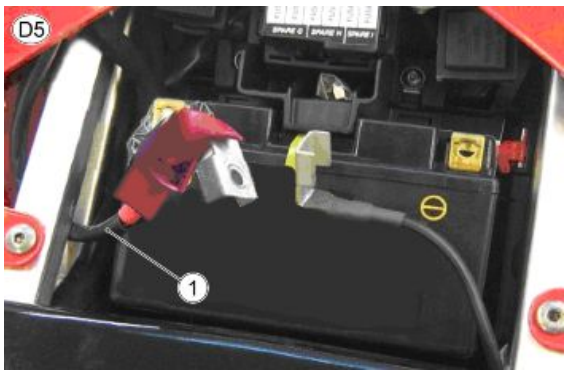
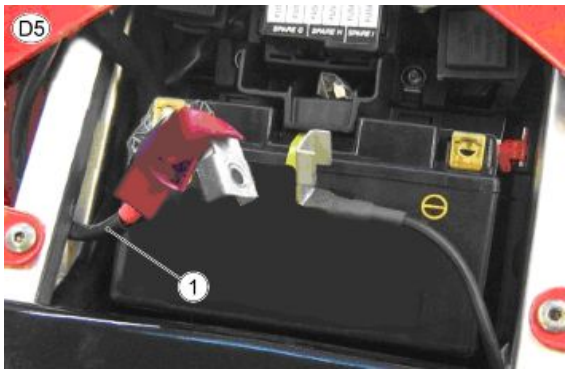


TABLE D6 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA



1. License plate frame cable harness connector
2. Rear headlight connector
3. ECU diagnosis connector
4. Instrument panel diagnosis connector
5. License plate frame and taillight cable harness routing
6. Insert the instrument panel diagnosis and the ECU diagnosis connectors in their specific seats

TABLE D7 - REAR SADDLE MOUNTING AREA

1. Start-up relay
2. Starter relay connector
3. cable harness routing
4. Insert the screw clamp on the cable harness in the hole on the right side of the saddle mounting
5. Rubber clamp
6. Vehicle cable harness
7. Cable grommet
8. Battery positive cable harness routing between the saddle mounting joists
9. Starter motor cable on the vehicle cable harness

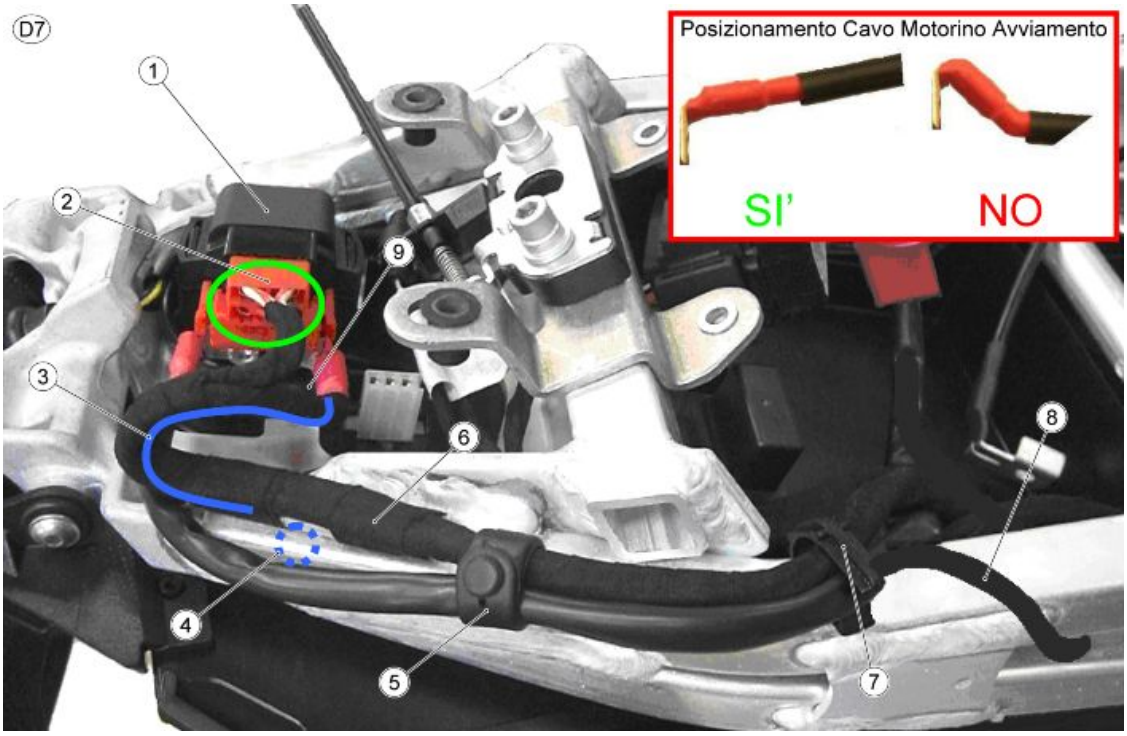


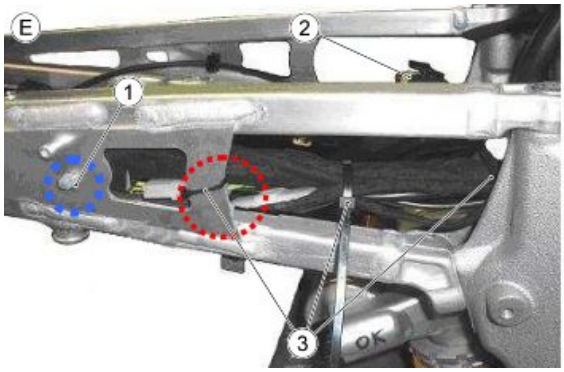
TABLE E - RIGHT SIDE SADDLE MOUNTING

- External part:

1. Insert the screw clamp on the cable harness in the hole on the right side of the saddle mounting
2. Fuel pump connector
3. Clamps

- Internal part:

4. Rear speed sensor connector
5. Rear brake switch connector



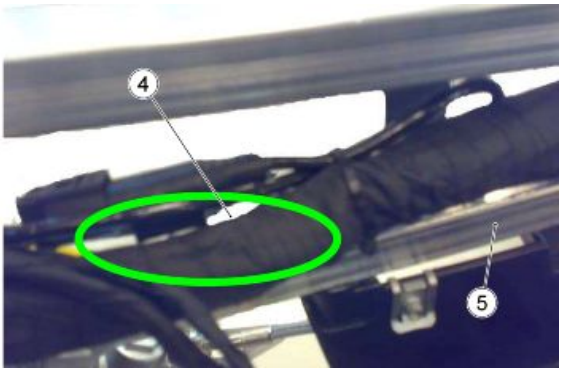


TABLE E1 - LEFT SIDE SADDLE MOUNTING

1. Battery - engine ground cable
2. Cable grommet

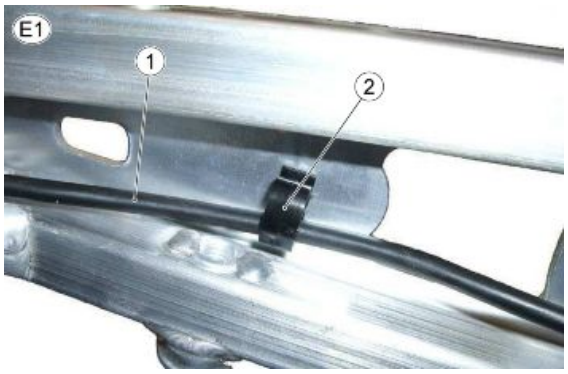


TABLE E1 - ABS

1. Main cable harness
2. Clamps
3. Bushings and conduit fixing screws

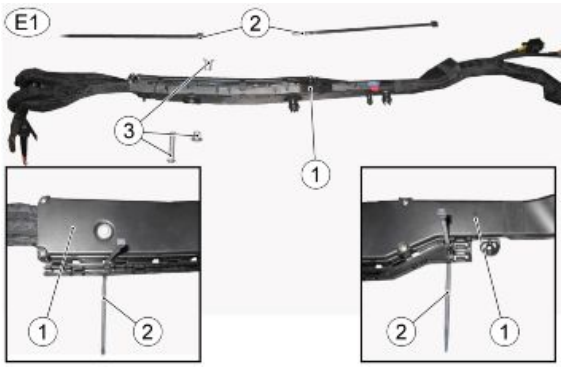


TABLE E2 - ABS

1. Main cable harness
2. CHASSIS

- Place the cable harness as indicated and by using the appropriate screws and clips fix it to the frame on the points marked by the arrows.

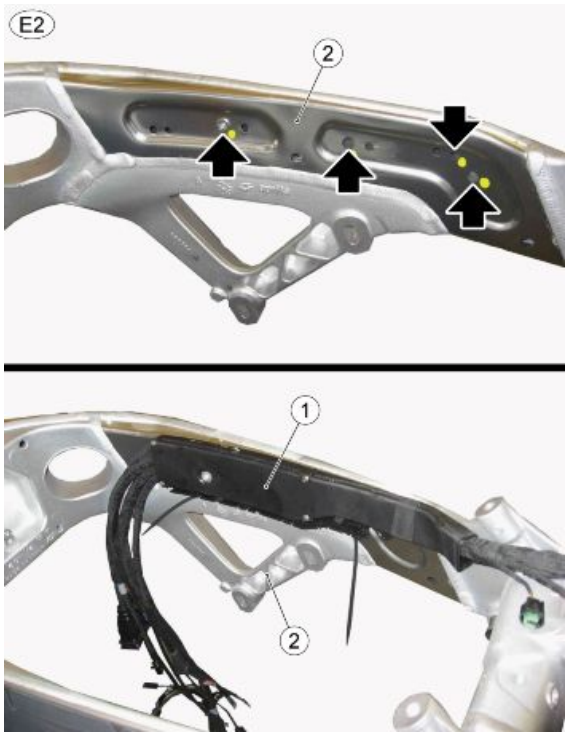


TABLE E3 - ABS

1. Main cable harness
2. Cable grommet

- Pass the cable harness through the cable grommet as indicated.

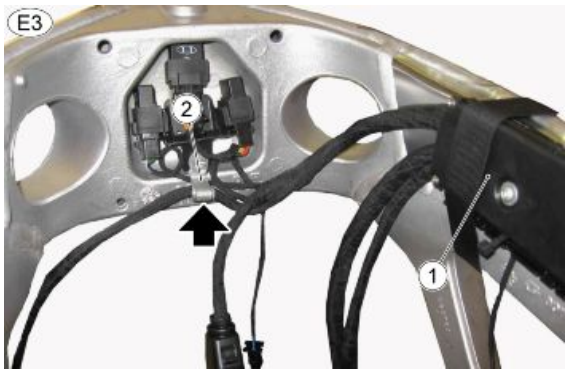


TABLE E4 - ABS

1. ABS control unit
2. ABS control unit connector
3. Main cable harness
4. Clamp

- Connect the ABS control unit connector, place the cable harness as indicated and with the clamp fix it to the frame.

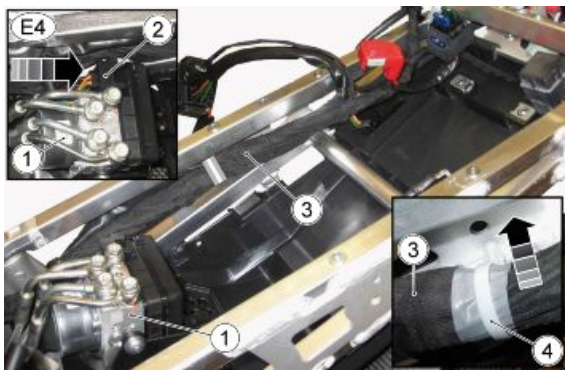
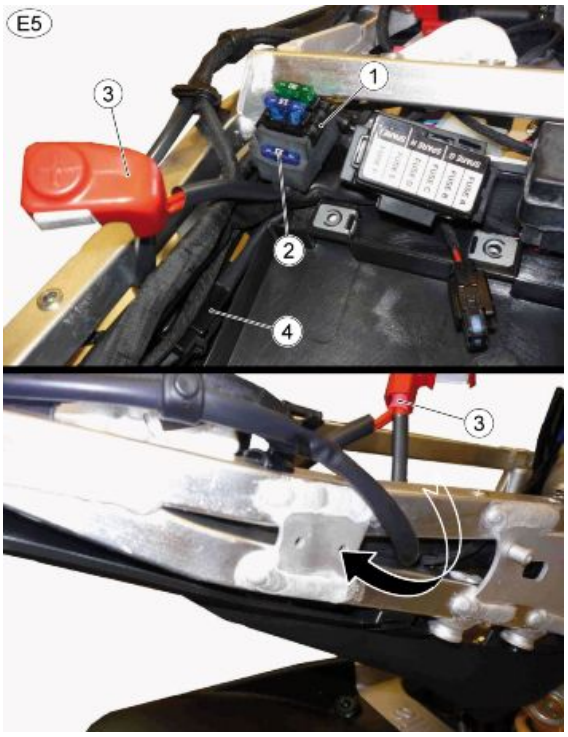


TABLE E5 - ABS

1. Main fuses
2. ABS Fuse
3. Battery cable harness
4. Connector ...
    - Pay close attention to the correct fitting of the cable harness "Battery positive - ABS fuses"



Engine

CAUTION

USE "TABLE B - ENGINE WIRING HARNESS", IN THE SECTION "ELECTRICAL SYSTEM/INSTALLING THE ENGINE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM" AS REFERENCE FOR THE CONNECTOR OUTPUTS

TABLE A - ENGINE CABLE HARNESS

1. Rpm sensor
2. Starter motor
3. Generator
4. Gear sensor

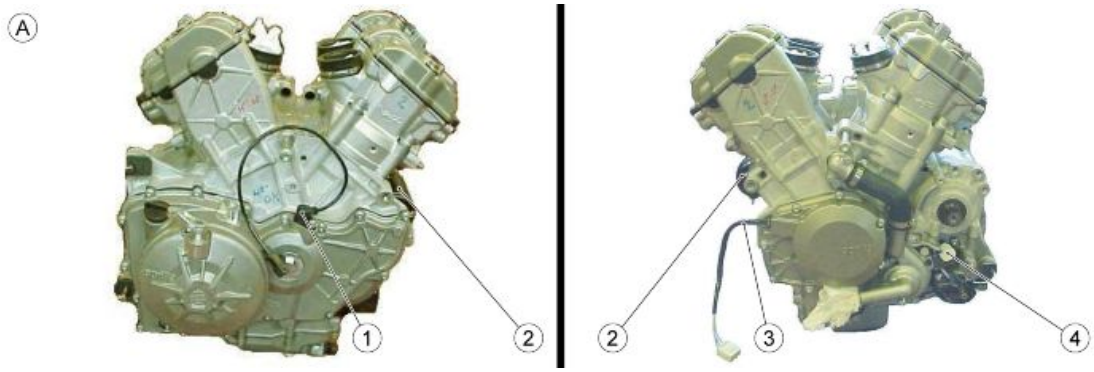
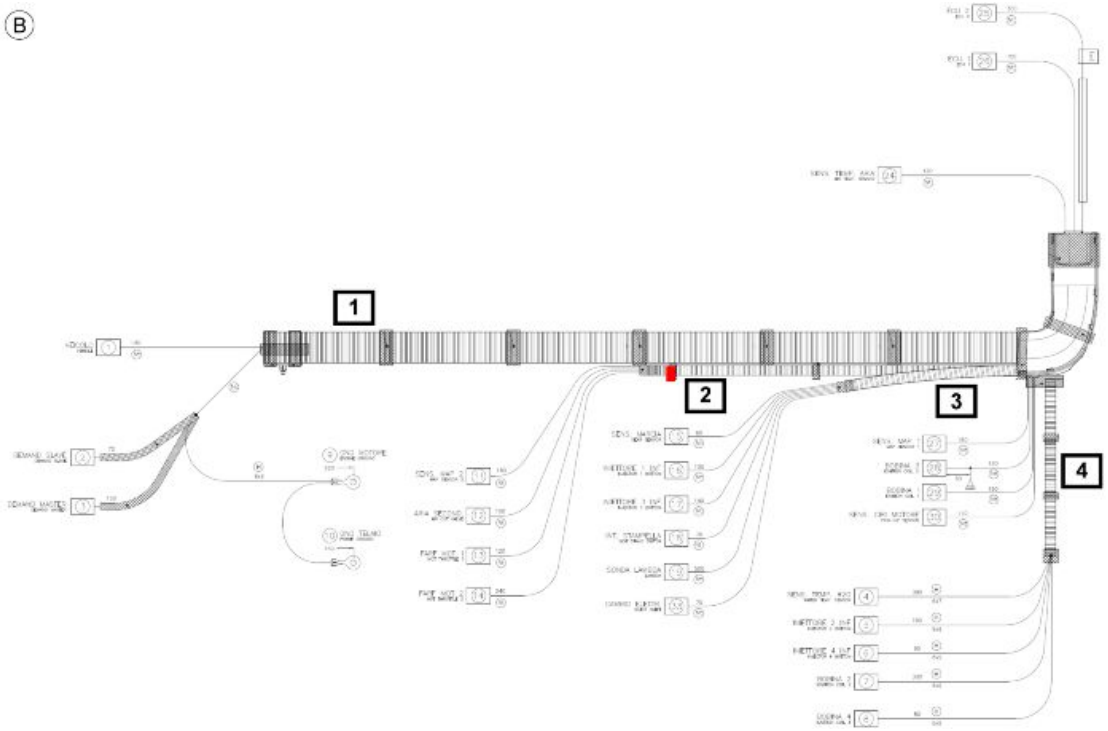


TABLE B - ENGINE CABLE HARNESS LAYOUT

- Engine cable harness



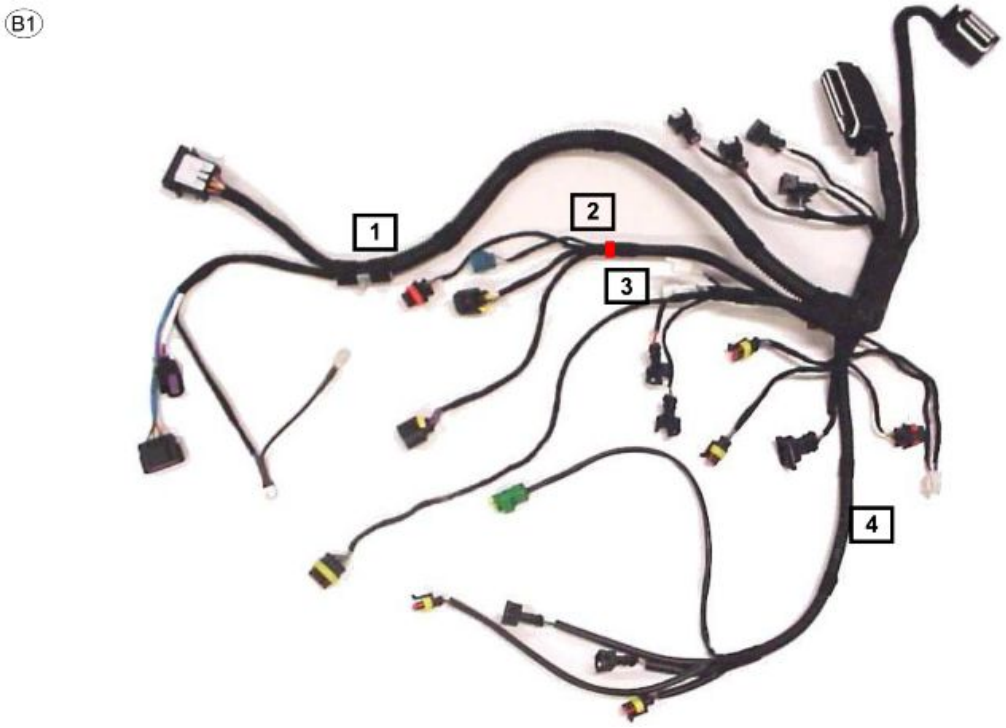


TABLE C - FILTER BOX COVER AND LOWER FILTER BOX PREPARATION

1. Mounting for the vehicle connector
2. Supports for coils connector

TABLE D - CONTROL UNIT MOUNTING PREPARATION

1. Control unit
2. Fit the 3 silent blocks onto the seats on the mounting; Then, it is possible to fit the control unit by using the specific couples

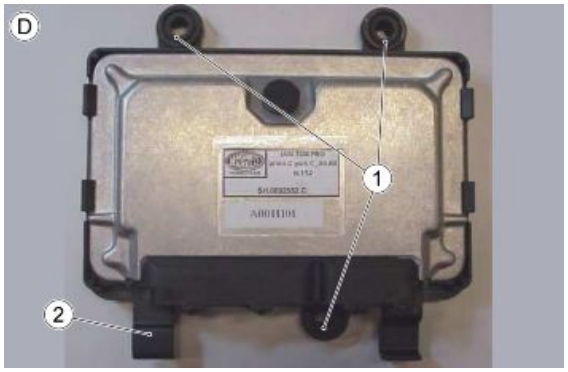


TABLE E - MOTORISED THROTTLE BODY CONNECTION PREPARATION AND SECONDARY AIR SOLENOID FITTING

1. Rear motorised throttle body
2. Front motorised throttle body

- Before fitting the motorised throttle bodies on the cylinders, the respective engine cable harness connectors must be connected: on branch "2" of the cable harness (corrugated pipe marked with RED tape), there are outputs "13" and "14", which are respectively "motorised throttle body 1 (rear)" (shorter branch) and "motorised throttle body 2 (front)" (longer branch)

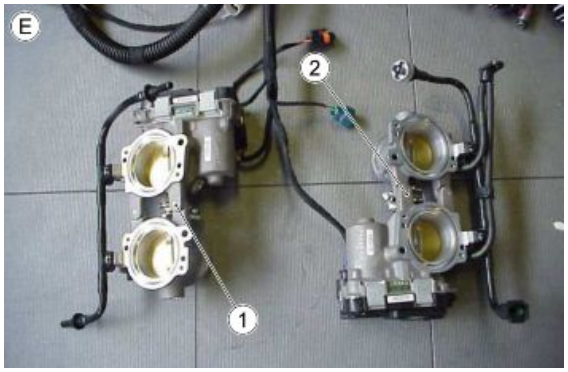


TABLE E1 - MOTORISED THROTTLE BODY CONNECTION PREPARATION AND SECONDARY AIR SOLENOID FITTING

1. Check that the connectors are inserted correctly and that the security locks are in the locked position

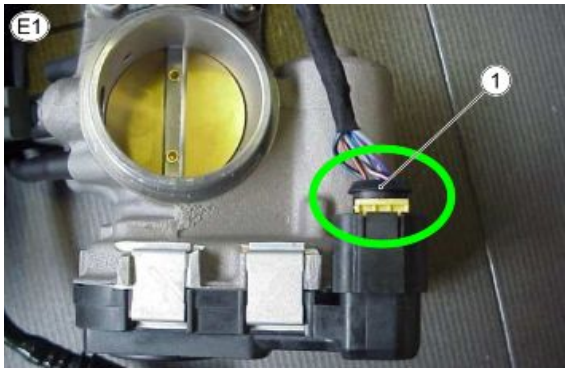


TABLE E2 - MOTORISED THROTTLE BODY CONNECTION PREPARATION AND SECONDARY AIR SOLENOID FITTING

1. Pipes
2. Secondary air solenoid
3. Support

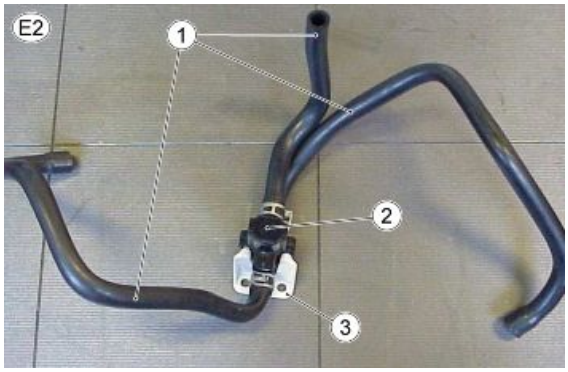


TABLE E3 - MOTORISED THROTTLE BODY CONNECTION PREPARATION AND SECONDARY AIR SOLENOID FITTING

1. Secondary air solenoid connector
2. Rubber manifolds
3. Clip-on clamps

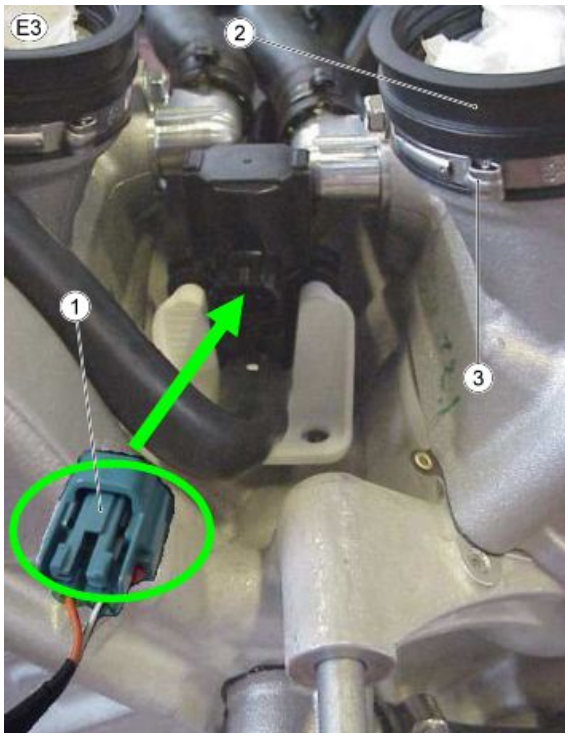


TABLE F - FITTING THE MOTORISED THROTTLE BODIES

- First fasten the "Motorised Throttle Body2 (front)" to the rubber manifolds with the specific clip-on clamps. Then fit the "Motorised Throttle Body 1 (rear)" on the rubber manifolds using the specific clip-on clamps.

1. Cable harness routing (branch "4") under the fuel pipe

TABLE F1 - FITTING THE MOTORISED THROTTLE BODIES

1. Cable harness routing (branch "2") in front of the branch "1" of the cable harness
2. Map Sensor 2 connector
3. Clamp together the corrugated pipe and the blow-by pipe

TABLE G - WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND INJECTORS CONNECTION

1. Engine speed sensor connector
2. Output with derivations
3. Cable harness routing (branch "4") under the water pipe fitting
4. Engine speed sensor cable routing

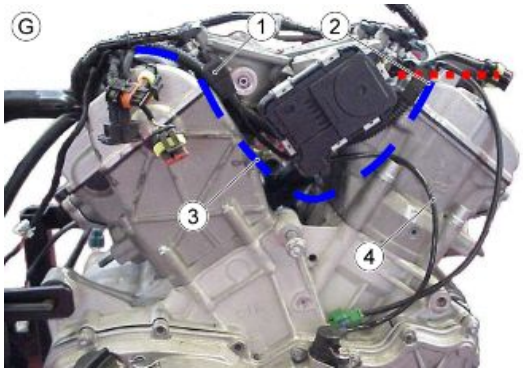
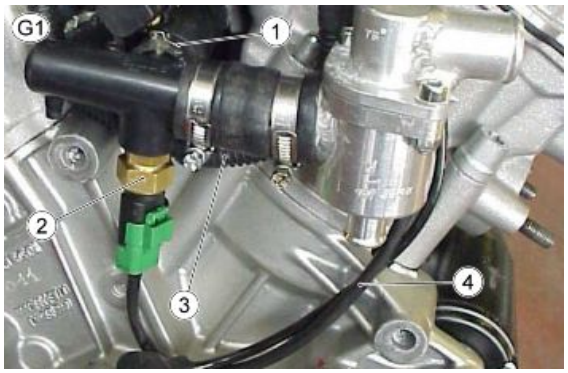


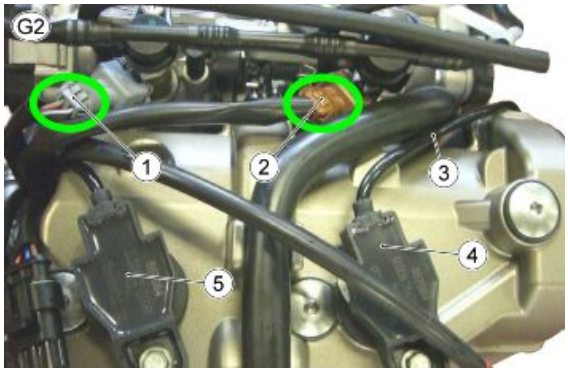
TABLE G1 - WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND INJECTORS CONNECTION

- Cable harness routing on the right side of the engine: branch "4" of the cable harness must pass behind the front motorised throttle body; The output with the branchings must be positioned in correspondence of the upper part of the head cover.



1. Engine speed sensor cable routing between the front motorised throttle body and the 3-way fitting.
2. Water temperature sensor
3. Cable harness routing (branch "4") under the 3-way fitting
4. Rubber clamp.

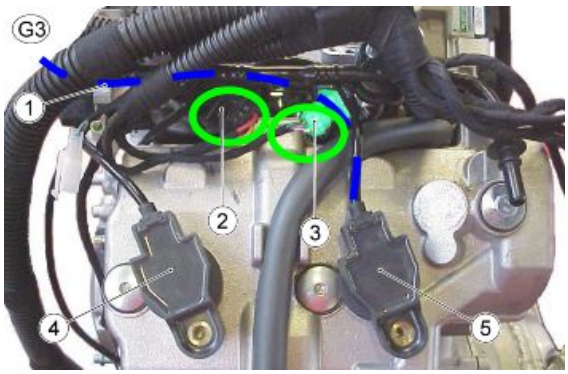
TABLE G2 - WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND INJECTORS CONNECTION



- At this point, the injectors 2 (output "5") and 4 (output "6") can be connected: the connector for injector 4 is GREY (or there is a spot with grey tape on the cable harness) whereas the connector for injector 2 is BROWN.
- Move the connector for coil 2 (output "7"), marked with red tape, to the far left, routing with the respective wiring together with the injector cable harnesses.

1. Injector 4 cable harness connector (output "6") GREY connector
2. Injector 2 cable harness connector (output "5") BROWN connector
3. Coil 2 cable harness routing (output "7")
4. Coil 2
5. Coil 4

TABLE G3 - WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND INJECTORS CONNECTION



- Connect the injectors 1 (output "16") and 3 (output "17"), which are on branch "3": the connector for injector 1 is BLACK whereas the connector for injector 3 is GREEN (or there is a spot with blue tape on the cable harness). Move the cable for coil 3 to the far left,

routing it as shown in the following figure.

1. Coil 3 cable routing
2. Injector 1 cable harness connector (output "16") BLACK CONNECTOR
3. Injector 3 cable harness connector (output "17") GREEN connector
4. Coil 1
5. Coil 3

TABLE H - COIL AND MAP SENSOR CONNECTION

- Once the filter box is assembled, the coil and map sensor connections must be made. The connectors for the 4 coils (AMP Superseal male plug housing) must be placed on the mountings that were previously fit on the filter box: to do this, insert the slide positioned under the connector in the plastic tooth of the mounting.

1. Passage of coil 3 and coil 1 cables between the Fuel Rail and the filter box
2. Coil 1 connector
3. Coil 1 cable harness connector (output "29")
4. Coil 3 connector
5. Coil 3 cable harness connector (output "28")

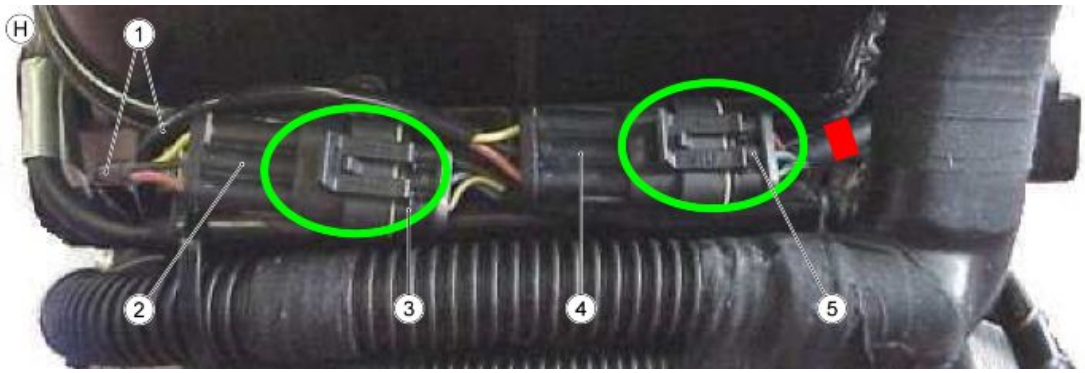


TABLE H1 - COIL AND MAP SENSOR CONNECTION

1. Coil 4 cable harness connector (output "8")
2. Coil 4 connector

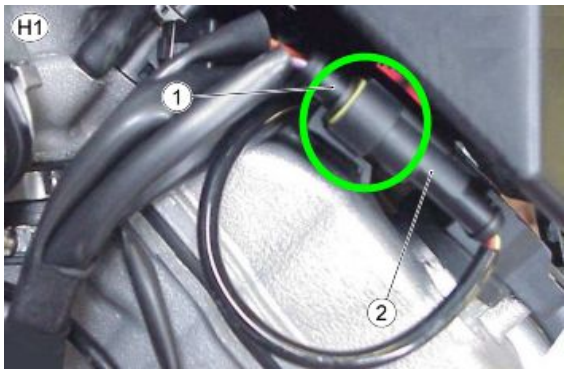
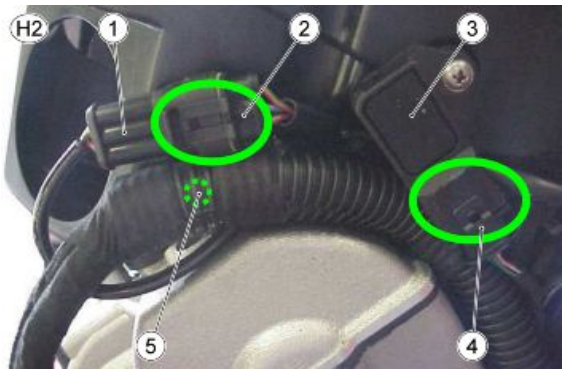
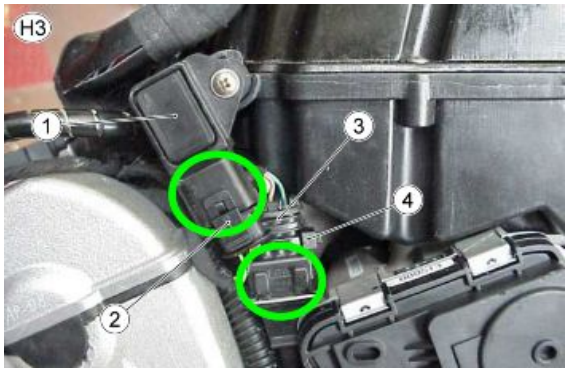


TABLE H2 - COIL AND MAP SENSOR CONNECTION



1. Coil 2 connector
2. Coil 2 cable harness connector (output "7")
3. Map Sensor 2
4. Map sensor 2 cable harness connector (output "11")
5. Insert the screw clamp on the cable harness in the free hole on the filter box.

TABLE H3 - COIL AND MAP SENSOR CONNECTION



1. Map Sensor 1
2. Map sensor 1 cable harness connector (output "27")
3. Engine speed sensor cable harness connector (output "30")
4. Clamp

- Once the Engine Speed Sensor (output "30") connector has been connected to its counterpart, it must be clamped, using the indicated clamp to the Blow-by pipe in the indicated position.

TABLE I - GEAR SENSOR CONNECTION AND CABLE HARNESS ROUTING BY OXYGEN SENSOR

- Once the "Gear Sensor" (output "15") connector has been connected to its counterpart, it must be moved behind the corrugated pipes to the position indicated.

1. Gear sensor cable harness connector (output "15")
2. Cable harness routing and connector position behind the corrugated pipes

TABLE I1 - GEAR SENSOR CONNECTION AND CABLE HARNESS ROUTING BY OXYGEN SENSOR

- The "Oxygen Sensor" (output "19") cable harness must go down along the left side of the engine together with the Gear Sensor cable harness.

1. Oxygen sensor cable harness routing
2. Oxygen sensor cable harness connector (output "19")

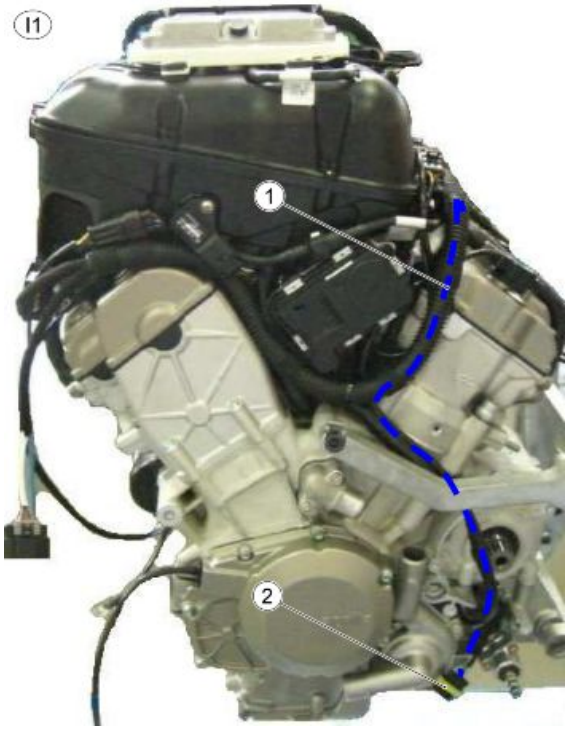


TABLE L - AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTION

1. Air temperature sensor
2. Air temperature sensor cable harness connector (output "24")

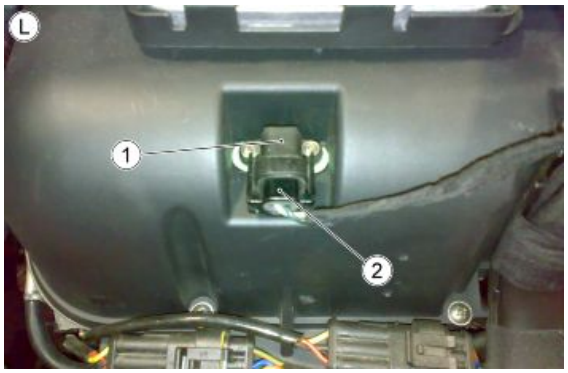


TABLE M - CONTROL UNIT FITTING AND CONNECTION

1. Self-tapping screw
2. Washer

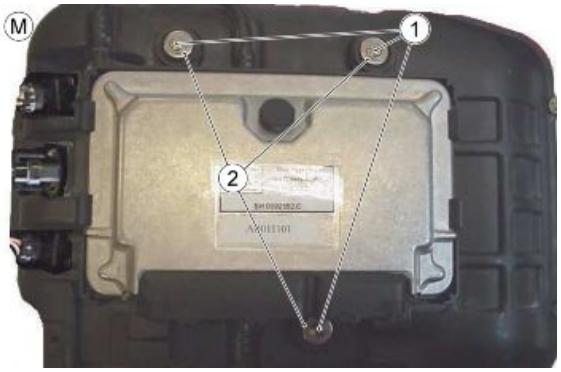


TABLE M1 - CONTROL UNIT FITTING AND CONNECTION

1. Clamp
2. Check that the control unit tooth inserts in the seat placed on the filter box.

M1

TABLE M2 - CONTROL UNIT FITTING AND CONNECTION

- The connectors "ECU 1" (output "26") and "ECU 2" (output "25") must be connected to their respective connectors on the control unit, being very careful when inserting them. The slides must move freely until the end of the stroke, which helps with connector insertion: you must hear the release of the retaining tang at the end of the stroke.

1. ECU 1 cable harness connector (output "26")
2. ECU 2 cable harness connector (output "25")
3. Cable harness routing (output "25") under the mounting
4. Cable harness routing (output "25") under the mounting

M2

TABLE M3 - CONTROL UNIT FITTING AND CONNECTION

- It is advisable to create a jig in order to check the correct insertion of both connectors

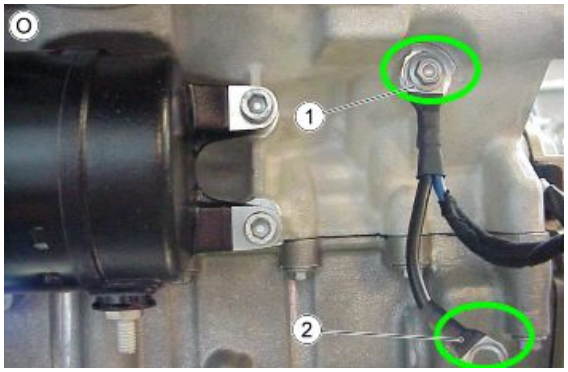
M3

TABLE N - VEHICLE CONNECTOR FASTENING

- The "VEHICLE" (output "1") connector must be fastened to the mounting with the white slide pre-fitted on the connector itself, in the position indicated in the figure.

1. Support for connector
2. VEHICLE cable harness connector (output "1")

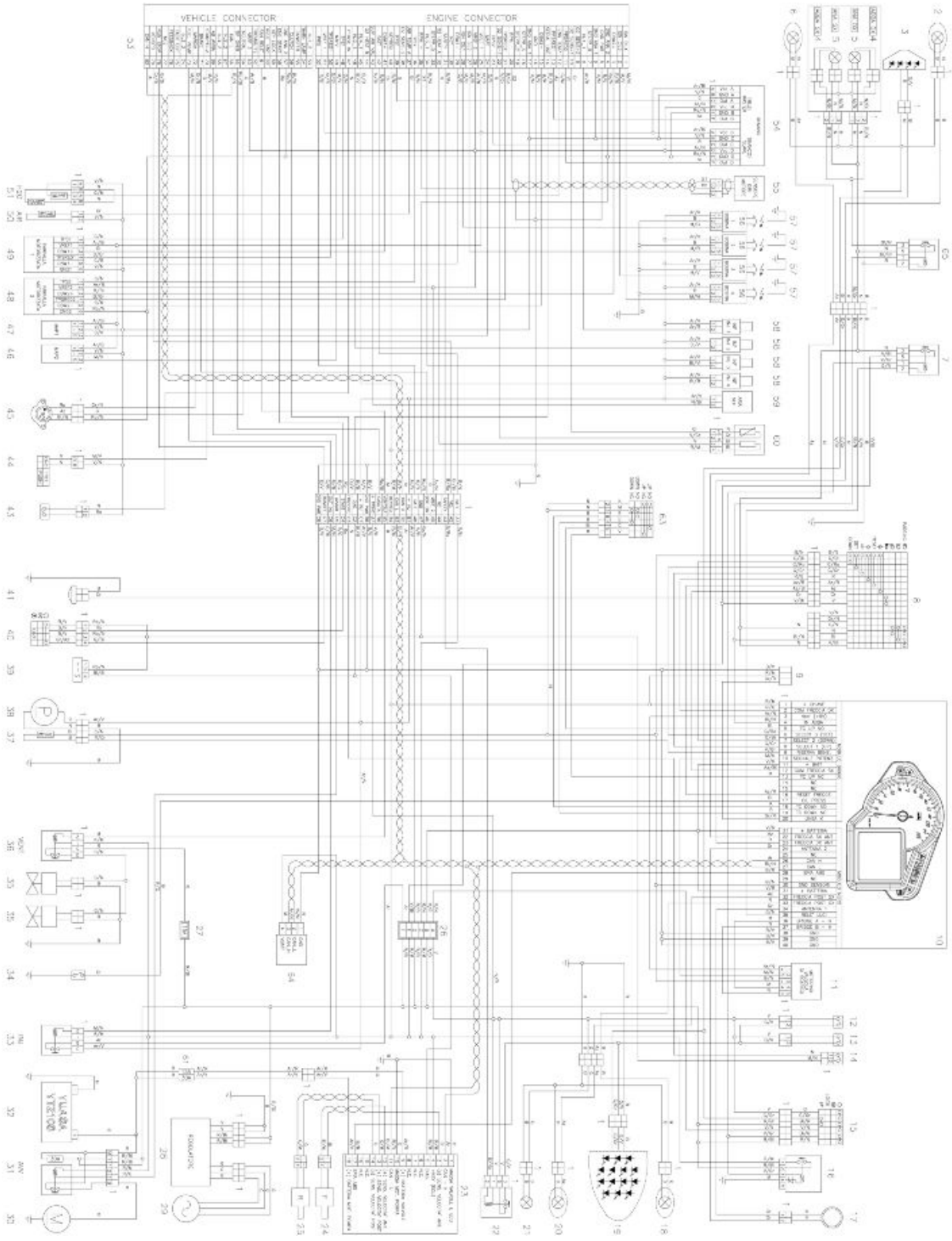
TABLE O - NOTES FOR FITTING THE GROUND CABLE



- There are two ground eyelets on the cable harness: the "ENGINE GND" (output "9") and the "CHASSIS GND" (output "10"). It is necessary to connect the hole M6 present on the engine crankcase above the "ENGINE GND" eyelet (output "9") by means of a screw. The other "CHASSIS GND" eyelet (output "10") must be left free.

1. ENGINE GND eyelet (output "9")
2. CHASSIS GND eyelet (output "10")

General wiring diagram



key:

1. MULTIPLE CONNECTORS
2. FRONT RIGHT TURN INDICATOR
3. TAIL LIGHT BULB (LED)
4. HIGH BEAM SOLENOID

5. LOW BEAM BULB
6. FRONT LEFT TURN INDICATOR
7. LIGHT RELAY
8. LEFT LIGHT SWITCH
9. INSTRUMENT PANEL DIAGNOSIS
10. INSTRUMENT PANEL
11. EXHAUST VALVE MOTOR
12. FRONT STOP SWITCH
13. REAR STOP SWITCH
14. CLUTCH SWITCH
15. IGNITION SWITCH
16. PROTECTION RELAY
17. IMMOBILIZER AERIAL
18. REAR RIGHT TURN INDICATOR
19. TAILLIGHT (LED)
20. REAR LEFT TURN INDICATOR
21. LICENSE PLATE LIGHT BULB
22. SAFETY RELAY
23. ABS CONTROL UNIT
24. FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
25. REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
26. MAIN FUSES
27. FAN FUSE
28. VOLTAGE REGULATOR
29. ALTERNATOR
30. STARTER MOTOR
31. START-UP RELAY
32. BATTERY
33. INJECTION RELAY
34. OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
35. FAN
36. FAN CONTROL RELAY
37. FUEL RESERVE SENSOR
38. FUEL PUMP
39. ECU DIAGNOSIS
40. RIGHT LIGHT SWITCH
41. HORN
42. FALL SENSOR ARRANGEMENT

43.ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION
44.SIDE STAND SWITCH
45.GEAR SENSOR
46.FRONT CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR
47.REAR CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR
48.FRONT CYLINDER THROTTLE
49.REAR CYLINDER THROTTLE
50.AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
51.WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
52.FALL SENSOR (OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)
53.7SM CONTROL UNIT
54.HAND GRIP POSITION SENSOR
55.ENGINE SPEED SENSOR
56.COIL
57.SPARK PLUG
58.INJECTORS
59.SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM
60.LAMBDA PROBE
61.ABS FUSES
62.-
63.LEFT LIGHT SWITCH
64.INERTIA SENSOR PLATFORM
65.HIGH BEAM LIGHT RELAY

Checks and inspections

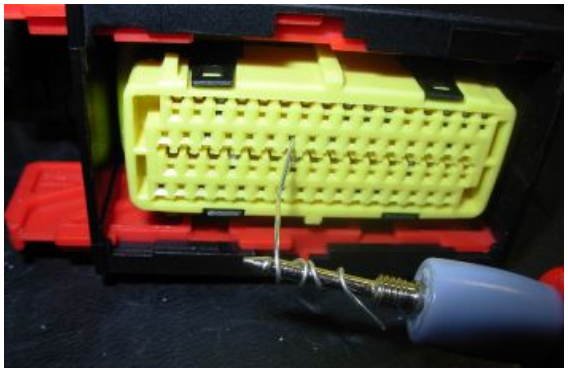
GENERAL NOTIONS FOR TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL FAULTS

THE SECTIONS RELATIVE TO THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CONTAIN DRAWINGS OF CONNECTORS; NOTE THAT THE DRAWING ALWAYS DEPICT THE CONNECTOR/COMPONENT VIEWED FROM THE WIRING HARNESS SIDE, I.E. FROM THE SIDE ON WHICH THE CABLES LEADING FROM THE MAIN WIRING HARNESS ENTER THE CONNECTOR/COMPONENT.

CAUTION

BEFORE STARTING ANY TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES ON THE VEHICLE, CHECK THAT THE BATTERY VOLTAGE IS ABOVE 12V.

CONNECTOR CHECK PROCEDURE



The procedure includes the following checks:

1. Observation and check of the connector correct position on the component or on the coupling connector, making sure that the locking catch is released.

2. Observation of the terminals on the connector: no rust marks or dirt should be present and it is important to check terminal correct positioning on the connector (i.e., all terminals aligned at the same depth) and terminal integrity (i.e., that terminals are not loose, open/bent, etc.). For connectors whose terminals are not visible (e.g. Marelli control unit) use a metal cable of suitable diameter and introduce it carefully in the connector slot at the same depth as for the other terminals of the connector.

CAUTION

IN THE CASE OF SPORADIC FAULTS, MOVE OR WIGGLE THE RELATIVE WIRING HARNESS SLIGHTLY WHILE PERFORMING EACH OF THE CHECKS INDICATED FOR TROUBLESHOOTING.

3. Pull cables gently from the back of the connector to check that the terminals are fitted correctly on the connector and that the wires are fastened correctly to the terminals.

Checking electrical CONTINUITY

Purpose of check: the purpose of this check is ensure that there are no interruptions or excess resistance (due to corroded terminals, for example) in the circuit under inspection.

Tester: set the tester selector to the "continuity" symbol and place the probes of the tested at the two ends of the circuit. Normally, the tester will sound an audible signal to confirm continuity in the section of circuit tested. Continuity may also be tested by setting the tester selector to the "Ohm" symbol and checking that the resistance in the circuit is zero or of a few tenths of an Ohm.

IMPORTANT: THE CIRCUIT MUST BE UNPOWERED DURING THIS TEST. IF THE CIRCUIT IS POWERED, THE RESULTS OF THIS TEST ARE MEANINGLESS.

Checking GROUND CONNECTION

Purpose of check: the purpose of this check is to verify that a cable or circuit is correctly connected to the ground (-) of the vehicle.

Tester: set the tester selector to the "continuity" symbol and place one of the tester probes on the vehicle ground point (or on the battery negative pole) and the other probe on the cable under inspection. Normally, the tester will sound an audible signal to confirm continuity in the section of circuit tested.

Continuity may also be tested by setting the tester selector to the "Ohm" symbol and checking that the resistance in the circuit is zero or of a few tenths of an Ohm.

IMPORTANT: WHERE GROUND IS PROVIDED BY THE ECU, CHECK THAT THE ECU IS EFFECTIVELY PROVIDING THE GROUND CONNECTION FOR THE CIRCUIT DURING THE TEST.

Checking VOLTAGE

Purpose of check: the purpose of this check is to determine if a cable is carrying voltage, in other terms, to verify whether it powered by the battery or ECU.

Tester: set the tester selector to the "DC voltage" symbol and place the red tester probe on the cable under inspection and the black tester probe on the vehicle ground point (or on the battery negative pole).

CAUTION

IN THE CASE OF SPORADIC FAULTS, MOVE OR WIGGLE THE RELATIVE WIRING HARNESS SLIGHTLY WHILE PERFORMING EACH OF THE CHECKS INDICATED FOR TROUBLESHOOTING.

Immobiliser

System components

Function

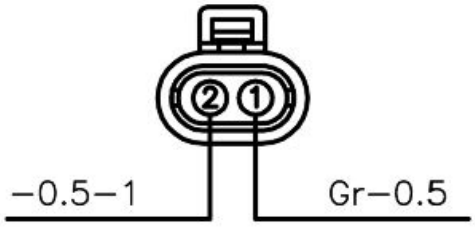
detects the transponder code in the key and sends it to the instrument panel

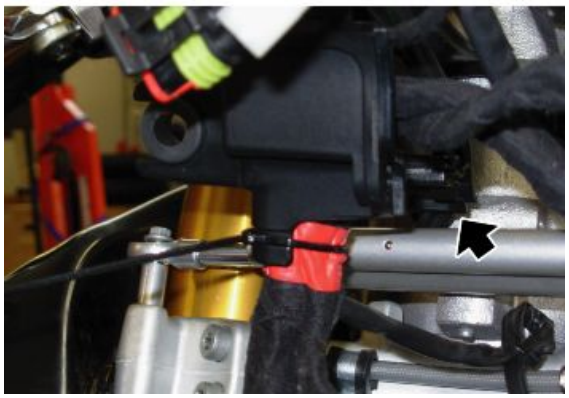
Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Immobilizer

Position:

- on the vehicle: in the ignition switch assembly
- connector: two-way, black, inside the bow





Electrical specifications

- 14 Ohm

Pin out

not significant

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

INSTRUMENT PANEL: ERRORS

DSB 01 Immobilizer fault

- key code read but not recognised

Error cause

- The read code is not stored in the instrument panel memory

Troubleshooting

- Carry out key data storage procedure

DSB 02 Immobilizer fault

- read key code not read (key not present or transponder not working)

Error cause

- Key transponder does not communicate its own code

Troubleshooting

- Replace the key

DSB 03 Immobilizer fault

- Immobilizer fault: aerial not working (open or short-circuited)

Error cause

- An electric interruption or a ground short circuit or voltage to the circuit have been detected

Troubleshooting

- Check the sensor connector on the cable harness and the instrument panel connector. If not OK, restore; if OK, check electrical characteristics and aerial circuit continuity from the instrument panel connector on PIN 24 and 34: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check circuit ground insulation: if not ground insulated, restore cable harness; if insulated, with key ON, with instrument panel connector disconnected, check that there is not voltage at the circuit ends: if there is voltage, restore the cable harness

DSB 04 Internal controller fault

Error cause

- There is a fault in the instrument panel

Troubleshooting

- Replace the instrument panel

Dashboard

In case of doubts in operation of the engine revs indication, it is possible to connect the vehicle to the diagnostics instrument and activate the engine revs indication choosing the function "Rpm indicator" from the "Devices Activation" screen page (injector icon)

Installation of new instrument panel

In case the instrument panel is replaced by a new one, follow the procedure shown below so that the immobilizer system (key storage) and the exhaust butterfly valve (controlled by the ECU through the instrument panel) operate correctly.

1. Request all the keys of the vehicle in the customer possession.

Once the instrument panel is electrically connected to the vehicle and a key is set to ON, the key is stored and the instrument panel waits for 20 seconds for a possible second key. If there is a second key, remove the first key and wait for the storage of the second key. When the second key storage is complete, the instrument panel waits for another key up to a maximum of 4 total keys or the procedure will be interrupted after 20 seconds.

At this stage, the instrument panel turns on as usual.

2. Deleting the errors stored by the instrument panel: select Menu and then Diagnosis. An access code is required to enter this menu:

12412

Then, select the option: "Delete errors"

NOTE

DELETE THE ERROR CAUSED BY THE LACK OF MEMORY OF KEY CODES.

3. Connect to the vehicle with the diagnosis tool and select the adjustable Parameters in the screen page:

"Exhaust butterfly valve self-acquisition"

NOTE

SEARCH FOR MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM MECHANICAL STOPS STORED IN THE INSTRUMENT PANEL.

In case of a correct self-acquisition, the procedure is finished.

If the self-acquisition is not performed correctly, follow the procedure "Exhaust butterfly valve calibration" as shown in the section: Electrical system, Checks and controls, Exhaust butterfly valve.

See also

Butterfly valve in exhaust

Diagnosis

An access code is required to enter this menu which controls the diagnosis function:

- ENTER SERVICE CODE

This is a 5-digit code, fixed for each vehicle. For these vehicles, the code is:

12412

If the code is incorrect, the following message is displayed:

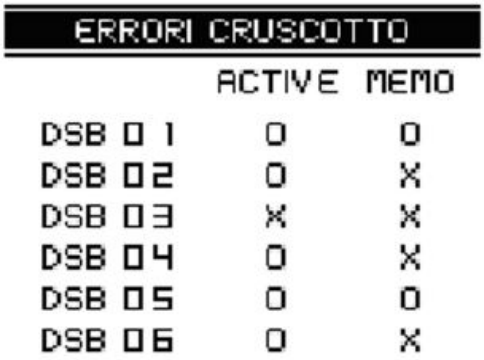
- INCORRECT CODE

and the instrument panel goes back to the main menu. Otherwise, the following menu is displayed:

- Exit
- INSTRUMENT PANEL ERRORS
- Error Clearing
- VEHICLE SERVICING RESET
- Update
- CHANGE KEYS
- KM / MILES

INSTRUMENT PANEL ERRORS

In this mode, a chart is displayed showing potential errors in the immobilizer and the sensors connected to it.



Instrument panel errors

In this mode, a chart is displayed showing potential errors in the immobilizer and the sensors connected to it.

DSB 01 - Immobilizer fault: key code read but not recognised.

DSB 02 - Immobilizer fault: key code not read (key not present or transponder not working)

DSB 03 - Immobilizer fault: aerial not working (open or short-circuited)

DSB 04 - Internal controller fault

DSB 05 - -

DSB 06 - -

Error cause

- An oil sensor fault is signalled when it is detected that the sensor circuit is open or shorted to positive.

DSB 07 - Oil pressure sensor

Error cause

An oil sensor fault is signalled when, with engine off, it is detected that the sensor circuit is open.

Troubleshooting

The test is performed only once when the key is set to ON. This error is signalled by the bulb icon, and the general warning light turns on as well.

DSB 08 - Oil pressure sensor

Error cause

An oil sensor fault is signalled when, with engine running, it is detected that the sensor circuit is closed. There is an error when the general warning light turns on.

Troubleshooting

This error is signalled by the bulb icon, and the general warning light turns on as well.

The instrument panel must keep all previous errors stored in its memory.

DELETE ERRORS

This option deletes all instrument panel errors; a further confirmation is requested. Use the diagnosis instrument to reset ECU errors.

VEHICLE SERVICING RESET

This function is used to reset vehicle servicing. Using this function, the odometer can be reset only once within the first 200 km (124 mi) of the vehicle, provided this has not been done by the Quality Check.

UPDATE

This function is used to program the instrument panel again. This screen page shows the software version currently loaded; the LCD reads:

- INSTRUMENT PANEL DISCONNECTED. NOW CONNECT THE DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT.

The instrument panel will restart to work normally after the key is inserted-extracted.

MODIFY KEYS

With this function the instrument panel can update the keys. Up to 4 keys can be stored.
The user code is first requested to be entered:

- ENTER THE CODE

After entering the correct code, the following message should be shown on the display:

- INSERT THE X KEY
- INSERT THE X+1 KEY

At least one key must be programmed for the next start-ups. If no other key is inserted within 20 seconds or if there is no power or after the fourth key is programmed, the procedure finishes and all the functions of the vehicle and the instrument panel must be enabled (even if only one key has been programmed).

KM / MILES

This menu selects the unit of measurement, either for the speed or the total or partial odometers.

- KM
- MILES

LANGUAGES

Select the user interface language from this menu.

- ITALIANO
- ENGLISH
- FRANCAIS
- DEUTSCH

- ESPAÑOL

Service warning light reset

VEHICLE SERVICING RESET

This function is used to reset vehicle servicing. Using this function, the odometer can be reset only once within the first 200 km (124 mi) of the vehicle, provided this has not been done by the Quality Check. In order to activate this function follow the instructions in the DIAGNOSIS section.

See also

Diagnosis

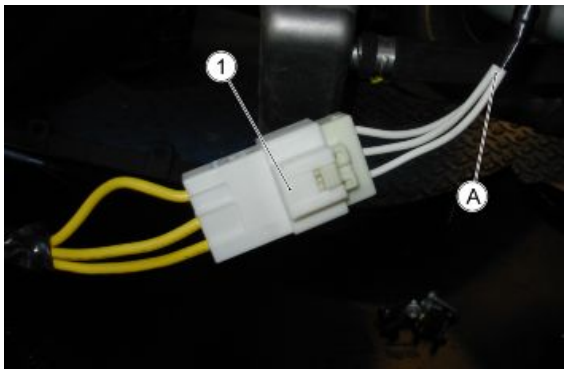
Battery recharge circuit

RECHARGE SYSTEM (Mitsubishi - Kokusan)

- Remove the left side fairing;
- Disconnect the three-way connector (1) (white).

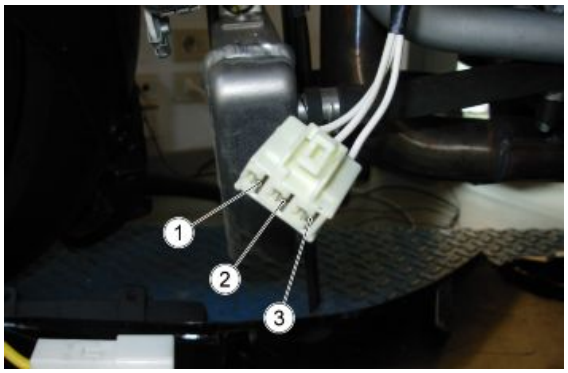
NOTE

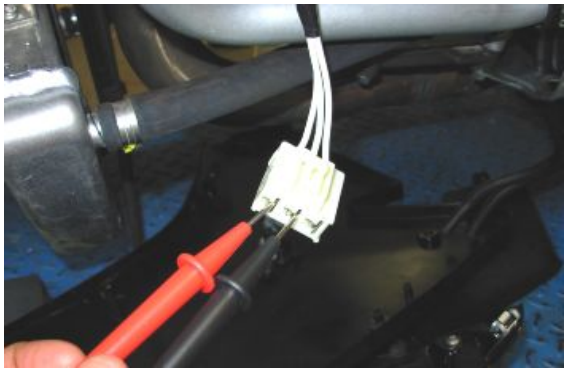
THE ENGINE SIDE IS IDENTIFIED WITH THE LETTER "A"



Measurement of resistance (with engine off)

- For a correct detection of the alternator resistance, an ambient temperature measurement must be carried out and afterwards a heat stabilisation (after turning fan on) by using a tester, using alternatively the 3 connector pins: stage "1" (pin 1-2), stage "2" (pin 1-3), stage "3" (pin 2-3).





- Take the measurement; The correct value is determined by the value measured for each stage in which from time to time the resistance of the tester wires is subtracted, obtained by touching the two lugs.

Example:

- Resistance of stage 1 read on the display = 0.62 Ohm

- Resistance of the wires read on the display = 0.47 Ohm

- Effective resistance stage 1 = 0.62-0.47 = 0.15 Ohm
- If there is a significant difference between one stage and another (other than 0.15 Ohm), this means that the alternator is defective and must be replaced.

RESISTANCE MEASURE (KOKUSAN FLYWHEEL)

Winding stage	Ambient temperature (ohm)	Afterwards heat stabilisation (ohm)
Stage 1	0.15 - 0.20	0.25 - 0.30
Stage 2	0.15 - 0.20	0.25 - 0.30
Stage 3	0.15 - 0.20	0.25 - 0.30

RESISTANCE MEASURE (MITSUBISHI FLYWHEEL)

Winding stage	Ambient temperature (ohm)	Afterwards heat stabilisation (ohm)
Stage 1 - 2	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20
Stage 1 - 3	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20
Stage 2 - 3	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20

Zero load voltage

- Disconnect the three-way connector (1);

- For a correct detection of the alternator voltage, a measurement must be carried out using alternatively the 3 engine side connector pins: stage "1" (pin 1-2), stage "2" (pin 1-3), stage "3" (pin 2-3)
- Take the measurements;
- If there is a significant difference between one stage and another (other than 15 V), this means that the alternator is defective and must be replaced.

CAUTION

WITH THE ENGINE HOT THE VALUES RECORDED ARE ON AVERAGE 4-5 V LESS THAN THOSE DETECTED WITH THE ENGINE COLD.

ZERO LOAD VOLTAGE (KOKUSAN FLYWHEEL)

rpm	2000	4000	6000	8000
Vm line-to-line voltage Reference values (V rms)	22 - 27	46 - 51	69 - 74	92 - 97

EMPTY VOLTAGE (MITSUBISHI FLYWHEEL)

rpm	2000	4000	6000	8000
Vm linked voltage Reference values (V rms)	31 - 36	63 - 68	93 - 98	121 - 126

Short-circuit current

- For a correct detection of the short-circuit current, a connector must be prepared that generates a downstream short circuit between the three alternator cables;
- Start the engine and with an ammeter clamp measure each single cable.
- If there is a significant difference between the measure of the single cables (other than 10 A), this means that the alternator is defective and must be replaced.

CAUTION

WITH THE ENGINE HOT THE VALUES RECORDED ARE ON AVERAGE 2-3 A LESS THAN THOSE DETECTED WITH THE ENGINE COLD.

WARNING

NEVER KEEP THE ENGINE RUNNING FOR MORE THAN ONE MINUTE; FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CAUSE SERIOUS OVERHEATING DAMAGES TO THE MOTORCYCLE CIRCUITS.

COLD SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT (KOKUSAN FLYWHEEL)

RPM	2000	4000	6000	8000
RMS DC current (Arms) (average of the 3 stage currents)	22 - 27	22 - 27	22 - 27	22 - 27

COLD SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT (MITSUBISHI FLYWHEEL)

RPM	2000	4000	6000	8000
RMS DC current (Arms) (average of the 3 stage currents)	22 - 27	22 - 27	22 - 27	22 - 27

Voltage on battery poles with engine speed always between 3000 - 5000 RPM

- Start the engine, after about one minute of operating bring the speed to 3000-5000 RPM, then measure with a tester the voltage at the battery poles that must always be between 13V and 15V. Otherwise, if the correct operation of the alternator has already been checked, replace the regulator.

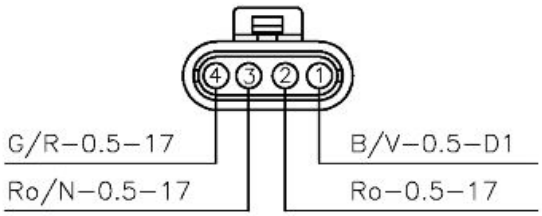
CAUTION

PERFORM THE CHECK DESCRIBED ABOVE WITH A BATTERY IN GOOD CONDITION (START VOLTAGE ABOUT 13V) MAKING SURE THAT THERE ARE NO ELEMENTS IN THE SHORT CIRCUIT.

Start-up system check

Function

Communicates to the control unit the will to start-up the engine.



Operation / Operating principle

Press the start-up button to close the specific circuit taking the PIN 58 of the control unit to a voltage equal to zero (ground closing).

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start enable switches

Position:

- on the vehicle: Right hand light switch.
- connector: inside the support (4-ways black).

Electrical specifications:

- key released: open circuit
- key pressed: closed circuit

Pin out:

2: voltage + 5V

3. ground

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Starter switch P0170

- shorted to positive / open circuit, shorted to negative.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 58; if the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

Starter switch P0169

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- Fault in the switch (lock) of the engine start-up. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- Check the locking cause and restore.

level indicators

See also

Fuel pump

Fuses

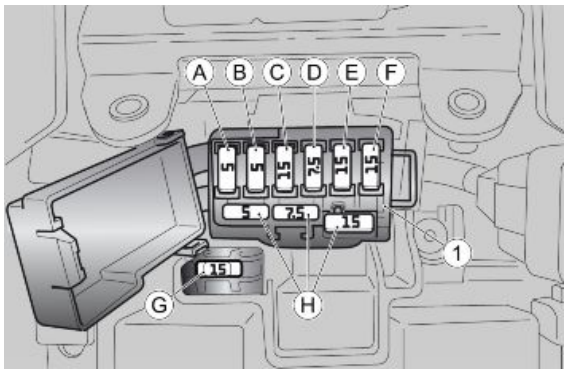
AUXILIARY FUSES DISTRIBUTION

Auxiliary fuses are placed in the central part of the motorcycle, under the rider saddle.

Characteristic	Description / Value
A) 5A fuse	Stop and running lights relay
B) 5A fuse	Instrument panel, turn indicators
C) 15A fuse	ECU
D) 7.5A fuse	ECU (2)
E) 15A fuse	High beam/low beam, horn
F) 15A fuse	Coils, injectors, fuel pump, secondary air

NOTE

THREE OF THE FUSES ARE SPARES (H)



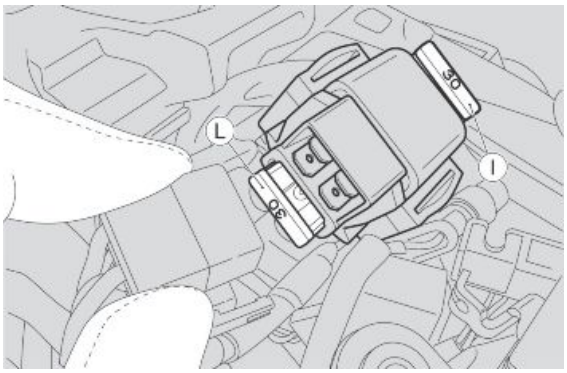
MAIN FUSES - DISTRIBUTION

Main fuses are placed in the central part of the motorcycle, under the rider saddle.

Characteristic	Description / Value
1) 30A fuse	Recharge, live positive, instrument panel permanent positive, sensorbox live positive, fans relay
2) 15A fuse	Fans

NOTE

THERE IS ONE SPARE FUSE (I)



Control unit

REMOVAL

- Remove the fuel tank.
- Disconnect both of the control unit's connectors.

- Unscrew and remove the three screws.
- Remove the control unit.

NOTE

WHEN REASSEMBLING THE CONNECTORS, THE SLIDES MUST SLIDE FREELY UP TO THE LIMIT STOP, THUS FACILITATING THE CONNECTOR'S INSERTION. THE CATCH SHOULD SNAP INTO PLACE ONCE THE LIMIT STOP IS REACHED.

CONTROL UNIT - Diagnosis

Function

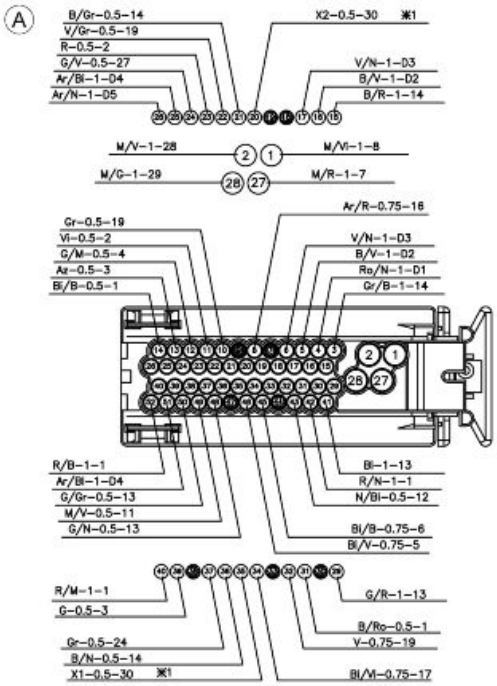
It manages the Ride by wire system, the injection/ ignition, the system safety checks and the self-diagnosis function

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Each level in which the main component involves the control unit

Position:

- on the vehicle: above the filter box
- connector: on connector control unit of ENGINE PIN 52 (figure A), connector of VEHICLE PIN 28 (figure B)



Pin out: See CONNECTORS paragraph

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:PARAMETERS ISO screen page

(screen page/example values with key ON)

- Drawing number / -
- Marelli spare part number / IAW7SMHW430
- Hardware number / 00
- Mapping / -
- Software version number / 0000
- Type approval number / -
- ISO code / -
- Marelli software code / -
- Control unit serial number (NIP) / 7SMPRA119 - Identifies the individual control unit
- Author of the last programming / - Indicates the serial number of the diagnostic tool that performed the last mapping of the control unit

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: PARAMETERS

Nominal idle speed

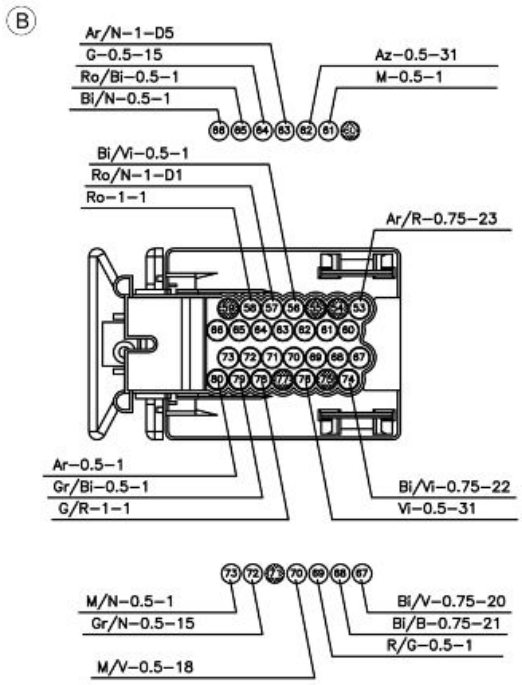
- Example value with key ON: 1600 rpm

Fuel additive capacity

Fuel additive correction

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.



DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

'Engine state

- Intermediate_Key ON_Engine running_Stopped_Power latch_Power latch 2_Power latch terminated

Engine mode

- Undetermined_Start-up_Stable_Minimum_Acceleration_Deceleration_Input in Cut Off_Cut Off_Output from Cut Off

Immobilizer consent

- 'yes/no
- Indicates if the control unit received the consent from the instrument panel regarding the immobilizer: coded key or user code entered manually. Any errors can be read on the instrument panel error screen page in the DIAGNOSTICS section of the instrument panel

Start up enabling

- 'yes/no
- indicates if the control unit will make start up possible if requested: if the safeties were not respected (correct side stand position, neutral and clutch sensor) or with the fall sensor overturned or if the immobilizer does not send the start enable to the control unit, the status is NO

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ACTIVATIONS

Stop light

- The stop light logic relay (no. 25 in the electrical circuit diagram, in the front niche of the frame, right side, CHECK anyway the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised

'Error cancellation

Ambient parameter reading

- Rear throttle valve target position angle
- Front throttle valve target position angle
- Rear throttle valve position
- Front throttle valve position
- Engine temperature prior to recovery mode
- Rear cylinders average intake pressure (1 and 3)
- Front cylinders average intake pressure (2 and 4)
- Engine rpm
- Average indicated torque
- Engine state-Intermediate_Key ON_Engine running_Stopped_Power latch_Power latch 2_Power latch terminated
- Trip counter
- Mapping selection - Intermediate/Track/Sport/Road

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

'Error EEPROM P0601

- Circuit not functioning

Error cause

- Replace the injection control unit. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

'Error RAM P0604

- Circuit not functioning

Error cause

- Replace the injection control unit. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

'Error ROM P0605

- Circuit not functioning

Error cause

- Replace the injection control unit. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

'A/D converter P0607

- Circuit not functioning

Error cause

- Replace the injection control unit

'Stop lights relay error P0610

- short circuit to positive / short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- Short-circuit to positive: excessive voltage has been detected on PIN 31. If short circuit to negative: no voltage has been detected. If open circuit: an interruption has been detected

Troubleshooting

- Short-circuit to positive: check the correct electrical characteristics of the relay by disconnecting it from the wiring harness, if not ok replace the relay, if ok restore the wiring harness (blue/pink cable)
- If short circuit to negative: check the correct electrical characteristics of the relay by disconnecting it from the wiring harness, if not ok replace the relay, if ok restore the wiring harness (blue/pink cable)
- If open circuit: check the correct electrical characteristics of the relay by disconnecting it from the wiring harness, if not ok replace the relay, if ok perform the check procedure for the relay connector, the engine-vehicle wiring harness connector and the ENGINE connector for the Marelli control unit: if not ok restore, if ok check the continuity of the wiring harness (blue/pink cable)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

Level 2 safety reset P0608

Error cause

- Due to the fact that the level 2 safety system (comparison between requested torque and calculated torque) detected a fault, the control unit reset the engine (severity C). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- Perform the troubleshooting for the other detected errors

Engine safety Stop P0609

Error cause

- Due to the fact that the safety system detected a serious fault, the control unit shut off the engine

Troubleshooting

- Perform the troubleshooting for the other detected errors.

'Data file saved (for safety) P0611

- Filled

Error cause

- This indication appears only if the Level 2 safety has reset the engine (C gravity). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Perform the troubleshooting for the other detected errors.

a-PRC (Aprilia Performance Ride Control) operating error P0700

- Incorrect a-PRC scheduling / Incorrect CheckSum of the software on Flash / Control unit voltage too low for a-PRC controls

Error cause

- Due to the fact that the safety system detected a serious fault, the control unit has disabled the a-PRC system.

Troubleshooting

- Contact technical service.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ADJUSTABLE PARAMETERS

Cylinders pressure balancing

- Allows cylinders 1-3 to be balanced and then cylinders 2-4 using the by-pass screws

EEPROM control unit zero setting

CAUTION

AFTER CANCELLING ALL THE DATA STORED DURING THE VEHICLE PRODUCTION PHASE (INCLUDING THE SELF-ADAPTIVE PARAMETERS), THE FOLLOWING MUST BE SELECTED: HANDLE SELF-LEARNING AND CHECK THE TWO "AUTOMATIC SELF-LEARNING OF THE FRONT THROTTLE VALVES" AND "AUTOMATIC SELF-LEARNING OF THE REAR THROTTLE VALVES" STATUSES ARE "CARRIED OUT".

See also

Cylinders synchronisation

Download of stored data file

Error cause

- The file BUFRSVXX.BIN is saved in the memory card of the diagnostic tool or on the hard disk of your PC if you are using Piaggio software: it also includes data regarding the control unit serial number and the serial number of the diagnostic tool that performed the download

Deletion of stored data file

Error cause

- Deletion can be performed only if the is downloaded after KEY ON

PROCEDURE FOR ACTIVATION OF A NEW CONTROL UNIT OR REPROGRAMMING

After installing the control unit for the first time, or after REPROGRAMMING the control unit with a different or more updated mapping, turn the key to ON and wait 3 seconds, during which the control

unit will acquire the throttle valve position. Connect with the diagnostic tool and check that the states of "Automatic throttle valve self-learning is "performed" and "Handle self-learning" is "Not performed" (the latter involved the display of the message Urgent service on the instrument panel). If the automatic throttle valve self-learning indicates "Not performed" go to step 1, if "Performed" is indicated, go to step 2. Step 1: current errors were probably detected by the control unit: resolve the malfunction and recheck the two states. Throttle self-learning can also be performed from the Parameter adjustment screen page (screw driver and hammer). Step 2: perform handle self-learning from the Parameter adjustment screen page (screw driver and hammer) and check that the Handle self-learning state is Performed. If not ok, either the voltage detected on the handle is out of scale (check using the diagnostic tool) or current errors were detected by the control unit: resolve the malfunctions and repeat the procedure

Battery

Function

Supply electricity to the vehicle from the battery YT 12A - BS that must be activated and charged.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Battery recharge

Location:

- on the vehicle: under the saddle
- connector: on the battery

Electrical characteristics:8.6 Ah

Pin out:

1. Positive pole (red): approx. 12.6 V
2. negative pole (black): ground connection

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Battery voltage

- Example value with key ON: 12.0 V
- Example value with engine on: 14.2 V

In case of recovery, this value is set by the control unit

Battery voltage pre Recovery

- Example value with key ON: 12.0 V
- Example value with engine on: 14.2 V

Value drawn from the signal read without taking into account any recovery

CAUTION

PAY ATTENTION TO THE POSITIVE BATTERY CABLE, WHICH MUST PASS BELOW THE UPPER PART OF THE FRAME.

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Battery voltage P0560

- too high/too low

Error cause

- If too high: too high a voltage has been detected at PIN 42. If too low: too low a voltage has been detected at PIN 42. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- If too high: check correct operation of the voltage regulator.
- If too low: check voltage regulator connectors, engine - vehicle cable harness connector and the control unit connector (paying special attention to possible oxidation): if not OK, restore; if OK, check that red/white cable resistance from the voltage regulator connector to the control unit connector is a few tenths of Ohm: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check correct operation of the electrical alternator: if not OK, restore; if OK, check operation of the voltage regulator

Speed sensor

VEHICLE FRONT SPEED SENSOR

Function:

To generate a signal that the ABS control unit converts into wheel speed.

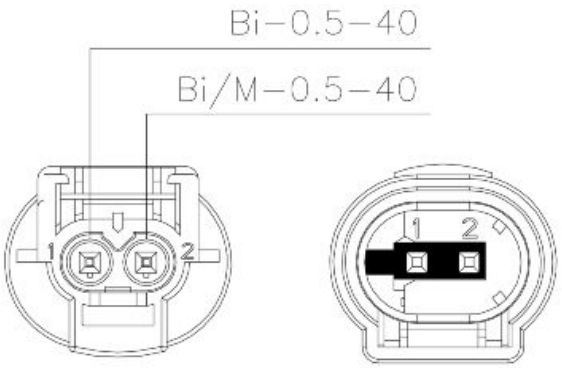
Operation / Operating principle:

Magnetoresistive sensor: a square-wave pulse is generated with width of approximately 1V across PIN3 and PIN6.

Electrical circuit diagram - Level in wiring diagram:

Traction control.

Location on the vehicle:



On the fork, right stanchion, next to the brake caliper support.

Connector location (if available):

Inside the support (2-ways black).

Pin-out:

- PIN 1 - Power negative/Signal negative (white)
- PIN 2 - Power positive/Signal positive (white/brown)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

Parameters:

Speed (km/h) - Front wheel speed.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

C1002 Front speed sensor: short circuit.

It activates when the two wires are shorted one with the other or if the negative wire is shorted to positive (e.g. 12V)

Troubleshooting:

Check insulation of white cable and white/brown cable: if NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check positive insulation (12V) of the white cable. If NOT OK, restore; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, change the sensor; if NOT OK, change the ABS control unit

C1003 Front speed sensor: electric malfunction.

Missing sensor or interrupted wire or short circuit to negative of one of the two wires.

Troubleshooting:

Check the sensor connector and the ABS control unit connector. If they are NOT OK, restore the connectors. If they are OK, check continuity of the white/brown cable between PIN 2 of the sensor on the cable harness side and PIN 3 if NOT OK restore cable harness, if OK check continuity of the white cable between PIN 1 of the sensor on the cable harness side and PIN 6 of the ABS control unit connector. If NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check the white/brown cable ground insulation. If NOT OK restore cable harness; if OK, check the white cable ground insulation. If NOT OK restore cable harness; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, replace the sensor; if NOT OK, replace the ABS control unit

C1008 Front speed sensor: electric malfunction.

It activates when the positive wire is shorted to ground.

Troubleshooting:

Check continuity of white/brown cable across wiring-side sensor PIN 2 and ABS connector PIN 3: if NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check ground insulation of the white/brown cable. If NOT OK,

restore cable harness; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, replace the sensor; if NOT OK, replace the ABS control unit.

P0501 Front wheel speed signal/sensor.

Connect to the ABS control unit diagnostics

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

C1100 Front speed sensor: missing signal or speed measured too low in relation to the rear wheel.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1102 Front speed sensor: missing signal or speed measured too low in relation to the rear wheel.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1104 Front speed sensor: missing signal or different speed measured at the two wheels.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1106 Front speed sensor: missing signal or different speed measured at the two wheels.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1108 Front speed sensor: the signal works irregularly.

Faulty sensor or signal interference

C1110 Front speed sensor: the signal decreases periodically.

Possible tone wheel fault due to deformations or dirt; the surface of the wheel bearings may be deteriorated. In very rare cases, abnormal tone wheel vibrations.

VEHICLE REAR SPEED SENSOR

Function:

To generate a signal that the ABS control unit converts into wheel speed.

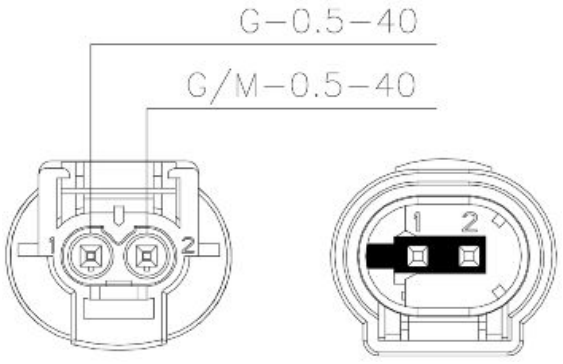
Operation / Operating principle:

Magnetoresistive sensor: a square-wave pulse is generated with width of approximately 1V across PIN4 and PIN5.

Electrical circuit diagram - Level in wiring diagram:

Traction control.

Location on the vehicle:



Swingarm, right side, on the brake calliper support plate.

Connector location (if available):

Under the right side fairing.

Pin-out:

- PIN 1 - Power negative/Signal negative (yellow)
- PIN 2 - Power positive/Signal positive (yellow/brown)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

Parameters:

Speed (km/h) - Rear wheel speed

DIAGNOSTICS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

C1004 Rear speed sensor: short circuit.

It activates when the two wires are shorted one with the other or if the negative wire is shorted to positive (e.g. 12V).

Troubleshooting:

Check insulation of yellow cable and yellow/brown cable: if NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check positive insulation (12V) of the yellow cable. If NOT OK, restore; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, replace the sensor; if NOT OK, replace the ABS control unit.

C1005 Rear speed sensor: electric malfunction.

Missing sensor or interrupted wire or short circuit to negative of one of the two wires.

Troubleshooting:

Check the sensor connector and the ABS control unit connector. If it is not OK, restore the connectors; if it is OK, check continuity of the yellow/brown cable across wiring-side sensor PIN 2 and PIN 4. If NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check the continuity of the yellow cable across wiring-side sensor PIN 1 and ABS control unit connector PIN 5. If NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check the yellow/brown cable ground insulation. If NOT OK restore cable harness; if OK, check the yellow cable ground insulation. If NOT OK restore cable harness; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, replace the sensor; if NOT OK, replace the control unit

C1009 Rear speed sensor: electric malfunction.

It activates when the positive wire is shorted to ground.

Troubleshooting:

Check continuity of yellow/brown cable across wiring-side sensor PIN 2 and ABS connector PIN 3: if NOT OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check ground insulation of the yellow/brown cable. If NOT OK,

restore cable harness; if OK, check with sensor disconnected and key ON that power voltage is slightly below battery voltage. If OK, replace the sensor; if NOT OK, replace the ABS control unit

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

C1101 Rear speed sensor: missing signal or speed measured too low in relation to the front wheel.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1103 Rear speed sensor: missing signal or speed measured too low in relation to the front wheel.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1105 Rear speed sensor: missing signal or different speed measured at the two wheels.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1107 Rear speed sensor: missing signal or different speed measured at the two wheels.

Faulty sensor or missing tone wheel or excessive distance between the sensor and the tone wheel or tone wheel with wrong number of teeth.

C1109 Rear speed sensor: the signal works irregularly.

Faulty sensor or signal interference.

C1111 Rear speed sensor: the signal decreases periodically.

Possible tone wheel fault due to deformations or dirt; the surface of the wheel bearings may be deteriorated. In very rare cases, abnormal phonic wheel vibrations

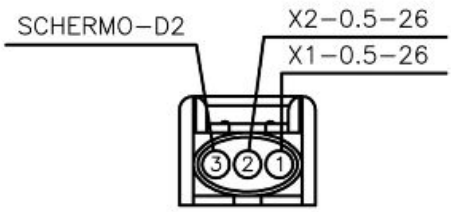
Engine rpm sensor

Function

indicates the position and speed of the crankshaft at the Marelli control unit

Operation / Operating principle

Inductive sensor: sinusoidal-type generated voltage; two teeth are missing on the flywheel for the reference position



Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Engine speed sensor

Position:

- on the vehicle: on the clutch cover
- connector: under fuel tank on RH side (3 pin black connector)

Electrical specifications:

0.79 kohm at ambient temperature

Pin out:

1. negative signal
2. positive signal
3. shielding with earth connection

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:PARAMETERS

Engine rpm:rpm

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Synchronised panel

- No_in analysis_awaiting_Yes

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

CAUTION

NO ERROR IS GENERATED IF THE ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT IS INTERRUPTED OR SHORT CIRCUITED. CARRY OUT THE MARELLI CONTROL UNIT AND RPM SENSOR CONNECTORS CHECK PROCEDURE: IF THE CONNECTORS ARE NOT OK, REPAIR OR REPLACE THEM AS NECESSARY, IF THEY ARE OK CHECK THE SENSOR CONFORMS TO THE ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS: IF NECESSARY, REPLACE THE SENSOR, IF IT IS OK, CHECK THE CONTINUITY ON THE TWO CABLES, VERIFYING THAT THEY ISOLATED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY AND EARTH. CARRY OUT THE TESTS ON THE CONNECTOR OF THE SENSOR TOWARDS THE SENSOR, IF IT IS NOT OK REPAIR THE WIRING/REPLACE THE SENSOR, IF IT IS OK, CARRY OUT THE TEST ON PINS 20 TO 35 OF THE MARELLI CONTROL UNIT ENGINE CONNECTOR.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

P0336 Engine speed sensor

- Signal not plausible

Causes of error

- Possible false contact in the electric circuit detected at PIN 20 and - 35 of the ENGINE connector

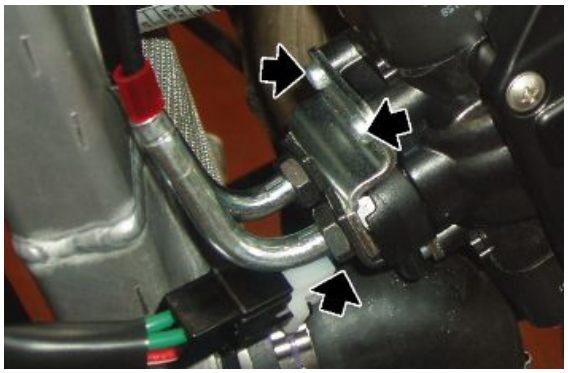
Troubleshooting

- Check the electric circuit is in good condition, that the flywheel teeth are clean and that the sensor is positioned correctly in its housing; if it is not, replace it. If it is OK, replace the sensor

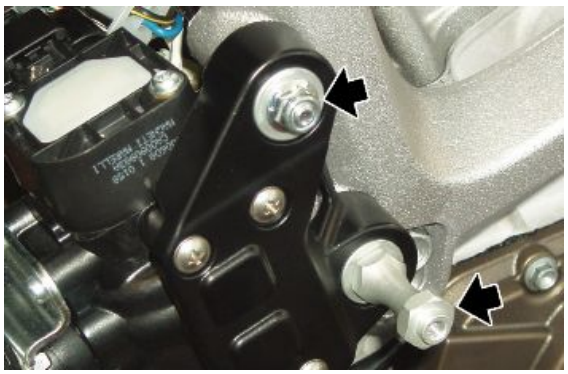
Twistgrip position sensor

REMOVAL

- Remove the left fairing.
- Loosen the two throttle cable nuts.
- Unscrew and remove the three plate fixing screws.
- Remove the throttle cables.



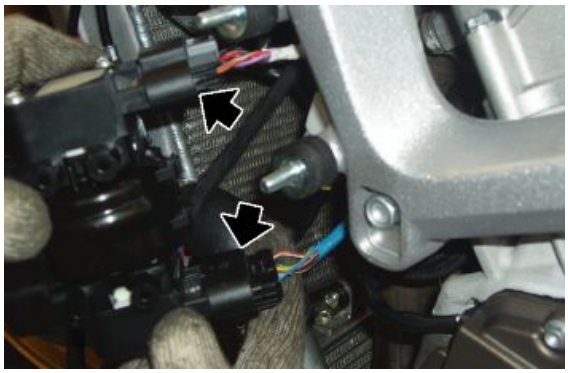
- Unscrew and remove the nut and the stud bolt.
- Retrieve the washers.



- Move the hand grip position sensor, disconnect the two connectors.
- Remove the hand grip position sensor.

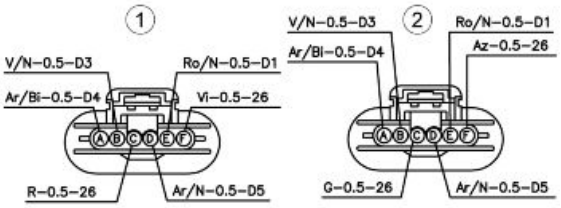
NOTE

WHEN REFITTING, REMEMBER NOT TO INVERT THE CONNECTORS.
THE LIGHT BLUE CONNECTOR HAS THE BLUE CABLE AND THE WHITE CONNECTOR HAS THE WHITE CABLE.



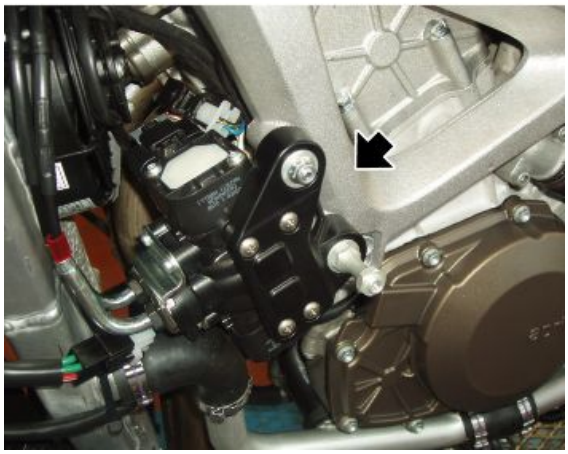
Function

The throttle grip is the part to which the throttle control cables arrive; its task is to translate the rider's power request (Demand) into an electrical signal to be sent to the electronic control unit.



Operation / operating principle

The two throttle cables (opening and closing) actuate on a scroll mounted on a shaft and which is sent back to its home position by a return spring. On the shaft covers there are 2 double track potentiometers (4 control tracks) by means of which the torque demand is read (and checked). The 4 potentiometers are tinned and magnetically controlled (contactless); they cannot be overhauled nor replaced



Level in wiring diagram:

Hand grip position sensor

Location:

- on the vehicle: front left part, next to the cooling liquid radiator
- connector: on the sensor

Electrical specifications

- Not detected by a multimeter as they are contactless: read the voltage of the 4 tracks by the diagnosis instrument

Pin out:

BLUE connector

- A: Track A supply

- B: Track A ground
- C: Track A signal
- D: Track B supply
- E: Track B ground
- F: Track B signal

WHITE connector

- A: Track C supply
- B: Track C ground
- C: Track C signal
- D: Track D supply
- E: Track D ground
- F: Track D signal

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Blue lower connector throttle grip position sensor - track A

- Example value with key ON: 1107 mV
- Example value with engine on: -

Voltage value of the lower potentiometer - track A

Blue lower connector throttle grip position sensor - track B

- Example value with key ON: 1070 mV
- Example value with engine on: -

Voltage value times 2 of the lower potentiometer track B

White upper connector throttle grip position sensor - track C

- Example value with key ON: 3560 mV
- Example value with engine on: -

Voltage value of the upper potentiometer track C

White upper connector throttle grip position sensor - track D

- Example value with key ON: 3555 mV
- Example value with engine on: -

Voltage value times 2 of the upper potentiometer track D

Throttle grip position sensor

- Example value with key ON: 1107 mV
- Example value with engine on: -

Voltage corresponding to the potentiometer track A

Throttle grip opening percentage

- Example value with key ON: 0 mV

- Example value with engine on: -

With a released throttle grip, the value read should be 0%, whereas 100 % should be read with throttle grip fully twisted.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: STATUSES

Throttle grip

- Slightly twisted_choked_fully twisted

Throttle grip self-acquisition

- carried out/not carried out

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Blue lower connector throttle grip position sensor - track A P0150

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 39 of the VEHICLE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 39 of the VEHICLE connector

Troubleshooting

- shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the BLUE lower connector Throttle Grip Position Sensor - track A: disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnosis instrument: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle grip sensor if the voltage drops to zero.
- if the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle grip sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check circuit continuity between the two cable terminals. If not OK, restore; if OK, check the cable ground insulation (from the throttle grip sensor connector or the control unit connector): if the cable is not ground insulated, restore the wiring. If it is ground insulated, and with the key set to ON, check that there is power supply for the potentiometer PIN A and that PIN C is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle grip sensor; if not, check the continuity of the cable that is not functioning properly: if there is continuity, replace the control unit; if not, restore the wiring

Blue lower connector throttle grip position sensor - track B P0151

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 13 of the VEHICLE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 13 of the VEHICLE connector

Troubleshooting

- short circuit to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the BLUE lower connector Throttle Grip position Sensor track B: disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnosis instrument: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle grip sensor if the voltage drops to zero.
- if the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle grip sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check circuit continuity between the two cable terminals. If not OK, restore; if OK, check the cable ground insulation (from the throttle grip sensor connector or the control unit connector): if the cable is not ground insulated, restore the wiring. If it is ground insulated, and with the switch key set to ON, check that there is power supply for the potentiometer PIN D and that PIN F is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle grip sensor; if not, check the continuity of the cable that is not functioning properly: if there is continuity, replace the control unit; if not, restore the wiring

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

White upper connector throttle grip position sensor - track C P0152

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 23 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 23 of the ENGINE connector

Troubleshooting

- shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the white upper connector Throttle Grip Position Sensor - track C: disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnosis instrument: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle grip sensor if the voltage drops to zero.
- if the circuit is open, shorted to negative: carry out the open circuit, shorted to negative: check the throttle grip sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check circuit continuity between the two cable terminals. If not OK, restore; if OK, check the cable ground insulation (from the throttle grip sensor connector or the control unit connector): if the cable is not ground insulated, restore the wiring. If it is ground insulated, and with the key set to ON, check that there is power supply for the potentiometer PIN A and that PIN C is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle grip sensor;

if not, check the continuity of the cable that is not functioning properly: if there is continuity, replace the control unit; if not, restore the wiring

White upper connector throttle grip position sensor - track D P0153

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 11 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 11 of the ENGINE connector

Troubleshooting

- shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the white upper connector Throttle Grip Position Sensor - track D: disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnosis instrument: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle grip sensor if the voltage drops to zero.
- if the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle grip sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check circuit continuity between the two cable terminals. If not OK, restore; if OK, check the cable ground insulation (from the throttle grip sensor connector or the control unit connector): if the cable is not ground insulated, restore the wiring. If it is ground insulated, and with the switch key set to ON, check that there is power supply for the potentiometer PIN D and that PIN F is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle grip sensor; if not, check the continuity of the cable that is not functioning properly: if there is continuity, replace the control unit; if not, restore the wiring

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Blue lower connector throttle grip position (tracks A-B) P0154

- incongruent signal

Error cause

- Two illogical voltage signals have been detected at PIN 13 and 39 of the ENGINE connector (tracks A-B)

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameters of the blue lower connector Throttle Grip Position Sensor - tracks A and B: if one of the two values clearly deviates from 600-1400 mV, it means that this potentiometer is defective. Check the throttle grip sensor connector and the control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check that cable resistance between the throttle grip sensor connector and the control unit is a few tenths of Ohm: if this is not the case, restore wiring. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle grip sensor

White upper connector throttle grip position (tracks C-D) P0155

- incongruent signal

Error cause

- Two illogical voltage signals have been detected at PIN 23 and 11 of the ENGINE connector (tracks A-B)

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameters of the white upper connector Throttle Grip Position Sensor - tracks C and D: if one of the two values clearly deviates from 600-1400 mV, it means that this potentiometer is defective. Check the throttle grip sensor connector and the control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check that cable resistance between the throttle grip sensor connector and the control unit is a few tenths of Ohm: if this is not the case, restore wiring. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle grip sensor

Throttle grip position P0156

- incongruent signal

Error cause

- The value of the lower side sensor (tracks A-B) does not coincide with the value of the upper side sensor (tracks C-D)

Troubleshooting

- Replace the throttle grip sensor

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ADJUSTABLE PARAMETERS

Throttle grip self-acquisition: -

RESET PROCEDURE

- If Marelli control unit or its mapping are replaced or if you carry out control unit EEPROM zero setting or if you replace the throttle grip sensor, it is necessary to carry out the handle grip self-acquisition procedure with the diagnosis instrument: once the check is completed, make sure that the throttle grip Self-acquisition status indicates: carried out

CAUTION

THE TWO CONNECTORS WHICH GET TO THE THROTTLE GRIP SENSOR ARE ALIKE BUT THEY SHOULD NEVER BE INVERTED. MARK OR CHECK THE CONNECTOR MARKING BEFORE REMOVING THEM (BLUE STAMP + BLUE BAND). THE BLUE CONNECTOR AND COLLAR ARE PLACED DOWNWARDS AND THE WHITE CONNECTOR AND COLLAR ARE PLACED UPWARDS.

Intake pressure sensor

Function

The pressure sensors (one per bank), are fundamental for calculation of generated torque, for calculation of ambient pressure and for correct ignition timing during start-up.

Operation / operating principle

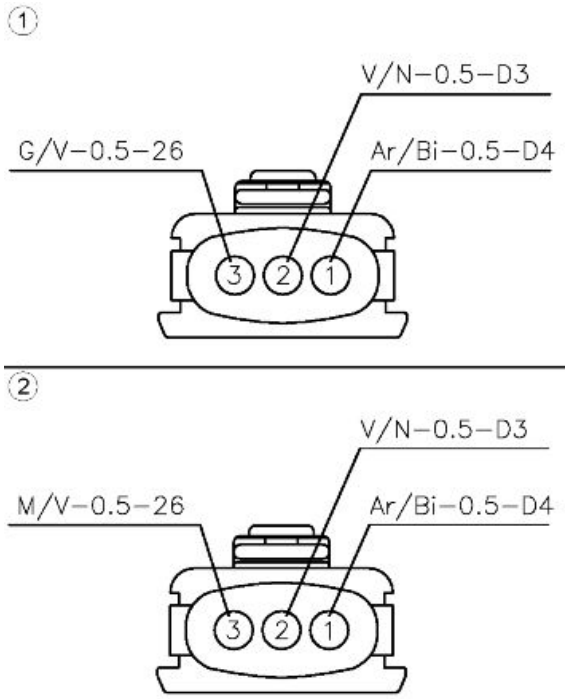
Diaphragm sensor which translates the diaphragm position into electrical voltage when in contact with the intake air.

Level in wiring diagram:

Intake air temperature sensor

Location:

- on the vehicle: sensor for rear cylinders (1 and 3) on the right of the filter box, sensor for front cylinders (2 and 4) on the left of the filter box.
- connector: on the sensor.



Electrical specifications: -

Pin out:

1. Power supply 5V
2. Ground connection
3. Output signal

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Front Cylinder Intake Pressure (2 and 4)

- Example value with key ON: 1003 mbar
- Example value with engine on: 720 mbar
- NOTE: pressure read by the front sensor

Rear Cylinder Intake Pressure (1 and 3)

- Example value with key ON: 1004 mbar
- Example value with engine on: 715 mbar
- NOTE: pressure read by the rear sensor

Front Cylinder estimated Intake Pressure (2 and 4)

- Example value with key ON: 1003 mbar
- Example value with engine on: 721 mbar

- NOTE: pressure estimated by the control unit according to the throttle position

Rear Cylinder estimated Intake Pressure (1 and 3)

- Example value with key ON: 1004 mbar
- Example value with engine on: 735 mbar
- NOTE: pressure estimated by the control unit according to the throttle position

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

rear cylinder air pressure sensor P0105

- shorted to positive / open circuit, shorted to negative.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 24. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 24.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: see that the parameter of the rear cylinders air Pressure Sensor on the diagnosis instrument reads approx. 1200 mbar; disconnect the sensor connector: if the value does not vary, it means that the cable is shorted between the control unit connector and the sensor connector: restore the cable harness; Replace the sensor if the value varies.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the Marelli control unit connector and the sensor connector; if not OK, restore. If everything is OK, with key set to OFF, check if there is continuity between the PIN 24 of the Marelli control unit and the sensor connector PIN 3: if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness. If there is continuity, check the cable ground insulation: if there is continuity to ground, restore the cable harness; if not, with key set to ON check that the voltage on sensor connector PIN 1 is approx. 5 V: if not OK, set the key to OFF and check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 25 and the sensor connector PIN 1: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the control unit; if there is 5V voltage at PIN 1, and with key set to ON, check the continuity to ground of the sensor connector PIN 3: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the sensor.

front cylinder air pressure sensor P0106

- shorted to positive / open circuit, shorted to negative.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 49. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 49.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: see that the parameter of the front cylinders air Pressure Sensor on the diagnosis instrument reads approx. 1200 mbar; disconnect the sensor connector: if the value does not vary, it means that the cable is shorted between the control unit connector and the sensor connector: restore the cable harness; Replace the sensor if the value varies.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the Marelli control unit connector and the sensor connector; if not OK, restore. If everything is OK, with key set to OFF, check if there is continuity between the PIN 49 of the Marelli control unit and the sensor connector PIN 3: if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness. If there is continuity, check the cable ground insulation: if there is continuity to ground, restore the cable harness; if not, with key set to ON check that the voltage on sensor connector PIN 1 is approx. 5 V: if not OK, set the key to OFF and check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 25 and the sensor connector PIN 1: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the control unit; if there is 5V voltage at PIN 1, and with key set to ON, check the continuity to ground of the sensor connector PIN 3: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the sensor.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

rear cylinder air pressure sensor P0107

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- According to the engine operation data (rpm, throttle, etc.) an average value for the intake pressure is estimated: if the value read deviates by a given percentage, this error is activated. The most frequent causes can be: abnormal resistance in the sensor circuit (for example, rusted terminals) or sensor with poor performance.

Troubleshooting

- Check the Marelli control unit connector and the sensor connector; if not OK, restore. If everything is OK, check that resistance between VEHICLE connector PIN 24 and sensor connector PIN 3 is a few tenths of an Ohm; If it is above that value, restore cable harness. Replace the sensor if it is correct.

rear cylinder air pressure sensor P0108

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- According to the engine operation data (rpm, throttle, etc.) an average value for the intake pressure is estimated: if the value read deviates by a given percentage, this error is activated. The most frequent causes can be: abnormal resistance in the sensor circuit (for example, rusted terminals) or sensor with poor performance.

Troubleshooting

- Check the filter box large connector, the Marelli control unit connector and the sensor connector; if not OK, restore. If everything is OK, check that resistance between VEHICLE

connector PIN 49 and sensor connector PIN 3 is a few tenths of an Ohm; If it is above that value, restore cable harness. Replace the sensor if it is correct.

Error for unexpected air intake in the rear cylinder manifold P0210

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- A small difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected: the measured pressure is higher than the estimated one (for example, the pipe between sensor and throttle body is squashed or there is a hole in the intake manifold).

Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean.

Error for unexpected air intake in the front cylinder manifold P0211

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- A small difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected: the measured pressure is higher than the estimated one (for example, the pipe between sensor and throttle body is squashed or there is a hole in the intake manifold).

Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean.

Estimation error for rear cylinder intake manifold pressure P0215

- too high pressure/too low pressure.

Error cause

- A substantial difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected (for example, the pipe between sensor and throttle body is fully detached/ clogged or squashed).

Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean: there is an evident defect in the intake and pressure reading systems.

Estimation error for front cylinder intake manifold pressure P0216

- too high pressure/too low pressure.

Error cause

- A substantial difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected (for example, the pipe between sensor and throttle body is fully detached/ clogged or squashed).

Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean: there is an evident defect in the intake and pressure reading systems.

Pressure too low at rear cylinder manifold error P0217

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- A small difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected: the measured pressure is below the estimated one (for example, smeared throttle body).

Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean.

Pressure too low at front cylinder manifold error P0218

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- A small difference between the estimated pressure and the measured pressure has been detected: the measured pressure is below the estimated one (for example, smeared throttle body).

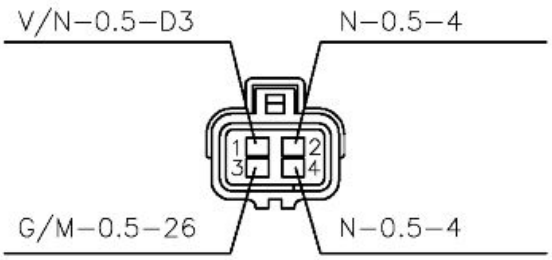
Troubleshooting

- Check the pneumatic system between the pressure sensor and the socket to read pressure on the throttle body; check that the intake manifold is in good conditions and the pressure reading hole is clean.

Engine temperature sensor

Function

It tells the engine temperature to the control unit to improve its performance and to calculate the engine friction for a better estimation of the generated torque.

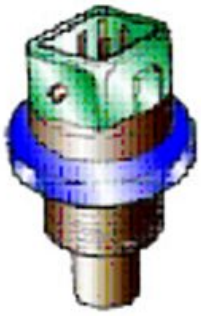


Operation / Operating principle

NTC type sensor (resistance sensor, inversely variable with temperature).

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Temperature sensors



Location:

- on the vehicle: right side next to the two heads.
- connector: on the sensor.

Electrical characteristics:

- Resistance at 25°: 2.05 kΩ ± 100 Ω
- Resistance at 60°: 575 kΩ ± 15 Ω
- Resistance at 90°: 230 kΩ ± 5 Ω

Pin out:

1. 3 Yellow/Brown: 0-5 V signal
2. 1 Green/Black: Ground connection

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: PARAMETERS

Engine temperature:

- Example value with key ON: 25° C
- Example value with engine on: 75° C
- This is one of the values set by the ECU in the event of recovery mode: if there is a malfunction after the engine start-up, the temperature is raised up to approximately 75°.

Engine temperature before Recovery:

- Example value with key ON: -40° C
- Example value with engine on: -40° C
- Value determined from the signal read without taking into consideration the recovery mode: the illustrative value refers to an open circuit.

Engine temperature at start-up:

- Example value with key ON: -40° C

- Example value with engine on: 25° C
- The value of the engine start-up temperature is saved. At key ON, the value -40°C is read.

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

engine temperature sensor P0115

- open circuit, shorted to positive / shorted to negative.

Error cause

- If the circuit is open, shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 12 of the ENGINE connector. If shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- If the circuit is open, shorted to positive: check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If they are OK, check sensor continuity: replace the sensor if not OK; if OK, check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 12 and the sensor PIN 1: restore cable harness if there is not continuity; if it is OK, reconnect the control unit connector and, with key set to key ON, check the continuity between the sensor connector PIN 2 and the vehicle ground connection: if OK, it means that the error cause is that the cable is shorted to positive and it is necessary to restore the cable harness between ENGINE PIN 12 and sensor PIN 1; if there is no continuity with the ground connection, check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore the cable harness. If OK, check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 6 or 17 and the sensor connector PIN 2: restore the cable harness if there is not continuity. If there is, it means that the control unit does not supply the ground connection and therefore should be replaced.
- If shorted to negative, check sensor correct resistance: if resistance is null, replace the sensor; if resistance is correct, it means that the Yellow/Brown cable has ground connection: restore the cable harness

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

engine temperature sensor P0116

- signal not valid.

Error cause

- An excessive temperature variation has been detected: for example, the cause may be a contact resistance between the terminals. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- Check the sensor connector and the ENGINE connector of the Marelli control unit.

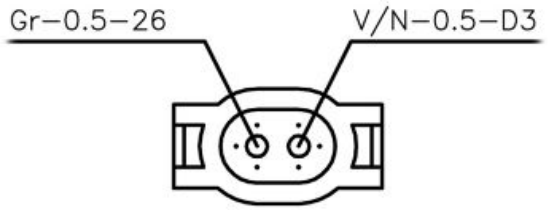
NOTES

No error is detected if the sensor does not work correctly or the control unit connector or sensor terminals are rusty: then use the diagnostics tool to check if the temperature indicated is the same as the engine temperature. Check also that the sensor electrical characteristics are observed: replace the sensor if not OK; if it is OK, check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector.

Air temperature sensor

Function

indicates to the control unit the temperature of the intake air, used to calculate the oxygen, to optimise the required fuel quantity for the correct combustion



Operation / Operating principle

NTC type sensor (resistance sensor, inversely variable with temperature)

Level in the electrical circuit diagram:

Temperature sensors

Position:

- sensor: on the rear side of the filter housing
- connector: on the sensor

Electrical specifications: Resistance

- at 0 °C (32 °F): 32.5 kΩ ± 5%
- at 25 °C (77 °F): 10.0 kΩ ± 5%

Pin out:

1. 0-5 V signal
2. Ground

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:PARAMETERS

Air temperature

Example value with key ON: 26 °C (78.8 °F):

This is one of the values set by the ECU in the event of recovery mode

Air temperature before Recovery

Example value with key ON: -40 °C (-40.0 °F):

Value determined from the signal read without taking into consideration the recovery mode: the illustrative value refers to an open circuit

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

air temperature sensor P0110

- open circuit, shorted to positive / shorted to negative

Error cause

- If the circuit is open, shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 37 of the ENGINE connector. If shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- If the circuit is open, shorted to positive: check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If they are OK, check sensor continuity: replace the sensor if not OK; if OK, check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 37 and the sensor PIN 1: restore cable harness if there is not continuity; if it is OK, reconnect the control unit connector and, with key set to key ON, check the continuity between the sensor connector PIN 2 and the vehicle ground connection: if OK, it means that the error cause is that the cable is shorted to positive and it is necessary to restore the cable harness between ENGINE PIN 37 and sensor PIN 1; check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector. If not OK, restore the cable harness. If OK, check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 6 or 17 and the sensor connector PIN 2: restore the cable harness if there is not continuity. If there is, it means that the control unit does not supply the ground connection and therefore should be replaced
- If shorted to negative, check sensor correct resistance: if resistance = 0, replace the sensor; if resistance is correct, it means that the grey cable has ground connection: restore the cable harness

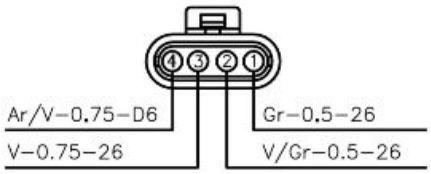
Lambda sensor

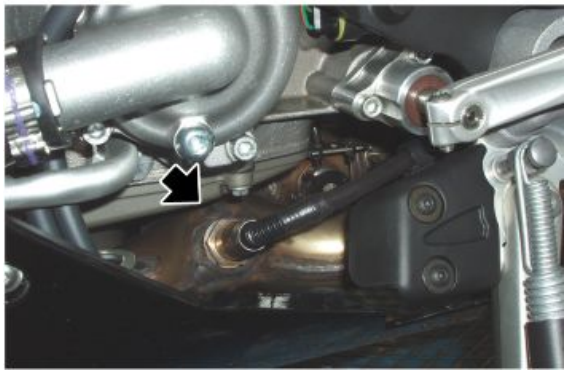
Function

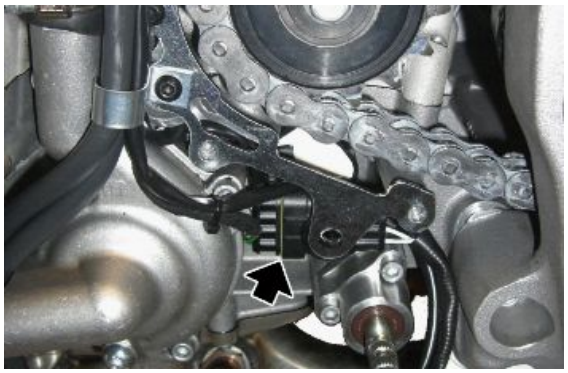
In charge of telling the control unit whether the mixture is lean or rich

Operation / Operating principle

The Marelli injection control unit reads and interprets a voltage generated by the difference in oxygen content between the exhaust fumes and the ambient. It does not require an external supply source but, in order to work properly, it should reach a high operating temperature: that is why there is a heating circuit inside







Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Oxygen sensor

Location:

- on the vehicle: left side of the vehicle
- connector: on the right of the pinion cover (4-ways black connector)

Electrical specifications

- Heater circuit: 7-9Ω at Ambient temp.

Pin out:

1. Sensor signal + (black wire)
2. Sensor signal - (grey wire)
3. Heater ground connection (white cable)
4. Heater power supply (white cable)

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Oxygen sensor

- Example value with key ON: 0 mV
- Example value with engine on: 100--900 mV

If there is a short circuit at + 5 V or above, the oxygen sensor parameter is not equal to the value read by the control unit; a recovery value is displayed instead

Lambda correction

- Example value with key ON: 1.00 mV

- Example value with engine on: 0.90 - 1.10mV

In closed loop, the value must be close to 1.00 (values not within the 0.90 - 1.10 interval indicate a fault): for example, value 0.75 corresponds to +25% with respect to the reference injection time; 1.25 corresponds to -25%. In an open circuit, the oxygen sensor signal is too low. Therefore, the control unit takes it as a lean combustion condition and will try to enrich it. The value read will be 0.75: once this correction has been tried, the value shifts to 1.00 fixed and the Oxygen sensor error is signalled

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Lambda probe: Start-up_Lean_Rich_Fault due to rich value_Fault due to lean value

- If the probe connector is removed (voltage almost equal to zero), the status is Fault due to lean value

Lambda check: Open loop/Closed loop/Rich in closed loop/Lean in closed loop/enriched

- Closed loop indicates that the control unit is using the Lambda probe signal to keep the combustion as close as possible to the stoichiometric value.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ACTIVATION

Lambda probe heating

- The injection relay (No. 33 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised and the heating circuit is closed to ground 5 times (pin 3 of the Lambda probe connector). The continuity of the wiring is necessary for correct activation: no error indications are displayed in case of lack of activation

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Lambda probe P0130

- shorted to positive

Error cause

- Excessive voltage (battery voltage) has been detected at PIN 10 and 22 of the ENGINE connector. Caution: the 'Lambda probe' parameter is not the real value that is read; a re-

covery value is displayed instead. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- shorted to positive: with key set to ON, disconnect the sensor connector and measure PIN 1 voltage on the cable harness side (grey cable): if there is voltage (5 or 12 V), restore the cable harness; if there is not, replace the Lambda probe

Oxygen sensor heating P0135

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 32 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 32 of the ENGINE connector. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the probe connector and check the sensor correct resistance: replace the sensor if not OK; if it is OK, restore the cable harness (green cable)
- If circuit is open, shorted to negative: check circuit continuity from probe connector (PIN 3 and 4) toward the probe: if it is not OK, replace the probe; if it is OK, check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, with key set to ON and sensor connector disconnected, check if there is battery voltage at PIN 4: if it is not OK, check the orange/green cable continuity between the probe connector and the injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay (with the colour of the cables). If there are also coil, lower and upper injector and secondary air errors, check the relay and its excitation and power line; if there is voltage at PIN 4, check ground insulation of the green cable (PIN 3): if not OK, restore the cable harness. If it is OK, check the continuity of the Green cable (between the sensor connector PIN 3 and the ENGINE PIN 32) and restore the cable harness.
- If circuit is open, shorted to negative: check circuit continuity from probe connector (PIN 3 and 4) toward the probe: if it is not OK, replace the probe; if it is OK, check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, with key set to ON and sensor connector disconnected, check if there is battery voltage at PIN 4: if it is not OK, check the orange/green cable continuity between the probe connector and the injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay (with the colour of the cables). If there are also coil, injector and secondary air errors, check the relay and its excitation and power line; if there is voltage at PIN 4, check ground insulation of the green cable (PIN 3):

if not OK, restore the cable harness. If it is OK, check the continuity of the green cable (between the sensor connector PIN 3 and the ENGINE PIN 32) and restore the cable harness.

WARNING

The control unit does not detects the following malfunctions of the oxygen sensor circuit according to the signal: interrupted circuit, shorted to ground or sensor malfunction (for example non variable voltage). In case of fault indication, carry out the following troubleshooting.

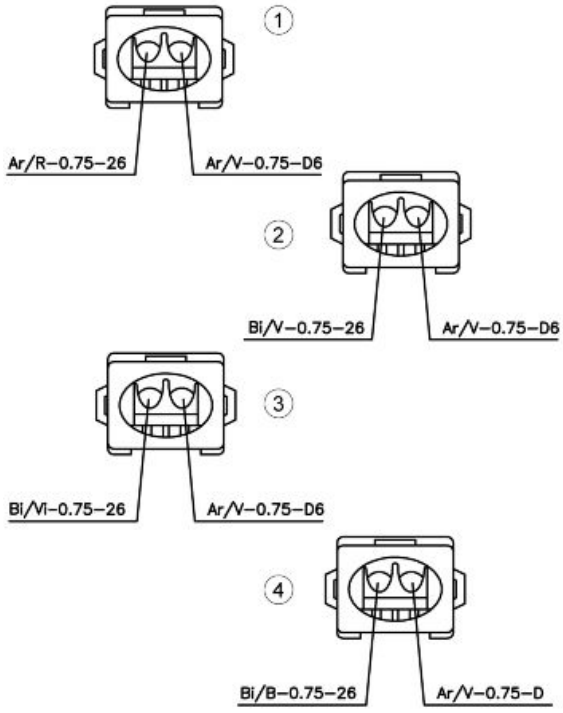
Troubleshooting

- Check circuit continuity from probe connector (PIN 1 and PIN 2) toward the probe: replace the oxygen sensor if there is no continuity; if there is continuity, check the sensor connector and the Marelli control unit connector: If not OK, restore. If OK, check continuity between the ENGINE connector PIN 22 and PIN 10 and restore the cable harness.

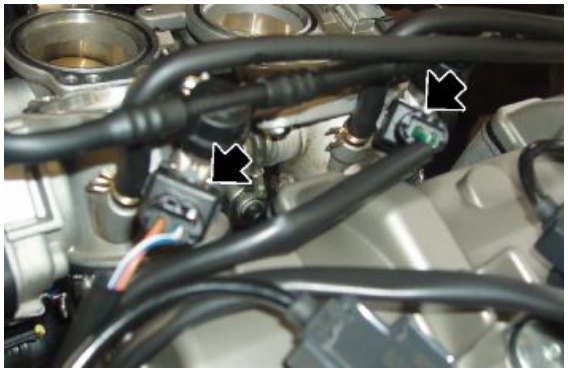
Injector

Injectors key:

- 1. Injector 1
- 2. Injector 3
- 3. Injector 2
- 4. Injector 4



INJECTOR



Function

To supply the correct amount of petrol at the right timing.

Injector coil is excited for the petrol passage to open

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Coils and injectors

Location:

- on the vehicle: on the throttle body
- connector: on injectors

Electrical characteristics:

14.8Ω ± 5% (at ambient temp)

Pin out:

- "+": supply
- " ": ground

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Cylinder injection time 1

- Example value with engine on: 1.9 ms

Cylinder injection time 2

- Example value with engine on: 1.9 ms

Cylinder injection time 3

- Example value with engine on: 1.9 ms

Cylinder injection time 4

- Example value with engine on: 1.9 ms

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ACTIVATION

Injector cylinder 1

- The injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under saddle, next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the injector cable connected to control unit for 4 ms per second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector

activation. The continuity of the wiring is necessary for correct activation: no error indications are displayed in case of lack of activation

Injector cylinder 2

- The injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under saddle, next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the injector cable connected to control unit for 4 ms per second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. The continuity of the wiring is necessary for correct activation: no error indications are displayed in case of lack of activation

Injector cylinder 3

- The injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under saddle, next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the injector cable connected to control unit for 4 ms per second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. The continuity of the wiring is necessary for correct activation: no error indications are displayed in case of lack of activation

Injector cylinder 4

- The injection relay (No. 33 in the wiring diagram, placed under saddle, next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the injector cable connected to control unit for 4 ms per second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. The continuity of the wiring is necessary for correct activation: no error indications are displayed in case of lack of activation

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Injector cylinder 1 P0201

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 8. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption has been detected

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the injector connector, set key to ON, activate the component with the diagnosis instrument and check the voltage on the orange/red cable on the injector connector (if there is voltage): if there is voltage, restore the filter box cable harness. If there is no voltage, replace the sensor

- If shorted to negative: disconnect the injector connector, set the key to ON and check if there is a ground connection on the orange/red cable: if there connection, restore the cable harness. If there is no connection, replace the injector.
- If the circuit is open: check the component correct electrical characteristic: if it is not the correct one, replace the component; if it is correct, check the connector on the component and the Marelli control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check cable continuity between the ENGINE PIN 8 and component PIN - and restore the cable harness

Injector cylinder 2 P0202

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 46. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption has been detected

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the injector connector, set key to ON, activate the component with the diagnosis instrument and check the voltage on the white/green cable on the injector connector: if there is voltage, restore the filter box cable harness. If there is no voltage, replace the sensor
- If shorted to negative: disconnect the injector connector, set the key to ON and check if there is a ground connection on the white/green cable: if there connection, restore the cable harness. If there is no connection, replace the injector.
- If the circuit is open: check the component correct electrical characteristic: if it is not the correct one, replace the component; if it is correct, check the connector on the component and the Marelli control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check cable continuity between the ENGINE PIN 46 and component PIN - and restore the cable harness

Injector cylinder 3 P0203

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 34. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption has been detected

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the injector connector, set key to ON, activate the component with the diagnosis instrument and check the voltage on the white/purple cable on the injector connector (if there is voltage): if there is voltage, restore the filter box cable harness. If there is no voltage, replace the sensor

- If shorted to negative: disconnect the injector connector, set the key to ON and check if there is a ground connection on the white/purple cable: if there connection, restore the cable harness. If there is no connection, replace the injector.
- If the circuit is open: check the component correct electrical characteristic: if it is not the correct one, replace the component; if it is correct, check the connector on the component and the Marelli control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check cable continuity between the ENGINE PIN 34 and component PIN - and restore the cable harness

Injector cylinder 4 P0204

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 45. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption has been detected

Troubleshooting

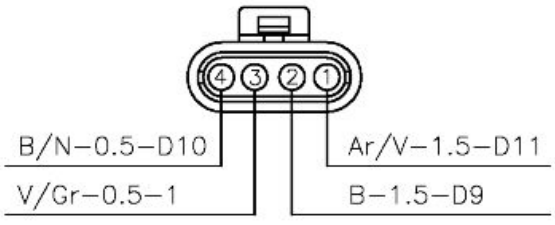
- If shorted to positive: disconnect the injector connector, set key to ON, activate the component with the diagnosis instrument and check the voltage on the white/blue cable on the injector connector (if there is voltage): if there is voltage, restore the filter box cable harness. If there is no voltage, replace the sensor
- If shorted to negative: disconnect the injector connector, set the key to ON and check if there is a ground connection on the white/blue cable: if there connection, restore the cable harness. If there is no connection, replace the injector.
- If the circuit is open: check the component correct electrical characteristic: if it is not the correct one, replace the component; if it is correct, check the connector on the component and the Marelli control unit connector: if not OK, restore. If OK, check cable continuity between the ENGINE PIN 45 and component PIN - and restore the cable harness

Fuel pump

Function

Fuel pump: keeps pressure of the injectors supply duct.

Low fuel: tells to the instrument panel about low fuel



Operation / Operating principle

Low fuel: it is a resistance that if correctly supplied varies its electrical resistance if it is damped or not by petrol.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Injection load relay

Location:

- on the vehicle: on the tank.
- connector: on right rear frame (4-ways black).

Electrical characteristics:

PIN 1-2: 0.5 - 1 ohm; PIN 3-4: you do not need to measure the component electrical resistance since it works correctly with suitable supply from the instrument panel only. Check correct operation as follows: connect in series a bulb of approximately 2 W: it should turn on if the tank is in reserve, otherwise, it remains off.

Pin out:

1. + 12 V
2. ground connection
3. ground connection
4. + 12 V (signal)

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ACTIVATION

Fuel pump

NOTES: The injection relay (No 33 in the wiring diagram, position under the saddle, next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 30 seconds. Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated if the relay fails to activate

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Fuel pump relay command P0230

- short circuit to positive/ open circuit, short circuit to negative.

Error cause

- Short-circuit to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 73 of the VEHICLE connector. If open circuit, short circuit to negative: a voltage equal to zero was detected at PIN 73 of the ENGINE connector.

Troubleshooting

- Short-circuit to positive: check the relay electrical specifications are correct by disconnecting it from the cable harness. If not OK, replace the relay; if OK, restore the cable harness (Brown/Black cable).
- If open circuit, short circuit to negative: check the relay electrical characteristics are correct by disconnecting it from the cable harness; if it is not OK, replace the relay, if it is OK, check relay connector, engine-vehicle cable harness connector and VEHICLE connector of the Marelli control unit: if not OK, restore; if OK, check continuity of cable harness (Brown/Black cable).

Coil

Function

Spark generation

Operation / Operating principle

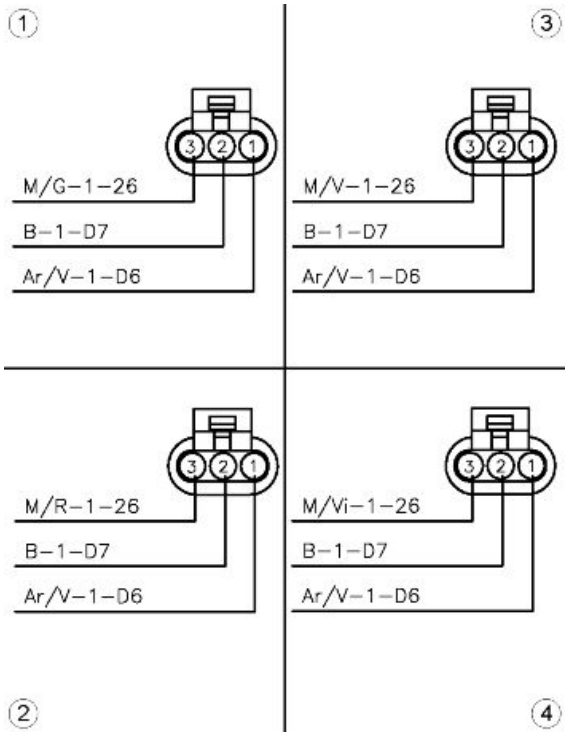
With inductive discharge

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

coils and injectors

Position:

- on the vehicle: on the big end covers.
- connector: For each coil 3 way black connector. coil 1 with short cable: to the left, on the rear side of the filter housing; coil 2 with long cable: to the left of the front part of the filter housing (connector with red strip on the engine wiring harness), coil 3 with long cable: to the left, on the rear side of the filter housing (connector with red strip on the engine wiring harness); coil 4 with short cable: to the right of the front part of the filter housing.



Electrical specifications:

0.7- 0.9 Ω at ambient temperature

Pin out:

1. Power supply +Vbatt
2. Secondary circuit ground
3. Activation from the control unit

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:PARAMETERS

Example value with key ON: Actual start-up advance

Example value with engine on: Indicates the advance of the cylinder in which the combustion will take place.

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ACTIVATIONS

Coil 1:

The injection relay (no. 33 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the Brown/Yellow cable of the coil is closed to ground for 2 ms per each second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated in case of no activation.

Coil 2:

The injection relay (no. 33 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the Brown/Red cable of the coil is closed to ground for 2 ms per each second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated in case of no activation.

Coil 3:

The injection relay (no. 33 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the Brown/Green cable of the coil is closed to ground for 2 ms per each second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation. Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated in case of no activation.

Coil 4:

The injection relay (no. 33 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed under the saddle next to the battery positive, CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 5 seconds and the Brown/Violet cable of the coil is closed to ground for 2 ms per each second. Disconnect the 4-way connector of the fuel pump to be able to hear the relay and injector activation.

Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated in case of no activation.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Coil 1 P0351

- shorted to positive / shorted to negative, open circuit.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 28 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 28 of the ENGINE connector.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the coil connector, set the key to ON, activate the coil with Navigator and check voltage at connector PIN 28: if there is voltage, restore the cable harness; if voltage = 0, replace the coil.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check electric characteristics of the coil: if not OK, replace the coil, if OK check the coil connector and the Marelli control unit connector; if not OK, restore, if OK, check cable continuity between the two cable terminals: if there is not continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is cable continuity, with key set to ON, check the ground insulation of the cable (from coil connector or control unit connector), if not OK, restore cable harness.

Coil 2 P0352

- shorted to positive / shorted to negative, open circuit.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 27 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 27 of the ENGINE connector

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the coil connector, set the key to ON, activate the coil with Navigator and check voltage at connector PIN 27: if there is voltage, restore the cable harness; if voltage = 0, replace the coil.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check electric characteristics of the coil: if not OK, replace the coil, if OK check the coil connector and the Marelli control unit connector; if not OK, restore, if OK, check cable continuity between the two cable terminals: if there is not continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is cable continuity, with key set to ON, check the ground insulation of the cable (from coil connector or control unit connector), if not OK, restore cable harness.

Coil 3 P0353

- shorted to positive / shorted to negative, open circuit.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 2 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 2 of the ENGINE connector.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the coil connector, set the key to ON, activate the coil with Navigator and check voltage at connector PIN 2: if there is voltage, restore the cable harness; if voltage = 0, replace the coil.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check electric characteristics of the coil: if not OK, replace the coil, if OK check the coil connector and the Marelli control unit connector; if not OK, restore, if OK, check cable continuity between the two cable terminals: if there is not continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is cable continuity, with key set to ON, check the ground insulation of the cable (from coil connector or control unit connector), if not OK, restore cable harness.

Coil 4 P0354

- shorted to positive / shorted to negative, open circuit.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 1 of the ENGINE connector. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 1 of the ENGINE connector.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the coil connector, set the key to ON, activate the coil with Navigator and check voltage at connector PIN 1: if there is voltage, restore the cable harness; if voltage = 0, replace the coil.
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check electric characteristics of the coil: if not OK, replace the coil, if OK check the coil connector and the Marelli control unit connector; if not OK, restore, if OK, check cable continuity between the two cable terminals: if there is not continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is cable continuity, with key set to ON, check the cable ground insulation (from coil connector or control unit connector), if not OK, restore cable harness

Throttle body

Function

Sends to the injection control unit the throttle position and activates the throttle according to the control unit

Operation / Operating principle

All the unit internal components (potentiometer and electric motor) are contactless; therefore, no electrical diagnosis is possible for the throttle body, but for the circuits connected to it only.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Throttle check and handle grip sensor (Demand)

Location:

- on the vehicle: inside the filter box
- connector: on the throttle body, in lower position, near the throttle motors

Pin out:

1. potentiometer signal 1
2. supply voltage + 5V
3. throttle valve control (+)
4. potentiometer signal 2
5. throttle valve control (+)
6. ground connection

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Front cylinder throttle correction

- Example value with key ON: 0.0°
- Example value with engine on: 0.4°

The system, reading the intake pressure, tries to balance the intake pressures between the cylinders of the rear bank (1-3) and of the front bank (2-4) working on the throttle position: an acceptable value should be between -0.5 and + 0.5

Rear cylinder throttle correction

- Example value with key ON: 0.0°
- Example value with engine on: -0.2°

The system, reading the intake pressure, tries to balance the intake pressures between the cylinders of the rear bank (1-3) and of the front bank (2-4) working on the throttle position: an acceptable value should be between -0.5 and + 0.5

Front throttle Potentiometer 1 (degrees)

- Example value with key ON: 7.8°
- Example value with engine on: 1.4°

With key set to ON, the throttle is kept in position by the springs (around 5 -7°). After the engine starts up at idle, the throttle is kept close to the mechanical minimum (above or equal to 0.5°). When the gear is not engaged, at approx. 6000 rpm, throttles open very little because the requested torque is too low (around 5-7°)

Rear throttle Potentiometer 1 (degrees)

- Example value with key ON: 8°

- Example value with engine on: 1.5°

With key set to ON, the throttle is kept in position by the springs (around 5 -7°). After the engine starts up at idle, the throttle is kept close to the mechanical minimum (above or equal to 0.5°). When the gear is not engaged, at approx. 6000 rpm, throttles open very little because the requested torque is too low (around 5-7°)

Front throttle Potentiometer 1 (voltage)

- Example value with key ON: 873 mV
- Example value with engine on: 561 mV

Rear throttle Potentiometer 1 (voltage)

- Example value with key ON: 883 mV
- Example value with engine on: 536 mV

Front throttle Potentiometer 2 (voltage)

- Example value with key ON: 4123 mV
- Example value with engine on: 4426 mV

Rear throttle Potentiometer 2 (voltage)

- Example value with key ON: 4113 mV
- Example value with engine on: 4455 mV

Front throttle Potentiometer 2 (degrees)

- Example value with key ON: 8.0°
- Example value with engine on: 1.5°

With key set to ON, the throttle is kept in position by the springs (around 5 -7°). After the engine starts up at idle, the throttle is kept close to the mechanical minimum (above or equal to 0.5°). When the gear is not engaged, at approx. 6000 rpm, throttles open very little because the requested torque is too low (around 5-7°)

Rear throttle Potentiometer 2 (degrees)

- Example value with key ON: 8.2°
- Example value with engine on: 1.6°

With key set to ON, the throttle is kept in position by the springs (around 5 -7°). After the engine starts up at idle, the throttle is kept close to the mechanical minimum (above or equal to 0.5°). When the gear is not engaged, at approx. 6000 rpm, throttles open very little because the requested torque is too low (around 5-7°)

Front cylinders throttle Limp Home position

- Example value with key ON: 878 mV

Voltage stored in the control unit corresponding to the Limp home position

Rear cylinders throttle Limp Home position

- Example value with key ON: 888 mV

Voltage stored in the control unit corresponding to the Limp home position

Front throttle lower position

- Example value with key ON: 502 mV

Voltage stored in the control unit corresponding to the throttle mechanical minimum position

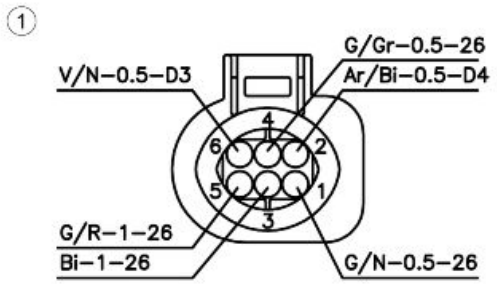
Rear throttle lower position

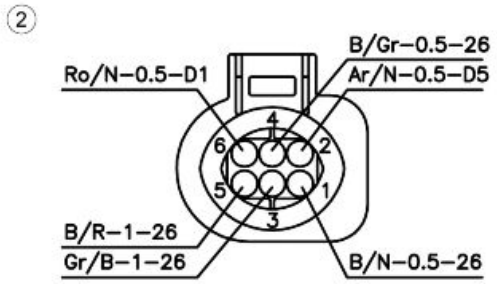
- Example value with key ON: 492 mV

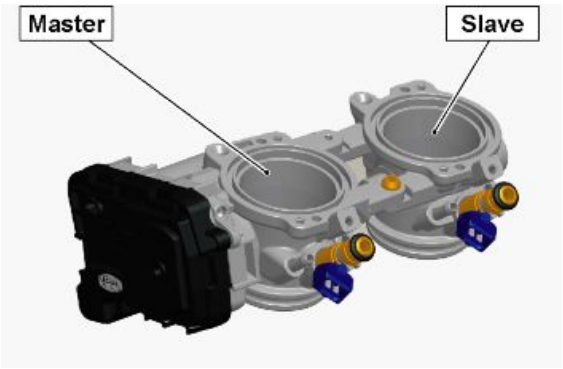
Voltage stored in the control unit corresponding to the throttle mechanical minimum position

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.







DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Front throttle automatic self-learning

- Ice/Interrupted/Performed/Limp home/Throttle valve stopper closed/Spring check/Limp home acquisition/Initialization

Indicates if the self-learning performed by the control unit was performed/not performed: this is fundamental for understanding if the acquisition was successful at the last key ON

Rear throttle automatic self-learning

- Ice/Interrupted/Performed/Limp home/Throttle valve stopper closed/Spring check/Limp home acquisition/Initialization

Indicates if the self-learning performed by the control unit was performed/not performed: this is fundamental for understanding if the acquisition was successful at the last key ON

Throttle self-learning with diagnostics instrument

- Performed/Not performed

Indicates if the self-learning with the diagnostic tool was performed/not performed: if it was performed one time, it will always remain performed unless a control unit EEPROM reset is carried out

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

CAUTION

IF ERRORS ARE DETECTED ON BOTH THROTTLE BODIES, CHECK ALSO THE CORRECT SUPPLY OF THE CONTROL UNIT TO PIN 42.

potentiometer 1 sensor, rear throttle position P0120

- short circuit to positive / open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 48. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 48

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the Rear throttle Potentiometer 1 (voltage): disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnostic tool: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable; replace the throttle body if the voltage drops to zero
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector. If not OK, restore; if everything is OK, check circuit continuity between the two terminals. If not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check the circuit ground insulation (from throttle sensor connector or control unit connector). If it is ground insulated, check that there is power (+5 V) at the throttle body connector PIN 2, and that PIN 6 is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle body

potentiometer 2 sensor, rear throttle position P0122

- short circuit to positive / open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 50. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 50

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the Front throttle Potentiometer 2 (voltage): disconnect the connector and read the value indicated by the diagnostic tool: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable; replace the throttle body if the voltage drops to zero
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector. If not OK, restore; if everything is OK, check circuit continuity between the two terminals. If not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check the circuit ground insulation (from throttle sensor connector or control unit connector). If it is ground insulated, check that

there is power (+5 V) at the throttle body connector PIN 2, and that PIN 6 is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle body

potentiometer 1 sensor, front throttle position P0125

- short circuit to positive / open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 36. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 36

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the Rear throttle Potentiometer 1 (voltage): disconnect the left side connector and read the value indicated by the diagnostics tool: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle body if the voltage drops to zero
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector. If not OK, restore; if everything is OK, check circuit continuity between the two terminals. If not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check the circuit ground insulation (from throttle sensor connector or control unit connector). If it is ground insulated, check that there is power (+5 V) at the throttle body connector PIN 2, and that PIN 6 is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle body

potentiometer 2 sensor, front throttle position P0127

- short circuit to positive / open circuit, short circuit to negative

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 21. If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 21

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: check the value shown by the parameter of the rear Throttle Potentiometer 2 (voltage): disconnect the left side connector and read the value indicated by the control instrument: if the voltage does not vary, there is a short circuit in the cable wiring; replace the throttle body if the voltage drops to zero
- If the circuit is open, shorted to negative: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector. If not OK, restore; if everything is OK, check circuit continuity between the two terminals. If not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check the circuit ground insulation (from throttle sensor connector or control unit connector). If it is ground insulated, check that there is power (+5 V) at the throttle body connector PIN 2, and that PIN 6 is connected to ground. If both are correct, replace the throttle body

Rear throttle control circuit P0166

- short circuit to positive / short circuit to negative / open circuit, overvoltage, excessive internal temperature

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 29 - 41. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption or excessive ampere input or control unit overheating has been detected

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the throttle body connector, set key to ON and check voltage at PIN 3: if the voltage read is higher or equal to 5V, there is a short circuit on the cable harness; replace the throttle body if the voltage is null
- If shorted to negative: disconnect the throttle body connector, set the key to ON and check if PIN 3 is in continuity with the vehicle ground connection: if there is continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is not continuity, replace the throttle body
- If the circuit is open, there is overvoltage or excessive internal temperature: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, disconnect the throttle body connector and control unit connector and check if there is cables continuity; if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness. If there is continuity, with the throttle body connector connected, check that the resistance, from the throttle control unit connector, between PIN 29 and 41 is within 1 and 2.5 Ohm; if it is not, replace the throttle body; if it is, check that the throttle body is not mechanically blocked: if blocked, solve the problem and replace the body; if it is not, replace the control unit

Front throttle control circuit P0186

- short circuit to positive / short circuit to negative / open circuit, overvoltage, excessive internal temperature circuit open

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 3 - 15. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: an interruption or excessive ampere input or control unit overheating has been detected

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the throttle body connector, set key to ON and check voltage at PIN 3: if the voltage read is higher or equal to 5V, there is a short circuit on the cable harness; replace the throttle body if the voltage is null
- If shorted to negative: disconnect the throttle body connector, set the key to ON and check if PIN 3 is in continuity with the vehicle ground connection: if there is continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is not continuity, replace the throttle body
- If the circuit is open, there is overvoltage or excessive internal temperature: check the throttle body connector and the control unit connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, disconnect the

throttle body connector and control unit connector and check if there is cables continuity; if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness. If there is continuity, with the throttle body connector connected, check that the resistance, from the throttle control unit connector, between PIN 3 and 15 is within 1 and 2.5 Ohm; if it is not, replace the throttle body; if it is, check that the throttle body is not mechanically blocked: if blocked, solve the problem and replace the body; if it is not, replace the control unit

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

potentiometer 1 sensor, rear throttle position P0121

- signal not valid

Error cause

- Signal not within the expected value drawn according to the values of the intake pressure

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameter of the Potentiometer 1 front Throttle (voltage) to get which signal the control unit receives and to compare it to the Potentiometer 1 rear Throttle (voltage). Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 1) and the control unit (PIN48) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If this is not the case, restore the cable harness. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle body

potentiometer 2 sensor, rear throttle position P0123

- signal not valid

Error cause

- Signal not within the expected value drawn according to the values of the intake pressure

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameter of the Potentiometer 2 front Throttle (voltage) to get which signal the control unit receives and to compare it to the Potentiometer 2 rear Throttle (voltage). Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 4) and the control unit (PIN 50) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If this is not the case, restore the cable harness. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle body

rear throttle position potentiometer P0124

- incongruent signal

Error cause

- Potentiometer 1 and potentiometer 2 do not show a logical value: the sum of the two voltages should be constant. The cause may be a malfunction in one of the two sensors or an abnormal resistance in one of the two circuits

Troubleshooting

- Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 1) and the control unit (PIN 48) is a few tenths of an Ohm. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 4) and the control unit (PIN 50) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If one of the two is different, restore the cable harness. If correct, replace the complete throttle body.

potentiometer 1 sensor, front throttle position P0126

- signal not valid

Error cause

- Signal not within the expected value drawn according to the values of the intake pressure

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameter of the Potentiometer 1 rear throttle (voltage) to get which signal the control unit receives and to compare it to the Potentiometer 1 front throttle (voltage). Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 1) and the control unit (PIN 36) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If this is not the case, restore the cable harness. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle body

potentiometer 2 sensor, front throttle position P0128

- signal not valid

Error cause

- Signal not within the expected value drawn according to the values of the intake pressure

Troubleshooting

- Check the parameter of the Potentiometer 2 rear throttle (voltage) to get which signal the control unit receives and to compare it to the Potentiometer 2 front throttle (voltage). Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 4) and the throttle control unit (PIN 21) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If this is not the case, restore the cable harness. If the value is correct, replace the complete throttle body

front throttle position potentiometer P0129

- incongruent signal

Error cause

- Potentiometer 1 and potentiometer 2 do not show a logical value: the sum of the two voltages should be constant. The cause may be a malfunction in one of the two sensors or an abnormal resistance in one of the two circuits

Troubleshooting

- Check the throttle body connector as well as the control unit connector. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 1) and the control unit (PIN 36) is a few tenths of an Ohm. Check that cable resistance between the throttle body connector (PIN 4) and the throttle control unit (PIN 21) is a few tenths of an Ohm. If one of the two is different, restore the cable harness. If correct, replace the complete throttle body.

Rear throttle Limp Home self-acquisition P0160

- failed test

Error cause

- Throttle position, kept by the springs, not within the expected range (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Rear throttle mechanical springs self-acquisition P0161

- failed test

Error cause

- Return time of the throttle, kept in position by the springs, not within the expected limits: the causes can be a deterioration of the performance of the springs or excessive throttle friction (at each key ON)

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Rear throttle minimum mechanical position self-acquisition P0162

- failed test

Error cause

- Position of the throttle stop not within the expected field (at each key ON)

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Detection of the rear throttle Recovery conditions (air temp., water temp.) P0163

- possible presence of ice

Error cause

- A correct throttle rotation cannot be detected given low ambient and engine temperatures: some ice may have formed in the duct (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Check that the throttle body is clean and that there is no ice or condensation in the intake duct. If OK, replace the throttle body

Rear throttle power supply voltage during self-learning P0164

- low supply voltage

Error cause

- The throttle power supply voltage is too low to carry out the self-acquisition test correctly (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Delete errors hindering throttle self-learning.

Rear throttle position error P0167

- misalignment between control and activation

Error cause

- The throttle mechanical control may be damaged

Troubleshooting

- Replace the throttle body

Front throttle Limp Home self-acquisition P0180

- failed test

Error cause

- Throttle position, kept by the springs, not within the expected range (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Front throttle mechanical springs self-acquisition P0181

- failed test

Error cause

- Return time of the throttle, kept in position by the springs, not within the expected limits: the causes can be a deterioration of the performance of the springs or excessive throttle friction (at each key ON)

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Front throttle minimum mechanical position self-acquisition P0182

- failed test

Error cause

- Position of the throttle stop not within the expected field (at each key ON)

Troubleshooting

- Check if the throttle body and the intake duct are clean. If OK, replace the throttle body

Detection of the front throttle Recovery conditions (air temp., water temp.) P0183

- possible presence of ice

Error cause

- A correct throttle rotation cannot be detected given low ambient and engine temperatures: some ice may have formed in the duct (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Check that the throttle body is clean and that there is no ice or condensation in the intake duct. If OK, replace the throttle body

Front throttle power supply voltage during self-learning P0184

- low supply voltage

Error cause

- The throttle power supply voltage is too low to carry out the self-acquisition test correctly (at each key ON). The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status

Troubleshooting

- Delete errors hindering throttle self-learning.

Front throttle position error P0187

- misalignment between control and activation

Error cause

- The throttle mechanical control may be damaged

Troubleshooting

- Replace the throttle body

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ADJUSTABLE PARAMETERS

Throttle Self-learning

NOTE

THROTTLE BODY ACTIVATION TAKES PLACE EVERY TIME THE KEY IS SET TO ON: CORRECT ACTIVATION IS INDICATED WHEN THE STOP LIGHTS TURN ON: IF DURING ACTIVATION, THE

ENGINE IS STARTED, THE ACTIVATION IS NOT COMPLETED AND THE STOP LIGHTS DO NOT TURN ON. EVERY 150 KEY-ONs, HOWEVER, THE THROTTLE VALVES ARE FORCED TO ACTIVATION. IF START-UP IS ATTEMPTED DURING THIS ACTIVATION (WHICH REQUIRES 3 SECONDS), THE ENGINE WILL NOT START.

FITTING: MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL REFIT

RESET PROCEDURE

If a throttle body is replaced, after key is set to ON, do not start the engine within the 3 seconds; during this time the control unit carries out the throttle self-acquisition process: according to the throttle body replaced check that the status "Front throttle automatic self-learning" or "Rear throttle automatic self-learning" indicates: "carried out". If indication is not "Carried out", delete possible errors on the vehicle and then, with key set to ON, check that the statuses are "Carried out". If necessary, carry out "Throttle self-learning" process on the adjustable parameters screen page (screwdriver and hammer), and check again that the "Throttle self-learning with diagnostics instrument" status indicates: "Carried out" and that the "Front throttle automatic self-learning" or "Rear throttle automatic self-learning" indicate: "carried out"

Engine oil pressure sensor

Function

Indicates the instrument panel if there is enough oil pressure (0.5 +/-0.2 bar) in the engine.

Operation / Operating principle

Switch normally closed (control unit signal to ground). The switch opens at pressure values above 0.5 ± 0.2 bar.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Low fuel and oil pressure

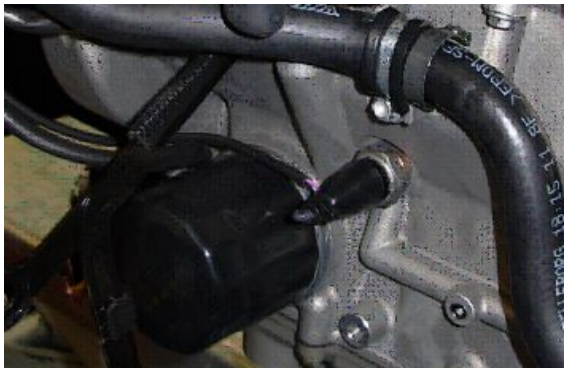
Position:

- on the vehicle: front side of the engine, next to the oil filter.
- connector: on the sensor.

Electrical specifications: -

Pin out:

1. Voltage: 5 V



CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

DSB 07: Oil pressure sensor

Error cause

- An oil sensor fault is signalled when, with engine off, it is detected that the sensor circuit is open. The test is performed only once when the key is set to ON. There is an error when the general warning light turns on.

Troubleshooting

- Check the sensor connector and the instrument panel connector (PIN 17): if they are not OK, restore. If OK, check continuity of the purple cable between the sensor connector and the instrument panel connector PIN 17: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the sensor.

DSB 08: Oil pressure

Error cause

- An oil sensor fault is signalled when, with engine running, it is detected that the sensor circuit is closed. There is an error when the general warning light turns on.

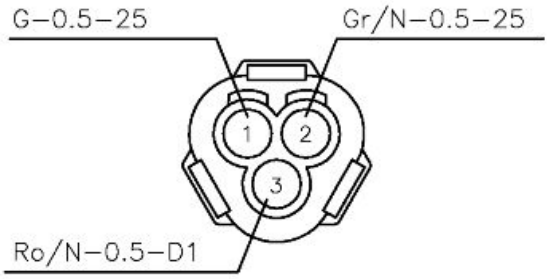
Troubleshooting

- Check if oil pressure is low with the specific gauge.

Neutral sensor

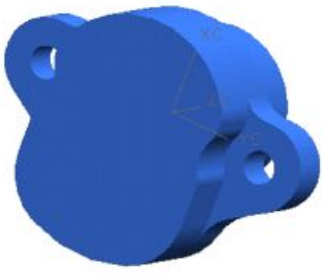
Function

Indicates to the control unit the position of the gearbox, from 1st gear to 6th gear, and if the gearbox is in neutral or drive.



Operation / Operating principle

The sensor is comprised of 2 circuits: one to indicate the gear engaged, whose resistance varies depending on the engaged gear: in this way, the injection control unit, depending on the detected electric voltage, identifies the engaged gear and transmits the information via CAN to the instrument panel, the other for the idle indication whose voltage is reduced to zero if in the neutral position.



Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start enable switches

Position:

- on the vehicle: under the chain pinion, behind the pinion cover.

- connector: between the head cover and the left side of the filter casing (3 pin white connector).

Electrical specifications:

PIN 64: neutral indication: closed circuit (continuity); gear engaged: open circuit (infinite resistance). Gear circuit resistance: 1st gear\: 0.8 kohm, 2nd gear 0.5 kohm, 3rd gear 15.0 kohm, 4th gear 6.9 kohm, 5th gear 2.8 kohm, 6th gear 1.5 kohm.

Pin out:

White/black: ground from ECU, light blue: + 12V from ECU (neutral), pink: + 5V from ECU (drive).

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Gearbox in neutral

- Yes/No

gear engaged: 0 - 1 - 2- 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Gear sensor P0461

- short circuit to positive or open circuit/ short circuit to negative.

Error cause

- If open circuit, short circuit to positive: excessive voltage has been detected on PIN 72. If short circuit to negative: voltage equal to zero detected at PIN 72.

Troubleshooting

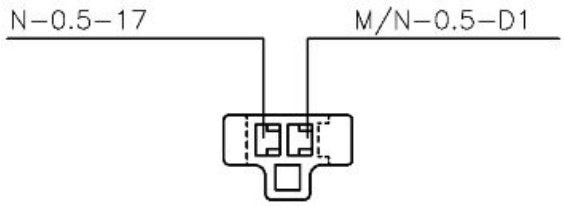
- If open circuit, short circuit to positive: the error is detected only with a gear engaged. check the sensor connector and the VEHICLE connector of the control unit: if not OK, restore; if they are OK, check the continuity of the grey/black cable between the two connectors: if not ok, restore if ok with key ON and control unit connector disconnected, check from the control unit connector side if the cable is energised: if energised, disconnect the sensor connector and check if the cable is energised: if it is energised, restore the wiring harness, if it is not energised, replace the sensor (there is an interruption or a short circuit to positive of the pink/black cable in the section between the sensor connector and the sensor or inside the sensor itself).
- If short circuit to negative: disconnect the sensor connector and with key ON, check the voltage of the Grey/Black cable: if it is equal to zero, restore the wiring harness, if it is equal

to approx. 5V, replace the sensor (there is a short circuit to ground of the pink/black cable in the section between the sensor connector and the sensor or inside the sensor itself).

Clutch lever sensor

Function

Indicates the clutch lever position to the control unit.



Operation / Operating principle

If a gear is engaged but the clutch is engaged, that is circuit closed to ground, there is consent to start the vehicle.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start enable switches

Position:

- on the vehicle: on the handlebar.
- connector: on the sensor.

Electrical specifications:

- Clutch engaged: closed circuit (continuity)
- Clutch released: open circuit (infinite resistance).

Pin out:

1. voltage 5V
2. ground lead

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Clutch

- Indefinite_Released_Pulled

WARNING The statuses regularly viewed are Released and Pulled.

- indication on the diagnostics tool always Released: check the sensor connector, the engine-vehicle cable harness connector (special attention to PIN C3) and the control unit connector (special attention to PIN56): if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, disconnect both termi-

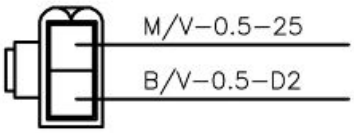
nals from the sensor and check, with key set to ON, continuity to ground of PIN 2: if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is, replace the sensor.

- indication on the diagnostics tool always Pulled: disconnect the terminals from the sensor and check if there is continuity between the two PINS, with clutch released: if there is continuity, replace sensor; if the circuit is open, it means that there is short circuit to ground of black cable from sensor PIN 1 to engine-vehicle cable harness connector PIN C3 or of the white/purple cable from PIN C3 to VEHICLE connector PIN 56: restore the cable harness.

Side stand sensor

Function

indicates to the control unit the position of the side stand



Operation / Operating principle

If the gear is engaged and the side stand is unfolded, and therefore the circuit is open, the control unit does not enable vehicle start-up or shuts off the engine if it is rotating

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start enable switches

Position:

- on the vehicle: on the stand
- connector: between the big end cover and the left side filter housing (2 way white connector)

Pin out:

1. Ground
2. 12 V voltage

Electrical specifications:

- Side Stand Up: closed circuit (continuity)
- Side Stand Down: open circuit (infinite resistance)

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTICS TOOL: STATUSES

Side stand sensor: up/down

- indication on the diagnostics tool always down: check the connector: if not OK, restore; if it is OK, disconnect the two terminals from the sensor and check continuity to ground of PIN 1: if there is no continuity, restore the cable harness; if there is, replace the sensor
- indication on the diagnostics tool always up: disconnect the terminals from the sensor and check if there is continuity between the two PINS, with stand down: if there is continuity, replace the sensor; if the circuit is open, it means that the brown/green cable from sensor PIN 2 to VEHICLE connector PIN 70 is short circuit to ground: restore the cable harness

Bank angle sensor

(optional)

Function

It tells the vehicle position to the control unit

Operation / Operating principle

When the sensor is inverted, the circuit is closed to ground: When the Marelli control unit detects this ground connection, it does not enable start-up or shuts off the engine.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start-up enabling switches

Location:

- on the vehicle: sensor placed in the frame front niche.
- connector: next to the sensor (2-ways grey connector).

Electrical specifications:

- Sensor in vertical position: open circuit (resistance: 62 kOhm)
- Sensor inverted: closed circuit (continuity)

Pin out:

1. Ground connection
2. Voltage 5V

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGIN-

NING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Fall sensor: Normal / Tip over

- Indication on diagnostics tool always Normal, even when the sensor is inverted: disconnect the connector and, with sensor inverted, check if there is continuity between the two PINS of the sensor: If there is not continuity, replace the sensor; if there is continuity, check the connector: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check the ground continuity of PIN 1: if there is not continuity, restore cable harness; if there is continuity, check, with key ON, if there is voltage of 5 V at PIN 2; if there is not voltage, check Marelli control unit connector (with special attention to PIN 65) and check the vehicle-engine cable harness connector (with special attention to PIN B6).
- Indication on the diagnostics tool always Tip over: disconnect the connector and check if there is continuity between the two PINS when the sensor is in vertical position: if there is continuity, replace the sensor; if there is not, it means that, with key set to ON, there is no 5V voltage at PIN 2: restore the cable harness whose pink/white cable will be shorted to ground

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

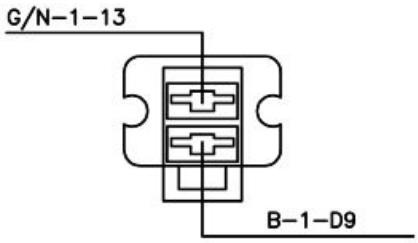
Electric fan circuit

Function

Activates coolant radiator fan

Operation / Operating principle

When the ECU detects a temperature of approximately 101°C, it closes the connection between the fan control relay excitation circuit and ground

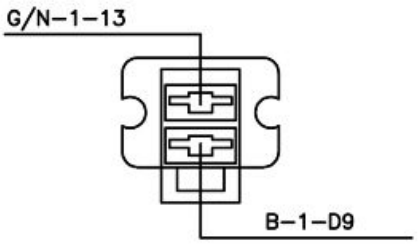


Level in electrical circuit diagram:

electric fan

Position:

- sensor: relay installed in front frame recess on left hand side
- connector: on relay



Electrical specifications:

- relay normally open;
- drive coil resistance 110 Ohm (+/- 10 %)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:STATUSES

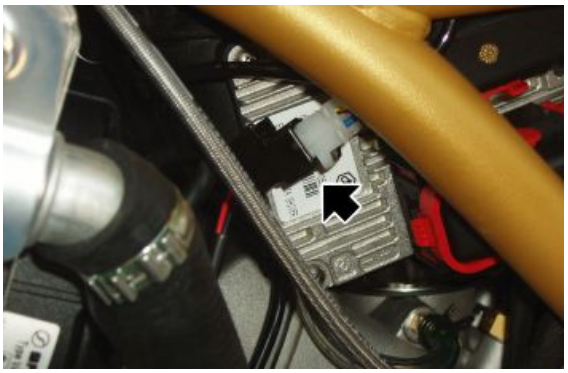
Fan relay

- on/off

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:ACTIVATIONS

Fan

- The fan relay (No. 36 in the electrical circuit diagram, placed in the head-stock niche, left side; CHECK, however, the identification of the relay with the colour of the cables) is energised for 10 seconds. Electrical continuity is required in the wiring for the relay to activate correctly: no errors are generated if the relay fails to activate



CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Cooling fan relay P0480

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 61 of the VEHICLE connector. If shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected. If the circuit is open: 5V voltage has been detected. Error recognition carries out only when the fan relay is activated.

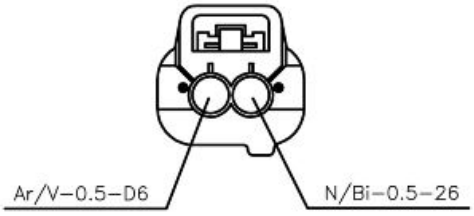
Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: check the relay electrical specifications are correct by disconnecting it from the cable harness. If not OK, replace the relay; if OK, restore the cable harness (brown cable)
- If shorted to negative: check the relay electrical specifications are correct by disconnecting it from the cable harness. If not OK, replace the relay; if OK, restore the cable harness (brown cable)
- If the circuit is open: check the relay electrical characteristics are correct by disconnecting it from the cable harness; if it is not OK, replace the relay, if it is OK, check relay connector, engine-vehicle cable harness connector and VEHICLE connector of the Marelli control unit: if not OK, restore; if OK, check continuity of cable harness (brown cable)

SAS valve actuator

Function

Quickly warms up the catalytic converter and keeps the combustion rich in some critical conditions



Operation / Operating principle

The valve coil is excited to open the air passage of the filter box to the exhaust manifold

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Secondary air valve and lambda probe

Location:

- on the vehicle: under throttle bodies, in the V between the two front and rear cylinders banks
- connector: on the valve

Electrical characteristics:

Resistance at ambient temperature: 21 +3/- 1 Ω

Pin out:

1. Power supply V batt
2. Ground connection

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Secondary air valve duty cycle

- Example value with key ON: 0 %
- Example value with engine on: %

Used only at 0 or 100%

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Secondary air valve control P0446

- short circuit to positive/ short circuit to negative / open circuit

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 43. If shorted to negative/ open circuit: no voltage has been detected. The instrument panel does not indicate the presence of this error even in the ATT status.

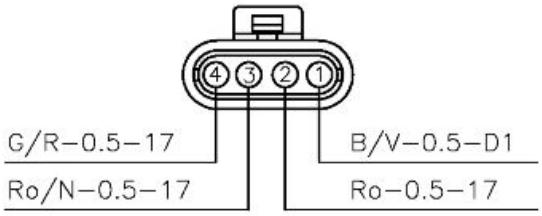
Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the component, set the key to ON, start the vehicle and check if the error symptom is still "shorted to positive": it means that short circuit is between black/white cable and a cable in voltage, therefore restore cable harness; if the error symptom is short circuit to ground, it means that short circuit is inside the valve and therefore, you must replace the component.
- If shorted to negative or open circuit: check the component connector and control unit connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, check the continuity of the black/white cable between the two connectors: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, with key ON, check if there is voltage at PIN 1: if there is not voltage, check orange/green cable; if there is voltage, check component electrical characteristics and replace the component

RUN/STOP switch

Function

It tells the control unit if the rider wishes to enable engine start-up or to keep the engine running.



Operation / Operating principle

If the rider wants to shut off the engine or to disable engine start-up, the switch should be open, i.e. VEHICLE connector PIN 78 of the Marelli control unit must not be connected to ground.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Start-up enabling switches

Location:

- on the vehicle: Right hand light switch.
- connector: inside the support (4-ways black).

Electrical specifications:

- STOP position: the circuit is open
- RUN position: closed circuit (continuity)

Pin out:

1 blue/green cable: ground connection

4 yellow/red cable: 5 V

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

RUN / STOP switch

- Run/Stop

NOTES

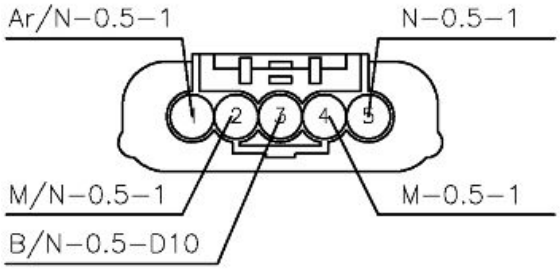
- indication on the diagnostics tool always STOP: disconnect the connector and, with the switch set to RUN, check if there is continuity towards the two cables switch - Blue/Green and Yellow/Red: If there is not continuity, replace the sensor; if there is continuity, check the connector: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check, with key set to ON, if there is voltage on Yellow/Red cable: if there is no voltage, restore the cable harness; if there is, check the Yellow/Red cable ground insulation: If there is continuity with ground connection, restore the cable harness; if OK, set the key to OFF and check the VEHICLE connector and the engine-vehicle cable harness connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, check continuity of the Pink cable between switch connector and PIN C7 of the engine-vehicle cable harness connector and between the PIN C7 and the VEHICLE connector PIN 78: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the Marelli control unit.
- indication on the diagnostics tool always RUN: disconnect the connector and, with the switch set to STOP, check if there is continuity between the two cables of the switch: if there is continuity, replace the switch; if there is not continuity, it means that, with key set to ON, the Pink cable (between switch and the PIN C7 of the engine-vehicle cable harness connector or from the latter to the PIN 78 of the control unit connector) is shorted to positive: restore the cable harness.

Butterfly valve in exhaust

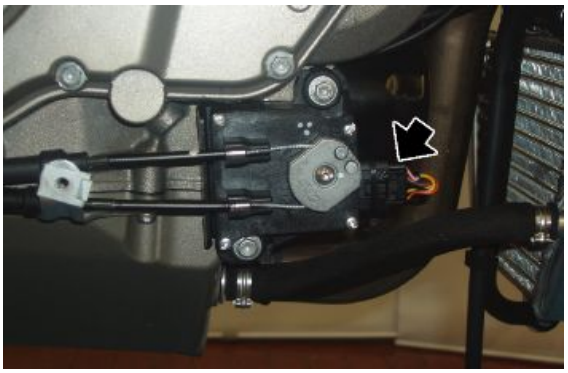
Function

It is used to reduce exhaust noise. The exhaust butterfly valve is managed as follows:

- With engine off: open by 75%
- With engine running: regardless of the gear engaged, below 5,500 rpm and below 14° of throttle opening it is fully closed; over 6,500 rpm or 16° of throttle opening it is fully open; under any other condition it is in an intermediate position. With bike stopped and in neutral the valve stays closed, regardless of rpm.



Operation / Operating principle



The system consists of a throttle valve with a return spring placed on the exhaust pipe. The valve is closed via two cables actuated by an electric motor, which, in turn, is connected electrically to the instrument panel. The operating logic and motor control are, however, resident in the Marelli injection control unit, which dialogues with the instrument panel via the CAN.

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Exhaust butterfly valve

Location:

- on the vehicle: The motor is placed in the front lower part of the engine. The valve in the exhaust duct.
- connector: on the motor.

Electrical characteristics:

- Electrical motor resistance (PIN 4-5): 2--4 Ohm
- Potentiometer resistance (PIN 1-3): 10.1 kOhm +/- 10%

Pin out:

1. Power supply voltage 5V
2. Output signal (0- 5V)
3. Ground connection
4. Motor A supply
5. Motor B supply

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: PARAMETERS

Exhaust butterfly valve target position: 7 - 93 %

NOTE: Value that control unit sends to the instrument panel to activate the valve: 7% (closed valve), 93 % (open valve).

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: STATUSES

Exhaust butterfly valve

- Indefinite/in research/activation with key ON/ in operation/stopped for detected malfunction/ research of zero position.

NOTE: If there is no problem, it appears: in operation

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Exhaust butterfly valve stop research P0191

- potentiometer signal above maximum threshold/potentiometer signal below minimum threshold/excessive time/research not carried out or wrong stroke.

Error cause

- If potentiometer signal is above maximum threshold: voltage of the maximum end of stroke position (open valve) outside the foreseen field has been detected. If potentiometer signal is below maximum threshold: voltage of the minimum end of stroke position (closed valve) outside the foreseen field has been detected. If time is excessive: excessive time for stop search has been detected (possible mechanical problem of the valve, of the motor or cables not connected). If research has not been carried out or wrong stroke: this symptom may be caused when a new instrument panel is installed and the stop self-acquisition procedure is not carried out or if the stop between minimum and maximum is too short or too long.

Troubleshooting

- If potentiometer signal is above maximum threshold: during adjustment "Exhaust butterfly valve self-acquisition", voltage of maximum opening end of stroke outside the foreseen field is detected. Check correct tensioning of the two valve cables.
- If potentiometer signal is below maximum threshold: during adjustment "Exhaust butterfly valve self-acquisition", voltage of minimum opening end of stroke outside the foreseen field is detected. Check correct tensioning of the two valve cables.
- If time is excessive: check that the valve cables are in voltage: if they are not in voltage, fix them; if they are OK, check that mechanical rotation of the exhaust butterfly valve is without friction or deceleration: if they are not OK, restore normal valve rotation; if they are OK, check motor electrical characteristics: if they are not OK, replace the motor; if they are OK, check valve connector and instrument panel connector (with special attention to possible oxidation): if they are not OK, restore; if they are OK, replace the electrical motor. Or also free cables.
- If research has not been carried out or wrong stroke: adjust "Exhaust butterfly valve self-acquisition" if the stop self-acquisition procedure has not been carried out after installation of new instrument panel. If the instrument panel is not new, check correct calibration of the cables and if correct, check that there is not an obstacle for correct rotation of the valve.

Exhaust valve engine P0192

- open circuit, thermal overload protection, shorted to negative, shorted to positive or short circuit between both cables.

Error cause

- If the circuit is open: too low current has been detected at PIN 36 - 37 of the instrument panel connector. If thermal overload protection: instrument panel fault. If shorted to negative: voltage equal to zero has been detected. If shorted to positive or short circuit between both cables: excessive voltage has been detected.

Troubleshooting

- If the circuit is open: may occur due to loosen cables, therefore, make sure that cables are tight: if not tight, fix them; if cables are OK, check valve connector and instrument panel connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, check continuity of brown and black cables: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check motor electrical characteristics and replace it.
- If thermal overload protection: replace the instrument panel.
- If shorted to negative: disconnect the valve connector and check, with key set to ON, if there is continuity with ground at PIN 4 of the connector: if there is ground connection, disconnect also the instrument panels connector and if it is still present, restore the brown cable; if there is not ground connection, replace the instrument panel; if there is not ground connection, check, with key set to ON, if there is continuity with ground connection at PIN 5 of the connector: if there is ground connection, disconnect also the instrument panel connector and if it is still present, restore the black cable; if there is not ground connection, replace the instrument panel; if there is not ground connection, check if PIN 4 or PIN 5 on the motor are in continuity with ground connection: if it is in continuity, replace the motor.
- If shorted to positive or short circuit between both cables: disconnect the instrument panel connector and check, with key set to ON if there is voltage on PIN 4 and PIN 5 of the connector: if there is, restore cable harness; if there is not, check, with key set to OFF and disconnecting also the valve connector, if both cables are insulated between them: if they are not insulated, restore cable harness; if insulated between them, it is possible that there is a shorted to positive inside the motor or instrument panel: it is necessary to replace one of the two components to identify which of them is faulty.

Exhaust valve potentiometer P0193

- shorted to positive / shorted to negative, open circuit.

Error cause

- If shorted to positive: excessive voltage has been detected at PIN 10 of the instrument panel. If shorted to negative, the circuit is open: low voltage has been detected.

Troubleshooting

- If shorted to positive: disconnect the valve connector and check, with key set to ON, if there is voltage at PIN 2 of the connector: if there is voltage, disconnect also the instrument panel

connector and if there is voltage, restore cable harness; if there is not voltage, replace instrument panel, if there is not voltage, replace motor.

- If shorted to negative, the circuit is open: check the valve connector and instrument panel connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, check continuity on the brown/black cable: if not OK, restore; if OK, always with two connectors disconnected, check ground insulation: if there is ground continuity, disconnect also the instrument panel and if it is still present, restore the cable harness; if there is not ground continuity, replace the instrument panel; if there is not ground continuity, replace the motor.

DIAGNOSTICS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Exhaust butterfly valve position P0190

- position error.

Error cause

- Position indicated by potentiometer does not correspond with position set by control unit.

Troubleshooting

- Mechanically check the valve, its normal rotation (with cables disconnected from motor, manually activate the cables and see movement regularity and check valve complete stroke with correct operation of the return spring) and absence of foreign bodies which do not allow its rotation: if not OK, restore; if OK, check valve and instrument panel connectors (special attention to oxidation) and check cables resistance: if not OK, restore; if OK, always with cables disconnected and key set to ON, check normal rotation of the electric motor and replace motor (potentiometer does not work correctly).

DIAGNOSTICS INSTRUMENT: ADJUSTABLE PARAMETERS

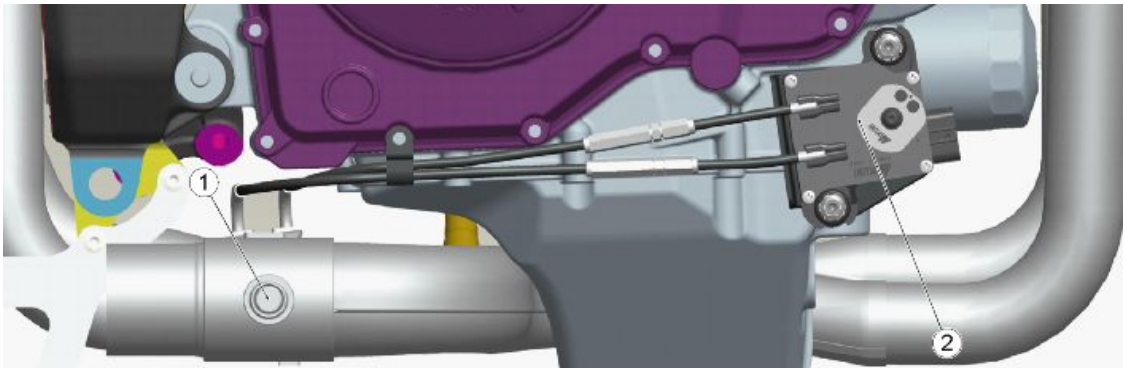
- Acquire exhaust butterfly valve zero position.

NOTE: Motor is placed in a reference position to correctly search mechanical stop later.

- Exhaust butterfly valve self-acquisition

NOTE: Search minimum and maximum mechanical stop.

The system consists of a throttle valve (1) with a return spring placed in the exhaust pipe. The valve is closed via two cables actuated by an electric motor (2) which, in turn, is connected electrically to the instrument panel. The operating logic and motor control are, however, resident in the Marelli injection control unit, which dialogues with the instrument panel via the CAN.
The motor unit (2) consists of a potentiometer for position detection and a DC electric motor (2).
At key-ON, a valve (1) self-cleaning cycle is performed.
In the event of malfunction (electric or mechanical), the valve (1) may remain stuck in the closed position.
In the event of a CAN line malfunction, the valve (1) is returned to the open position.
In the event of removal or replacement of one or more system components (cables, valve or motor), a calibration procedure is required.



CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT THIS OPERATION, CHECK THAT THE BATTERY VOLTAGE IS HIGHER THAN 12.5 V

CAUTION

WORK ON THE MOTOR OF THE EXHAUST THROTTLE VALVE ONLY WITH THE KEY SET TO "OFF" OR ONLY AFTER DISCONNECTING THE NEGATIVE POLE OF THE BATTERY.

CAUTION

NEVER REMOVE THE PULLEY FROM THE MOTOR

CAUTION

LOOSEN THE ADJUSTER SCREWS OF THE CONTROL CABLES BEFORE REMOVING THEM, TO PREVENT FORCING THEM.

CAUTION

BEFORE REMOVING THE CONTROL CABLES CHECK THAT THE MOTOR PULLEY IS IN THE "ZERO" POSITION. NEVER WORK ON THE CONTROL CABLES IF THE MOTOR PULLEY IS NOT IN THE "ZERO" POSITION

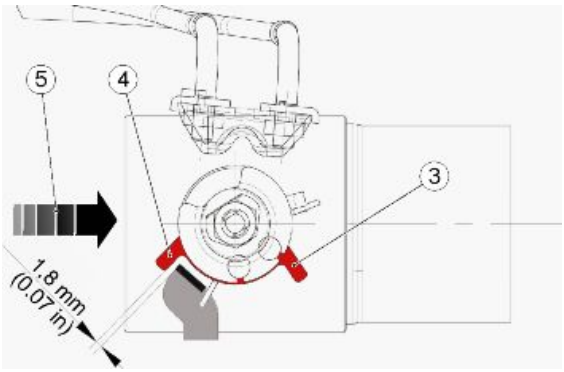
EXHAUST THROTTLE VALVE CALIBRATION

- From the Adjustable parameters screen page, use the diagnostic instrument to select: Acquire exhaust valve zero position
- After having pressed the enter button for the zero position search, shut off the vehicle and leave the keys in OFF, even in the event that the instruments indicate the opposite.
- Slacken the exhaust throttle valve cable tension.

NOTE

IF IT IS NECESSARY TO REPLACE THE MOTOR, FROM POSITION ZERO LOOSEN THE CABLES COMPLETELY TO REMOVE THEM, THEN, AFTER DISCONNECTING THE CONNECTOR, REMOVE THE MOTOR ITSELF.

- After having pressed the enter button for the zero position search, shut off the vehicle and leave the keys in OFF, even in the event that the instruments indicate the opposite.
- With the appropriate adjuster screw, tension the upper cable to leave approximately 1.8 mm (0.07 in) between the lock and opening travel limit (4) of the valve (1), with the appropriate adjuster screw, tension the lower cable so that the tensioning is as close as possible to that of the upper cable (otherwise the failure of the following regulation carried out with the instrument).
- Tightening the lower cable will probably have caused the travel limit to shift: repeat the procedure until the correct position is obtained.
- Turn the key to ON.



CAUTION

THE "ZERO SEARCH OF THE DISCHARGE VALVE MOTOR" PROCEDURE ENTAILS RESETTING THE EXISTING MECHANICAL STOPS. AN ERROR FOR STOP SEARCH NOT CARRIED OUT IS THEN INDICATED, WHICH REMAINS UNTIL THE "SELF-TEACHING OF THE DISCHARGE VALVE" PROCEDURE IS PERFORMED. DO NOT CARRY OUT THIS OPERATION WHEN USING A NON-ORIGINAL EXHAUST SYSTEM WHERE ANY CABLES CONSIDERED NOT NECESSARY HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED.

- Using the diagnostic tool, from the Adjustable parameters screen page, select:

Exhaust valve self-acquisition, which acquires the opening travel limit (4) (valve open) and the closing travel limit (3) (valve closed).

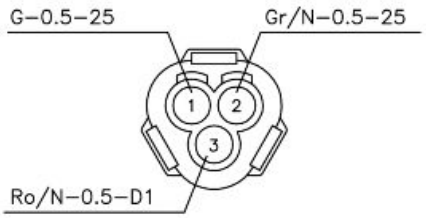
During both normal operation and the self-cleaning cycle, the valve will only move within this range and without reaching the mechanical end stops, to prevent strain to the electric motor.

5 - exhaust fumes flow direction.

Quick shift

Function:

To signal to the control unit the request for power-assisted gear shifting.



Operation / Operating principle:

Normally open switch that is closed to ground when the gearbox lever is activated (only when shifting up).

Electrical circuit diagram - Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Electronic transmission.

Location on the vehicle:

On the gearbox lever transmission.

Connector location (if available):

Under the fuel tank, left side, next to the rear head.

Electrical specifications:

Normally open.

Pin-out:

- PIN1 - Signal
- PIN2 - Ground

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

Quick shift (electronic transmission) control status:

Activated released.

Aprilia Quick Shift:

Present/Not present

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

Quick Shift sensor (electronic transmission) P0462.

- Shorted to negative (upon key-ON)/Signal not valid.

Error cause:

If shorted to negative: on key-ON a voltage equal to zero has been detected at PIN 47. If signal is not valid it means that the control unit has detected activation of the lever but not its release within the set time limit.

Troubleshooting:

indication on the diagnostics tool always ACTIVATED: disconnect the sensor connector and, with the switch RELEASED, check if there is continuity between the two cables (PIN 1) and (PIN 2) (sensor side): if present, replace the sensor; if not present, replace the cable harness. Disconnect the Engine connector from the Marelli control unit and check the ground insulation of the black cable (sensor PIN

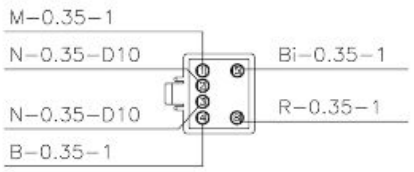
1 - Marelli ECU PIN 47): if OK, check pink cable and black cable insulation; if NOT OK, restore cable harness; if pink/black cable insulation is OK, replace the Marelli control unit; if NOT OK, restore cable harness.

NOTE: The control unit can not detect faults due to failed cable continuity.

a-PRC setting buttons

Function:

To signal to the control unit the request for modification of the a-PRC system settings.



Operation / Operating principle:

Either control (+) or (-) is made up of a deviator with both outputs electrically connected to the instrument panel: at the same time, the instrument panel sends the requested command to the Marelli ECU, via CAN line.

Electrical circuit diagram - Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Traction control.

Position on vehicle:

On the left side semi-handlebar.

Position of connector (if applicable):

Inside the top fairing and instrument panel mounting support.

Electrical specifications:

+ button: - 0 Ohm across PIN 2 and PIN 1 - Infinite resistance across PIN 2 and PIN 5; - button: 0 Ohm across PIN 3 and PIN 8 - infinite resistance across PIN 3 and PIN 4.

Pin-out:

- PIN 1: + 12 V power supply (green-brown)
- PIN 2: ground (black-black)
- PIN 3: ground (brown-black)
- PIN 4: + 12 V power supply (blue-blue)
- PIN 5: + 12 V power supply (yellow-white)
- PIN 8: + 12 V power supply (red-red)

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: STATUSES

"+" button:

Pressed/Released/Invalid data due to open circuit error/Invalid data due to short circuit error.

"-" button:

Pressed/Released/Invalid data due to open circuit error/Invalid data due to short circuit error

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

"+" button sensor P0720:

- Open contacts/Closed contacts.

Error cause:

With open contacts, a voltage over zero is detected at the same time at PIN 5 and PIN 13 of the instrument panel. With closed contacts, zero voltage is detected at the same time at PIN 5 and PIN 13 of the instrument panel.

Troubleshooting:

The instrument panel expects to find, at either of the two PINs, a voltage over approx. 1 V and at the same time a voltage below 1 V at the other PIN; if this does not occur, the instrument panel outputs the information to the control unit that shows this error. Indication on diagnostics tool "Invalid data due to short circuit error"; CASE 1): if this status is displayed with control not activated only, it means that a voltage below 1V, instead of battery, is detected at PIN 5 of the instrument panel; disconnect the "+" button connector and read voltage at PIN 5 of the instrument panel: if voltage is below 1 V, it means that on the white cable there is a short circuit to ground; if voltage is above 1 V (approximately battery voltage), replace the "+" button sensor. CASE 2): if this status is displayed only with control activated, it means that at that moment a voltage below 1V, instead of battery, is being detected at PIN 13 of the instrument panel; disconnect the gearshift control connector and read voltage at PIN 13 of the instrument panel: if voltage is below 1 V, it means that on the brown cable there is a short circuit to ground; if voltage is above 1 V (approximately battery voltage), replace the "+" button sensor. Indication on diagnostics tool "Invalid data due to open circuit error"; CASE 1): if this status is displayed only with control not activated, it means that circuit from PIN 13 to PIN 30 of the instrument panel is interrupted or that PIN 30 is not grounded: check the instrument panel connector and the "+" button connector: if they are not OK, restore; if they are OK, check continuity on the brown cable: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check continuity on the black cable from the "+" button connector to PIN 30 of the instrument panel: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check continuity of the "+" button from the "+" button connector (between black cable and green cable): if it is not OK, change the control; if it is OK, check, with key to ON, that the black cable is not grounded and then change the instrument panel. CASE 2): if this status is displayed with control activated only, it means that circuit from PIN 5 to PIN 30 of the instrument panel is interrupted: check the instrument panel connector and the "+" button connector: if they are not OK, restore; if they are OK, check continuity on the white cable: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check, with control activated, that there is not continuity of the "+" button from the "+" button connector (between black cable and yellow cable) and then replace the control.

"-" button sensor P0721

- Open contacts/Closed contacts

Error cause:

With open contacts, a voltage over zero is detected at the same time at PIN 18 and PIN 19 of the instrument panel. With closed contacts, zero voltage is detected at the same time at PIN 18 and PIN 19 of the instrument panel.

Troubleshooting:

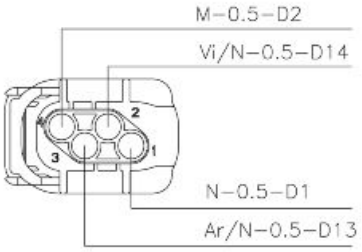
The instrument panel expects to find, at either of the two PINs, a voltage over approx. 1 V and at the same time a voltage below 1 V at the other PIN; if this does not occur, the instrument panel outputs the information to the control unit that shows this error. Indication on diagnostics tool "Invalid data due to short circuit error"; CASE 1): if this status is displayed with control not activated only, it means that a voltage below 1V, instead of battery, is detected at PIN 18 of the instrument panel; disconnect the "-" button connector and read voltage at PIN 18 of the instrument panel: if voltage is below 1 V, it means that on the red cable there is a short circuit to ground; if voltage is above 1 V (approximately battery voltage), replace the "-" button sensor. CASE 2): if this status is displayed only with control activated, it means that at that moment a voltage below 1V, instead of battery, is being detected at PIN 19 of the instrument panel; disconnect the gearshift control connector and read voltage at PIN 19 of the instrument panel: if voltage is below 1 V, it means that on the blue cable there is a short circuit to ground; if voltage is above 1 V (approximately battery voltage), replace the "-" button sensor. Indication on diagnostics tool "Invalid data due to open circuit error"; CASE 1): if this status is displayed only with control not activated, it means that circuit from PIN 19 to PIN 30 of the instrument panel is interrupted or that PIN 30 is not grounded: check the instrument panel connector and the "-" button connector: if they are not OK, restore; if they are OK, check continuity on the blue cable: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check continuity on the black cable from the "-" button connector to PIN 30 of the instrument panel: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check continuity of the "-" button from the "-" button connector (between brown cable and blue cable): if it is not OK, change the control; if it is OK, check, with key to ON, that the black cable is not grounded and then change the instrument panel. CASE 2): if this status is displayed only with control activated, it means that circuit from PIN 18 to PIN 30 of the instrument panel is interrupted: check the instrument panel connector and the "-" button connector: if they are not OK, restore; if they are OK, check continuity on the red cable: if it is not OK, restore; if it is OK, check, with control activated, that there is not continuity of the "-" button from the "-" button connector (between brown cable and red cable) and then replace the control.

NOTE: The control unit can not detect faults due to failed cable continuity

Inertial sensor platform (sensor box)

Function:

To transmit information about the motorcycle dynamics to the Marelli control unit (e.g.: yaw rate).



Electrical circuit diagram - Level in electrical circuit diagram:

Traction control.

Position on vehicle:

Fastened to the fuel tank, under the seat.

Position of connector (if applicable):

-

Pin-out:

- Pin 1: ground lead (black)
- Pin 2: CAN "L" Line (purple/black)
- Pin 3: CAN "H" Line (orange/black)
- Pin 4: supply (brown)

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

-

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: LOGIC ERRORS

Sensor box error (inertia sensor platform) P0710

- Faulty sensor/Signal not valid

Troubleshooting:

With faulty sensor, the component inside the control unit is damaged and replacement of the control unit is recommended. With signal not valid, the sensor has generated a signal out of range that is still sent to the injection control unit together with the relevant error.

Sensor box error (inertia sensor platform) P0711

- Faulty sensor/Signal not valid

Troubleshooting:

With faulty sensor, the component inside the control unit is damaged and replacement of the control unit is recommended. With signal not valid, the sensor has generated a signal out of range that is still sent to the injection control unit together with the relevant error.

Sensor box error (inertia sensor platform) P0712

- Faulty sensor/Signal not valid

Troubleshooting:

With faulty sensor, the component inside the control unit is damaged and replacement of the control unit is recommended. With signal not valid, the sensor has generated a signal out of range that is still sent to the injection control unit together with the relevant error.

Sensor box error (inertia sensor platform) P0713

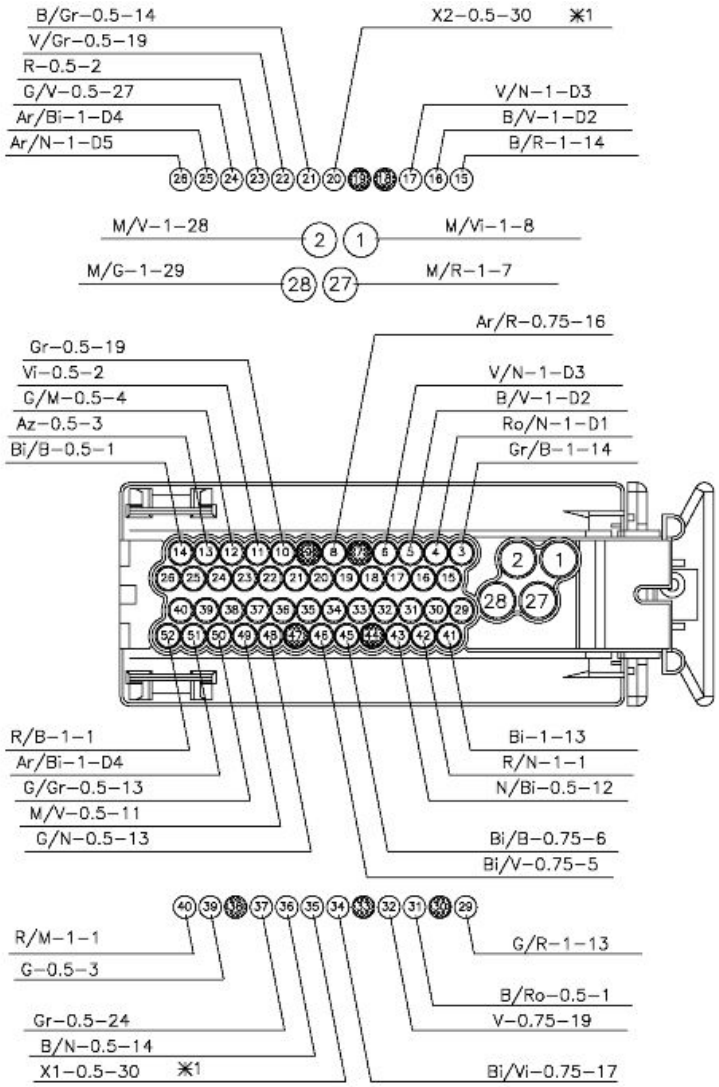
- Faulty sensor/Signal not valid

Troubleshooting:

With faulty sensor, the component inside the control unit is damaged and replacement of the control unit is recommended. With signal not valid, the sensor has generated a signal out of range that is still sent to the injection control unit together with the relevant error.

Connectors

ECU



Engine pinout key:

Cylinder 4 coil control output **PIN 1**

Cylinder 3 coil control output **PIN 2**

Front throttle motor output (+) **PIN 3**

Analogue ground connection 2 **PIN 4**

Power ground connection 1 **PIN 5**

Analogue ground connection 1 **PIN 6/17**

Cylinder 1 injector control output **PIN 8**

Lambda sensor input (+) **PIN 10**

Track D hand grip input **PIN 11**

Water temp. sensor input **PIN 12**

Track B hand grip input **PIN 13**

Serial line K for diagnosis **PIN 14**

Front throttle motor output (-) **PIN 15**

Power ground connection 2 **PIN 16**

Engine speed sensor input (-) **PIN 20**

Input for front throttle potentiometer 2 signal **PIN 21**

Lambda sensor input (-) **PIN 22**

Track C hand grip input **PIN 23**

Rear cylinder intake pressure sensor input **PIN 24**

Reference voltage output + 5 V: tracks A-C, rear throttle and pressure sensor **PIN 25/51**

Reference voltage output + 5V: tracks B-D and front throttle **PIN 26**

Cylinder 2 coil control output **PIN 27**

Cylinder 1 coil control output **PIN 28**

Rear throttle motor output (-) **PIN 29**

STOP lights relay control output **PIN 31**

Lambda heating control output **PIN 32**

Cylinder 3 injector control output **PIN 34**

Engine speed sensor input (+) **PIN 35**

Input for front throttle potentiometer 1 signal **PIN 36**

Air temperature sensor input **PIN 37**

Track A hand grip input **PIN 39**

Key input **PIN 40/42**

Rear throttle motor output (+) **PIN 41**

Secondary air valve control output **PIN 43**

Cylinder 4 injector control output **PIN 45**

Cylinder 2 injector control output **PIN 46**

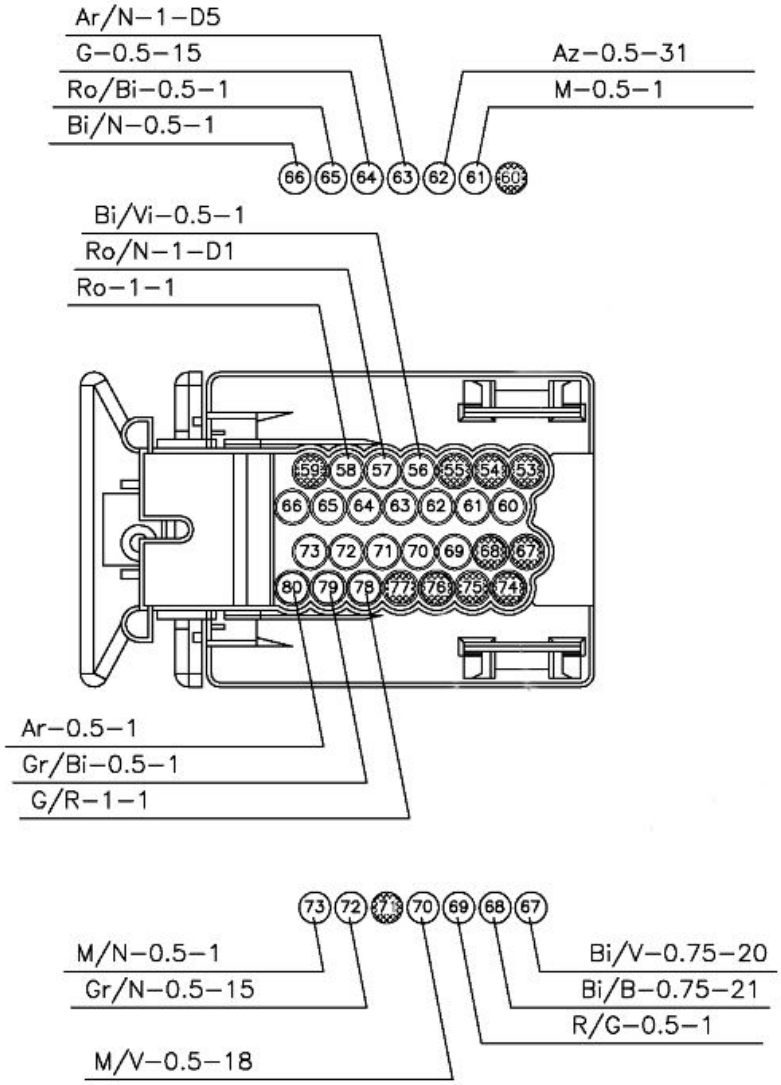
Quick shift input **PIN 47**

Input for rear throttle potentiometer 1 signal **PIN 48**

Front cylinder intake pressure sensor input **PIN 49**

Input for rear throttle potentiometer 2 signal **PIN 50**

Direct power supply to control unit **PIN 52**



Vehicle pinout key:

Clutch sensor input **PIN 56**

Analogue ground connection 2 **PIN 57**

"Start engine" switch input **PIN 58**

Electric fan relay control output **PIN 61**

Reference voltage output + 5V: tracks B-D and front throttle **PIN 63**

Neutral input **PIN 64**

Fall sensor input **PIN 65**

CAN L line (high speed) **PIN 66**

Start-up control output **PIN 69**

Side stand input **PIN 70**

Gear input **PIN 72**

Injection relay control output **PIN 73**

"engine stop" input **PIN 78**

Vehicle speed input **PIN 79**

CAN H line (high speed) **PIN 80**

Engine - vehicle connector pinout key:

Key **PIN 1A**

Vehicle speed **PIN 2A**

STOP lights relay control output **PIN 3A**

- **PIN 4A**

- **PIN 5A**

- **PIN 6A**

Analogue ground connection 2 **PIN 7A**

Direct power supply to control unit **PIN 8A**

Injection supply **PIN 1B**

CAN H **PIN 2B**

CAN L **PIN 3B**

Key **PIN 4A**

Electric fan relay control **PIN 5B**

Fall sensor **PIN 6B**

Power ground connection 2 **PIN 8B**

Injection power supply **PIN 1C**

Serial line K for diagnosis **PIN 2C**

Clutch sensor **PIN 3C**

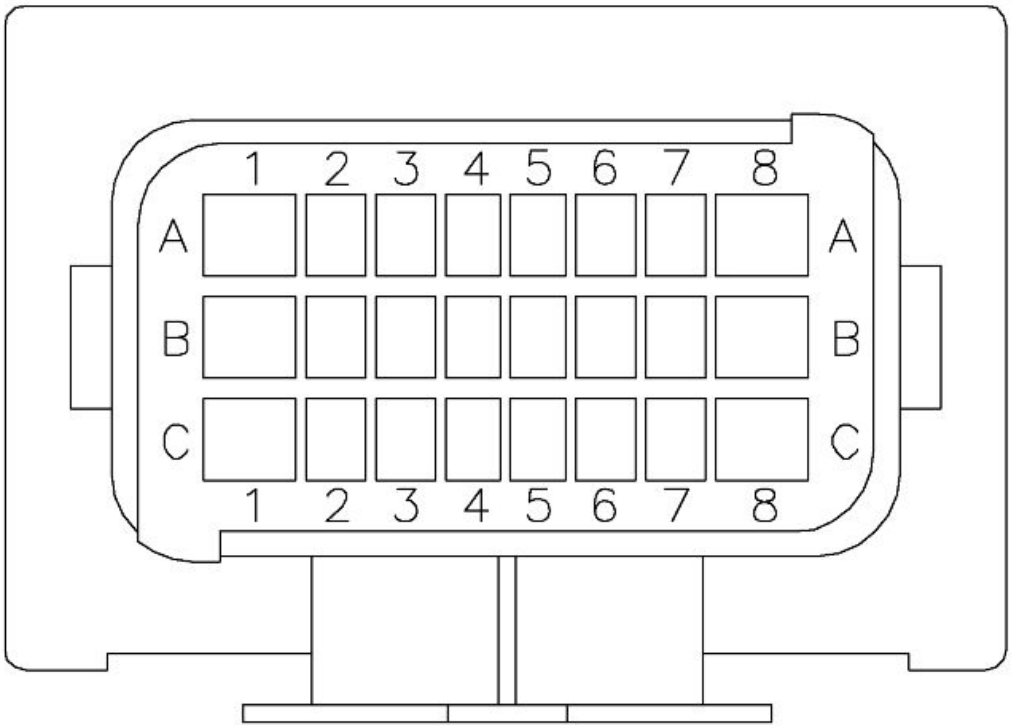
"Start engine" switch **PIN 4C**

Start-up control **PIN 5C**

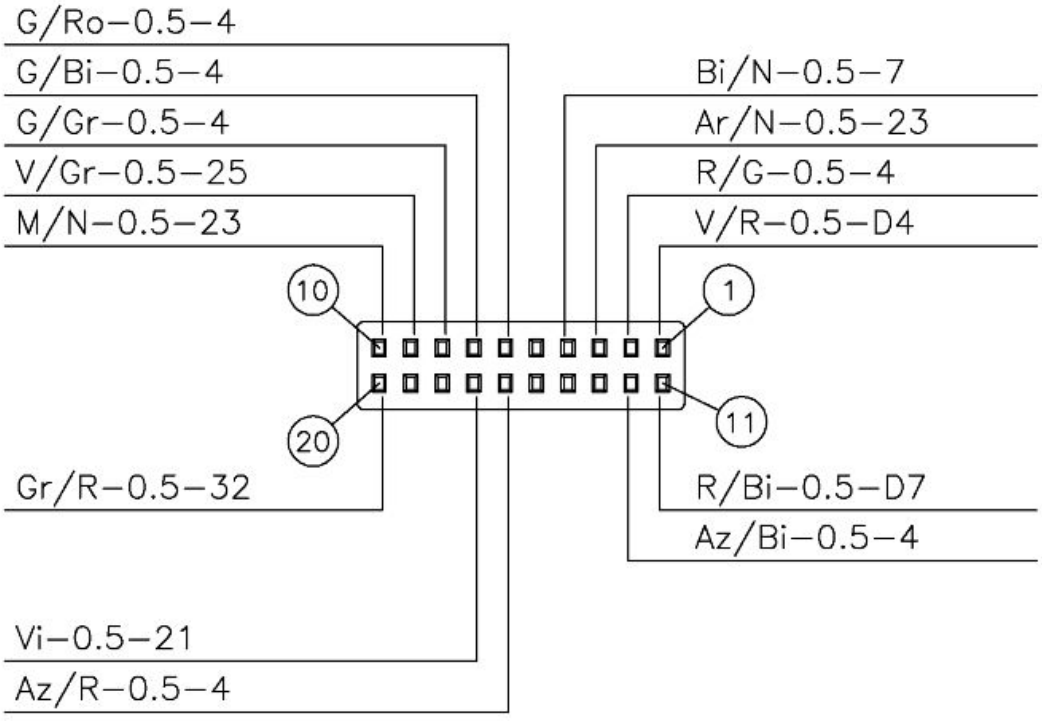
Injection relay **PIN 6C**

Engine stop **PIN 7C**

Power ground connection 2 **PIN 8C**



Dashboard



Grey-bodied instrument panel pinout key:

1 +Key

2 Right turn indicator control

3 Exhaust valve potentiometer power supply

4 High beam lights input

5 Normally open button "+"

6 Select 3 (Set)

7 Select 2 (Down)

8 Select 1 (Up)

9 Low fuel sensor

10 Exhaust valve potentiometer signal input

11+ Battery

12 Left turn indicator control

13 Normally closed button "+"

14 *

15 *

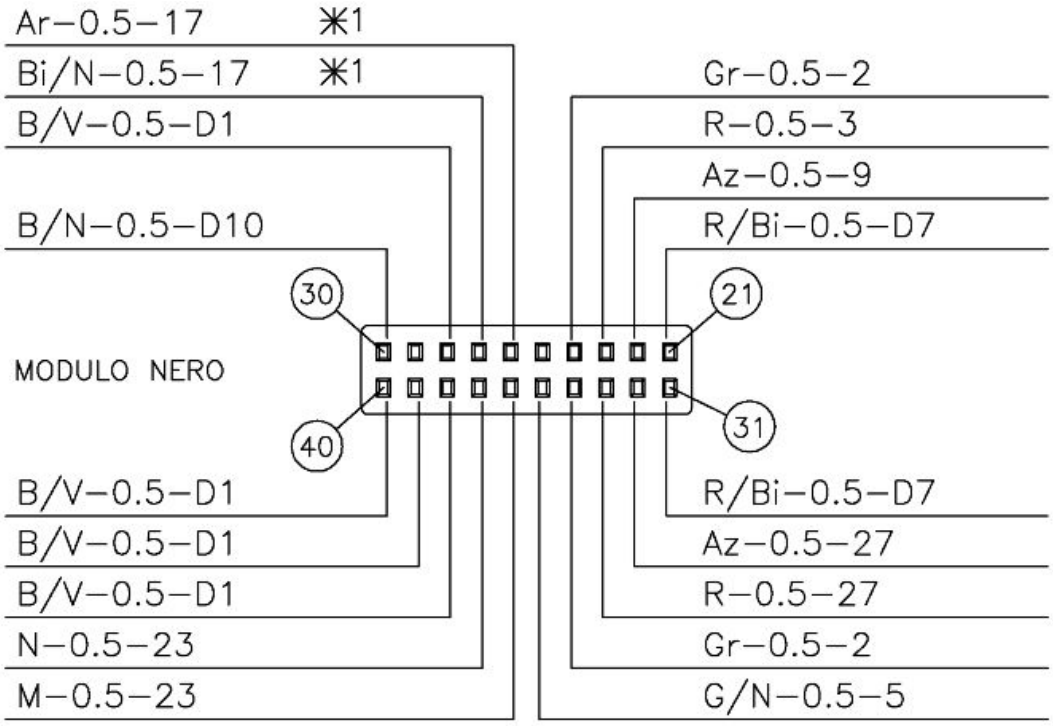
16 Indicator reset

17 Oil sensor input

18 Normally open button "-"

19 Normally closed button "-"

20 K line



Black-bodied instrument panel pinout key:

21 +Battery

22 Front left turn indicator activation

23 Front right turn indicator activation

24 Aerial 2

25 *

26 CAN H

27 CAN L

28 ABS warning light input (if present)

29 *

30 Sensors ground connection

31 +Battery

32 Rear left turn indicator activation

33 Rear right turn indicator activation

34 Aerial 1

35 Low beam light relay activation

36 Exhaust valve A control output

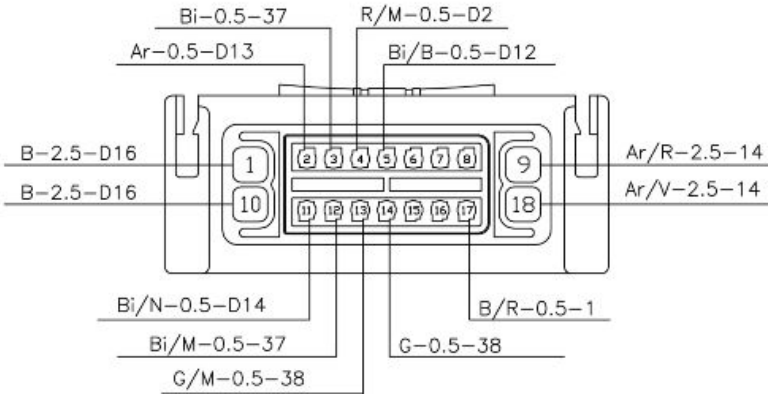
37 Exhaust valve B control output

38 Ground connection

39 Ground connection

40 Ground connection

ABS Modulator



ABS control unit pin out key:

Valve ground and ECU **PIN 1**

CAN H line (high speed) **PIN 2**

Front speed sensor input **PIN 3**

Key positive (ECU) **PIN 4**

Serial line K for diagnosis **PIN 5**

Battery for valve positive **PIN 9**

Pump engine ground **PIN 10**

CAN L line (high speed) **PIN 11**

Front speed sensor positive **PIN 12**

Rear speed sensor positive **PIN 13**

Rear speed sensor input **PIN 14**

ABS warning light **PIN 17**

Battery for pump engine positive **PIN 18**

Can line

Function

It allows communication between the Marelli injection ECU and the instrument panel.

Operation / operating principle

CAN SYSTEM ADVANTAGES

A CAN (controller Area network) line is a connection among the vehicle several electronic devices, organised as a computer network (Internet). The CAN network has greatly simplified the electrical system layout and consequently, its complexity. With this communication line, needless duplication of several sensors present on the motorbike has been obviated. The sensor signals are shared by the two electronic elaboration units (instrument panel and control unit).

- Cable number reduction: The CAN line travels through a twisted cable to several nodes.
- These nodes can also isolate the errors without causing a system breakdown (FaultsConfination).
- Immunity to interference: the signal travels through two cables and the signal reading is differential (voltage difference between the two signals on both cables). If the two signals are disturbed by an external factor, their difference remains unaltered.
- Communication speed: messages travel at a speed of 250 kbps (data arrive at nodes every 20 ms, i.e. 50 times/second).

CAN PROTOCOL (CONT. NETWORK AREA)

The communication protocol is CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access w/ Collision Detection).
In order to transmit, every nod must first check that the BUS (the connection among all devices) is free before attempting to send a message with BUS (Carrier Sense).
If during this period there is no activity on BUS, every nod has the same chance to send a message (Multiple Access). If two nodes start transmitting simultaneously, the nodes recognise the "collision" (Collision Detection) and initiate an exchange action based on message priority (messages remain unaltered during exchange and there is no delay for high priority messages).
CAN protocol is based on messages and not on addresses. The message itself is divided into several parts (frames), each of which has a meaning: message priority, data contained, error detection, reception confirmation, etc.
Every network nod receives all the messages sent through the BUS (with reception confirmation or error messages) and each nod decides if the message is to be processed or rejected. Besides, every nod can request information from the other nodes (RTR = Remote Transmit Request).

Level in electrical circuit diagram:

CAN Line

Electrical specifications:

- between PIN 66 and 80 of the control unit: approx. 130 Ohm
- between PIN 26 and 27 of the instrument panel: approx. 120 Ohm

Pin out:

- Line L: white/black cable between Marelli control unit PIN 66 and the black-bodied connector PIN 27 of the instrument panel.
- Line H: orange cable between Marelli control unit PIN 80 and the black-bodied connector PIN 26 of the instrument panel.

CAUTION

BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY TROUBLESHOOTING, CAREFULLY READ THE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING CONCEPTS FOR ELECTRICAL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHECK AND CONTROL SECTION IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHAPTER.

DIAGNOSIS INSTRUMENT: ELECTRICAL ERRORS

CAN line "Mute Node" U1601

- Mute Node.

Error cause

- The injection ECU cannot send CAN signals; it receives signals from the instrument panel: the control unit may need replacing.

Troubleshooting

- Replace the Marelli control unit.

CAN line without signals U1602

- Bus Off.

Error cause

- No communication on CAN line (PIN 66 and/or PIN 80): problem on the whole network (for example, battery cut-off or short circuited or shorted to ground).

Troubleshooting

- check the Marelli control unit VEHICLE connector and the engine-vehicle cable harness connector: if not OK, restore; if OK, check the ground insulation of the two CAN lines from PIN 66 and PIN 80 of the VEHICLE connector: if not OK, restore cable harness; if OK, check the continuity of the two CAN lines from Marelli control unit VEHICLE connector to the instrument panel connector: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, check that the two lines are not shorted to positive testing each of the 3 connectors (Marelli control unit, engine-vehicle cable harness connector and instrument panel connector) with 1 connector disconnected at a time and by setting the key to ON: If not OK, restore; if OK, replace the Marelli control unit.

CAN line towards instrument panel U1701

- no signal.

Error cause

- No signal is received from the instrument panel.

Troubleshooting

- Check the connector of the instrument panel: if not OK, restore; if OK, check the continuity of the two lines from the instrument panel connector to the VEHICLE connector of the Marelli control unit: if not OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the instrument panel.

CAN line towards instrument panel U1702.

- Intermittent signal or communication error.

Error cause

- Probable bad contact in the CAN line.

Troubleshooting

- Check the Vehicle connector pins 66 and 80 and the vehicle-engine cable harness pins B2 and B3. If not OK, restore. If OK, check pins 26 and 27 and the instrument panel connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check overall operation of the Marelli control unit and instrument panel: replace the affected component if you find any fault

CAN line toward Sensor Box U1722

- Intermittent signal or communication error

Error cause

- Probable bad contact in the CAN line.

Troubleshooting

- Check the Vehicle connector pins 66 and 80 and the vehicle-engine cable harness pins B2 and B3. If not OK, restore. If OK, check pins 2 and 3 and the inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector. If not OK, restore. If OK, check overall operation of the Marelli control unit and inertia sensor platform (Sensor box): replace the affected component if any fault is detected.

Failed CAN reception from instrument panel C1301

Error cause

- No signal is received from the instrument panel.

Troubleshooting

- Check the pins 26 and 27 of the instrument panel connector, and ABS control unit connector pins 2 and 11. If NOT OK, restore. If OK, with key OFF disconnect the following: a) ABS control unit connector, b) instrument panel connector and check the continuity across instrument panel connector pin 26 and ABS control unit connector pin 2. If NOT OK, replace

the vehicle cable harness; if OK, check the continuity across instrument panel pin 27 and ABS control unit connector pin 11. If NOT OK, replace the cable harness; if OK, check for the correct power supply (12V) at pins 1 and 11 and ground at pins 38,39, 40 of the instrument panel connector. If NOT OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, replace the instrument panel.

CAN line mute mode C1302

Error cause

- No signal is received from the CAN line, possible line break.

Troubleshooting

- Check the pins 2 and 3 of the inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector, and ABS control unit connector pins 2 and 11. If NOT OK, restore. If OK, with key OFF disconnect the following: a) ABS control unit connector, b) inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector and check the continuity across inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector pin 2 and ABS control unit connector pin 11. If NOT OK, replace the vehicle cable harness; if OK, check the continuity across inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector pin 3 and ABS control unit connector pin 2. If NOT OK, change the cable harness; if OK, check for the correct power supply (12V) at pins 1 and 2 and ground at pin 4 of the ABS control unit connector. If NOT OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, change the instrument panel.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL: LOGIC ERRORS

CAN line to ABS control unit U1711

- No signal/Configuration error

Error cause

- If there is no signal, no signal is received from the ABS control unit. In case of configuration error, some devices are present (e.g. ABS) that were not foreseen in the vehicle configuration stored in the control unit.

Troubleshooting

- Signal absent - Carry out the check procedure on pins 5 and 6 of the ABS control unit, pins 66 and 80 of the Marelli control unit vehicle connector, if NOT OK restore, if OK with key off disconnect the ABS control unit connector, if NOT OK replace cabling, if OK check correct power supply pin 18 (12V) and ground at pin 1 of the ABS control unit, if NOT OK restore cabling, if OK replace the ABS control unit
- Configuration error - Open the diagnostic tool devices status page to check if the control unit setting is actually consistent with the motorcycle setting. Example: if the bike has an ABS control unit the correct state that should be found in the diagnostic tool device status screen will be: MGTC (traction control) PRESENT. In the event of a bike with ABS control unit

present and indication of the diagnostic tool of: MGTC (traction control) NOT PRESENT, update the control unit.

CAN line to ABS control unit U1712

- Intermittent signal or communication error.

Error cause

- Probable bad contact in the CAN line.

Troubleshooting

- Carry out the Vehicle connector check on pins 66 and 80, if NOT OK restore, if OK carry out the check procedure on pins 5 and 6 and the ABS control unit connector, if NOT OK restore, if OK check general operation of the Marelli control unit and the ABS control unit, in case of faults replace the component in question.

CAN line toward Sensor box U1721

- No signal/Configuration error

Error cause

- If there is no signal, no signal is received from the inertia sensor platform (Sensor Box control unit). In case of configuration error, some devices are present (e.g. Sensor Box) that were not foreseen in the vehicle configuration stored in the control unit.

Troubleshooting

- No signal - Check the pins 2 and 3 of the inertia sensor platform (Sensor Box) connector, vehicle-engine connector pins B2 and B3 and Marelli control unit vehicle connector pins 66 and 80. If NOT OK, restore. If OK, with key OFF disconnect the following: a) ABS control unit connector, b) inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) connector and check the continuity across inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) pin 3 and ABS control unit pin 11. If NOT OK, change the vehicle cable harness; if OK, check the continuity across inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) pin 2 and ABS control unit pin 2. If NOT OK, change the cable harness; if OK, check for the correct power supply (12V) at pin 4 and ground at pin 1 of the ABS control unit. If NOT OK, restore the cable harness; if OK, change the inertia sensor platform (sensor box)
- Configuration error - Open the diagnostics instrument devices status page to check if the control unit setting is actually consistent with the motorcycle setting. Example: if the vehicle is equipped with inertia sensor platform (Sensor box), the correct status we should find on the diagnostics instrument devices status page will be: Aprilia Traction Control Performance (in a bend) PRESENT. While on a vehicle equipped with inertia sensor platform (Sensor box) and diagnostics instrument indication: Aprilia Traction Control Performance (in a bend) NOT PRESENT update the control unit

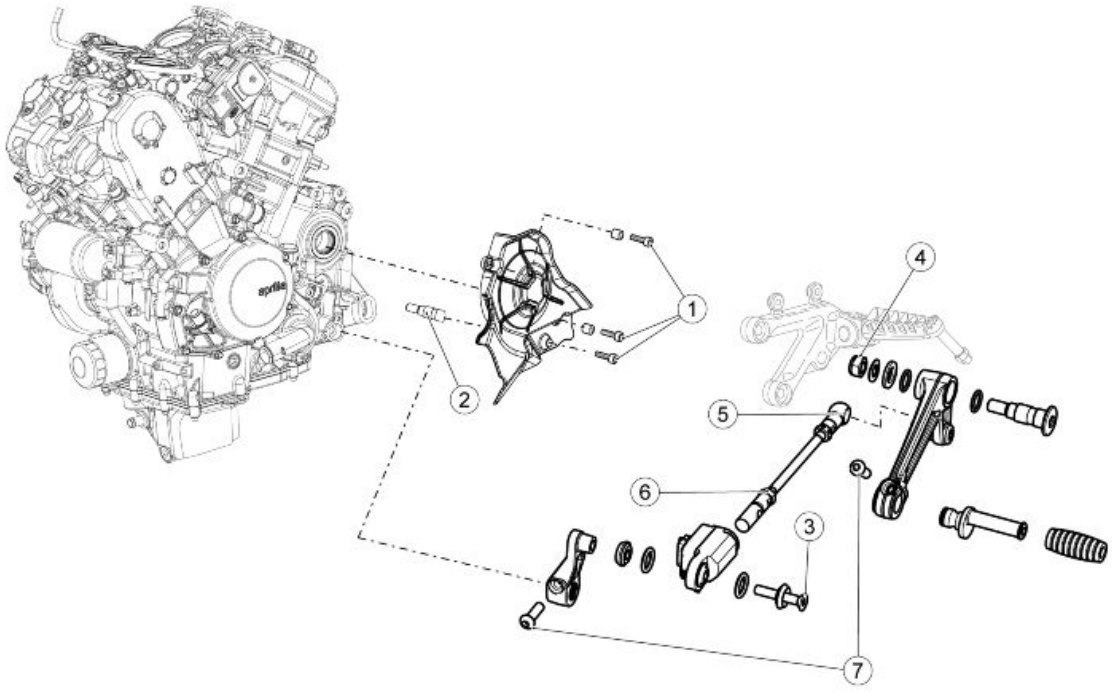
Rear wheel radius acquisition P0510

- CAN error during acquisition/Invalid value.

Error cause

- In case of CAN error during acquisition, system warns that the procedure can not be completed due to a communication problem on the CAN line. In case of invalid value, it means that on key-ON an error of transcription occurred - from the non-volatile memory (EEPROM) to the volatile one (RAM) - of the value concerning the rear wheel radius. In this case the default value is used.

INDEX OF TOPICS



ENGINE

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torques	Notes
1	Pinion protector casing fixing screws	M6	3	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	Threaded stand-off	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
3	Countersunk flat head hex socket screw	M6x35	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct.
4	Self-locking nut	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Fastening between gearbox tie-rod joint and gear lever	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct.
6	Nut used to fasten the gearbox tie-rod to the quick shift device	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
7	TBEI screws	M6x20	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-

- Apply water-repellent grease between the O-rings and the Quick Shift uniball

NOTE

ONCE ASSEMBLE, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE UNIBALL AND THE JOINT MUST BE APPROXIMATELY 180mm (7.09in).

Vehicle preparation

Proceed as follows to remove from the chassis:

- Remove the underfairings, the fairing lug and the radiator cowl.
- Remove the fuel tank and the battery.
- Disconnect and remove the hand grip position sensor.
- Remove the throttle body and the filter box.
- Remove the complete exhaust.
- Remove the lubrication and cooling system radiators.
- Remove the side stand.

- Remove the left hand rider footpeg.

Position the vehicle as described:

- Fasten an appropriately sized belt for the weight of the vehicle to the semi-handlebars and to a hoist.
- Fit the rear and front stands.
- Fit the specific under-sump engine support plate.

Specific tooling

020864Y Engine mounting plate

See also

Fairing mounting panels
Lower cowl

Radiator cover

Fuel tank

Exhaust
Twistgrip position sensor
Air box
Removing

Side stand

Removing the engine from the vehicle

- Detach the clutch cable.

- Remove the timing sensor.

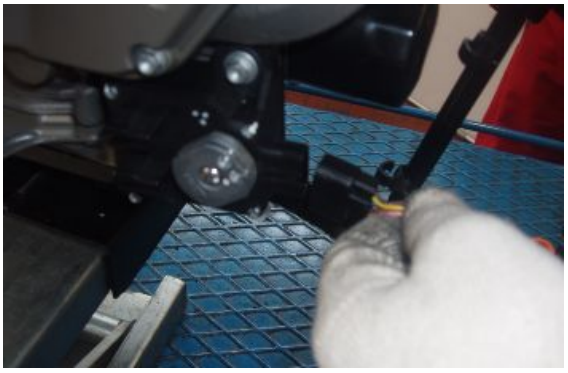
- Remove the engine oil pressure sensor.

- Remove the rubber cap.
- Unscrew and remove the nut, retrieve the washer and disconnect the starter motor.

- Unscrew and remove the screw, remove the cable grommet and detach the three ground cables.

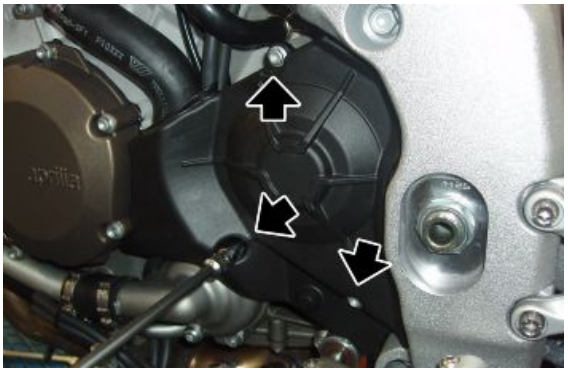
- Unscrew and remove the nut and retrieve the washer.
- Detach the ground from the chassis.

- Working on the right hand side of the vehicle, detach the exhaust valve control unit connector.



- Disconnect the vehicle cable harness/ engine cable harness connector

- Unscrew and remove the three screws and remove the pinion cover.



- Unscrew and remove the pinion fixing screw and retrieve the two washers.

- Loosen the drive chain adjuster screws.

- Loosen the rear wheel fixing nut.
- Remove the pinion, releasing it from the drive chain.

- Remove the side stand.
- Remove the two fuel breather pipes

- Detach the neutral sensor.

See also

Side stand

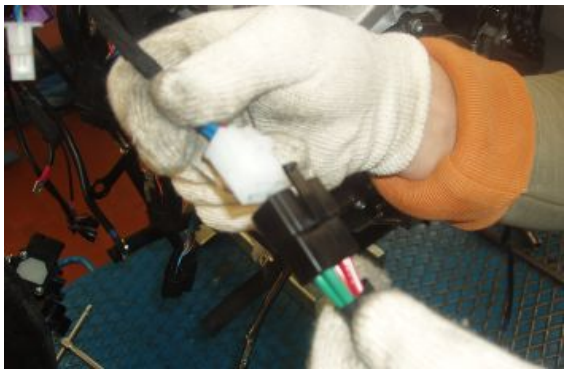
- Remove the hand grip position sensor from the chassis.

- Disconnect the voltage regulator connector.

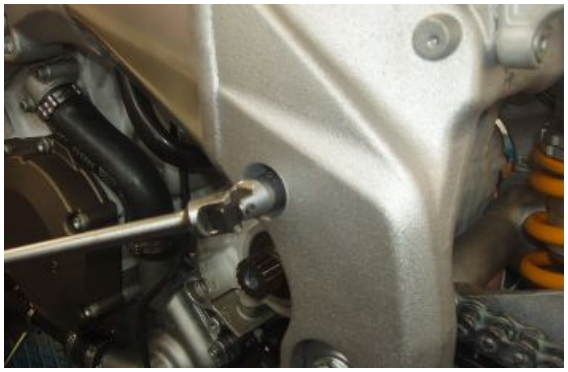
See also

Twistgrip position sensor

- Disconnect the alternator connector.



- Working from the left hand side of the vehicle, unscrew and remove the screw and retrieve the washer.

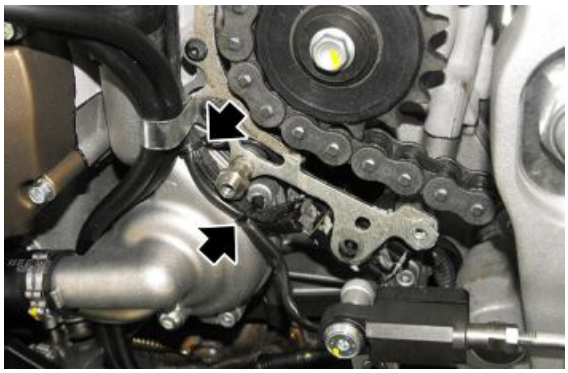


- Unscrew and remove the three plate fixing screws and remove the plate.

- Unscrew and remove the subframe fixing screw and retrieve the washer, remove the radiator subframe.

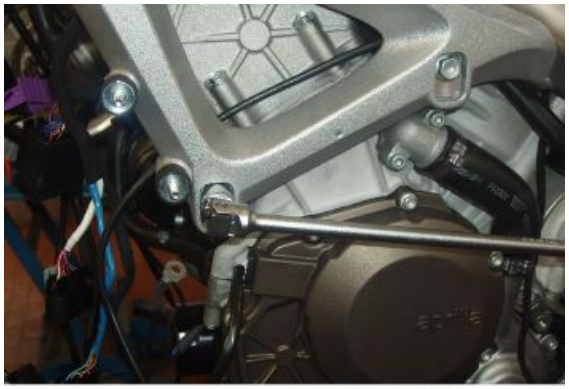
- Disconnect the quick-shift connector.

- Cut the ties fastening the cable harness to the engine.



- Loosen the screw and slide off the gear shift lever and cable harness from the engine.

- Working on the left side of the vehicle, undo and remove the two screws.



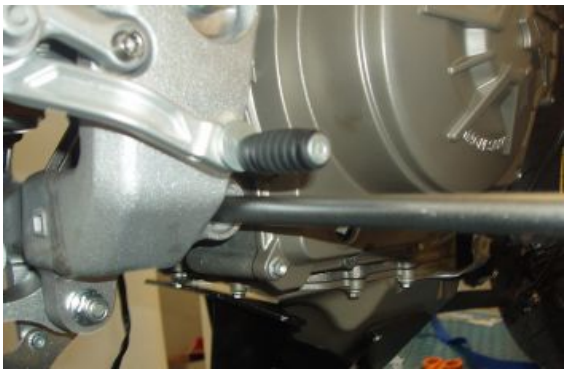
- Working on the right side of the vehicle, undo and remove the two screws.
- Also retrieve the shims on the inner side of the frame.

- Unscrew and remove the screw and retrieve the nut.

- Unscrew the upper adjuster screw bushing until it turns no more.

- Working on the right side of the vehicle, unscrew and remove the nut and retrieve the washer.
- Ease off the pin from the left hand side of the vehicle.

- Unscrew the lower adjuster screw bushing.



- Remove the clamps on the saddle mounting.

CAUTION

PERFORM THE OPERATIONS BELOW AIDED BY A SECOND OPERATOR.

- Lower the engine
- Lift the front part of the vehicle.
- Remove the front stand.

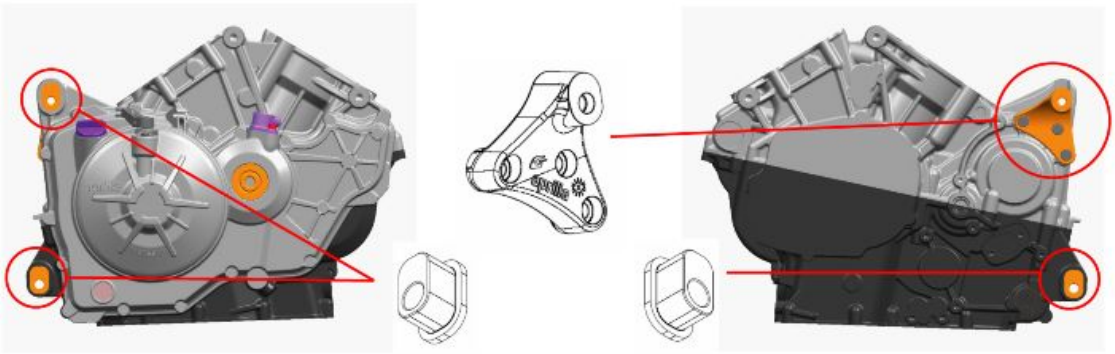
- Release the belts from the hoist, supporting the front part of the vehicle.
- Remove the rear stand.
- Remove the chassis from the engine.

Installing the engine to the vehicle

- Before aligning the engine retainers, fit right and left inserts on the engine, taking the precautions described above, checking that the holes are facing downwards.

CAUTION

THE REAR RIGHT AND REAR LEFT LOWER INSERTS ARE THE SAME.



- Working from the vehicle left side, install the left upper engine attachment, tightening the three screws.

- With the help of a second operator, secure the vehicle chassis with a hoist and onto a front and rear stand and lift the engine to place it in position.

Specific tooling

020864Y Engine mounting plate

Centring the engine on the chassis

CAUTION

PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION DURING CENTRING PHASE OF THE ENGINE ON THE CHASSIS. OPERATE WITH CAUTION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE THE SCREWS AND THE CHASSIS INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SPACERS.

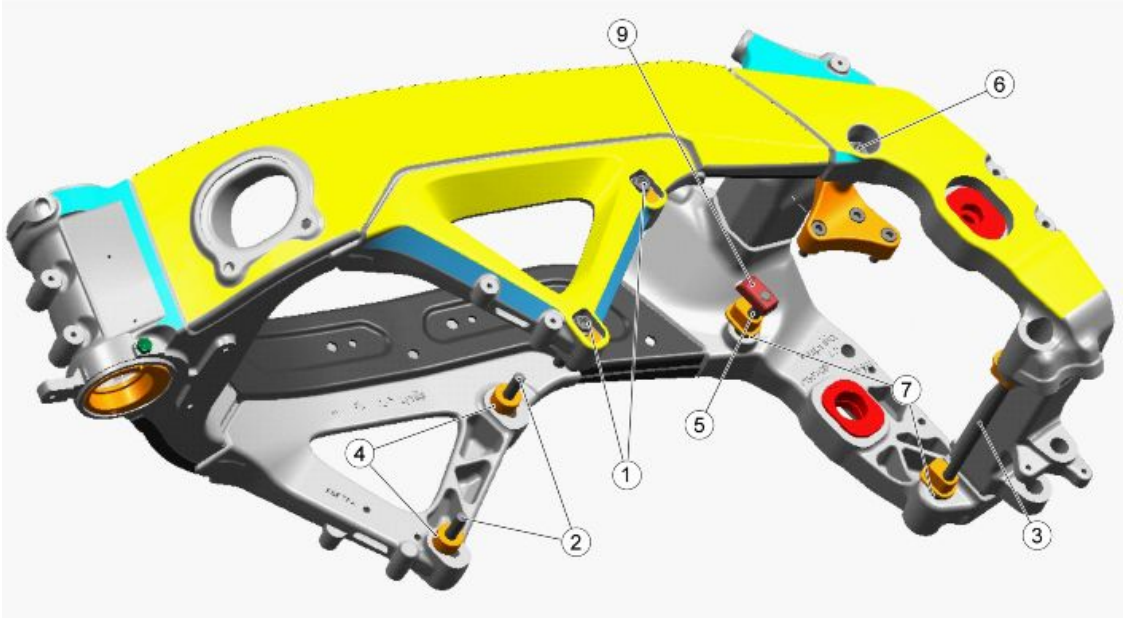
Working on the left side, place and screw without tighten:

- the two front fixing screws (1);

- the engine attachment upper fixing screw (6);
- the lower rear fixing pin (3), so as to centre the engine position.

Working on the right side, place and screw without tighten:

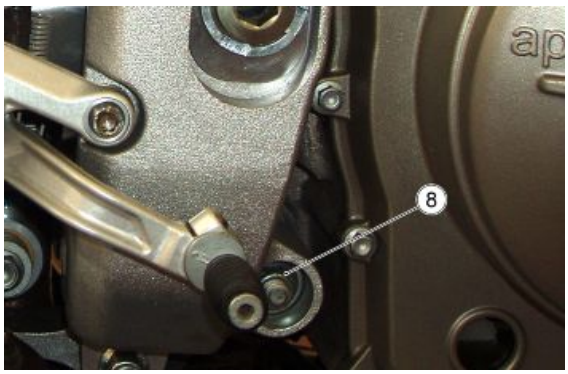
- the two front fixing screws (2) and, from the chassis internal side, the specific spacers (4);
- the upper rear fixing screws (5).



Engine retainer

CAUTION

AFTER ENGINE ALIGNMENT AND CENTRING ON THE CHASSIS, ASSURE THE CORRECT POSITION BEFORE TIGHTENING TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE ALL THE SCREWS IN THE ABOVE MENTIONED ORDER.



Working on the left side:

- tighten the two front screws (1) to the prescribed torque.
- Tighten the engine attachment upper fixing screw (6) to the prescribed torque, after placing the corresponding washer.
- Slide the lower rear fixing pin (3);

Working on the right side:

- slide the upper rear fixing screw (5).

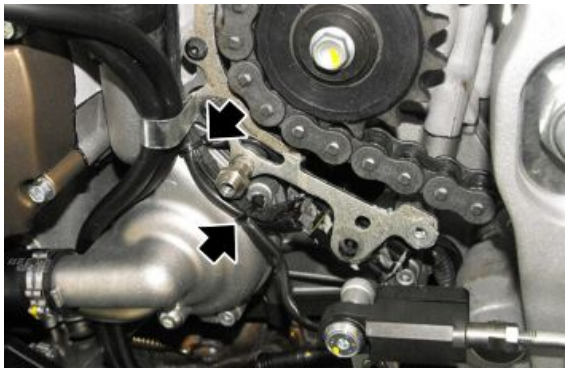
- Place and tighten internally the two set pack bushings (7) to the prescribed torque.
- Place again on the left side, the lower rear fixing pin (3).
- Tighten the rear pin fastening nut (8).
- Place again the upper rear fixing screw (5) and tighten the lock nut (9) on the internal side of the chassis to the prescribed torque.
- Tighten the two engine screws (2) to the prescribed torque.

- Refit the clamps on the saddle mounting.

- Place the radiator frame, the washer and tighten the screw, fastening the frame to the engine.

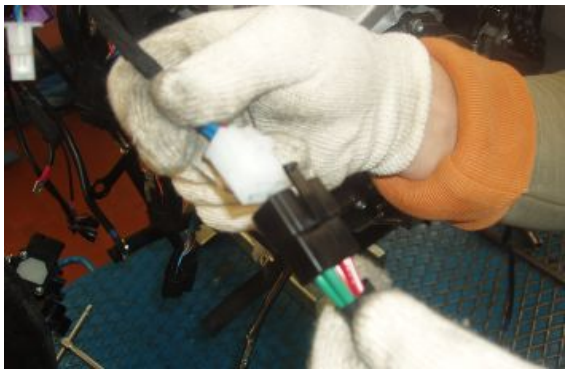
- Place the gear lever and tighten the screw.

- Position the quick-shift cable harness and fasten using ties.



- Connect the quick-shift connector.

- Connect the alternator connector.



- Connect the voltage regulator connector.

- Position and fix the hand grip position sensor to the chassis.

WARNING

BEFORE POSITIONING THE DEMAND SENSOR APPLY SOME LOCTITE 243 ON THE SILENT BLOCKS.

- Connect the neutral sensor.

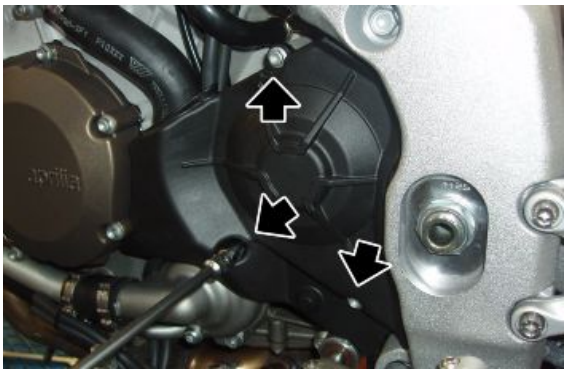
- Place the two fuel breather pipes.
- Install the side stand.

- Place the pinion and insert the transmission chain in the seat.
- Tighten the rear wheel fixing nut.

- Adjust the drive chain adjuster screws.

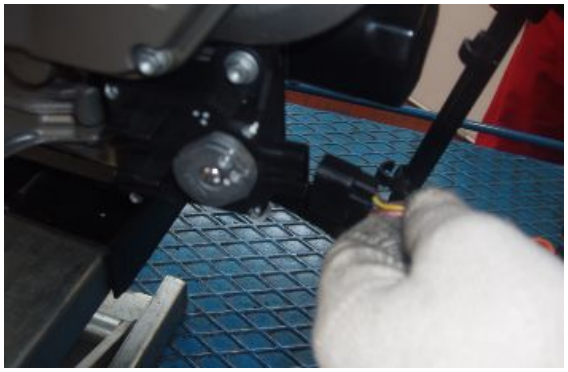
- Place the two washers and tighten the pinion fixing screw.

- Place the pinion cover and tighten the three screws.



- Connect the vehicle cable harness / engine cable harness connector.

- Working on the right side of the vehicle, connect the exhaust valve control unit connector.



- Place the ground on the frame.
- Fit the washer and tighten the nut.

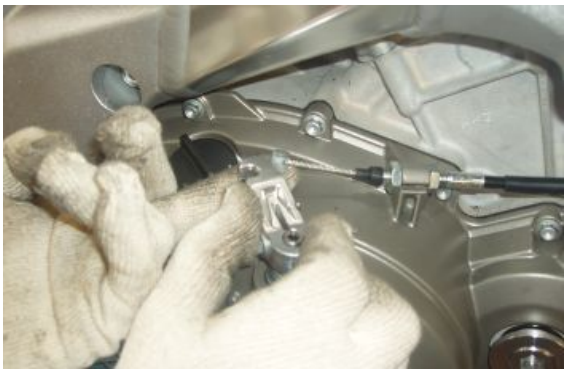
- Place the cable grommet and the three cable leads as shown.
- Tighten the cable grommet fixing screw.

- Connect the starter motor, place the washer and tighten the nut.
- Place the rubber cap.

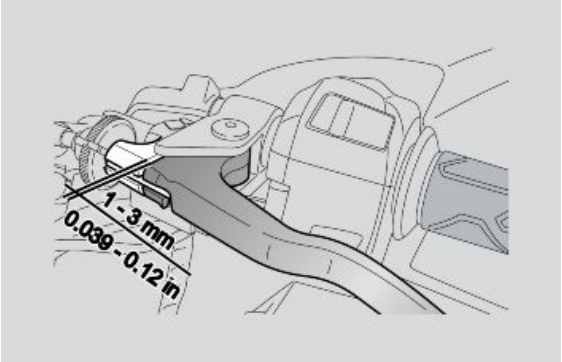
- Tighten the engine oil pressure sensor.

- Connect the timing sensor.

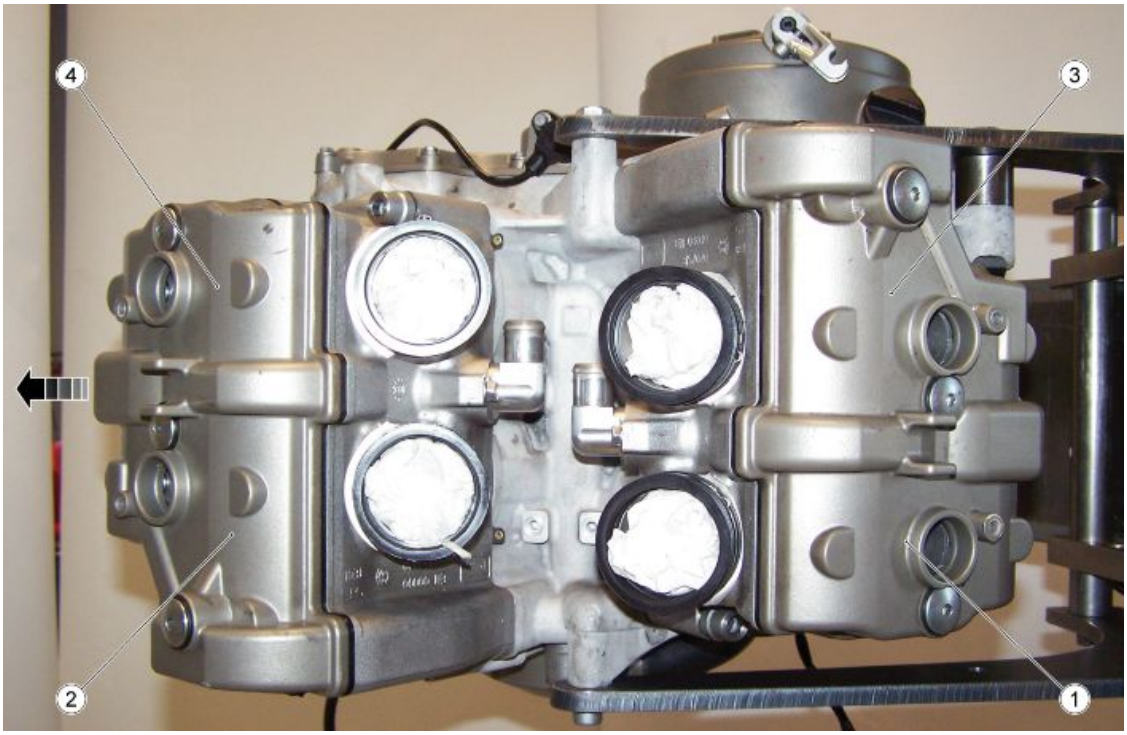
- Connect the clutch cable.



- Check and adjust the clutch lever clearance with the adjuster screw.
- The clutch lever clearance should be between 1-3 mm (0.039 - 0.12 in).

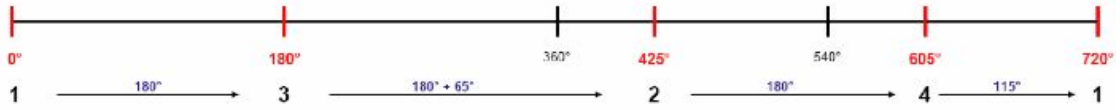


INDEX OF TOPICS



key:

1. rear left cylinder;
2. front left cylinder;
3. rear right cylinder;
4. front right cylinder.



Combustion sequence:

1 - 3 - 2 - 4

Combustion angle:

cyl 1: 0°

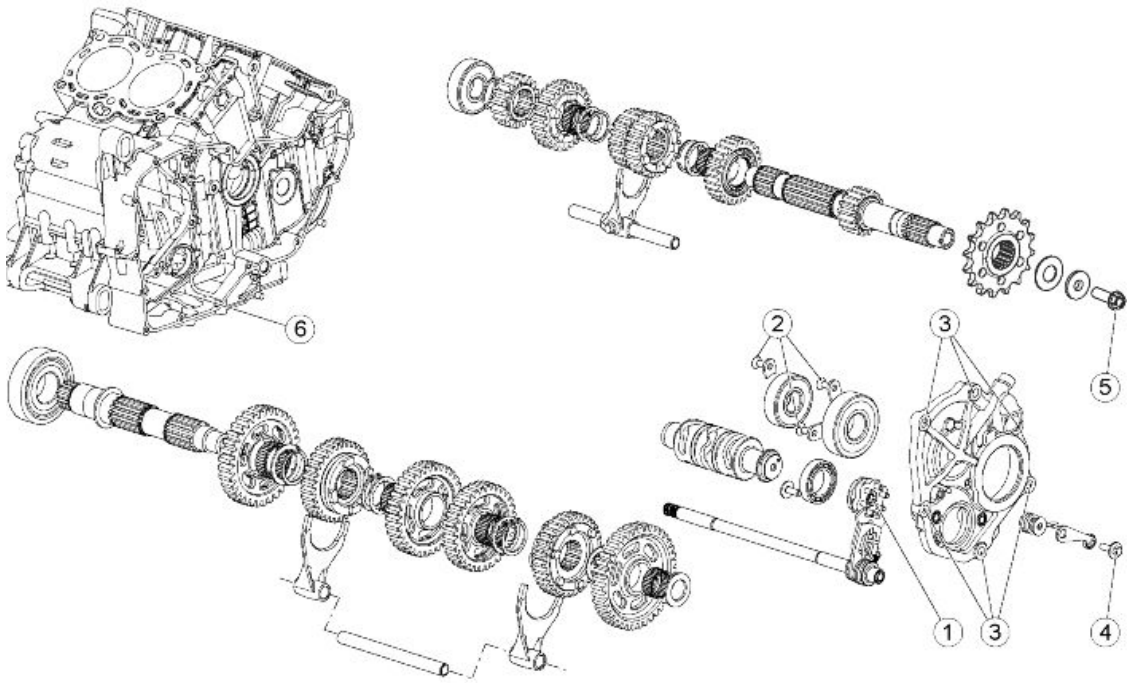
cyl 2: 180°

cyl 3: 425°

cyl 4: 605°

Gearbox

Diagram



GEAR

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Star fastening screw	M6x20	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Bearing retaining plate fastening screw	M6x16	3	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Flange fastening screws	M8x25	6	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Index lever fixing screw	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243
5	Pinion fastening	-	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243
6	Screw retaining pre-selector on crankcase	-	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	Loct. 270
-	Gear indicator fixing screw	M5x15	2	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	-

CAUTION

THE MOTORCYCLE WITH AN ENGINE MARKED WITH THE LETTER "A" AFTER THE V4 CODE, HAS A GEAR SET UP DIFFERENT FROM MOTORCYCLES WITHOUT THIS LETTER.

Removing the gearbox

- Remove the gearbox selector.
- Remove the clutch housing.
- Remove the gear sensor from the flywheel side.

- Remove the Seeger ring.
- Remove the water/oil pump control gear.

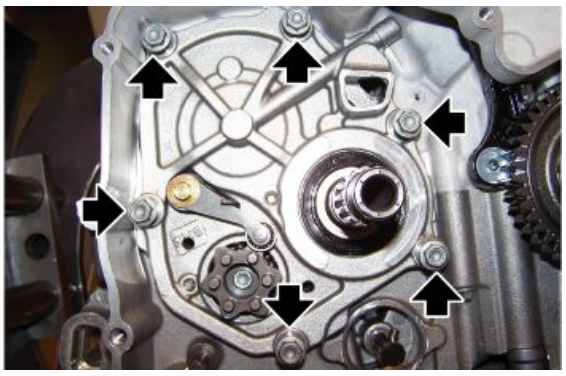
See also

Removing the gear selector
Disassembling the clutch

- Remove the water/oil pump control gear driving pin

- Loosen the screw.

- Unscrew and remove the six screws.



- Screw a M10x120 screw in the secondary shaft hole, from the alternator side, to make it easier to extract the gearbox unit.

- Use a rubber mallet to tap on the secondary shaft from the alternator side to detach the gearbox cover from the crankcase.
- Remove the complete gearbox unit.

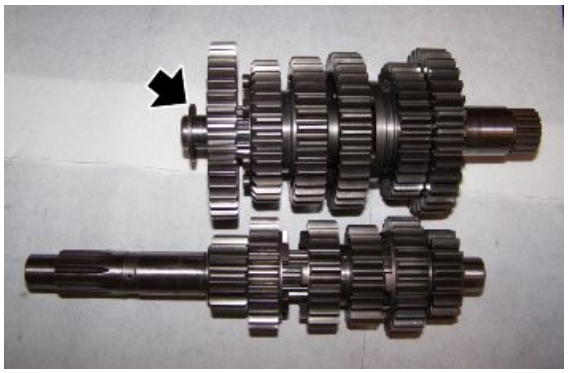
Gearbox shafts

Disassembling the gearbox

- Position the gear in neutral, checking that when the primary shaft rotates the secondary shaft does not move.
- Remove the gearbox unit.
- Slide off the gearbox primary shaft control rod together with the fork.

- Slide off the gearbox secondary shaft control rod together with the forks.

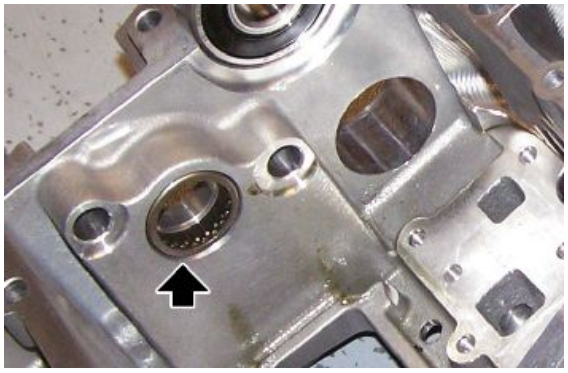
- Remove both gearbox shafts from the cover.
- Collect the shim washer that is located on the secondary shaft between the shaft and the cover.



- Unscrew and remove the screw.
- Remove the selector drum.

DESMODROMIC GEARBOX CONTROL ROD DRUM ROLLER CAGE, ALTERNATOR SIDE

- Remove the lower crankcase.
- A suitable extractor must be used to remove the desmodromic gearbox control rod drum roller cage from the alternator side.



- A specific punch is required to install the desmodromic gearbox control rod drum roller cage.
- Lubricate the seat and insert the new roller cage.

Specific tooling

020863Y Punch assembly cage with rollers desmodromic drum.....

Checking the primary shaft

Characteristic

Maximum wear limit for the selection gear grooves

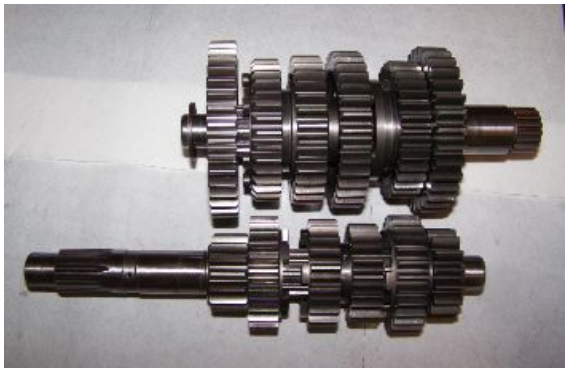
5.3 mm (0.21 in)

Minimum wear limit of the pinion side primary shaft seat

24.97 mm (0.98 in)

Minimum wear limit of the clutch side primary and secondary shaft seat

19.97 mm (0.79 in)



Checking the secondary shaft

Characteristic

Maximum wear limit for the selection gear grooves

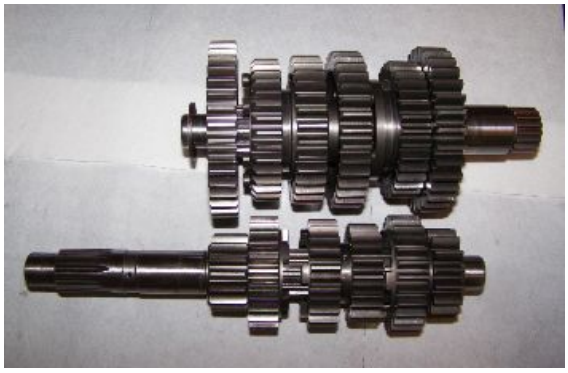
5.3 mm (0.21 in)

Minimum wear limit of the pinion side secondary shaft seat

29.97 mm (1.18 in)

Minimum wear limit of the clutch side primary and secondary shaft seat

19.97 mm (0.79 in)



Checking the desmodromic drum

Check gear drum for damage, scratches and wear and replace the desmodromic if necessary.

Check the desmodromic segment (1) for damage and wear and replace it if necessary.

Check the desmodromic bearing (2) for damage and pitting and replace it if necessary.

Characteristic

Maximum selector shaft eccentricity

0.2 mm (0.0079 in)

Checking the forks

The purpose of the springs at the end of the gearbox control rods is to reduce vibration and make it easier to engage the gears.

Characteristic

Maximum selection fork axial clearance

0.5 mm (0.020 in)

Minimum wear limit of the selection fork guide pins

6.8 mm (0.27 in)

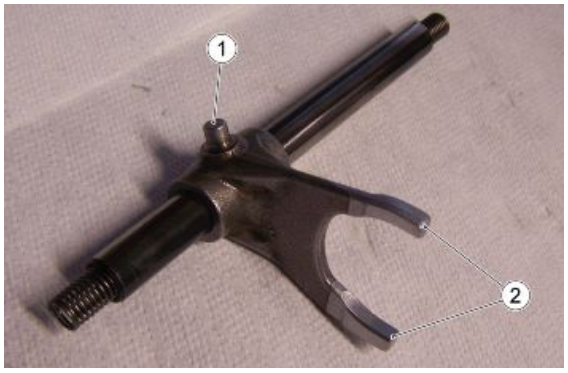
Maximum eccentricity of the two fork guide shafts

0.05 mm (0.0020 in)

NOTE

THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE IS VALID FOR ALL GEARBOX FORKS.

- Check the transmission fork cam roller «1» and the transmission fork tooth «2» for damage, deformation and wear.
- Replace the transmission fork if necessary.



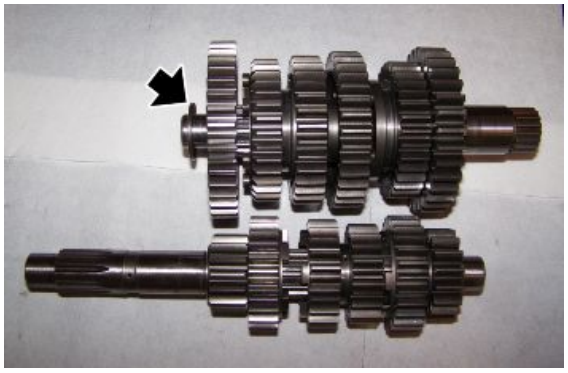
- Check the transmission fork movement and if it is not regular, replace the transmission forks.

Assembling the gearbox

- Move the gearbox primary and secondary shafts together and fit them into the cover.

NOTE

SECURE THE SHIM WASHER TO THE SECONDARY SHAFT WITH GREASE.



NOTE

MAKE SURE THE SLIDING BUSHING IS PRESENT ON EVERY GEAR CONTROL FORK.

- Grease the bushings.

- Introduce the forks in their respective seats.

- Insert the desmodromic gearbox control rod on the cover.
- Position the selector drum.
- Turn the screw without tightening it.
- Position the fork bushings into the grooves on the desmodromic control rod.

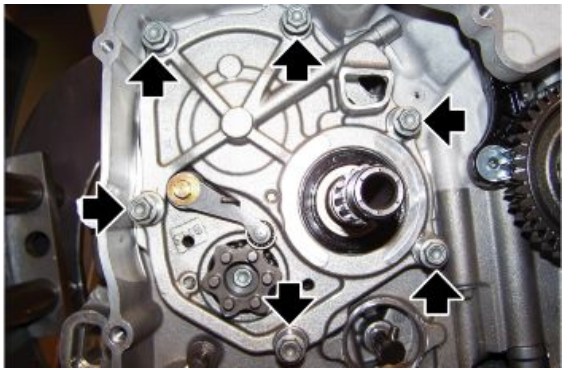
- Insert the fork shafts, making sure the springs are present.

- Position the special tool from the alternator side in order to not ruin the edges of the oil seal.
- Insert the gearbox unit in the crankcase.

Specific tooling

0277308 Guide bushing for gearbox secondary shaft

- Remove the special tool from the alternator side.
- Tighten the six screws that fasten the gearbox unit to the crankcase.



Specific tooling

0277308 Guide bushing for gearbox secondary shaft

- Tighten the selector drum screw.

- Insert the driving pin on the oil pump shaft.
- Install the water/oil pump control gear.
- Insert the Seeger ring.
- Install the gear sensor, making the pin coincide with the slot on the desmodromic control rod.

Gear selector

Removing the gear selector

- Drain the engine oil.
- Remove the clutch cover.
- Working from the clutch side, remove the selector control shaft.

- Remove the gear locking pawl and retrieve the washer and the spring.

GEARBOX CONTROL ROD ROLLER CAGE, CLUTCH SIDE

- Remove the lower crankcase.
- The specific tool without an adaptor must be used to remove the gearbox control rod roller cage from the clutch side.

Specific tooling

020862Y Punch assembly cage with rollers gearbox control rod.....

- Fit the adaptor on the specific tool to insert the roller cage at the controlled depth.
- Lubricate the seat and insert the new roller cage from the clutch side.

Specific tooling

020862Y Punch assembly cage with rollers gearbox control rod.....

GEARBOX CONTROL ROD OIL SEAL AND ROLLER CAGE, SPACER

- Remove the gearbox control rod spacer.
- Remove the oil seal and the roller cage.
- Install a new gearbox control rod roller cage on the spacer, using the specific tool without an adaptor.

Specific tooling

020862Y Punch assembly cage with rollers gearbox control rod.....

- Position a new oil seal on the spacer with the writing on the edge of the oil seal facing outward.
- Install the oil seal on the spacer using the specific tool without an adaptor.

Specific tooling

020862Y Punch assembly cage with rollers gearbox control rod.....

Checking the gear selector

Check the stop lever for damage and wear and make sure the ball rotates freely.
If necessary, replace the parts.
Check the gear selector spring for damage and wear.
If necessary, replace the part.

Check the selector shaft and its teeth for damage and wear.
If necessary, replace the part.
Check the lever spring for damage and wear.
If necessary, replace the part.

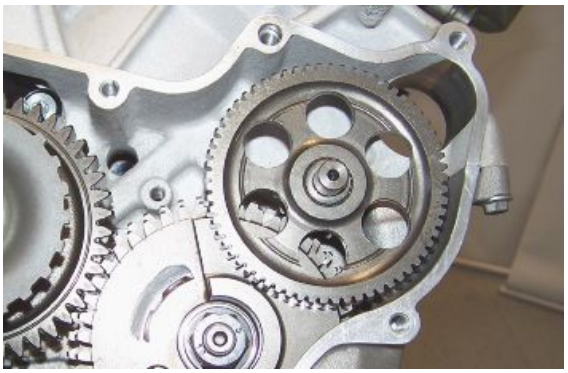
Reassembling the gear selector

- To refit, lubricate and carry out the removal operations but in reverse order.

Starter motor

Removing the idle gear

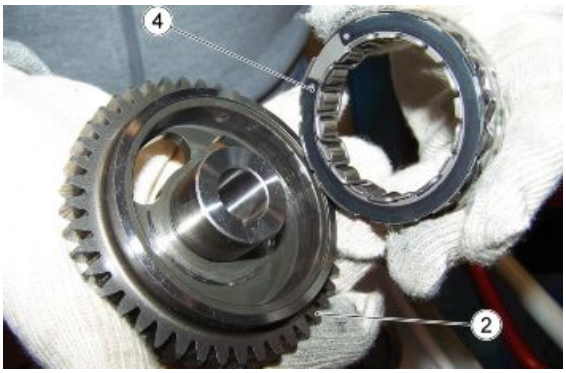
- Remove the clutch cover.
- Remove the intermediate gear.



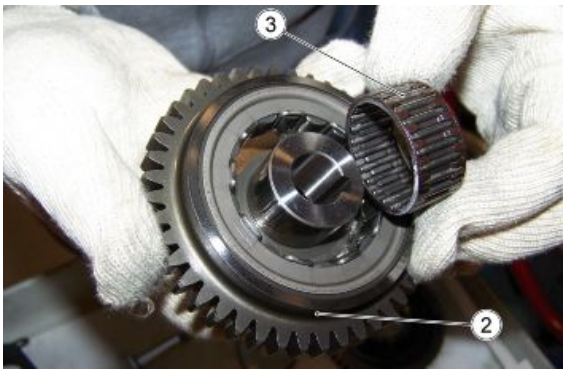
Start-up system check

IF THE DUAL STARTER GEAR TOOTHING IS DEFORMED AFTER STARTING, THE STARTER MOTOR TOOTHING MUST BE CHECKED AS WELL.

Check the dual starter gear toothing (1) and the freewheel gear (2) to see if the material is damaged or deformed.



If deformations or broken material are found on the sliding surface, replace the freewheel gear (2).
Check the freewheel sliding surface (2) for wear.
Make sure that the woodruff key slot is in perfect condition.



Remove the needle cage (3) and the roller cage (4) from their housings on the freewheel (2) and check the rollers/needles for wear.
Check for wear on the freewheel sliding surface (2).

Fitting the idle gear

NOTE

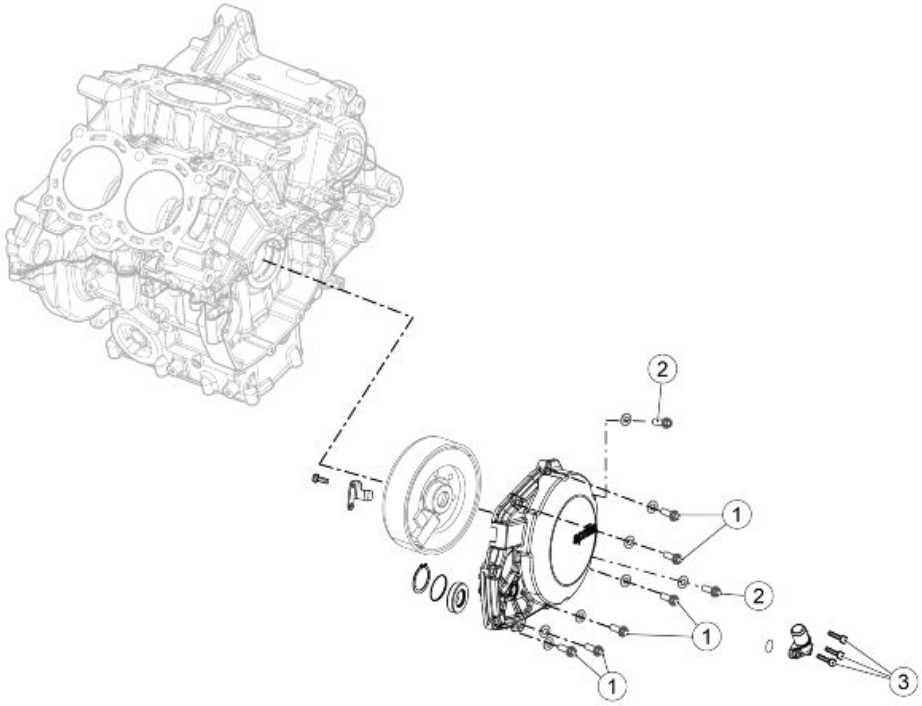
BE CAREFUL IN MAINTAINING THE CORRECT GEAR RATIO, FOLLOWING THAT INDICATED IN THE TABLE.

MOTOR AND GEAR

Engine No.	Starter motor	Transmission	Freewheel gear
From No. 8923 to No. 10964	Denso	Z=12/64	Z=49
From No. 10965 onwards	Mitsuba	Z=11/64	Z=50

- Fit the intermediate gear.
- Fit the clutch cover.

Generator side



ALTERNATOR COVER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening cover onto centre pins	M6x25	6	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
2	Cover fastener screws, alternator side	M6x40	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Blow-by union fastener screws	M5x16	3	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
-	Stator fixing screw UNI 5931 CL8.8	M6x25	3	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Loct. 243
-	Flanged screw	M5x12	1	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	Loct. 243

Removing the flywheel cover

- Release the clamp and detach the Blow-by pipe.
- Unscrew and remove the five screws (1).
- Unscrew and remove the two screws (2).
- Mark the screws (1 - 2) that have different lengths.
- Remove the cover together with the stator and retrieve the two centring dowels.

Magneto flywheel removal

NOTE

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT REFER TO THE FOLLOWING TABLE

FLYWHEELS

Type	From engine No.	To engine No.
Kokusan	8923	8973
Mitsubishi	8977	9007
Kokusan	9008	9032
Mitsubishi	9035	10111
Kokusan	10112	10136
Mitsubishi	10137	10319
Mitsubishi	10321	10479
Kokusan	10480	10494
Mitsubishi	10495	10506
Kokusan	10507	10513
Mitsubishi	10514	10671
Kokusan	10672	10758
Mitsubishi	10759	10808
Mitsubishi	10812	10823
Kokusan	10852	Onwards

THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF FLYWHEEL, MITSUBISHI OR KOKUSAN, IN THIS ENGINE. THE TWO FLYWHEELS CANNOT BE INTERCHANGED AS WELL AS THE TOOLS USED FOR THEIR LOCKING AND REMOVAL.

TOOLS FOR KOKUSAN FLYWHEEL:

- Flywheel extractor cod. 020913Y
- Flywheel lock cod. 020914Y

TOOLS FOR MITSUBISHI FLYWHEEL

- Flywheel extractor cod. 020847Y

- Flywheel lock cod. 020914Y

FIND BELOW THE REMOVING AND REFITTING PROCEDURE OF THE MITSUBISHI FLYWHEEL, THE SAME PROCEDURE (EXCEPT FOR TOOLS) IS VALID ALSO FOR KOKUSAN FLYWHEEL.

See also

Removing the flywheel cover

- Remove the flywheel cover.
- Block flywheel rotation using the specific tool.
- Unscrew and remove the screw.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

- Remove the tool for blocking flywheel rotation.
- Insert a SHC M10x20 screw into the crankshaft hole, which will act as a mounting base for flywheel extraction.
- Remove the flywheel using the specific extractor.
- Collect the SHC M10x20 screw.

Specific tooling

020847Y Flywheel extractor

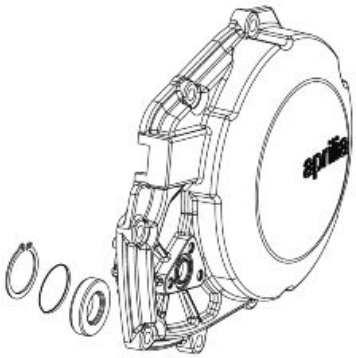
See also

Removing the flywheel cover

Inspecting the cover components

- Unscrew and remove the three Blow-by system fitting screws.
- Remove the Blow-by system fitting.
- Replace the O-ring with a new one of the same type

- Remove the flywheel cover.
- Remove the circlip, thrust washer and inner sealing ring or replace if they are spoiled or in case of oil leaks.



See also

Removing the flywheel cover

Installing the flywheel

- Position the flywheel on the crankshaft.
- Block flywheel rotation using the specific tool.
- Tighten the screw.

Specific tooling

020914Y Flywheel stop

Flywheel cover installation

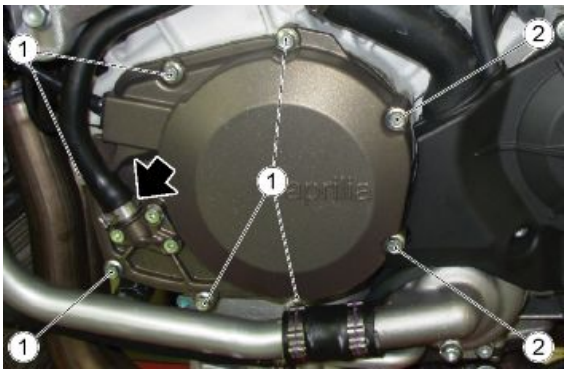
- Insert the centring dowels in the cover.
- Apply a layer of sealing paste along the external edge of the cover.
- Insert the cover together with the stator.

Recommended products

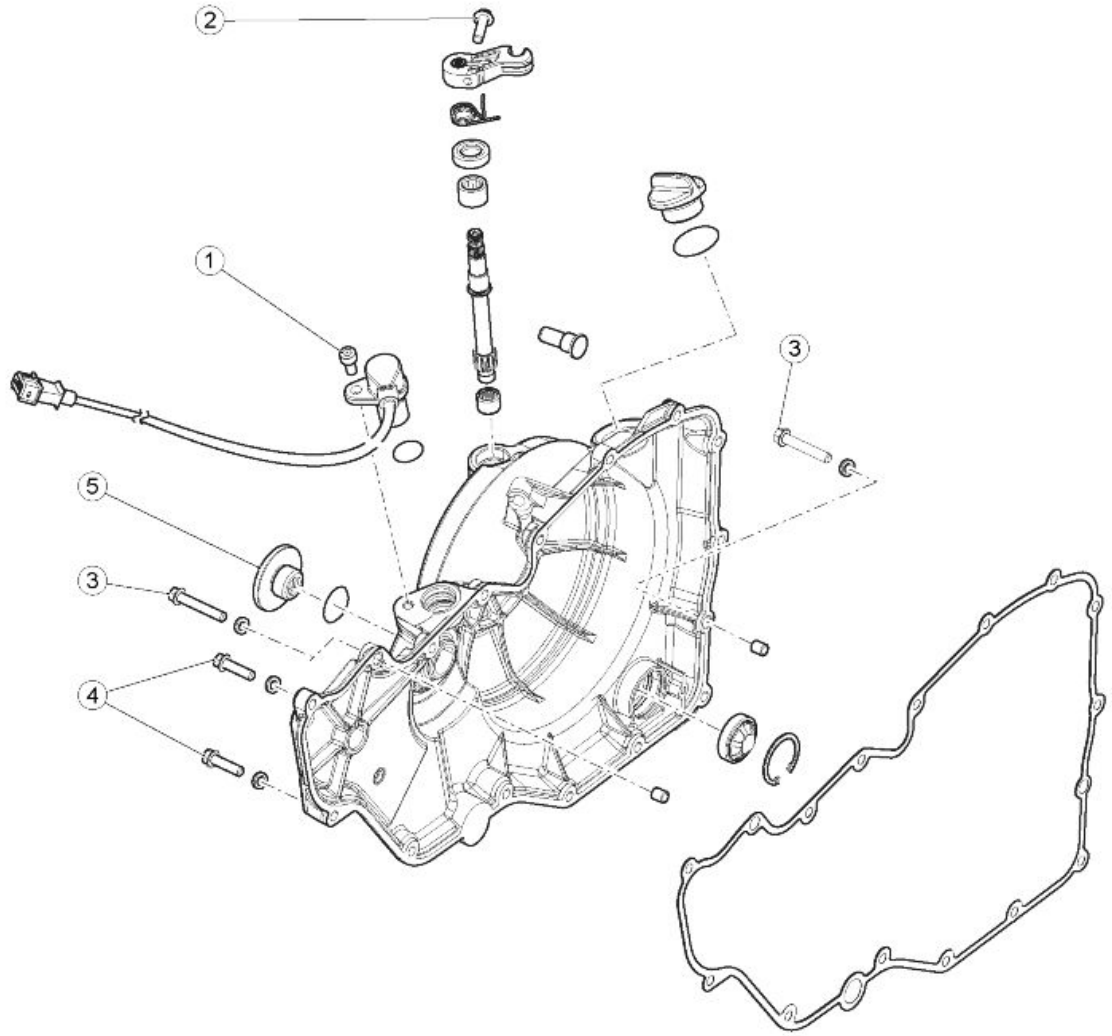
Three bond Sealing paste

-

- Turn the five screws (1) and the two screws (2).
- Tighten the screws working in stages and diagonally.
- Insert the Blow-by system pipe and fasten it with a new clamp.



Clutch side



CLUTCH COVER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rpm sensor fixing screw	-	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
2	TE flanged screw	M6x20	1	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Flanged TE screws	M6x35	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
4	Flanged TE screws	M6x22	16	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
5	Engine timing inspection cap	-	1	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	-

Removing the clutch cover

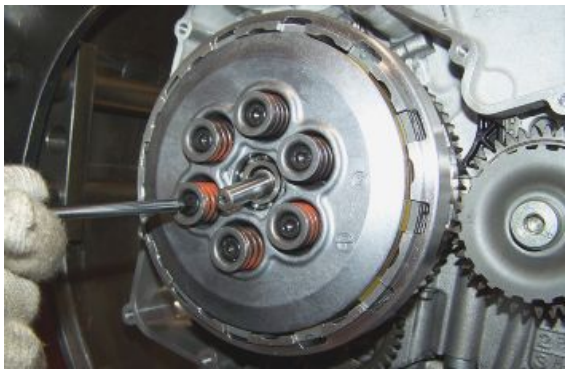
- Drain the engine oil.
- Unscrew and remove the sixteen perimetric fixing screws and retrieve the washers.

- Remove the clutch casing, retrieving the gasket, the two locator pins and the starter motor transmission gear.

Disassembling the clutch

- Unscrew and remove the tone wheel fixing screw.
- Remove the tone wheel.

- Remove the clutch cover.
- Unscrew and remove the six screws by loosening them 1/4 of a turn at a time; operate in stages and diagonally, and retrieve the washers and the clutch springs.



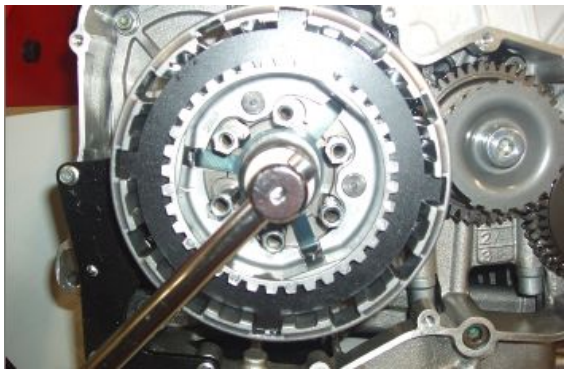
- Remove the thrust plate and the complete control rod.

- Remove the discs.

See also

Removing the clutch cover

- Block clutch bell rotation using the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the clutch bell fixing nut.



Specific tooling

020849Y Clutch lock

- Remove the slipper unit.

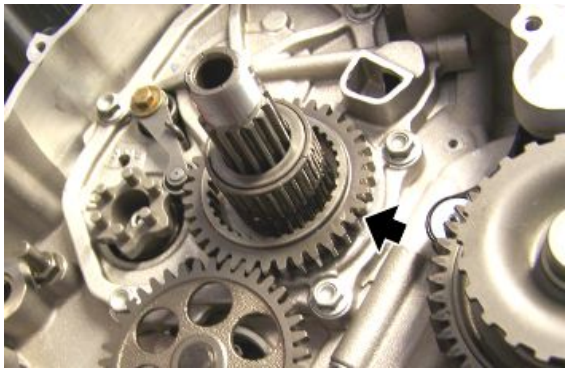
- Remove the clutch hub.

- Remove the clutch hub cam tower.

- Retrieve the shim.

- Collect the clutch housing.

- Remove the clutch gear that controls the oil/water pumps



- Remove the needle cage.

- Remove the spacer.

- Remove the thrust bearing.

Checking the clutch plates

Characteristic

Maximum clutch plate deformation (in comparison to a flat surface)

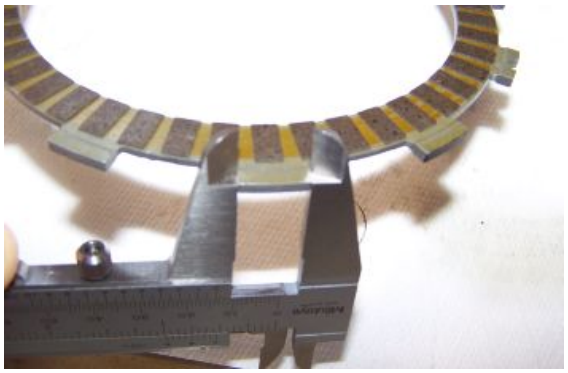
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

Minimum wear limit of the clutch plate sliding teeth

13.5 mm (0.53 in)

Minimum wear limit of the complete clutch pack thickness (friction discs + steel discs)

47.6 mm (1.87 in)



Checking the clutch housing

Check the clutch bell for damage and wear that may result in clutch irregular operation. If necessary, replace the bell.

Check the riveted joint between the clutch housing and the primary drive sprocket for correct sealing and evenness.

Check the primary driven gear for damage and wear and, if necessary, replace the primary driven gear and the clutch bell all together.

Make sure there is not excessive noise during operation; if necessary, replace the primary drive gear and the clutch bell all together.

Checking the pusher plate

Check the thrust plate and the bearing for damage and wear. If necessary, replace the parts.

Characteristic

Maximum deformation permitted on the thrust plate compression surface

0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

Maximum depth of the thrust plate

27.3 mm (1.07 in)

Checking the clutch hub

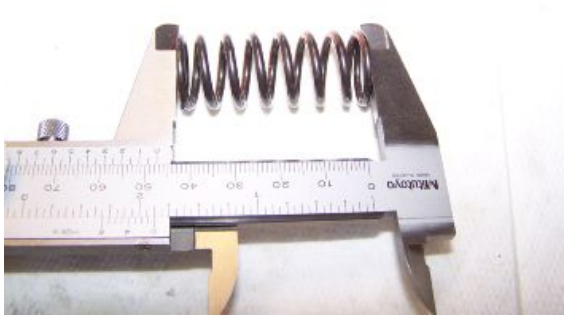
Check the clutch hub for damage and wear that may result in clutch irregular operation. If necessary, replace the hub.

Checking the springs

NOTE

THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE IS VALID FOR ALL CLUTCH SPRINGS.

- Check the springs for damage and, if necessary, replace the them all together.
- Measure the clutch spring length when unloaded; if necessary, replace the springs all together.



Characteristic

Minimum wear limit in the release position of the ORANGE individual clutch springs

46.8 mm (1.84 in)

Assembling the clutch

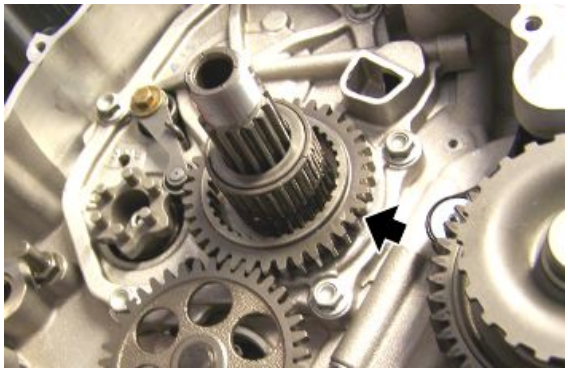
- Insert the thrust bearing with the collar facing the gearbox

- Insert the spacer.

- Fit the needle cage.

- Install the clutch gear, making it mesh with the oil/water pump control gear

TURN THE CLUTCH GEAR COLLAR TOWARD THE CLUTCH BELL.



- Insert the clutch bell, making it engage with the engine pinion

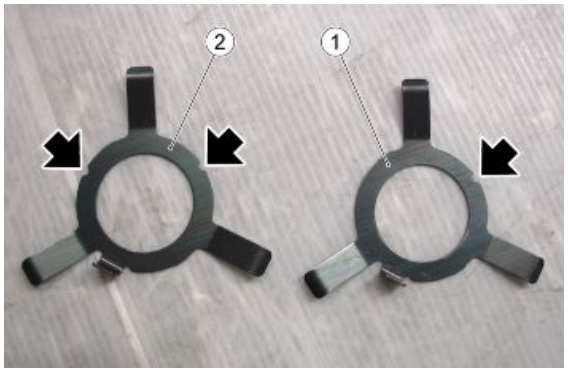
- Fit the shim washer.

- Install the clutch hub cam tower.

- Position the clutch hub.

HOUSE THE THREE CLUTCH HUB CAMS IN THE SPECIFIC CLUTCH HUB CAM TOWER INCLINES.

- The slipper springs are distinguishable by the cleats. In the 0.8mm spring (1) there is only one notch, while in the 0.9mm spring (2) there are two notches.



SLIPPER SPRINGS

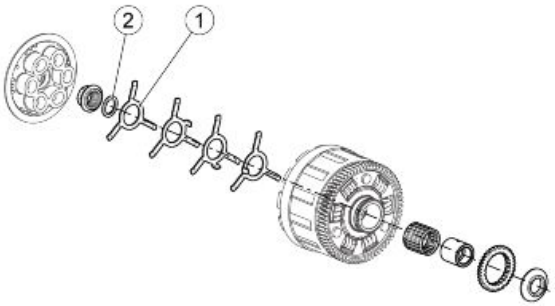
First assembly solution			Specific assistance	
-				
Engine No.	**No. Spring - Lining**	**Washer - Lining**	**No. Spring - Lining**	**Washer - Lining**
Up to No. 10927	3 - 0.8 mm	NO	3 - 0.8 mm + 1 - 0.8 mm (NO TEETH)	YES - 0.8 mm
			Alternatively	Alternatively
From No. 10928 to No. 12604	3 - 0.8 mm + 1 - 0.8 mm (NO TEETH)	YES - 0.8 mm	3 - 0.9 mm	NO
Up to No. 12605	3 - 0.9 mm	NO	3 - 0.9 mm	NO

CAUTION

ONCE THE SPRINGS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY THE SPARE PARTS, VERIFY THE THICKNESS TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT COMBINATION AS IN THE TABLE

- Fit the three slipper unit clips, offsetting them by 120°.
- Install the slipper unit correctly.

- Where required by the table, insert the fourth spring without teeth (1)
- Where required by the table, insert the washer (2)



- Block clutch housing rotation using the specific tool.
- Tighten the clutch housing fixing nut.

Specific tooling

020849Y Clutch lock

- Insert the disc with friction material and the black tooth into the bell.

CAUTION

FOLLOWING THE TECHNICAL UPDATES, THE FIRST DUCT PIPE HAS BEEN MODIFIED. IT IS SATINIZED AND OF DIFFERENT COLOUR FROM THE OTHERS.
THIS DISC IS USED IN ALL TYPES OF CLUTCH, IT IS IMPORTANT TO FIT IT ALWAYS AS THE FIRST DUCT PIPE FROM INSIDE THE ENGINE.
THERE ARE TWO SOLUTIONS IN THE CLUTCHES, WITH OR WITHOUT SATINIZED DISC..

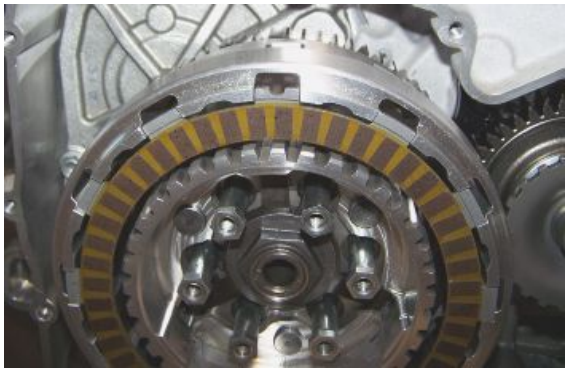
- Insert one of the metal discs into the bell.

- Insert one of the metal discs into the bell (if present, insert the satinised one).

- Insert the flat washer.
- Insert the spring washer with the concave side facing out.

- Insert the disc covered with friction material into the housing.

- Continue inserting, alternating a metal disc with one with friction material, finishing with a friction material disc with a black tooth.



- Place the control rod together with the thrust bearing and the shim washer.
- Place the thrust plate.

CAUTION

IN THE EVENT OF AN ORANGE SPRING, IF YOU WANT TO LIGHTEN THE LOAD ON THE CLUTCH LEVER, INSERT THE SHIMMING WASHER IF NOT ALREADY PRESENT. IN THE EVENT OF A BLUE SPRING, THE SHIMMING WASHER MUST NOT BE INSERTED.
THE SOLUTIONS ORANGE SPRING + SHIMMING WASHER AND BLUE WASHER ARE EQUAL AND CANNOT BE INTERCHANGED.

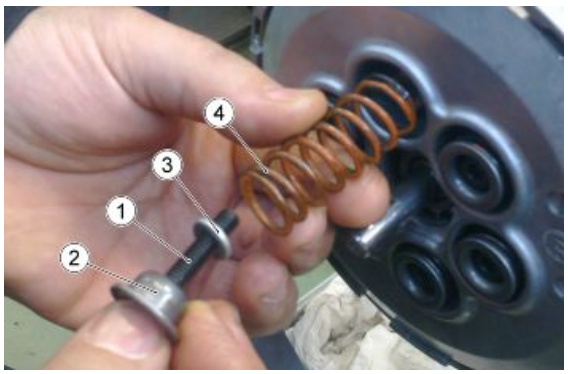
USE THE SAME SOLUTION FOR ALL THE STUD BOLTS.

ORANGE SPRING

CAUTION

PAY ATTENTION WHEN REFITTING, RESPECT THE SEQUENCE OF SCREW, CAP, LINING AND SPRING.

- Fit the clutch springs (4).
- Insert the spring holder cap (2) and the shimming washers (3) onto the screws (1).

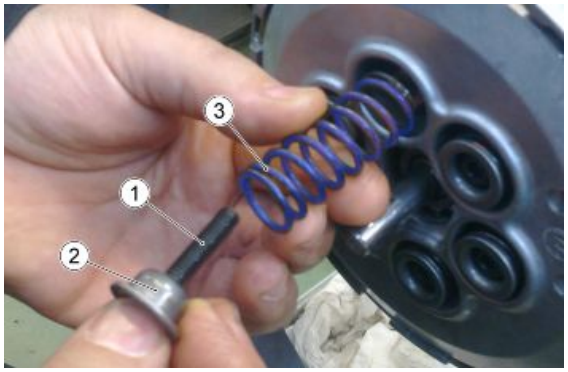


BLUE SPRING

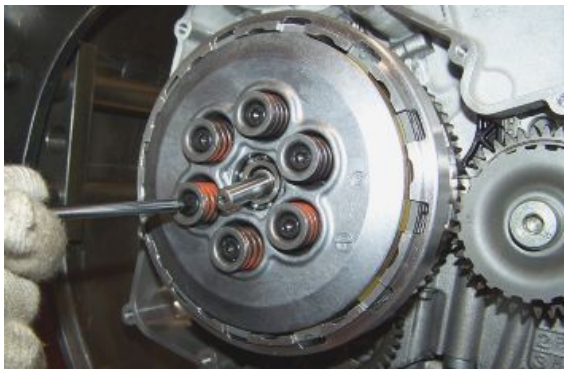
CAUTION

PAY ATTENTION WHEN REFITTING, RESPECT THE SEQUENCE OF SCREW, CAP AND SPRING.

- Fit the clutch springs (3).
- Insert the spring holder cap (2) onto the screws (1).



- Tighten the six screws operating in stages and diagonally.



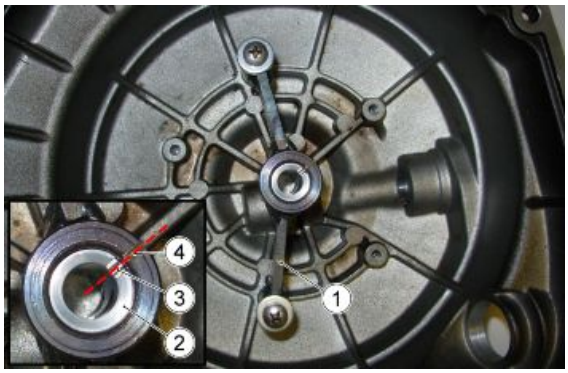
Installing the clutch cover

REMOVING THE CLUTCH CONTROL PIN BUSHING

- Before carrying out the removal of the bushing, it is necessary to thread the inside to allow the extractor to tighten sufficiently.

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH CONTROL PIN BUSHING

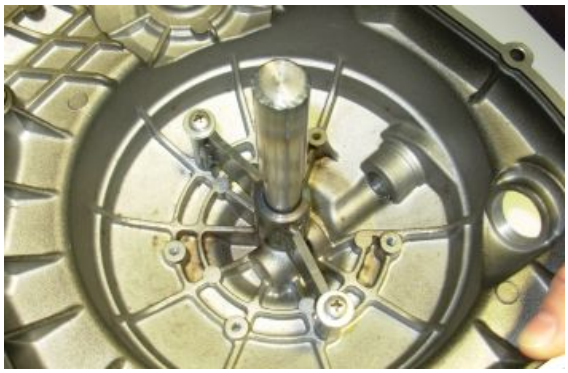
- Before carrying out the installation of the bushing, it is necessary to warm up the cover.
- Position the guide (1) to insert the bushing (2) as indicated in the figure.
- Insert the bushing so that the processing notch (3) is aligned with the notch on the guide (4).



Specific tooling

020926Y Tool for fitting clutch bushing

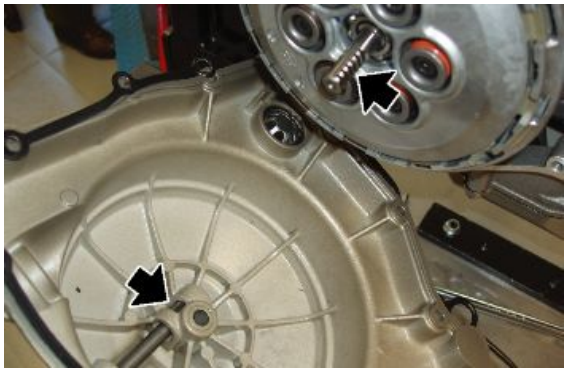
- Then insert the tool to push the bushing into the seat until it stops.



NOTE

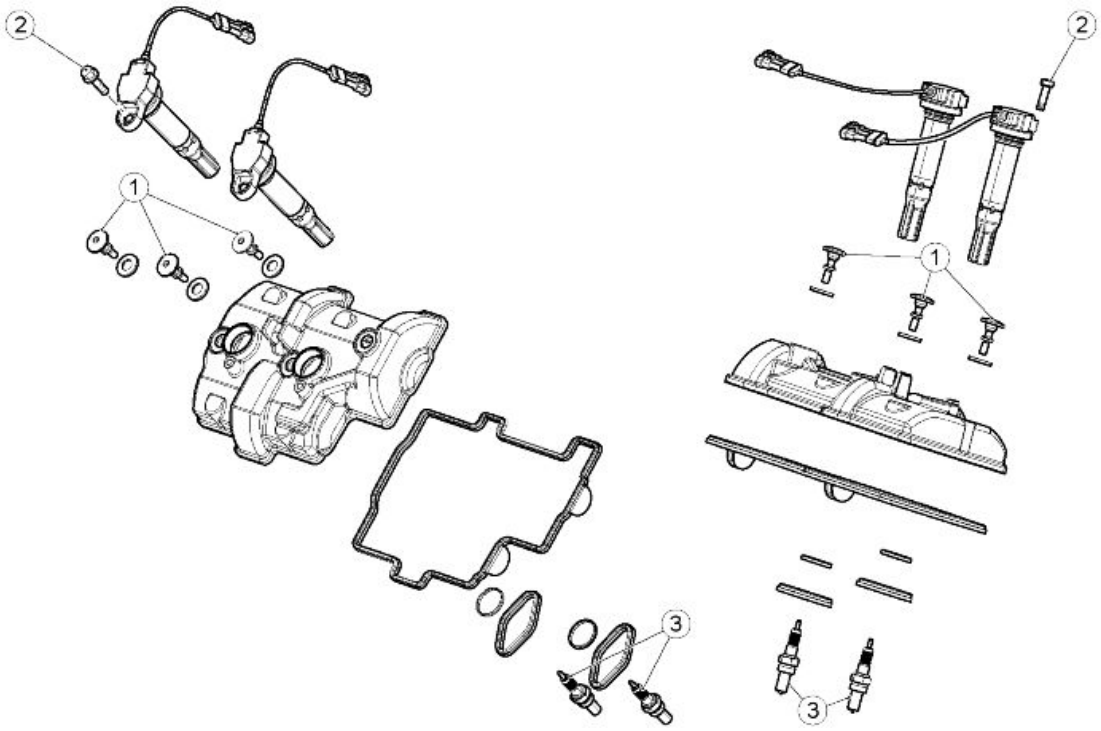
IN THE EVENT OF SHAFT OR OIL SEAL SUBSTITUTION, CHECK THE COUPLING DIAMETER FIRST.

- Position the starting transmission gear on the crankcase.
- Position the gasket and the two dowel pins in the clutch cover.
- Insert the clutch cover, making sure to have correctly engaged the clutch control lever and the rack shaft.



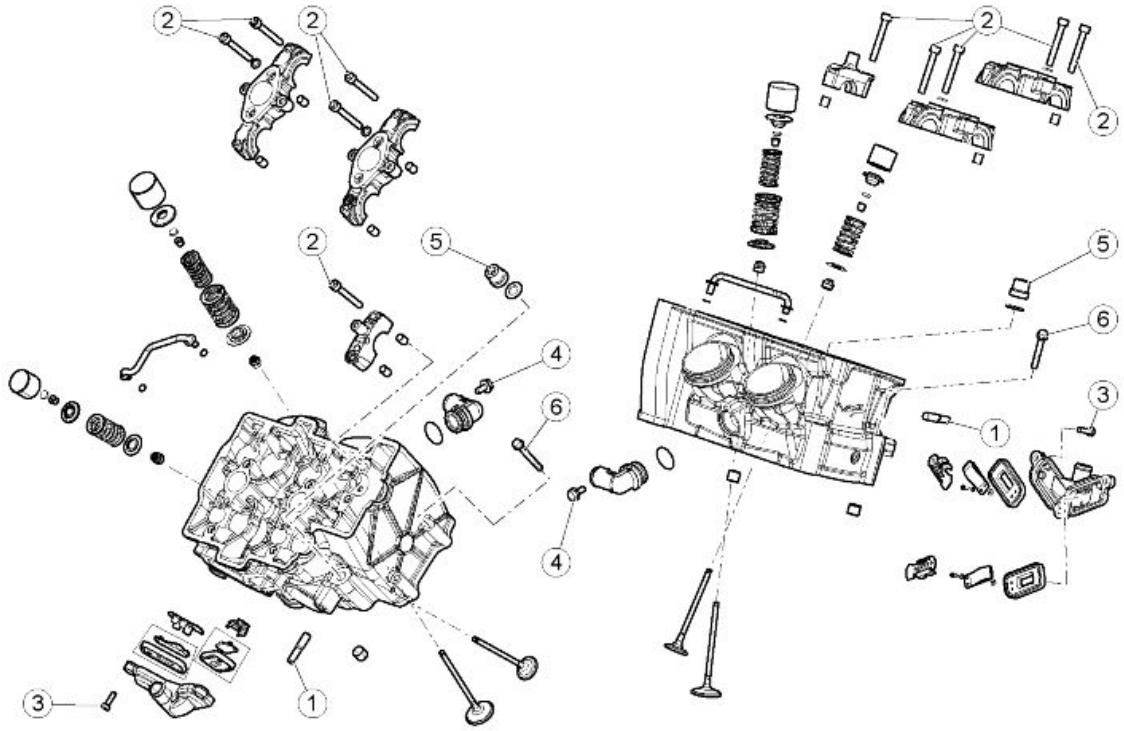
- Screw the sixteen perimetric fixing screws with the washers.
- Tighten the screws working in stages and diagonally.
- Add engine oil up to the correct level.

Heads



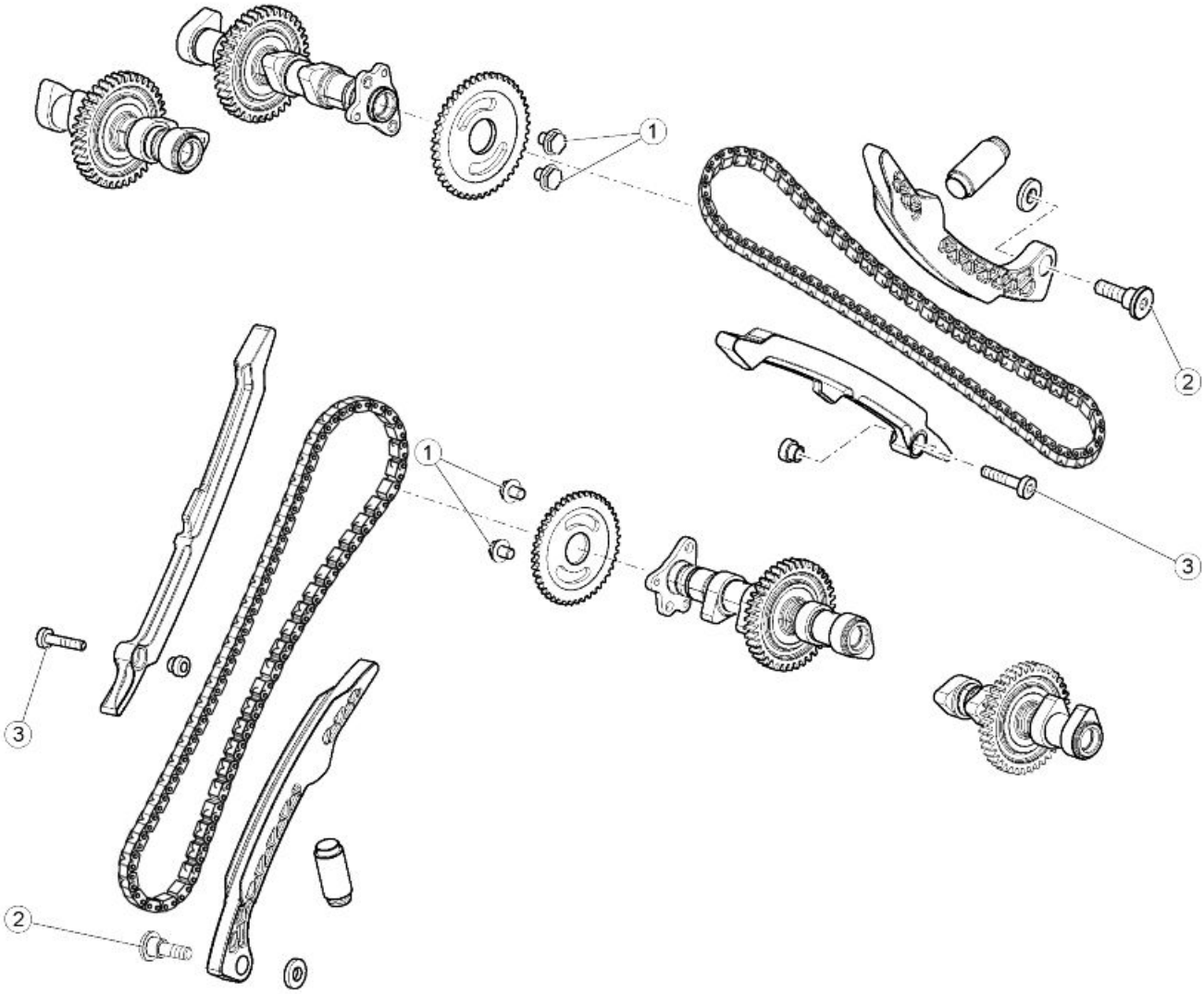
VALVES COVER

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Head cover fixing screws	-	6	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Coil fastening screws	-	4	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Spark plugs	-	4	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-



HEADS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Exhaust stud bolts	-	8	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Camshaft cam tower fixing screws	M6x45	20	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-
3	Reed valve covers fixing screws	-	6	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Water outlet union fixing screw	-	2	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	Loct. 243
5	Flanged head nut	-	12	30 + 55 Nm (22.13 + 40.56 lbf ft)	Molykote spray on thread and under head
6	Head fastener screw, chain side	M6x55	4	12 Nm (8.85 lbf ft)	-



TIMING SYSTEM

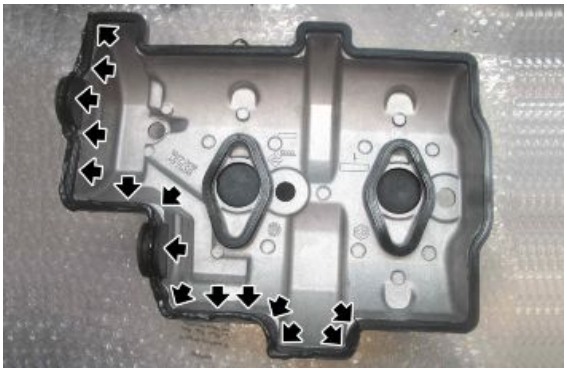
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screw fastening the timing system gear on the intake shaft	M8	4	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Shoe fastening screws	M8	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Skid fastener screws	M6x18	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	Loct. 243

Head cover removal

- Unscrew and remove the three screws with rubber washers.
- Remove the head cover together with the sealing gasket.

INSTALLATION

- Install a new gasket in the head cover.
- Smear the gasket with suitable sealant, in the area indicated in the figure.

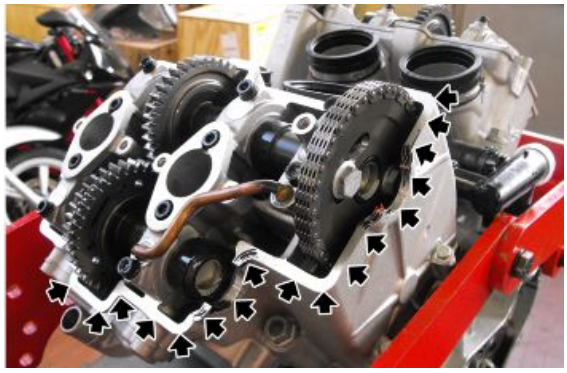


Recommended products

Three bond Sealing paste

-

- Smear the head surface with suitable sealant, in the area indicated in the figure.



Recommended products

Three bond Sealing paste

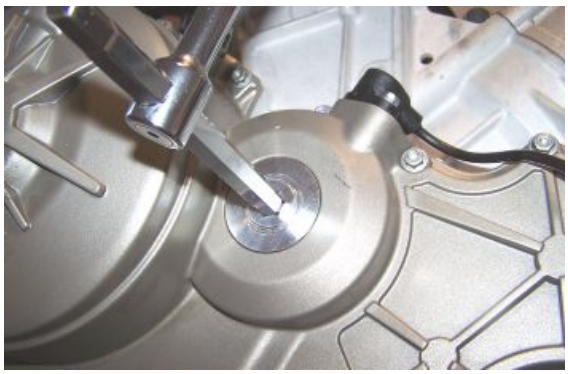
-

- Fit the head cover.
- Tighten the three screws with rubber washers to the prescribed tightening torque.

Front head

Removing camshafts

- Remove both head covers, the alternator side cover and remove the cap on the clutch cover in order to rotate the crankshaft.
- Remove the O ring.



See also

Head cover removal
Removing the flywheel cover

- Turn the crankshaft from the hole on the clutch cover.
- Move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to the TDC overlap;
- Turn the crankshaft 150° in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel).

CAUTION

WHEN TURNING THE CRANKSHAFT, PREVIOUSLY REMOVE ALL THE SPARK PLUGS.

- insert the respective pin, from the flywheel side, into the groove on the crankshaft.

NOTE

THE SPECIAL TOOL SHOWN HERE MUST ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT POSITION OF THE CRANKSHAFT.
DO NOT USE IT FOR TIGHTENING COMPONENTS.

Specific tooling

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Fit the pin for aligning the intake camshaft with the hole on U-bolt.
- If it was not possible before adjusting the valve clearance, check the engine timing.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.

- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

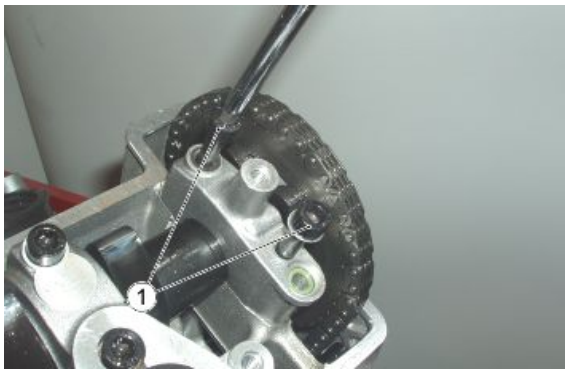
Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft 150° in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel) in order to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt; this ensures that all the front cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.
- Refit the camshaft timing setting pin in the hole in the U bolt on the front head, and refit the crankshaft timing pin from the flywheel side, to check that the timing setting was not altered while the engine was turned with only one camshaft drive gear fastener screw in place.
- Remove the camshaft timing pin.
- Unscrew and remove the two U bolt screws (1).
- Remove the U bolt and the oil pipe.



Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

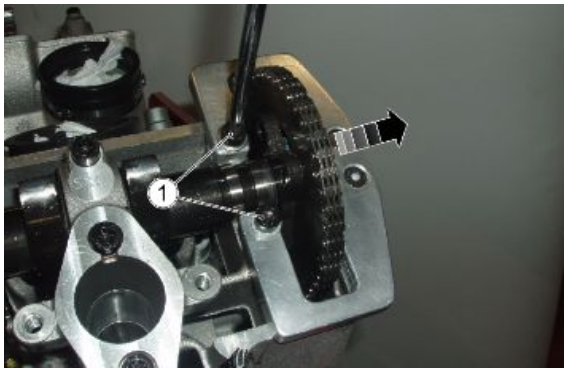
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Leave the gear on the camshaft.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Install the specific camshaft gear support tool.
- Fix it to the head using the two screws (1).
- Move the gear from the camshaft to the tool.



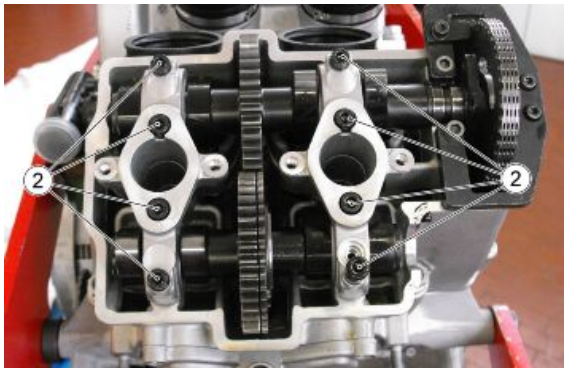
Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head

- Unscrew and remove the eight screws (2), proceeding in stages and diagonally.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.

- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts.

If the two camshafts are timed correctly, the exhaust camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is meshed with the trough of the intake camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).



Inspecting camshafts

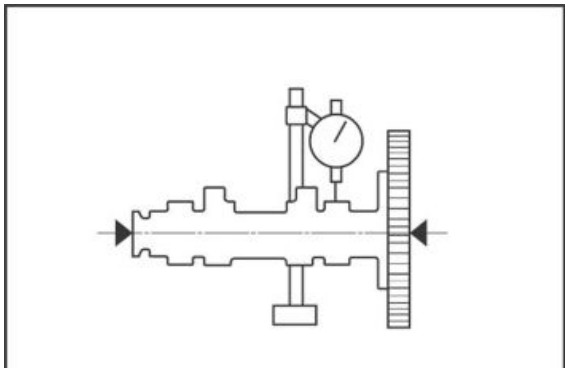
CAMSHAFT TOOTHED WHEEL CHECK

- Check that the camshaft gear works properly: if it is damaged or does not move smoothly, replace the timing chain and the camshaft gear.

CAMSHAFT LOBES

- Check that they do not show blue colouring, cracks or scratches; otherwise, replace the camshaft, gear and chain.

- Fasten the camshaft in horizontal position, as shown in the figure, and make it spin to check the eccentricity with a dial gauge; if necessary, replace the part.



Characteristic

Maximum camshaft axial clearance (intake/exhaust)

0.4 mm (0.0016 in)

WARNING

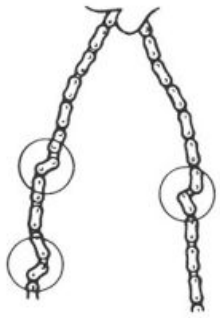
THE EXHAUST CAMSHAFTS OF THE FRONT AND REAR CYLINDER BANKS MUST BOTH BE OF THE SAME TYPE - EITHER WITH A CONVENTIONAL GEAR OR WITH A SELF-ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT GEAR. THE TWO TYPES OF CAMSHAFT ARE INTERCHANGEABLE ON ALL ENGINES IRRESPECTIVE OF THE CAMSHAFT TYPE ORIGINALLY INSTALLED.

Check the timing chain for damage or stiffness while moving.

If necessary, replace the timing chain together with the camshaft gears.

Check the timing chain guide sliders for damage.

If necessary, replace the parts.



Installing camshafts

NOTE

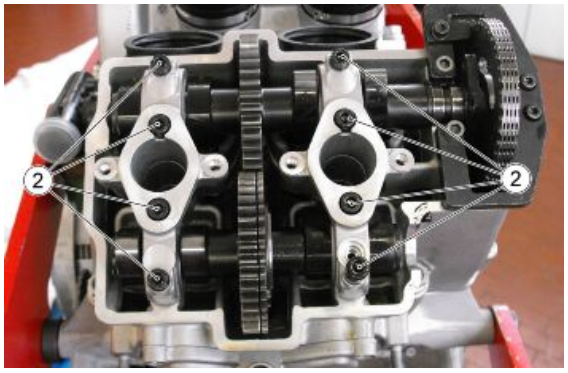
THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.

- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the front head, bearing in mind that:

the exhaust camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is meshed with the trough of the intake camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

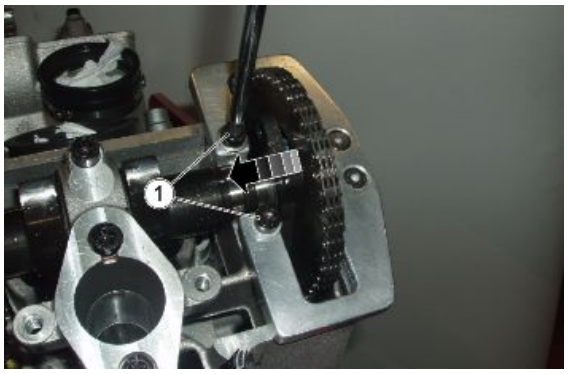
- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the seven screws (2) operating in stages and diagonally.
- Do not fit the eighth screw (2 - fastening the oil pipe) yet.



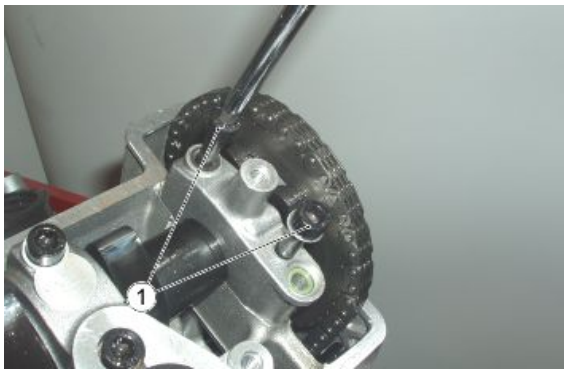
- Move the gear from the mounting tool to the camshaft.
- Unscrew and remove the two screws (1).
- Remove the tool.

Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head



- Fit the U bolt and the oil pipe.
- Tighten the two U bolt screws (1) and the screw (2) that was not fitted previously.



- Align the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt.
- Insert the specified pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener

screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.

- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; insert the reference pin while checking with the crankshaft reference pin, that the flywheel side hole and the hole on the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

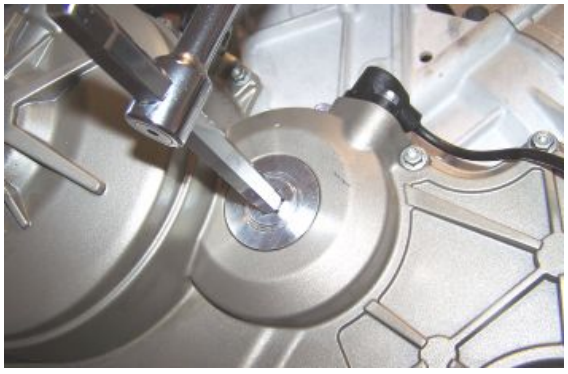
Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

Front head removal

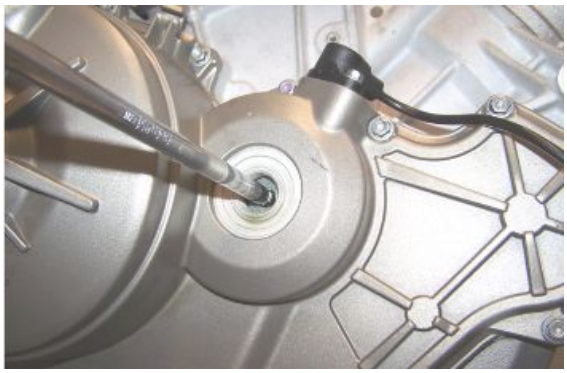
- Remove both head covers, the alternator side cover and remove the cap on the clutch cover in order to rotate the crankshaft.
- Remove the O ring.



See also

Head cover removal
Removing the flywheel cover

- Turn the crankshaft from the hole on the clutch cover.
- Move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to the TDC overlap;
- Turn the crankshaft 150° in the engine rotation direction (direction of travel), in order to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt; this ensures that all the front cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.



CAUTION

WHEN TURNING THE CRANKSHAFT, PREVIOUSLY REMOVE ALL THE SPARK PLUGS.

- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft 150° in the engine rotation direction (direction of travel), in order to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt; this ensures that all the front

cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.

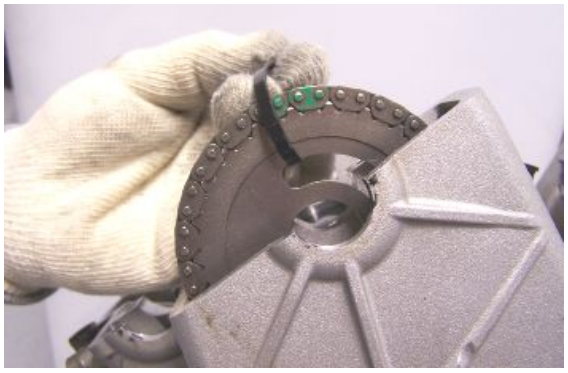
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

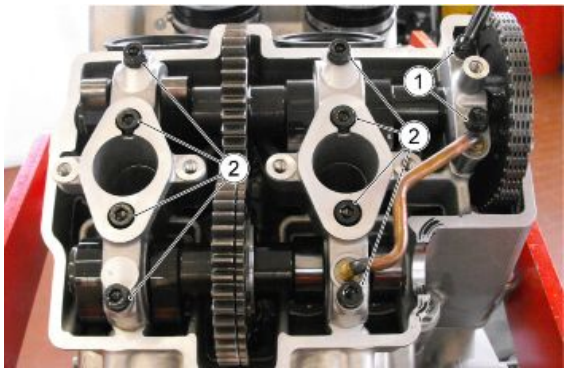
020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

- Slide the gear off the intake camshaft.
- Block the gear to the timing chain with a clamp.



- Unscrew and remove the ten screws (1-2), proceeding in stages and in a crossed pattern.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws (2) near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.



NOTE

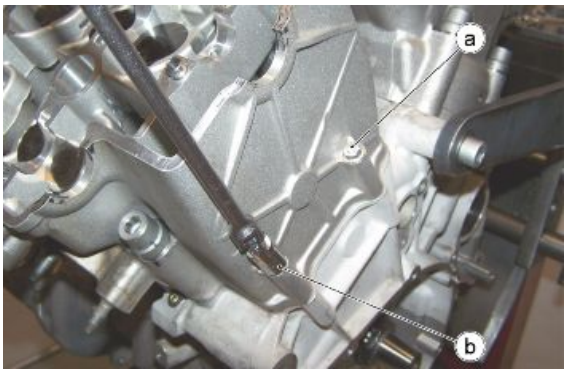
MARK THE COMPONENTS TO PREVENT INCORRECT REFITTING.

- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts from the front head.
- Unscrew and remove the fixed chain slider screw.
- Remove the fixed chain slider.

- Unscrew and remove the mobile chain slider screw.
- Remove the mobile chain slider.

- Remove the camshaft control gear connected with a clamp to the timing chain.

- Unscrew and remove the two head fixing screws (a - b) from the flywheel side.



- Loosen the six nuts on the stud bolts, proceeding in the following order 6 - 5 - 4 - 3 - 2 - 1.
- After loosening all nuts, remove them in order indicated above.

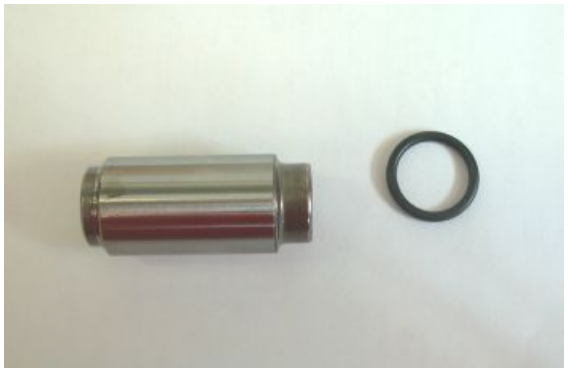
- Remove the front head, slipping it off the stud bolts.
- Collect the gasket and the two dowel pins.

- Remove the chain tensioner complete with O-ring using the specific tool.
- If the O-ring is not on the chain tensioner, make sure it was not left in the crankcase seat.

REPLACE THE O RING UPON EACH REMOVAL.

Specific tooling

020883Y Fitting/removing timing chain tensioner tool



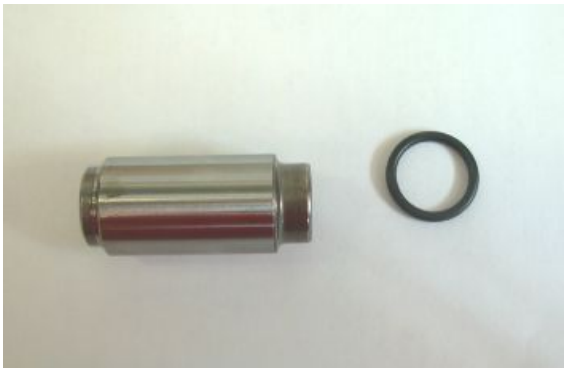
Front head check

Check that:

- The contact surfaces with the cover and the crankcase are not scored or damaged so they jeopardise a perfect seal.
- Check the status of the valve seats.
- Check that the routing of the oil pipes is free and if required, clean them by blowing a jet of compressed air.

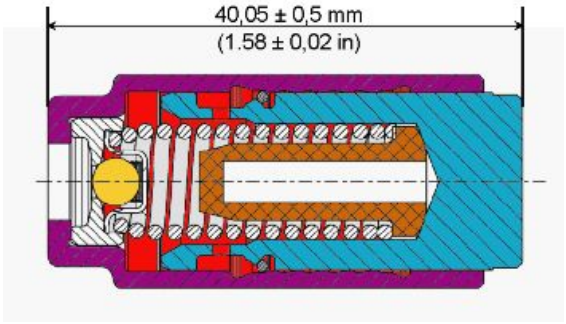
Front head fitting

- Install a new O ring on the chain tensioner



REPLACE THE O RING UPON EACH REMOVAL.

- Compress the chain tensioner completely, making sure that the total length is 40.05 ± 0.5 mm (1.58 ± 0.02 in).



- Insert the chain tensioner into the crankcase, being careful to position it correctly.

WASHER

We recommend installing a washer between the crankcase and the chain tensioner to optimise the functionality of the timing system.
This washer is available as a spare part.

- Fit the washer onto the chain tensioner then install the chain tensioner in the relative seat in the crankcase. Take particular care to ensure that the washer seats correctly, as the

functionality of the timing system may be compromised if the washer is bent or incorrectly positioned.

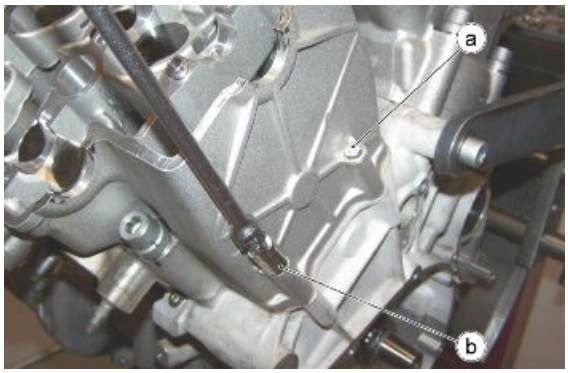
THIS WASHER CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE CHAIN TENSIONER OF ONE CYLINDER BANK ALONE - ALWAYS INSTALL WASHERS ON BOTH CHAIN TENSIONERS.

- Place a new gasket between the crank-case and the head.
- Place the two dowel pins.

- Install the head.

- Pretighten the six nuts on the stud bolts proceeding in the following order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6.
- Then tighten them fully following the same order.

- Tighten the two screws according to the sequence (a - b).



- Install the camshaft control gear connected with a clamp to the timing chain.
- Keep the gear in position with the chain tightened.

THE SIDE WITH THE BEVELLED HOLE IN THE TIMING SYSTEM GEAR MUST ALWAYS FACE THE EXTERIOR OF THE HEAD.

- Install both chain sliders and fasten them with the specific screws.

- Rotate the crankshaft via the opening on the clutch cover.
- Position cylinder 1 piston (LH, rear piston) so that it is at the point where it crosses TDC.
- rotate the crankshaft 150° in the engine rotation direction (direction of travel).

- insert the respective pin, from the flywheel side, into the groove on the crankshaft.

NOTE

THE SPECIAL TOOL SHOWN HERE MUST ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT POSITION OF THE CRANKSHAFT.
DO NOT USE IT FOR TIGHTENING COMPONENTS.

Specific tooling

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

NOTE

THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.

- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the front head, bearing in mind that:

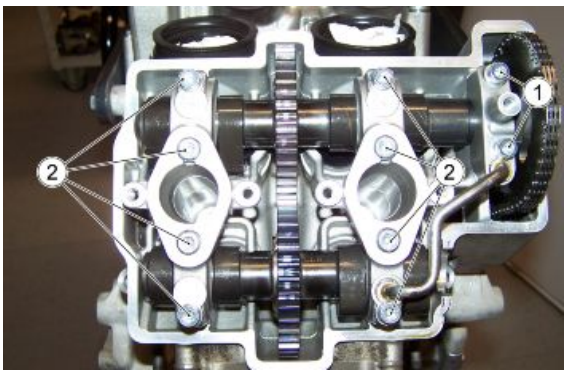
the exhaust camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is meshed with the trough of the intake camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

- Check the number engraved on the U bolts, which must correspond with the one engraved on the head.
- If the U bolts between the two heads are inverted, camshaft seizure may occur

IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO REPLACE ONLY ONE U BOLT, IF NECESSARY: REPLACE THE ENTIRE HEAD.

- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Install the oil pipe.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the ten screws (1 - 2) working in stages and diagonally.



- Cut the clamp that binds the chain to the gear.
- Position the gear on the camshaft so that the timing hole and the gear fixing screw hole are centred with the gear slot.
- Insert the specific timing pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Protect the edge of the head with rubber.
- Load the chain tensioner with special tool.

Specific tooling

020855Y Lever for engaging the chain tensioner

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; insert the reference pin while checking with the crankshaft reference pin, that the flywheel side hole and the hole on the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

Rear head

Removing camshafts

- Remove the rear head cover and the clutch cover.
- Move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to the TDC;
- Turn the crankshaft 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of motor rotation (direction of travel).

- Insert the pin from the clutch side into the hole in the crankshaft.

NOTE

THE SPECIAL TOOL SHOWN HERE MUST ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT POSITION OF THE CRANKSHAFT.
DO NOT USE IT FOR TIGHTENING COMPONENTS.

Specific tooling

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

See also

Head cover removal
Removing the clutch cover

- Fit the pin for aligning the intake camshaft with the hole on U-bolt.
- If it was not possible before adjusting the valve clearance, check the engine timing.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft by 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel) to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt This ensures that all the rear cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.
- Refit the camshaft timing setting pin in the hole in the U bolt on the rear head, and refit the crankshaft timing pin from the clutch side, to check that the timing setting was not altered while the engine was turned with only one camshaft drive gear fastener screw in place.
- Remove the camshaft timing pin.
- Unscrew and remove the two U bolt screws (1).
- Remove the U bolt and the oil pipe.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

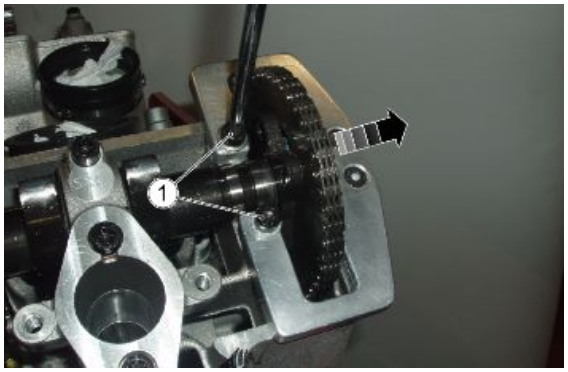
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Leave the gear on the camshaft.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

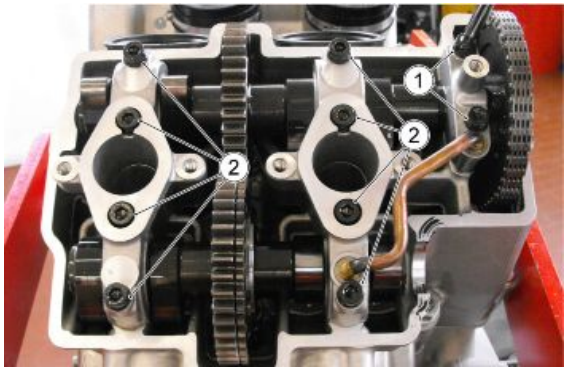
- Install the specific camshaft gear support tool.
- Fix it to the head using the two screws (1).
- Move the gear from the camshaft to the tool.

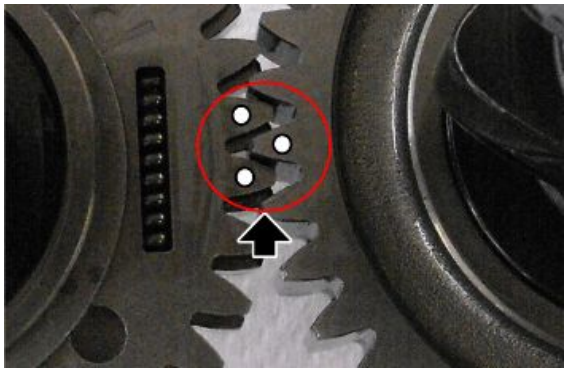


Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head

- Unscrew and remove the eight screws (2), proceeding in stages and diagonally.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.





- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts.

If the two camshafts are timed correctly, the intake camshaft gear tooth (indicated with one dot) is meshed with the trough of the exhaust camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

Inspecting camshafts

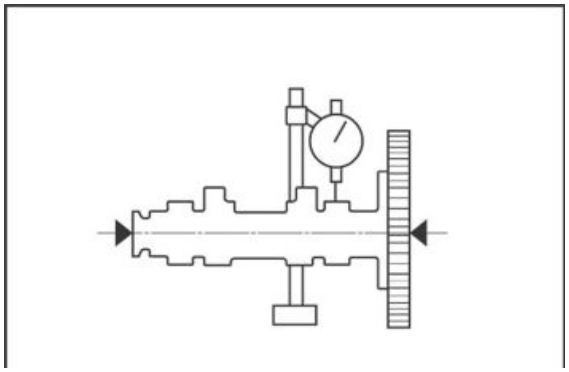
CAMSHAFT TOOTHED WHEEL CHECK

- Check that the camshaft gear works properly: if it is damaged or does not move smoothly, replace the timing chain and the camshaft gear.

CAMSHAFT LOBES

- Check that they do not show blue colouring, cracks or scratches; otherwise, replace the camshaft, gear and chain.

- Fasten the camshaft in horizontal position, as shown in the figure, and make it spin to check the eccentricity with a dial gauge; if necessary, replace the part.



Characteristic

Maximum camshaft axial clearance (intake/exhaust)

0.4 mm (0.0016 in)

WARNING

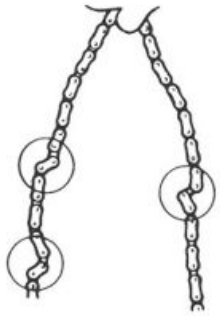
THE EXHAUST CAMSHAFTS OF THE FRONT AND REAR CYLINDER BANKS MUST BOTH BE OF THE SAME TYPE - EITHER WITH A CONVENTIONAL GEAR OR WITH A SELF-ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT GEAR. THE TWO TYPES OF CAMSHAFT ARE INTERCHANGEABLE ON ALL ENGINES IRRESPECTIVE OF THE CAMSHAFT TYPE ORIGINALLY INSTALLED.

Check the timing chain for damage or stiffness while moving.

If necessary, replace the timing chain together with the camshaft gears.

Check the timing chain guide sliders for damage.

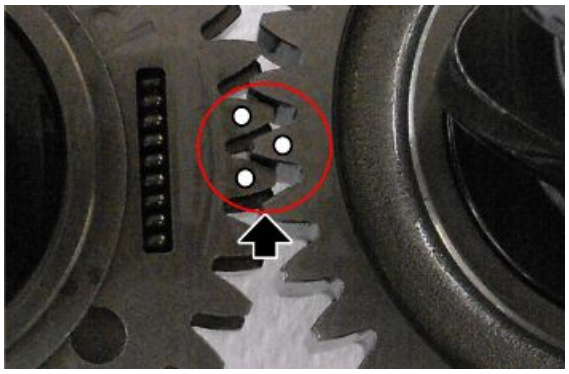
If necessary, replace the parts.



Installing camshafts

NOTE

THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.



- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the rear head, remembering that:

the intake camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is inserted in the groove of the exhaust camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

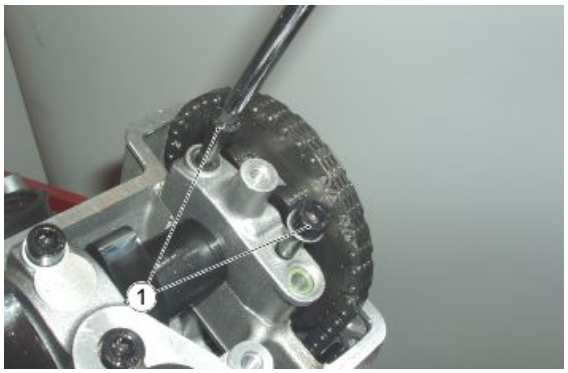
- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the seven screws (2) operating in stages and diagonally.
- Do not fit the eighth screw (2 - fastening the oil pipe) yet.

- Move the gear from the mounting tool to the camshaft.
- Unscrew and remove the two screws (1).
- Remove the tool.

Specific tooling

020956Y Support for camshaft gear on head

- Fit the U bolt and the oil pipe.
- Tighten the two U bolt screws (1) and the screw (2) that was not fitted previously.



- Align the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt.
- Insert the specified pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; Refit the reference pin while checking, using the crankshaft reference pin, that the clutch side hole and the hole in the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

Rear head removal

- Remove the rear head cover and the clutch cover.
- Move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to the TDC;
- Turn the crankshaft 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of motor rotation (direction of travel) in order to align the hole on the intake camshaft gear with the hole on the U-bolt. This ensures that all the rear cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.

- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

See also

Head cover removal
Removing the
clutch cover

Repeat the following operations:

- move cylinder piston 1 (left rear piston) to TDC;
- turn the crankshaft by 450° (one complete turn + 90°) in the direction of engine rotation (direction of travel) to align the hole on the intake camshaft with the specific hole on the U bolt. This ensures that all the rear cylinder bank valve springs are decompressed.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Unscrew and remove the second intake camshaft gear screw.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

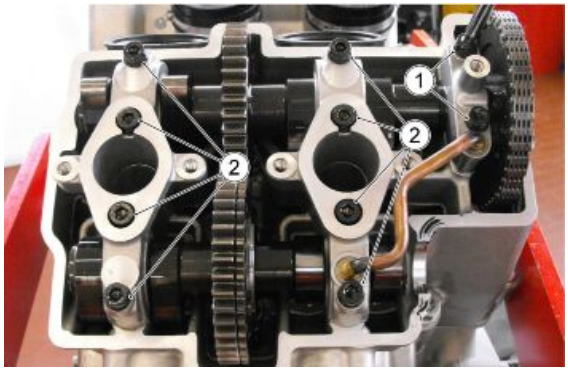
Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

020848Y Flywheel retainer

- Slide the gear off the intake camshaft.
- Block the gear to the timing chain with a clamp.

- Unscrew and remove the ten screws (1-2), proceeding in stages and in a crossed pattern.
- Retrieve the washers from the screws (2) near the spark plug holes.
- Remove the U bolts with the O rings and locator pins.



NOTE

MARK THE COMPONENTS TO PREVENT INCORRECT REFITTING.

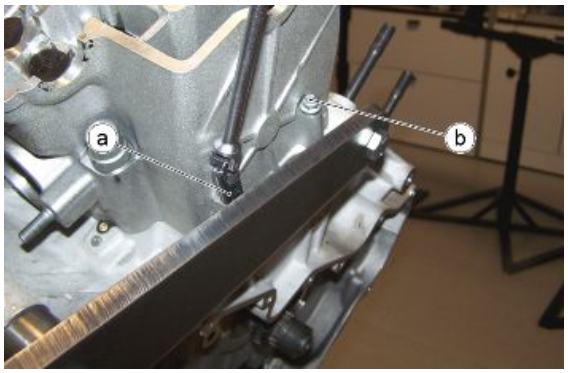
- Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts from the rear head.

- Unscrew and remove the mobile chain slider screw.
- Remove the mobile chain slider.

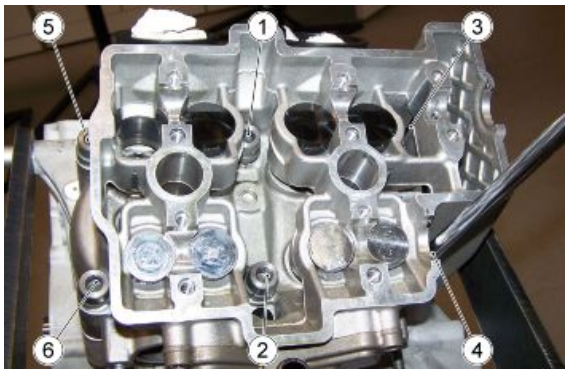
- Unscrew and remove the fixed chain slider screw.
- Remove the fixed chain slider.

- Remove the camshaft control gear connected with a clamp to the timing chain.

- Unscrew and remove the two head fastener screws (a - b) from the clutch side.



- Loosen the six nuts on the stud bolts, proceeding in the following order 6 - 5 - 4 - 3 - 2 - 1.
- After loosening all nuts, remove them in order indicated above.



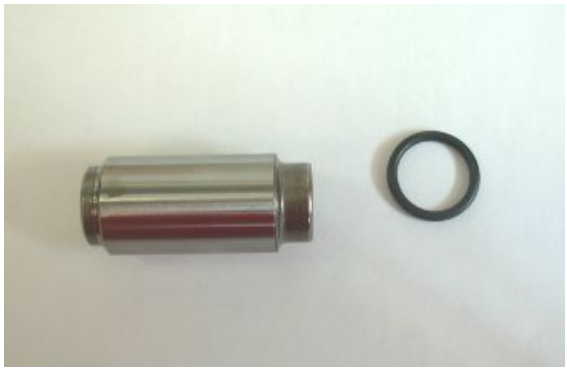
- Remove the rear head, slipping it off the stud bolts.
- Collect the gasket and the two dowel pins.

- Remove the chain tensioner complete with O-ring using the specific tool.
- If the O-ring is not on the chain tensioner, make sure it was not left in the crankcase seat.

REPLACE THE O RING UPON EACH REMOVAL.

Specific tooling

020883Y Fitting/removing timing chain tensioner tool



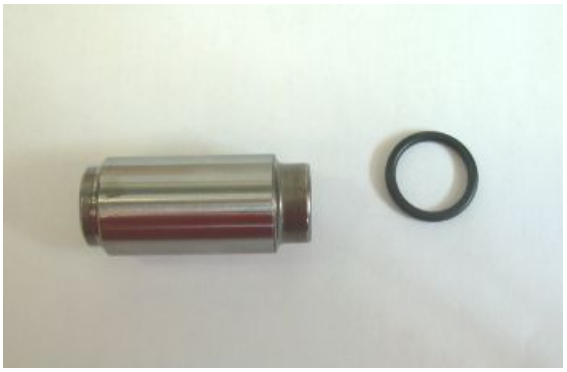
Rear head check

Check that:

- The contact surfaces with the cover and the crankcase are not scored or damaged so they jeopardise a perfect seal.
- Check the status of the valve seats.
- Check that the routing of the oil pipes is free and if required, clean them by blowing a jet of compressed air.

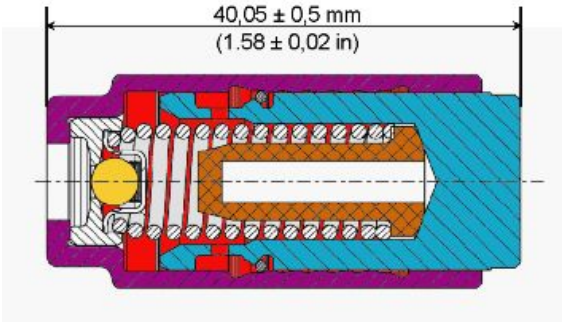
Rear head fitting

- Install a new O ring on the chain tensioner

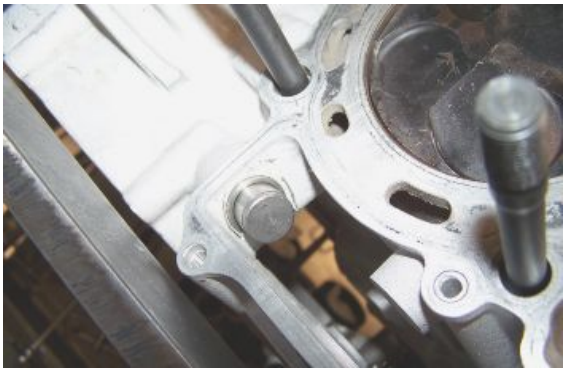


REPLACE THE O RING UPON EACH REMOVAL.

- Compress the chain tensioner completely, making sure that the total length is 40.05 ± 0.5 mm (1.58 ± 0.02 in).



- Insert the chain tensioner into the crankcase, being careful to position it correctly.



WASHER

We recommend installing a washer between the crankcase and the chain tensioner to optimise the functionality of the timing system.
This washer is available as a spare part.

- Fit the washer onto the chain tensioner then install the chain tensioner in the relative seat in the crankcase. Take particular care to ensure that the washer seats correctly, as the functionality of the timing system may be compromised if the washer is bent or incorrectly positioned.

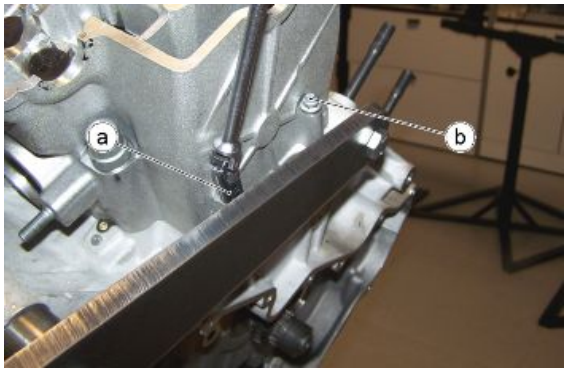
THIS WASHER CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE CHAIN TENSIONER OF ONE CYLINDER BANK ALONE - ALWAYS INSTALL WASHERS ON BOTH CHAIN TENSIONERS.

- Place a new gasket between the crankcase and the head.
- Place the two dowel pins.

- Install the head.

- Pretighten the six nuts on the stud bolts proceeding in the following order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6.
- Then tighten them fully following the same order.

- Tighten the two screws according to the sequence (a - b).



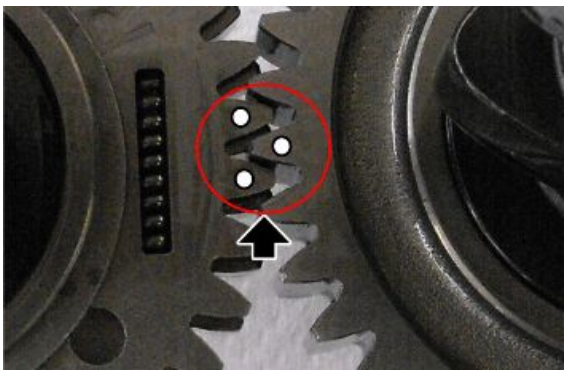
- Install the camshaft control gear connected with a clamp to the timing chain.
- Keep the gear in position with the chain tightened.

THE SIDE WITH THE BEVELLED HOLE IN THE TIMING SYSTEM GEAR MUST ALWAYS FACE THE EXTERIOR OF THE HEAD.

- Install both chain sliders and fasten them with the specific screws.

NOTE

THIS ENGINE HAS CAMSHAFTS OF THE EXHAUST VALVES WITH CLEARANCE RECOVERY.



- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts on the rear head, remembering that:

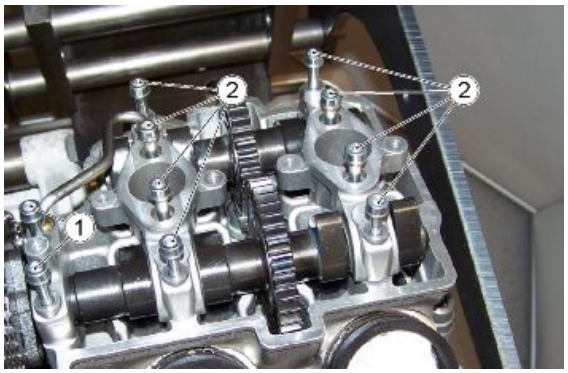
the intake camshaft gear tooth (indicated with a dot) is inserted in the groove of the exhaust camshaft gear (indicated with two dots).

CLEAN THOROUGHLY THE SEATS OF THE GEAR RETAINER SCREWS, ON THE INTAKE CAMSHAFT.

- Check the number engraved on the U bolts, which must correspond with the one engraved on the head.
- If the U bolts between the two heads are inverted, camshaft seizure may occur

IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO REPLACE ONLY ONE U BOLT, IF NECESSARY: REPLACE THE ENTIRE HEAD.

- Fit the U bolts with the nine O rings and locator pins.
- Install the oil pipe.
- Fit the new washers under the screws (2) near the spark plug holes only.
- Tighten the ten screws (1 - 2) working in stages and diagonally.



- Cut the clamp that binds the chain to the gear.
- Position the gear on the camshaft so that the timing hole and the gear fixing screw hole are centred with the gear slot.
- Insert the specific timing pin.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the timing gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Apply and loosely tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft.

- Protect the edge of the head with rubber.
- Load the chain tensioner with special tool.

Specific tooling

020855Y Lever for engaging the chain tensioner

- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Tighten the gear fixing screw on the camshaft to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Remove the two crankshaft and camshaft reference pins.
- Turn the crankshaft until the gear screw covered by the head when the hole on the camshaft gear is aligned with the hole on the U bolt, is visible.
- Block crankshaft rotation using one of the specific tools.
- Apply Loctite 243 thread lock on the thread of the second gear fastener screw. This screw must be replaced at each reassembly.
- Tighten the second camshaft gear fixing screw to exactly the torque specified.
- Remove the crankshaft locking tool.

Specific tooling

020848Y Flywheel retainer

020850Y Primary gear lock

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

- Turn the crankshaft back to the previous position in which the camshaft and U bolt holes were aligned; Refit the reference pin while checking, using the crankshaft reference pin, that the clutch side hole and the hole in the crankshaft are perfectly aligned.
- If this is not the case, repeat the timing operations.

Specific tooling

020851Y Camshaft timing pin

020852Y Crankshaft timing pin

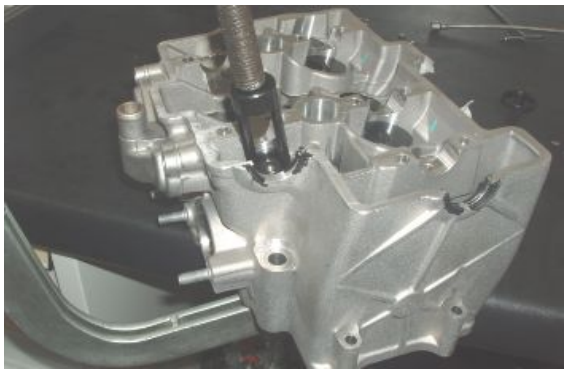
Valves

Valve removal

- Remove the head.
- Place the head on supporting surface.
- Number the valves and their bucket tappets in order to position them correctly upon refitting.

- Remove the bucket tappets and the adjustment shims using a magnet.

- Compress the valve springs with the specific wrench and with the spring compressing tool.



Specific tooling

AP8140179 Valve springs compressor

020853Y Compresses intake valve springs

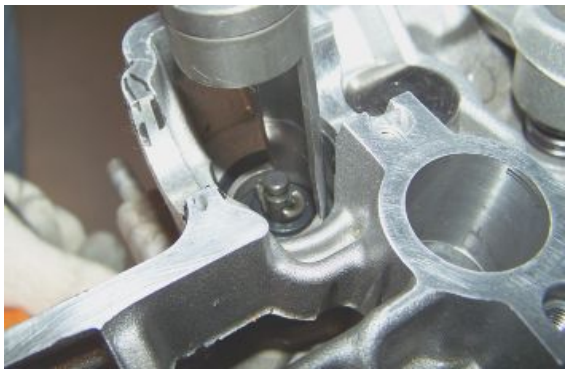
020854Y Compresses exhaust valve springs

See also

Front head removal

Rear head removal

- Remove the cotters using a magnet.

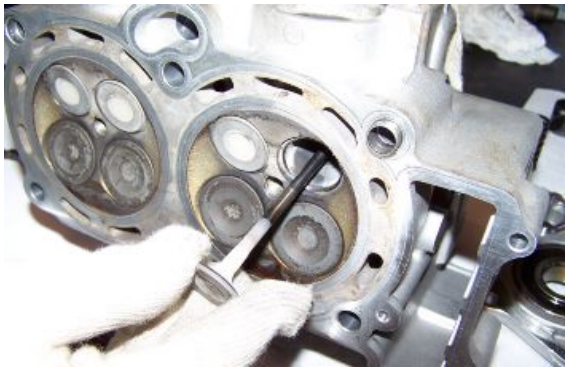


- Release the valve springs.
- Remove the upper cap and the springs.

CAUTION

THE INTAKE VALVES HAVE A DOUBLE SPRING WHEREAS THE EXHAUST VALVES HAVE A SINGLE SPRING.

- Remove the valves.



Valve check

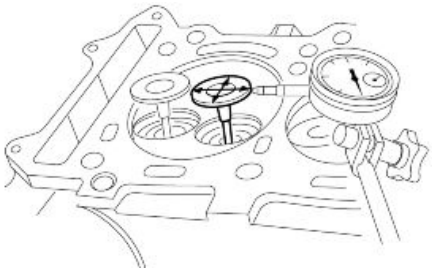
CAUTION

REPLACE THE VALVES ONE AT A TIME. DO NOT MIX THE COMPONENTS. EACH VALVE MUST BE INSERTED INTO ITS SEAT, WHICH IS MARKED PRIOR TO REMOVAL.

VALVE STEM DEVIATION

Lift up the valve approx. 10 mm (0.39 in) from its seat.

Measure the valve stem deviation in two perpendicular directions and position the dial gauge as shown in the figure.



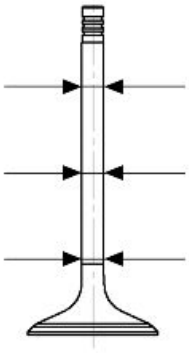
Characteristic

Valve stem distortion

0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

If the valve stem, when measured with a micrometer, is worn to its limit and the clearance exceeds the specified limit, replace the valve.

Recheck the clearance after replacing the valve.



Characteristic

Intake valve stem diameter

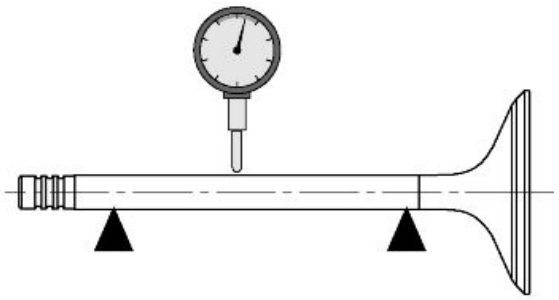
4.985 - 4.965 mm (0.1963 - 0.1954 in)

Exhaust valve stem diameter

4.975 - 4.955 mm (0.1959 - 0.1951 in)

Support the valve with two "V" blocks as shown and check the run-out with a dial gauge.

If the run-out exceeds the specified limit, replace the valve.



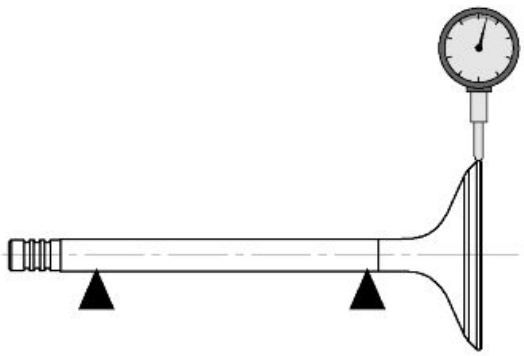
Characteristic

Valve stem run-out

0.05 mm (0.0020 in)

Position the dial gauge at a right angle to the valve head face and measure the eccentricity.

If the eccentricity exceeds the specified limit, replace the valve.

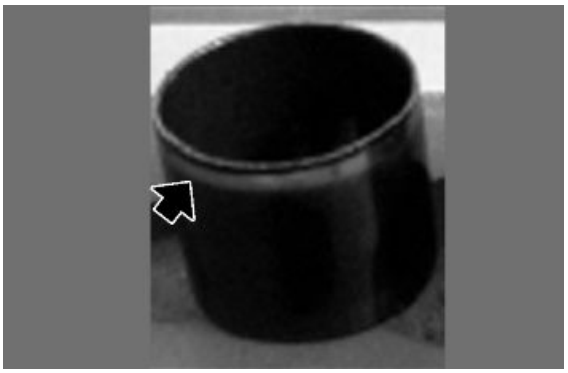


Characteristic

Valve head eccentricity

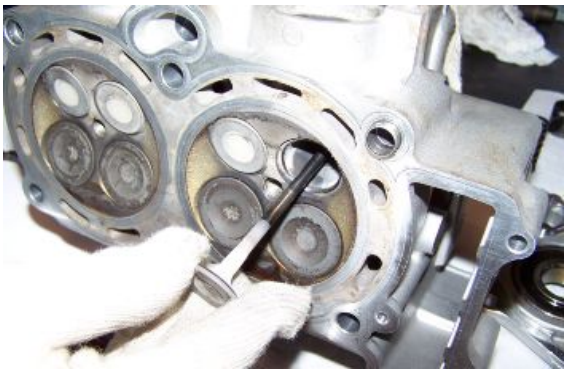
0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

Coating may get slightly damaged in the indicated area.



Valve installation

- Lubricate the valve stem and insert the valves on the valve guide.



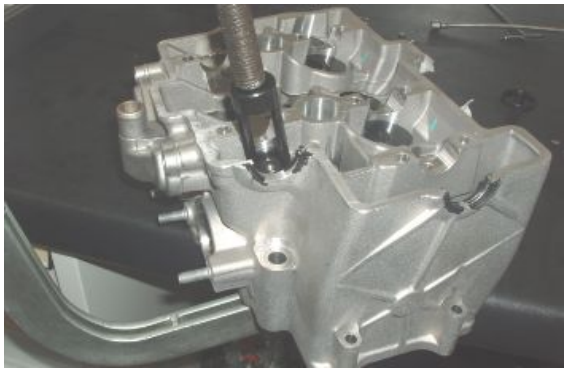
- Position the springs with the closest turns facing the head of the valve

CAUTION

THE INTAKE VALVES HAVE A DOUBLE SPRING WHEREAS THE EXHAUST VALVES HAVE A SINGLE SPRING.

- Fit the caps.

- Compress the valve springs with the specific wrench and with the spring compressing tool.
- Insert the cotters into the seat



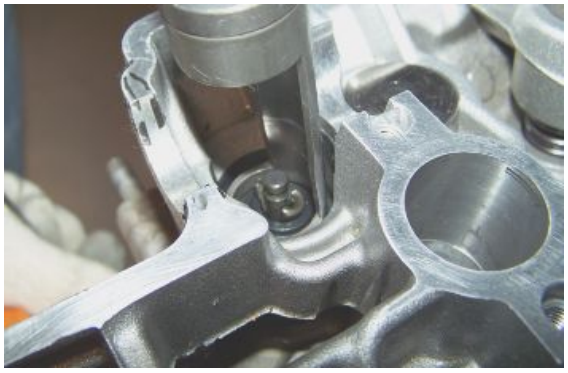
Specific tooling

AP8140179 Valve springs compressor

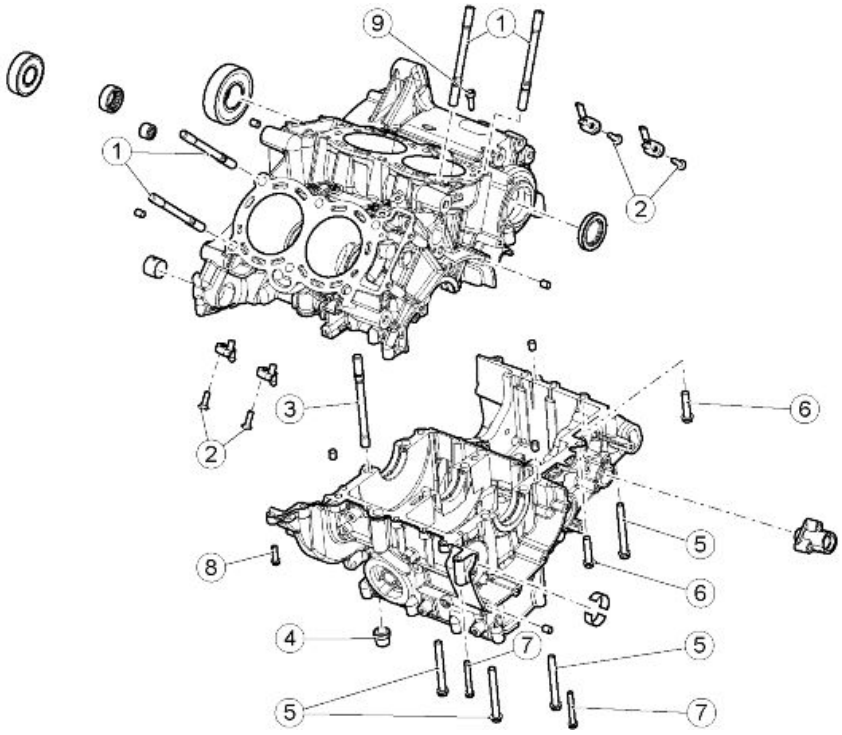
020853Y Compresses intake valve springs

020854Y Compresses exhaust valve springs

- Release the wrench, checking that the cotters are positioned correctly in the valve grooves.
- Position the adjustment shims and then the bucket tappets.

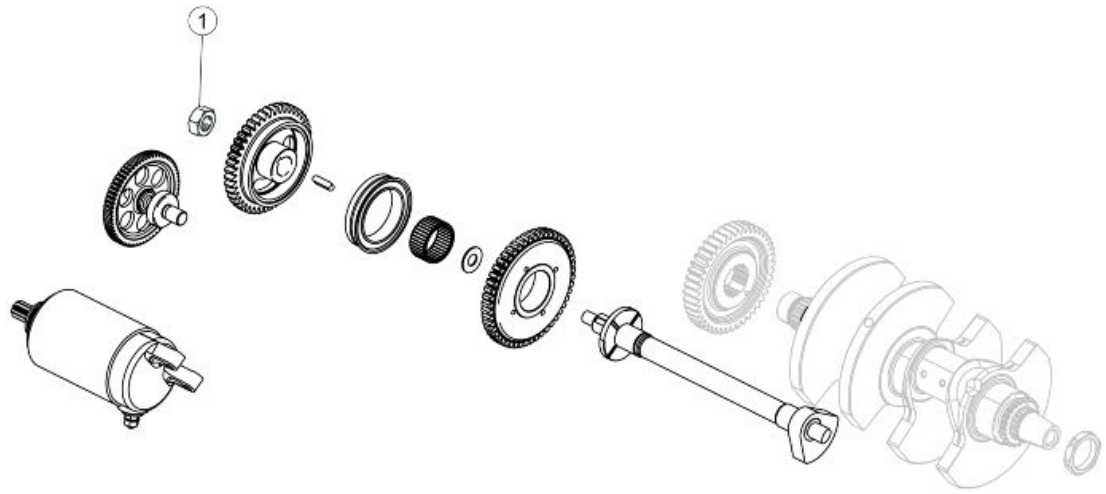


Crankcase



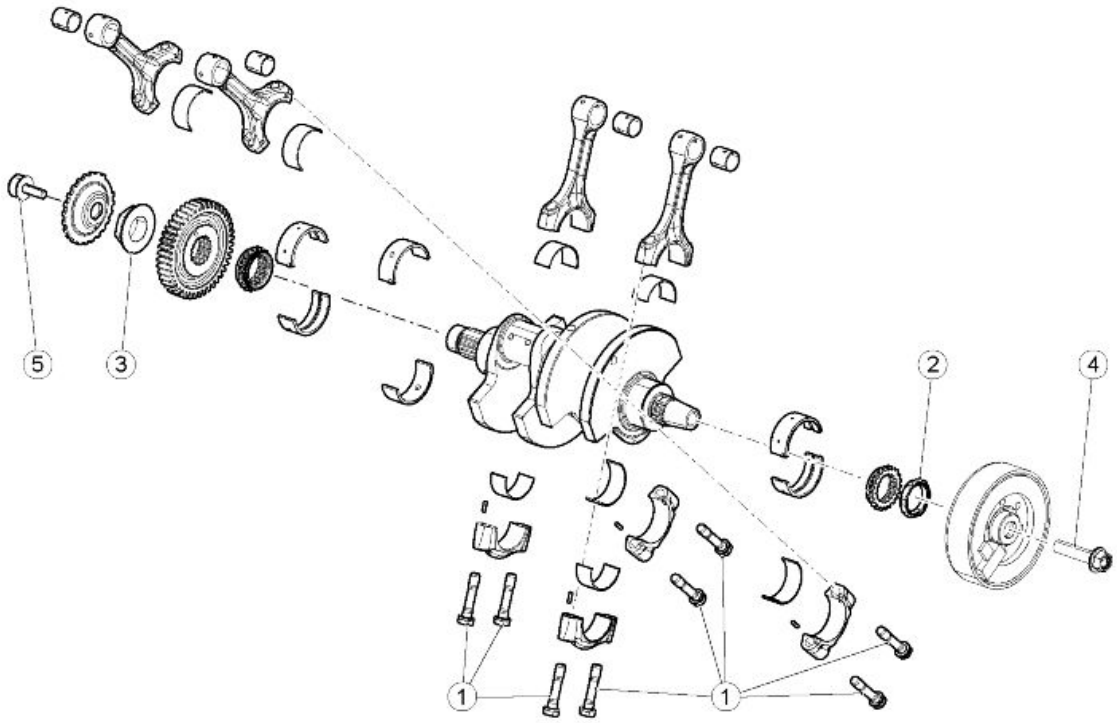
CRANKCASES

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Head stud bolts	-	12	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	Loct. 648 or 270
2	Special screw for piston cooling oil jet	-	4	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	Loct. 2045
3	Crankcase stud bolts	-	6	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	Loct. 648 or 270
4	Main crank flanged nut	-	6	30 + 55 Nm (22.13 + 40.57 lbf ft)	Molykote - lubricate the thread and under the head
5	Crankcase fixing screw	M8x70	4	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
6	Crankcase fixing screw	M8x35	3	25 Nm (18.44 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
7	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x45	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
8	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x20	5	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head
9	Crankcase fixing screw	M6x20	5	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	Lubricate the thread and under the head



IGNITION UNIT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Hex headed nut cl.10 type 2 iso 8674	M10x1	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243



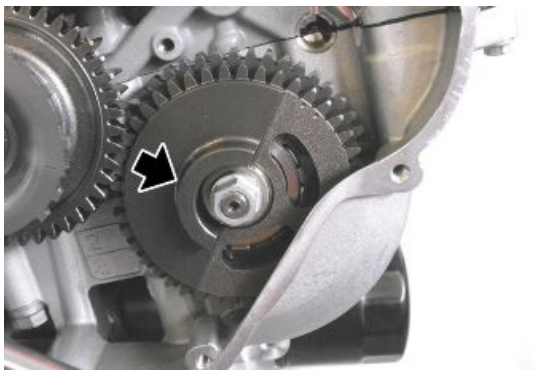
CRANKSHAFT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Connecting rod screws	-	8	15 Nm (11.06 lbf ft) + 40° + 60°	Lubricate the thread and under the head with Molykote
2	Fastener ring nut for alternator side timing sprocket	-	1	100 Nm (73.76 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Primary fixing ring nut	-	1	200 Nm (147.51 lb ft)	Loct. 243
4	Generator fixing screw	M12x1.25	1	120 Nm (88.51 lb ft)	-
5	Tone wheel fixing screw	M8x1.25	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 3M or 270

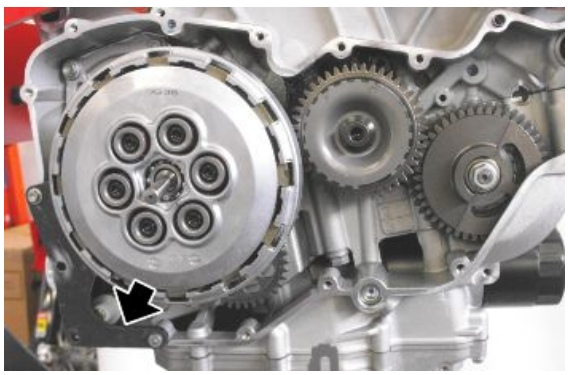
Balancing countershaft removal

THE BALANCING COUNTERSHAFT CAN BE FITTED ON THE BEARINGS OR BUSHINGS. FIND BELOW THE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE REMOVAL AND FITTING PROCEDURES FOR BOTH TYPES.

BALANCING COUNTERSHAFT ON BEARINGS



- To extract the balancing countershaft, first remove: the clutch cover and the alternator cover.
- Turn the crankshaft so as to position the thicker side of countershaft gear on the side opposite to crankcase bulkhead.



- Block crankshaft rotation using the specific tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

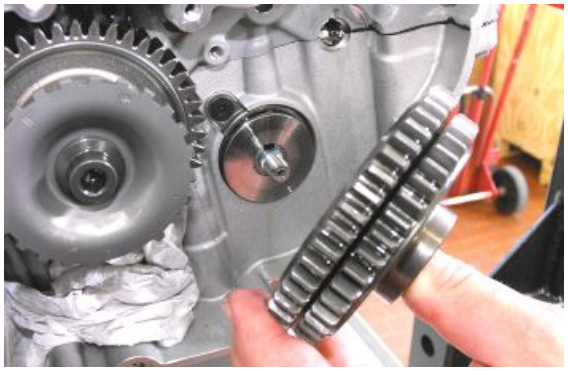
See also

Removing the clutch cover
Removing the flywheel cover

- Unscrew and remove the nut and collect the washer

- Remove the countershaft from the alternator side.

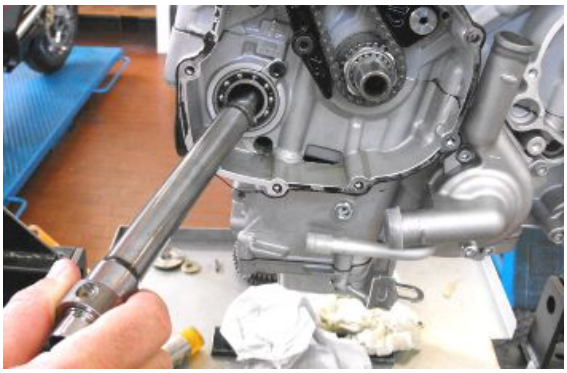
- Remove the countershaft gear.



- Remove the key on countershaft

- Remove the spacer.

- Remove the countershaft on the opposite side.

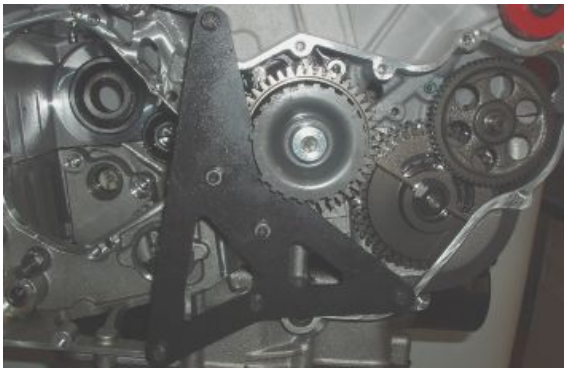


BALANCING COUNTERSHAFT FITTED ON BUSHINGS

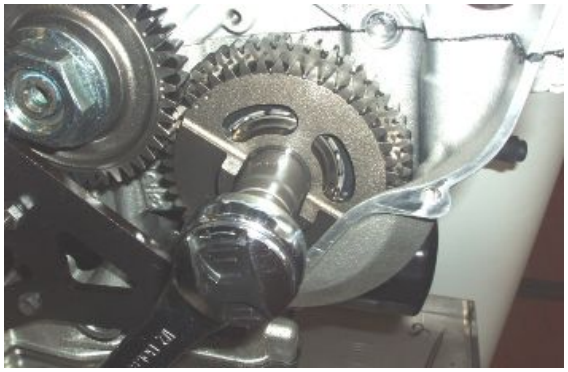
- Block crankshaft rotation using the specific tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock



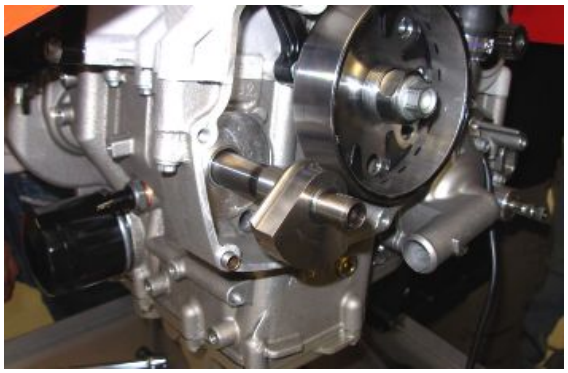
- Remove the starting intermediate gear.
- Unscrew and remove the nut.



See also

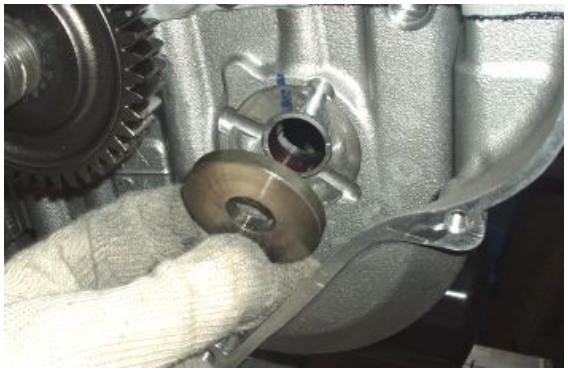
Removing the clutch cover
Removing the flywheel cover

- Remove the countershaft from the alternator side.



- Remove the countershaft gear.

- Remove the spacer.



Balancing countershaft fitting

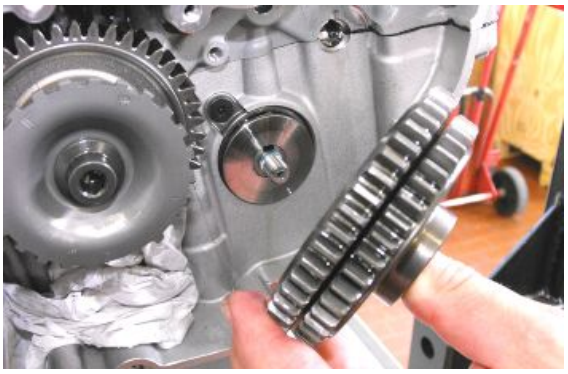
- Install the spacer.

THE SPACER CHAMFERED SIDE MUST BE FACING THE CRANKCASE.

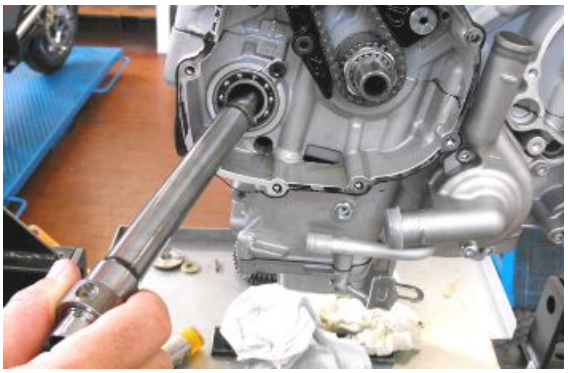
- Install the countershaft gear aligning the references on the countershaft gear and the primary shaft gear.

NOTE

THE BURIN ON THE PRIMARY SHAFT GEAR TOOTH MUST BE INSERTED INTO THE SLOT IDENTIFIED WITH TWO BURINS ON THE COUNTERSHAFT GEAR.



- Insert the countershaft from the alternator side.
- Turn the countershaft until aligning the key seat on the countershaft and on the gear.
- Insert the drive key.

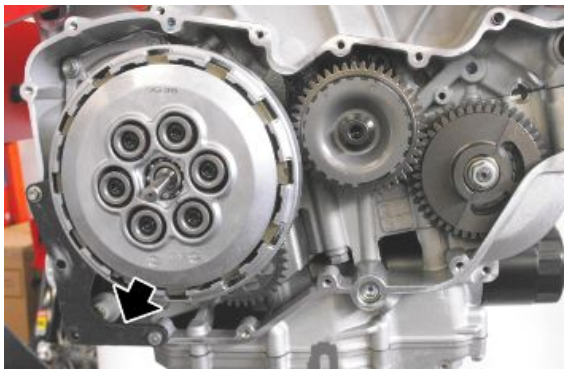


- Place the washer.

- Turn the nut on the countershaft.
- Block crankshaft rotation using the specific tool.
- Tighten the nut on the countershaft.

Specific tooling

020849Y Clutch lock

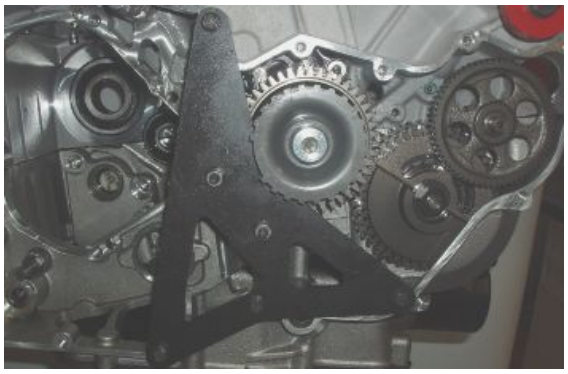


Main transmission gear removal

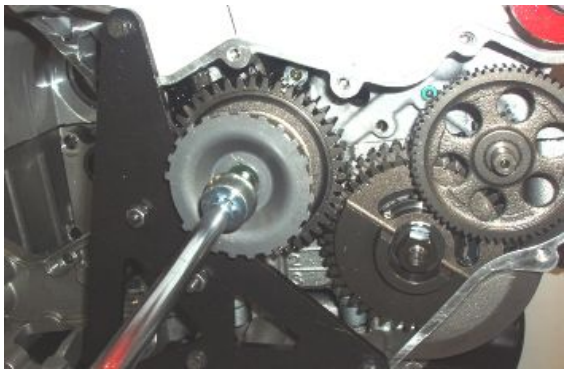
- Remove the clutch.
- Turn the crankshaft and align the references on the countershaft gear and the primary shaft gear.
- Block crankshaft rotation using the specific tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock



- Unscrew and remove the tone wheel fixing screw.
- Remove the tone wheel.



See also

Disassembling the clutch

- Unscrew and remove the primary shaft fixing nut.
- Remove the crankshaft blocking tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

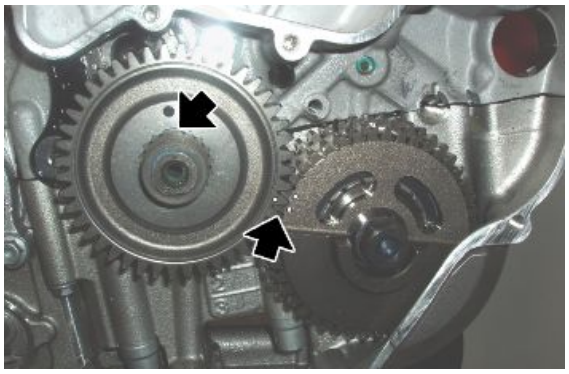
- Remove the primary shaft gear.

Installing the primary drive gear

- Install the primary shaft gear correctly in its seat on the crankshaft from the clutch side.
- Make the references on the gears of the primary shaft and the countershaft coincide.

NOTE

THE BURIN ON THE PRIMARY SHAFT GEAR TOOTH MUST BE INSERTED INTO THE SLOT IDENTIFIED WITH TWO BURINS ON THE COUNTERSHAFT GEAR.



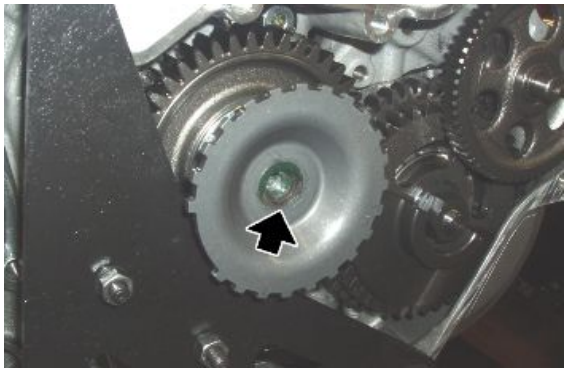
- Install the crankshaft blocking tool.
- Tighten the primary shaft fixing nut.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Insert the tone wheel on the crank-shaft.

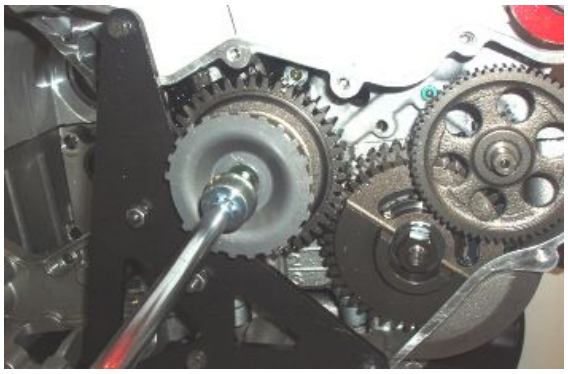
The crankshaft and the tone wheel have a bevel that identifies the fitting direction.



- Tighten the tone wheel fixing screw.
- Remove the special tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock



Preparation

To open the crankcase, first remove the following components:

- alternator;
- water pump;
- gearbox unit;
- primary drive shaft gear
- both timing chains;
- the chain sliders;
- oil sump;
- the gear selector pin spacer;
- starter motor and intermediate gear;
- countershaft.

See also

Magneto flywheel removal

Water pump
Disassembling the gearbox
Main
transmission gear removal

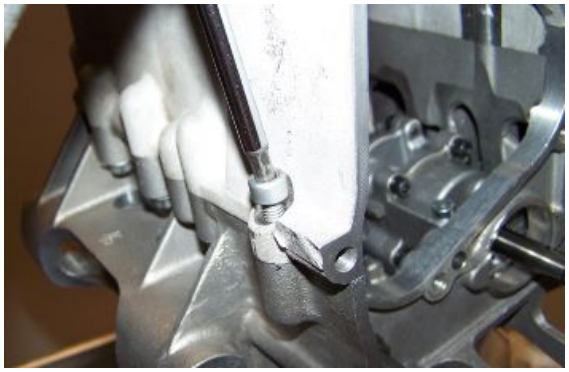
Front head removal

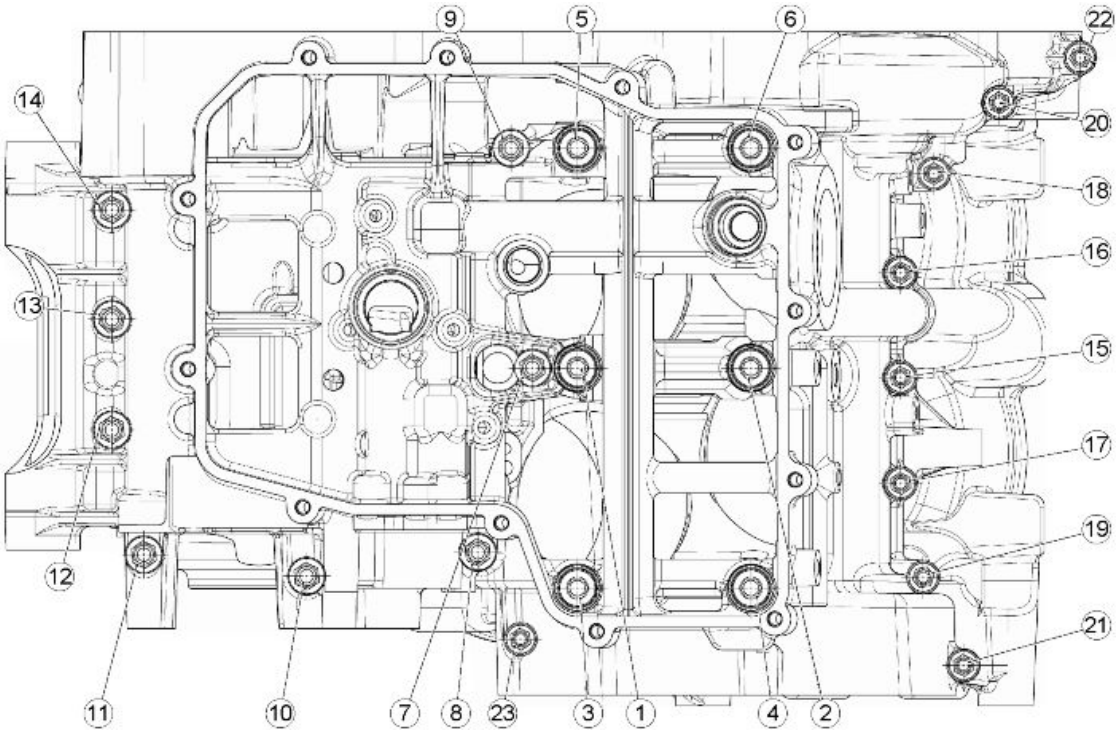
Rear head removal

Removing the
oil sump
Balancing
countershaft removal

Crankcase opening

- Position the engine with the heads facing upward, unscrew and remove the screw (24).





- Turn the engine with the heads facing downward and loosen the screws in the following order: 23 - 22 - 21 - 20 - 19 - 18 - 17 - 16 - 15 - 14 - 13 - 12 - 11 - 10 - 9 - 8 - 7.
- After loosening all screws, remove them in order indicated above.
- Loosen the six nuts on the stud bolts, proceeding in the following order 6 - 5 - 4 - 3 - 2 - 1.
- After loosening all nuts, remove them in order indicated above.

- Separate the crankcases, removing the lower part
- Collect the three dowel pins.
- The crankshaft, the pistons and the connecting rods remain in the upper crankcase.

Removing connecting rods - pistons

- Remove both heads.
- Open the crankcases.
- Install the tool that keeps the crankshaft in position.

Specific tooling

020857Y Crankshaft support U-bolt

See also

Front head removal

Rear head removal

- Unscrew and remove the two connecting rod screws.
- Remove the connecting rod cap.

NOTE

MARK THE COMPONENTS TO PREVENT INCORRECT REFITTING.

- Remove the piston connected to the connecting rod from the cylinder side.
- Extract the snap ring, slide off the pin

- Mark the piston crown on the exhaust side so as to remember the refitting position.
- Remove the piston.

Crankshaft removal

- Separate the crankcases, removing the lower part
- If the heads were removed, position the specific special tool to keep the pistons from coming out.

Specific tooling

020858Y Maintenance of the pistons in the cylinders

- Unscrew and remove the eight connecting rod screws.
- Remove the four connecting rod caps.

NOTE

MARK THE COMPONENTS TO PREVENT INCORRECT REFITTING.

- Take out the crankshaft.

Bearing removal

AS A RESULT OF UPDATES, IT IS POSSIBLE TO IDENTIFY SOME ENGINES WITH COUNTER-SHAFT ON THE HALF BUSHINGS AND OTHERS WITH COUNTERSHAFT ON BEARINGS.

(OPTION 01)

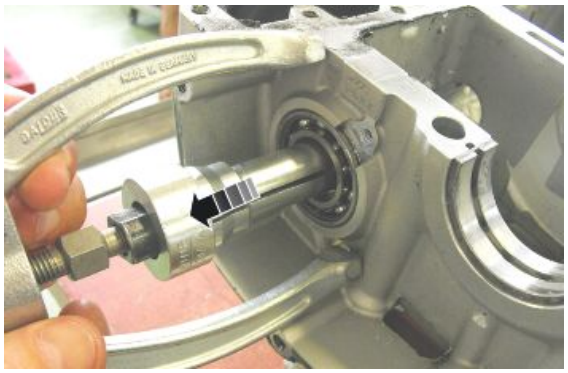
BALANCING COUNTERSHAFT BEARING REMOVAL

- Remove the lower crankcase.
- Remove the countershaft.

FLYWHEEL-SIDE

- Unscrew and remove the bearing retainer screw.
- Remove the lock.

- Heat up the crankcase to 150°C (302° F).
- Position the general tool to pull out bearings.
- Remove the bearing.

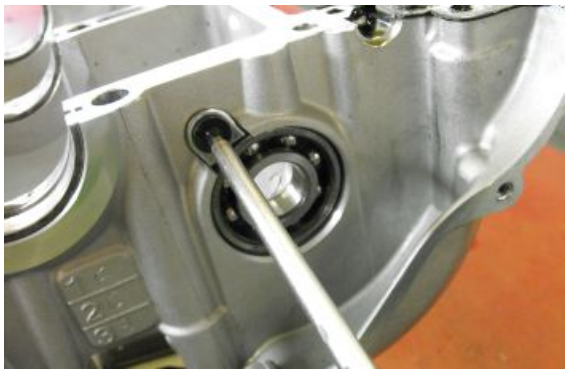


See also

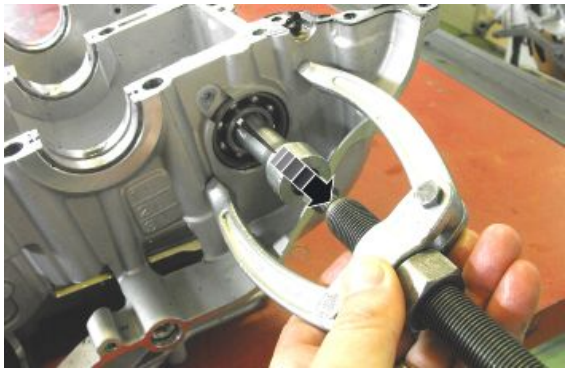
Crankcase opening

CLUTCH-SIDE

- Unscrew and remove the bearing retainer screw.
- Remove the lock.



- Heat up the crankcase to 150°C (302° F).
- Position the general tool to pull out bearings.
- Remove the bearing.

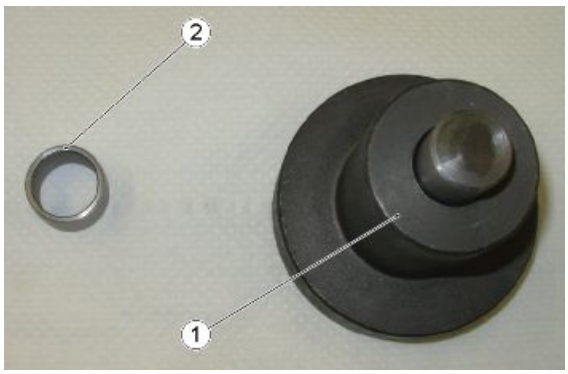


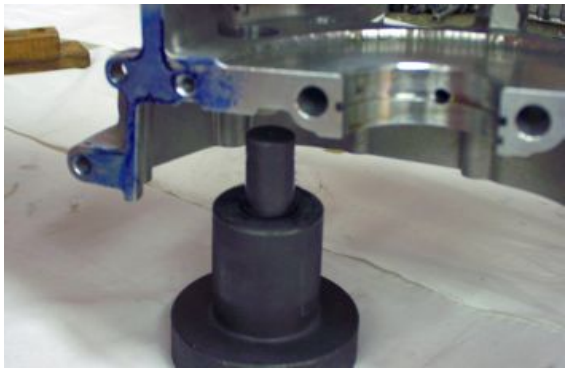
Bushing removal

(OPTION 02)

COUNTERSHAFT BUSHINGS

- Remove the countershaft.
- Remove the lower crankcase.
- Place the crankcase in a press, resting it on the buffer supplied with the special tool. If a bushing is already present, use the buffer only (1). If a bushing is not present, use the adaptor (2) in addition to the buffer (1).





Specific tooling

020861Y Countershaft bushing punch

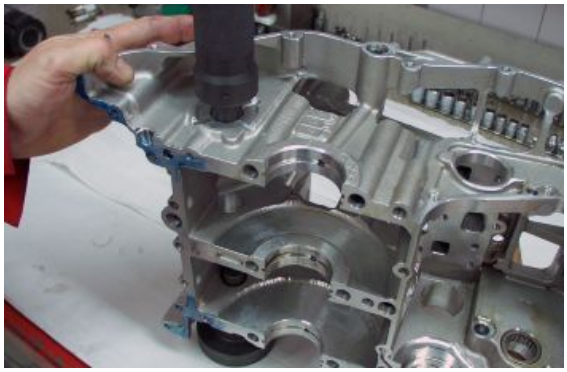
- Use the special tool to remove the semi-bushings.

CAUTION

CHECK THAT THE ORs ON THE TOOL ARE NOT DAMAGED.

Specific tooling

020861Y Countershaft bushing punch



See also

Balancing
countershaft removal

Crankcase opening

Crankshaft check

Characteristic

Maximum crankshaft axial clearance after closing the crankcase

0.5 mm (0.0197 in)

Maximum radial clearance between the main bearings and the crankshaft pins

0.05 mm (0.00197 in)

Balancing countershaft check

Characteristic

Maximum countershaft axial clearance after closing the crankcase

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Connecting rod check

Characteristic

Maximum wear limit of the rod small end

17.05 mm (0.671 in)

Maximum rod small end radial clearance

0.055 mm (0.0022 in)

Maximum radial play between connecting rod and crankpin

0.55 mm (0.022 in)

Maximum radial play of crankpin

0.08 mm (0.0031 in)

Inspecting pistons

WITHOUT CLASS SELECTION

Characteristic

Minimum piston diameter

77.914 mm (3.067 in)

Maximum clearance between the cylinder and piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum wear limit of the clearance between pin and pin hole on the piston

0.040 mm (0.0016 in)

Maximum allowed clearance between the first piston ring and respective slot on the piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum allowed clearance between the second piston ring and respective slot on the piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum opening of the piston ring fit on the pin First piston ring

0.5 mm (0.0197 in)

Second piston ring

0.7 mm (0.0275 in)

WITH CLASS SELECTION

CAUTION

THE MEASUREMENT OF THE PISTON DIAMETER IS PERFORMED AT 6 mm (0.24 in) FROM ITS BASE

Characteristic

Piston diameter

Class A: 77.961-77.971 mm (3.0693-3.0697 in).

Class B: 77.971-77.981 mm (3.0697-3.0701 in)

Maximum clearance between the cylinder and piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum wear limit of the clearance between pin and pin hole on the piston

0.040 mm (0.0016 in)

Maximum allowed clearance between the first piston ring and respective slot on the piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum allowed clearance between the second piston ring and respective slot on the piston

0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Maximum opening of the piston ring fit on the pin First piston ring

0.5 mm (0.0197 in)

Second piston ring

0.7 mm (0.0275 in)

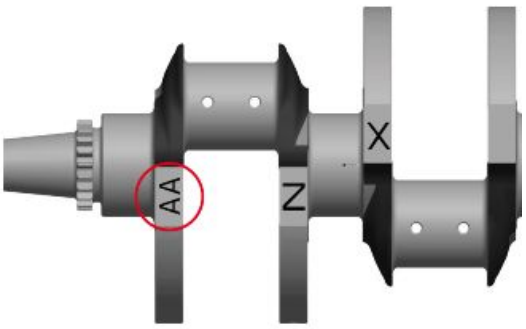
Selecting connecting rods

SELECTING CRANKSHAFTS AND CONNECTING RODS IN RELATION TO BALANCING CLASS

On engines equipped with crankshafts with NON extractable sprockets, from engine number:

- from V4 TY 13676 onwards

crankshafts and connecting rods have been introduced which are matched with each other in relation to their balancing class. The class is easily identifiable as it is marked on the component itself.



CAUTION

IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO ORDER CERTAIN CONNECTING ROD AND CRANKSHAFTS CLASSES, THEREFORE, IF NECESSARY, REPLACE THE CONNECTING RODS OR CRANKSHAFTS, FOLLOW THE TABLE BELOW.

The permitted crankshaft-connecting rod balancing class combinations are listed in the following table:

CRANKSHAFT-CONNECTING ROD BALANCING CLASSES

Crankshaft balancing classes	Balancing class combinations for alternator side connecting rod pair	Balancing class combinations for primary drive side connecting rod pair
AA	BB+BB	BB+BB
BB *	BB+BB	BB+BB
CC	CC+CC / **BB+DD**	CC+CC / **BB+DD**
DD	DD+DD	DD+DD
EE *	EE+EE	EE+EE
FF	EE+EE	EE+EE

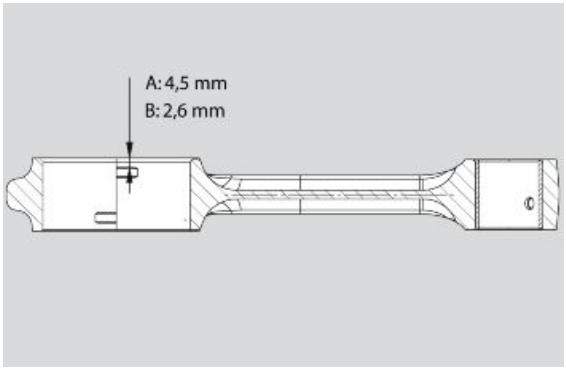
* if necessary replace a crankshaft of a class not available as spare part by keeping the connecting rods in the engine:

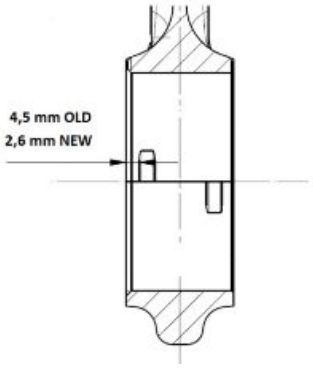
- for CRANKSHAFT BB - order CRANKSHAFT AA

- for CRANKSHAFT EE - order CRANKSHAFT FF

CAUTION

THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF CONNECTING RODS THAT CAN BE DISTINGUISHED FOR A DIFFERENT MACHINING IN THE SEATING OF THE BUSHING AND FOR THE TYPE OF BUSHING (THE LENGTH VARIES). THE TWO TYPES OF CONNECTING RODS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE. THE MOTORS MUST BE FITTED WITH FOUR CONNECTING RODS OF THE SAME TYPE.
THE WEIGHT CATEGORIES OF THE CONNECTING RODS AND THEREFORE THE COUPLINGS WITH THE CRANKSHAFTS REMAIN IDENTICAL FOR THE TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF CONNECTING ROD.





CAUTION

WHEN REPLACING A CRANKSHAFT WITH NO IDENTIFIABLE BALANCING CLASS (ON ENGINES PRIOR TO THE INTRODUCTION OF THE MODIFICATION), A CLASS "CC" CRANKSHAFT MAY BE USED.

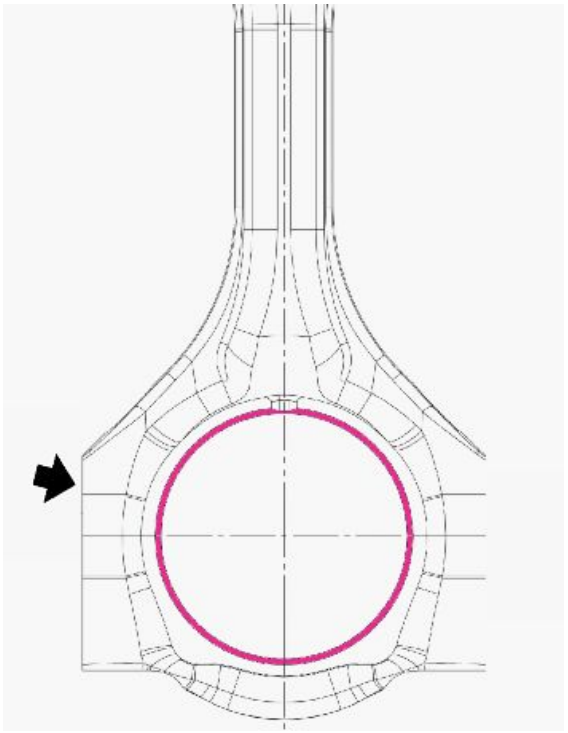
CAUTION

WHEN REPLACING CONNECTING RODS ON CRANKSHAFTS WITH NO IDENTIFIABLE BALANCING CLASS (ON ENGINES PRIOR TO THE INTRODUCTION OF THE MODIFICATION), A CLASS "DD" CONNECTING RODS MAY BE USED.

It is fundamental that, in case of replacement of a connecting rod, also the other one installed on the same crankpin is always replaced:

- if the piston 1 connecting rod is replaced, the one relative to piston 2 must also be replaced and vice versa;
- if the piston 3 connecting rod is replaced, the one relative to piston 4 must also be replaced and vice versa;.

The connecting rod class is stamped on its left side, viewed from the front, from the side with the bevelling on the big end hole.



Bushing selection

CRANKSHAFT BUSHINGS

CRANKCASE CATEGORY

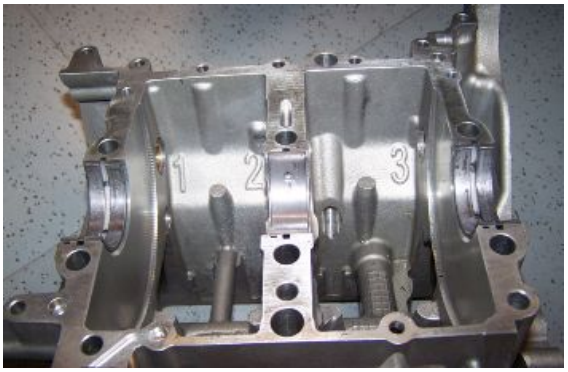
Three crankcase classes are available (A - B- C) which differentiate in the diameter of the hole in the bearings.

The category is marked on the crankcase, on the right side, in the area below the crankshaft.

Different classes of bearings can be used (e.g.: A - B - C or B - B - C or A - B - A ....).

A number that indicates the position of the main journal is stamped on the crankcase:

1. flywheel side;
2. central;
3. clutch side.



CRANKCASE CATEGORY

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Class A	Bushing seat diameter 52.023 - 52.018 mm (2.0481 - 2.0479 in)
Class B	Bushing seat diameter 52.018 - 52.013 mm (2.0479 - 2.0477 in)
Class C	Bushing seat diameter 52.013 - 52.008 mm (2.0477 - 2.0475 in)

SHAFT CATEGORY

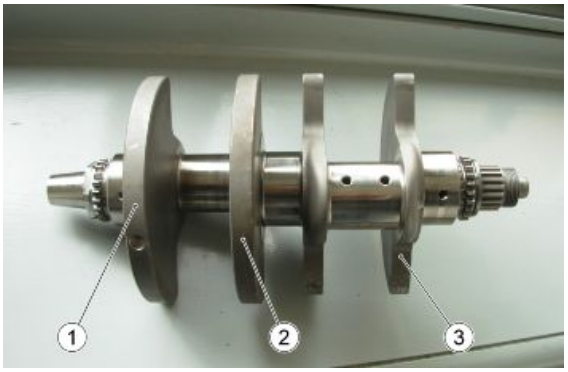
The three crankshaft main journals:

1. flywheel side;
2. central;
3. clutch side.

they are each selectable in two pairs of classes, A-B (up to engine No. 3990) or C-D-E (from Engine No. 3991).

The class is stamped on the flat face of the counterweight, as shown in the image.

The three main journals may have different classes to each other according to the type of coupling (e.g: A - B - A or B - B - A etc.) o (e.g.: C - D - E or D - C - C etc.)



CRANKSHAFT CATEGORY UP TO ENGINE NO. 3990

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Class A	Main journals - diameter: 46,005 - 46,000 mm (1,8112 - 1,8110 in)
Class B	Main journals - diameter: 46.000 - 45.995 mm (1.8110 - 1.8108 in)

CRANKSHAFT CATEGORY FROM ENGINE NO. 3991

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Class C	Main journals - diameter: 46.008 - 46.003 mm (1.8113 - 1.8111 in)
Class D	Main journals - diameter: 46,003 - 45,998 mm (1,8111 - 1,8109 in)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Class E	Main journals - diameter: 45.998 - 45.993 mm (1.8109 - 1.8107 in)

Once the categories below are checked:

1. crankcase;
2. flywheel side main journal;
3. centre main journal;
4. clutch side main journal.

Choose the bushings used for assembly from the following table

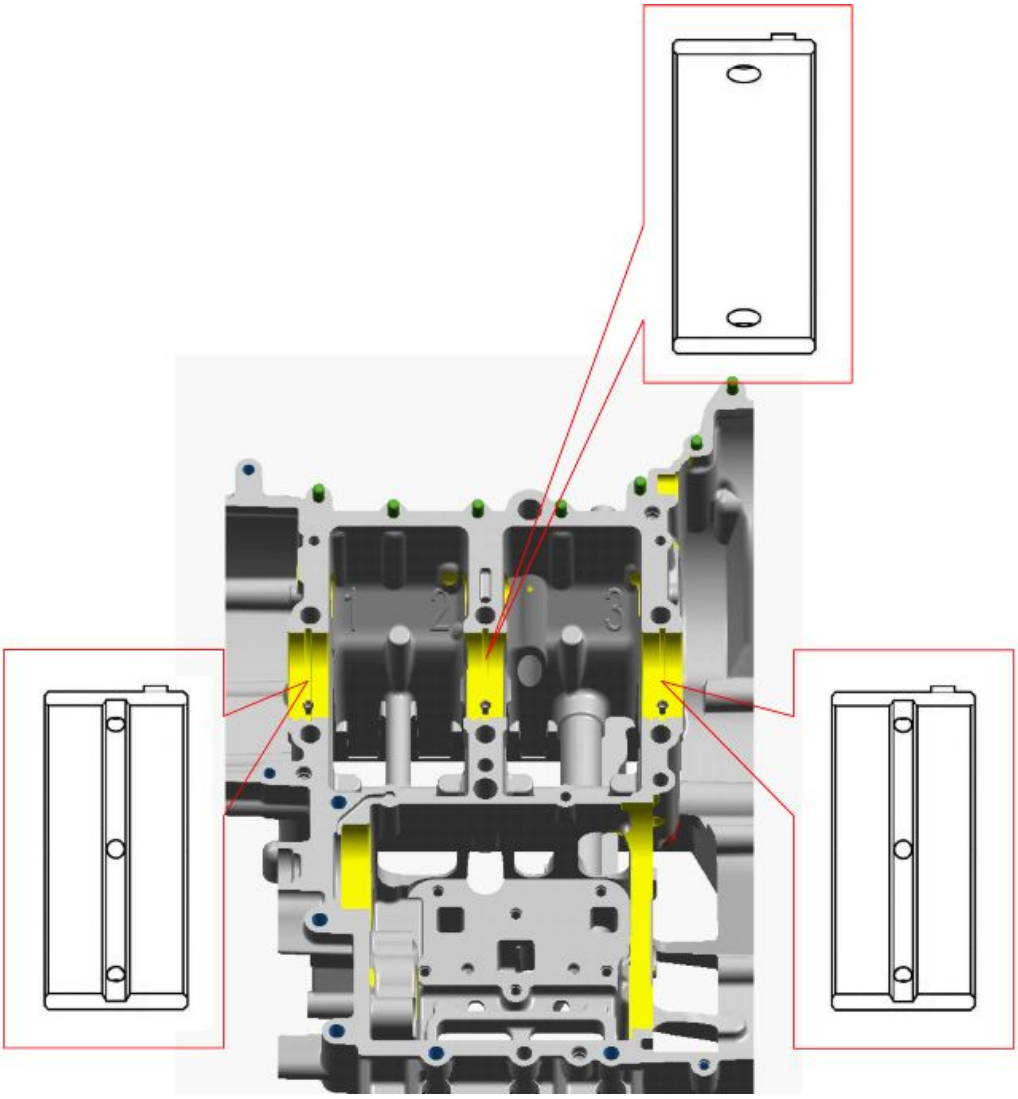
CRANKSHAFT BUSHINGS UP TO NO. 3990

Crankshaft main journal	Class A crankcase	Class B crankcase	Class C crankcase
Class A main journal	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (red)
Class B main journal	Bushing (yellow)	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (blue)

CRANKSHAFT BUSHINGS FROM NO. 3991

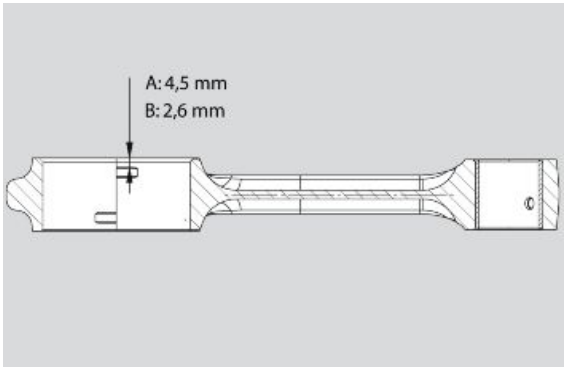
Crankshaft main journal	Class A crankcase	Class B crankcase	Class C crankcase
Class C main journal	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (red)	Bushing (red)
Class D main journal	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (red)
Class E main journal	Bushing (yellow)	Bushing (blue)	Bushing (blue)

The flywheel side and clutch side main bearings are different from the central ones and therefore, so are the respective replacement part numbers.



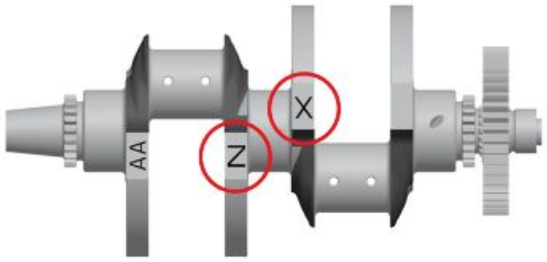
CRANKSHAFT BUSHINGS - CONNECTING RODS

There are two different connecting rod types distinguished by the operation practised on the semi-bushings seat.



For the type "A" connecting rod, three types of semi-bushings are available:

- Red
- Blue
- Yellow



For the coupling of the connecting rod with the crankshaft, coupling classes are not indicated, but in alternative the two following semi-bushings are available:

1. BLUE - BLUE (recommended solution)
2. YELLOW - RED (if combination is not possible)

In combination 2, the YELLOW semi-bushing must be installed on the connecting rod shank and the RED semi-bushing must be installed on the cap.
For the type "B" connecting rods, three types of semi-bushings are available:

- Blue
- Yellow
- Green

For the coupling of the connecting rod with the crankshaft, according to the engraving on the counterweights, observe the following table:

CONNECTING ROD COUPLING "TYPE 2" - CRANKSHAFT

Selection connecting rod pin dimension	Connecting rod pin dimension	Bushing colours	Provided clearance
X	39.008 - 39.003 mm	Blue + Yellow	0.054 - 0.026
Y	39.003 - 38.998 mm	Yellow + Yellow/ *Blue + Green*	0.054 - 0.026
Z	38.998 - 38.992 mm	Yellow + Green	0.055 - 0.026

key:

***** Selection of colours that can be fitted as an alternative to the main selection

BIG END BUSHING REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

When replacing the big end bushings, make sure that the tang of the semi-bushing is correctly housed in the corresponding notch in the connecting rod stem or cap.

Bearing fitting

AS A RESULT OF UPDATES, IT IS POSSIBLE TO IDENTIFY SOME ENGINES WITH COUNTER-SHAFT ON THE HALF BUSHINGS AND OTHERS WITH COUNTERSHAFT ON BEARINGS.

(OPTION 01)

BALANCING COUNTERSHAFT BEARING INSTALLATION

FLYWHEEL-SIDE

- Heat up the crankcase to 150°C (302°F).
- Prepare the following tools:

Specific tooling

020364Y 25 mm adapter

020359Y 42 x 47 mm punch

020376Y Sleeve for adaptors

- Position the new bearing with its groove on the outside diameter facing outward with respect to the crankcase. In this way it will be possible to install the bearing retainer in the groove.

- Using the suitable tools, fit the bearing in the crankcase until tool stops

- Fit the retainer in the bearing groove.
- Tighten the bearing retainer screw.

CLUTCH-SIDE

- Heat up the crankcase to 150°C (302°F).
- Prepare the following tools:

Specific tooling

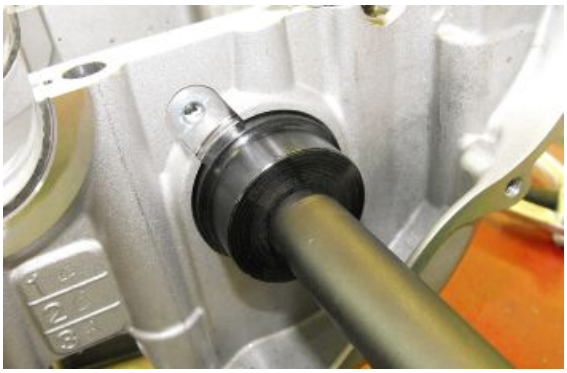
020363Y 20 mm diam. punch for crankshaft oil seal

020359Y 42 x 47 mm punch

020376Y Sleeve for adaptors

- Position the new bearings with their groove on the outside diameter facing outward with respect to the crankcase. In this way it will be possible to install the bearing retainer in the groove.

- Using the suitable tools, fit the bearing in the crankcase until tool stops.



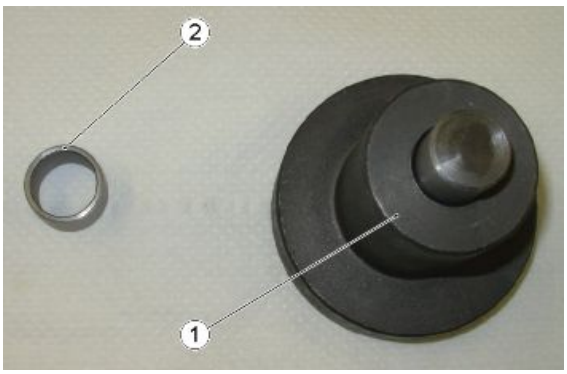
- Fit the retainer in the bearing groove.
- Tighten the bearing retainer screw.
- Install the balancing countershaft.

Bushing fitting

(OPTION 02)

COUNTERSHAFT BUSHINGS

- Place the lower crankcase in a press, resting it on the buffer supplied with the special tool.



If on the opposite side to that on which we want to install the new half bushings, two half bushings are already installed, only use the buffer (1). If, however, no half bushing is installed use in addition to the buffer (1) the adaptor (2) as well.

Specific tooling

020861Y Countershaft bushing punch

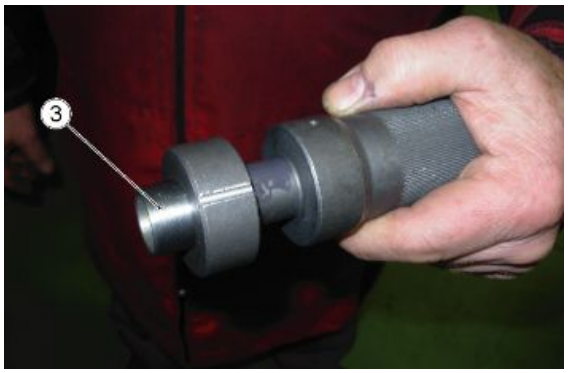
- Shim the crankcase sufficiently in the gearbox area in order to keep it parallel to the work table.
- Heat the crankcase to a temperature of 150 °C (302 - °F).

- On the outside of the crankcase, mark the passage of the countershaft lubrication oil.

- Sprinkle the sliding surfaces of the half bushings with grease on the special tool.

- Install the new half bushings, aligning the hole with the slot on the ring of the special tool.

- Install the ring on which the half bushings are installed on the punch of the special tool.
- Place the adaptor (3) on the ring for centring the half bushings.
- Place the punch in the crankcase, aligning the slot on the ring of the special tool with the reference marked on the crankcase exterior.
- Place the new half bushings using the press.



- Remove the special tool.
- Use a thin screwdriver to check that the countershaft lubrication oil passage is aligned with the hole on the installed bushing.

Crankshaft fitting

NOTE

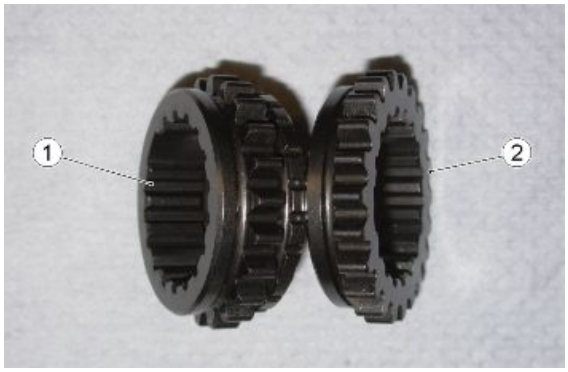
ACCORDING TO THE TYPE OF CRANKSHAFT, ITS INSTALLATION WILL FOLLOW TWO DIFFERENT PROCEDURES ("OPTION 1" AND "OPTION 2").

OPTION 1

Crankshaft with removable gear.

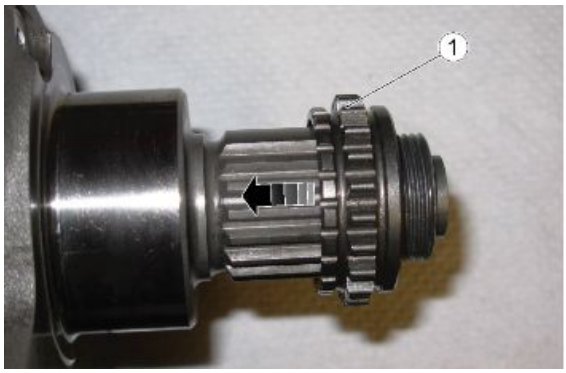
If the two timing chain control sprockets (1 - 2) on the crankshaft were removed, check their exact positioning carefully because the two components cannot be interchanged.

Remember that the thicker sprocket (1) must be positioned from the clutch side of the crankshaft.

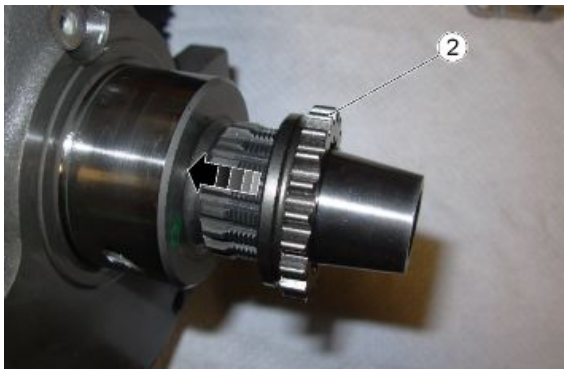


Position the sprocket (1) with the smooth side facing outward of the crankshaft.

Move the sprocket (1) up against the crankshaft shoulder.



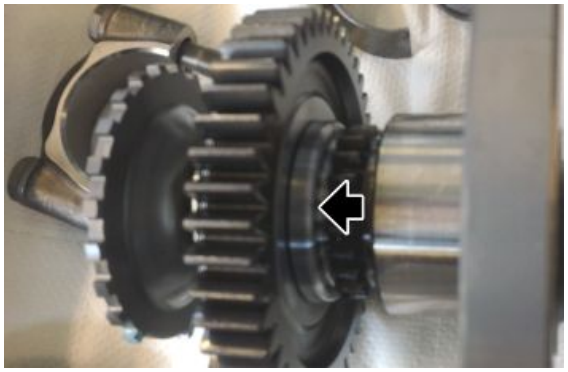
Position the sprocket (2) with the smooth side facing the inside of the crankshaft.
Move the sprocket (2) up against the crankshaft shoulder.



OPTION 2

Crankshaft with non removable gear.

When refitting the primary gear, remember to first place the lining as shown in the figure. The greater diameter side is facing outwards the engine.



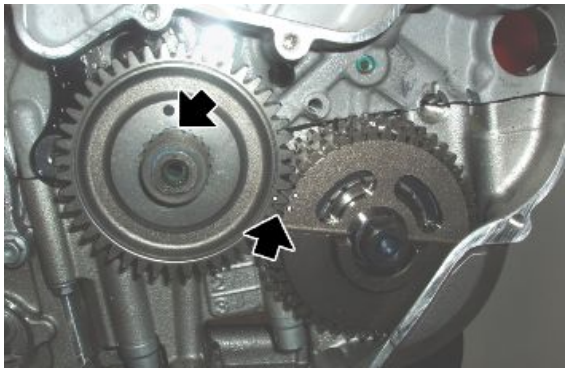
- Lubricate the crankshaft pins and insert them into their positions.

- Install the connecting rod shank piston assembly in the relative cylinders.
- Join the crankcases.
- If the special tool was used, remove it to keep the pistons from coming out.

Specific tooling

020858Y Maintenance of the pistons in the cylinders

- Install the primary shaft gear correctly in its seat on the crankshaft from the clutch side.
- Make the references on the gears of the primary shaft and the countershaft coincide.



NOTE

THE BURIN ON THE PRIMARY SHAFT GEAR TOOTH MUST BE INSERTED INTO THE SLOT IDENTIFIED WITH TWO BURINS ON THE COUNTERSHAFT GEAR.

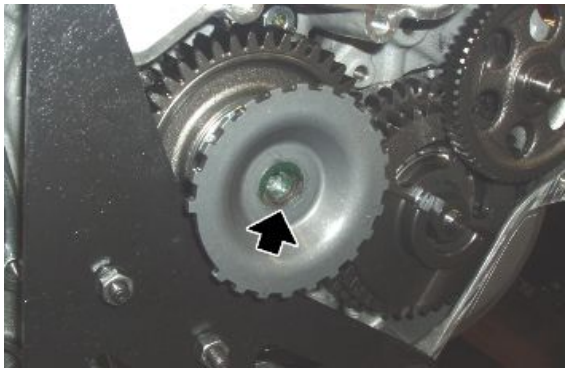
- Install the crankshaft blocking tool.
- Tighten the primary shaft fixing nut.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock

- Insert the tone wheel on the crankshaft.

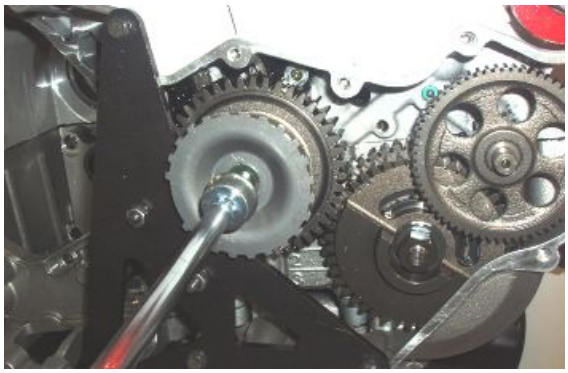
The crankshaft and the tone wheel have a bevel that identifies the fitting direction.



- Tighten the tone wheel fixing screw.
- Remove the special tool.

Specific tooling

020850Y Primary gear lock



Installing connecting rods - pistons

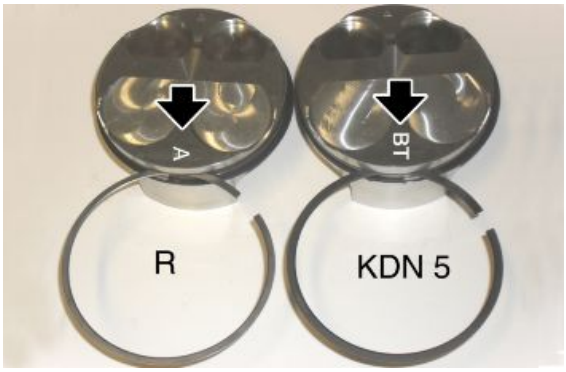
CAUTION

(*) REPLACE PISTONS THUS MARKED "A" "B" AT THE SAME TIME. THE NEW DETAILS WILL NO LONGER BE MARKED "A" "B", BUT WITH THE CODE "AT" "BT"

PISTONS AND PISTON RINGS COUPLING

Model	Engine No.	Crankcase selections	Piston type	Piston ring
EUROPE MY2011	from 8923 to 8973	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 8977 to 9007	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 9008 to 9032	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 9035 to 10111	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10112 to 10136	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10137 to 10319	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10321 to 10479	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10480 to 10494	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10495 to 10506	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10507 to 10513	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10514 to 10671	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10672 to 10758	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10759 to 10808	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10812 to 10823	NO	without marking	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 10852 to 11068	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11069 to 11215	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11216 to 11258	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11259 to 11265	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11266 to 11288	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11289 to 11290	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11291 to 11295	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	11296	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11297 to 11299	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	11300	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11301 to 11654	YES	without marking (*)	Chrome steel band
EUROPE MY2011	from 11655 onwards	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band
USA MY2011	all engines	YES	with "A"or"B" marking	Cast iron band

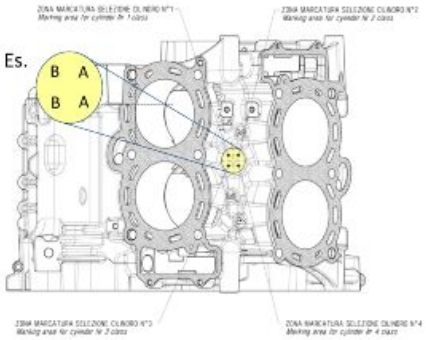
The piston rings are different and must be fitted with the markings "R" or "KDN 5" (for the upper one) and "RN" (for the lower one) facing upward.
The upper ring can be of a different type according to the type of piston used.
The pistons with the letter "T" on the crown next to the selection marking (A or B), fit an upper ring (cast iron) different from the pistons that do not have this marking (chrome steel). This ring can be identified with the code "KDN 5" which, when fitting, must be placed upwards.



CAUTION

THE TWO RINGS ("R" AND "KDN5") CANNOT BE INTERCHANGED, THE PISTONS WITH MARKING "T" HAVE A DEEPER SEAT FOR THE FIRST RING, WHICH IS WHY THEY CANNOT BE INTERCHANGED.

The five ring gaps (two piston rings, two oil scraper rings, one oil scraper spring) are fitted displaced 90º to each other, starting from the exhaust-side stud bolt opposite the chain and continuing clockwise.
The fitted pistons have two selections A and B. Therefore they are coupled with the cylinder according to the selection of the latter, which is marked on the upper crankcase halves.



NOTE

THERE ARE THREE TYPES OF PISTON MARKINGS ON THE ENGINE:

- PISTON WITHOUT MARKING.
- PISTON WITH MARKING "A" OR "B".
- PISTON WITH MARKING "AT" OR "BT".

ACCORDING TO THE TYPE OF PISTON MARKING, SELECT THE CORRESPONDING RING.

Pre-assemble the pistons on the workbench with the connecting rod shank and the relative semi-bushing.

The pre-assembly procedure is identical for all four pistons and must be done as follows:

- with the piston crown parallel to the workbench and the arrow (1) positioned from the side opposite of the operator, fit the connecting rod shank with the bevelling (2), on the hole of the rod head, on the right side.

- Position the special tool on the crankcase.
- Partially insert the connecting rod shank - piston assembly in the corresponding cylinder with the arrow (on the piston) twisted 45°towards the exhaust.
- When the connecting rod head is low, and has exceed its lubricating jet, rotate the connecting rod shank - piston assembly with the arrow on the piston crown towards the exhaust; the bevelling on the connecting rod head must face outward of its crank pin.

Specific tooling

020856Y Piston assembly ring

- Remember to couple the connecting rod shank and cap correctly, combining the respective numerical references.
- Use new connecting rod screws, lubricating the thread and under the head..

- Proceed with tightening according to the procedure described in the tightening torque table using the torque wrench and angular tightening with a goniometer.

Crankcase closing

- Insert the crankshaft together with connecting rods and pistons in the upper crankcase.
- Position the three centring dowels in the crankcase.
- Insert a new oil seal O ring in the specific seat.

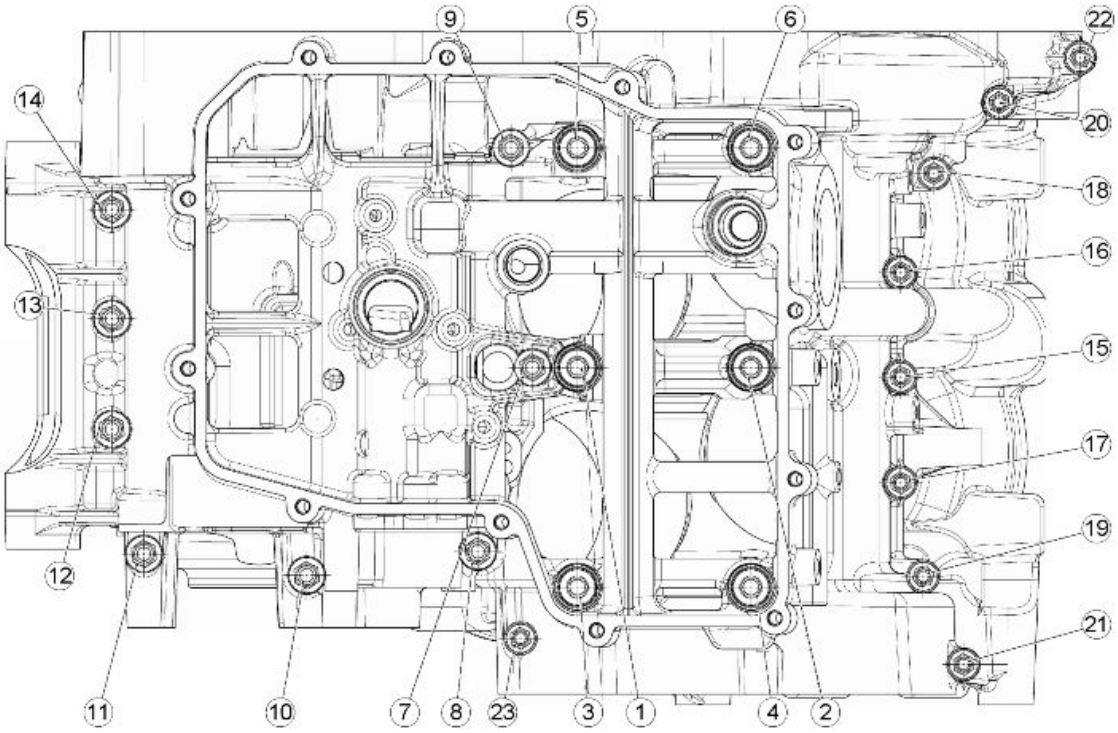
- Apply a layer of sealing paste along the external edge of the crankcase.
- Join the two crankcases.

Recommended products

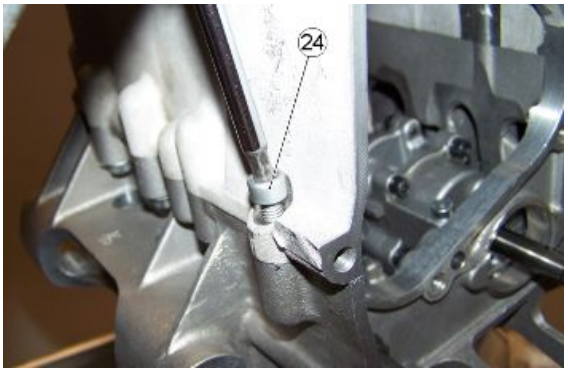
Three bond Sealing paste

-

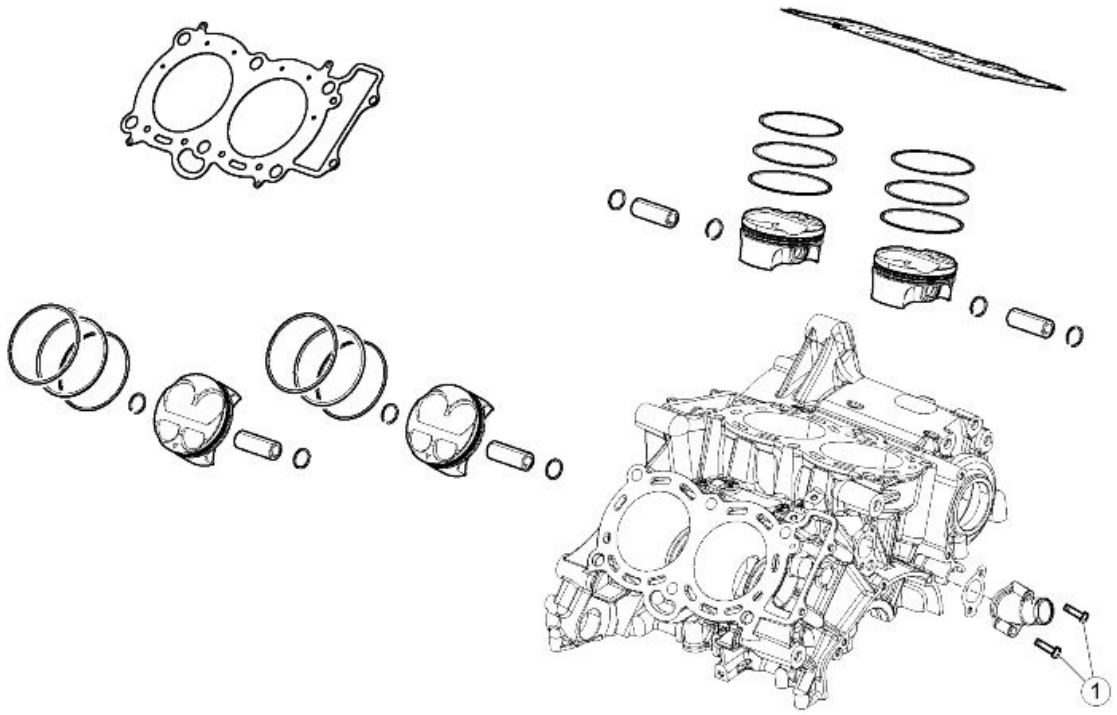
- Pretighten the six nuts on the stud bolts proceeding in the following order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6.
- Then tighten them fully following the same order.
- Pre-tighten the screws in the following order: 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23.
- Then tighten them fully following the same order.



- Turn the engine with the heads facing upward.
- Tighten the screw (24).



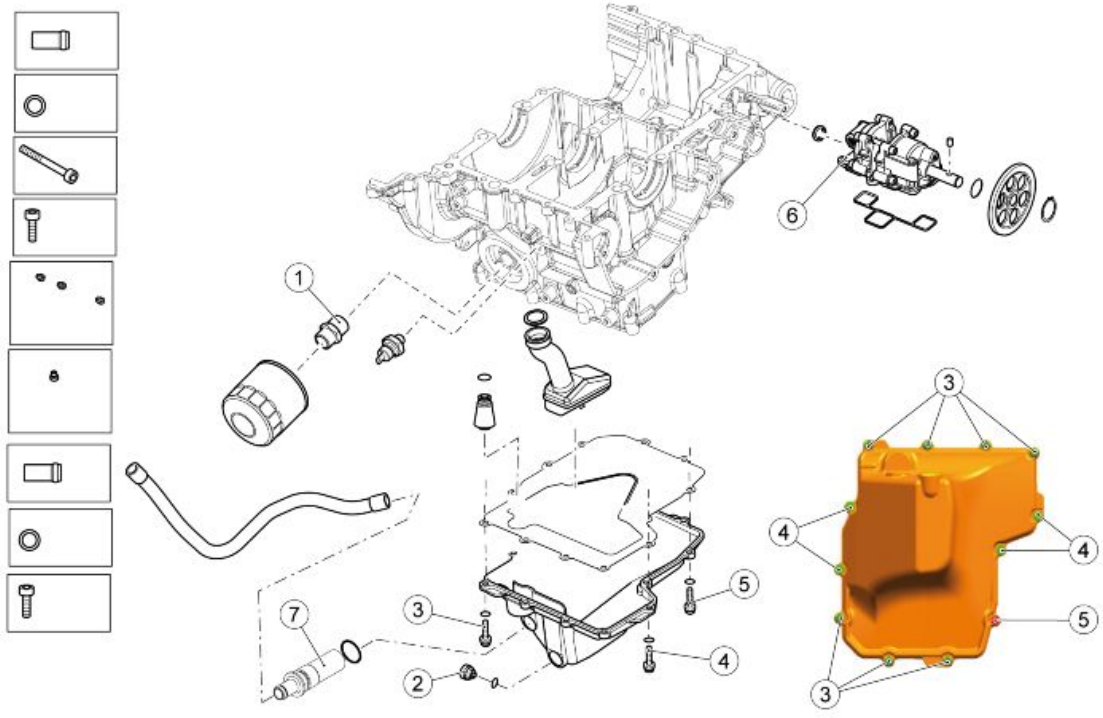
Thermal group



CYLINDERS - PISTON

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening water union onto crankcase	M6x40	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

Lubrication



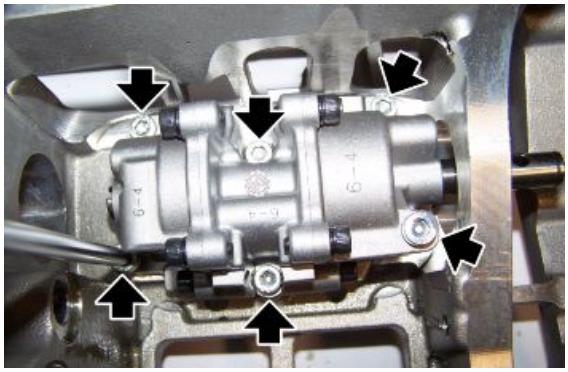
LUBRICATION

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Oil filter coupling fastening screw	-	1	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
2	Oil drainage plug	-	1	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
3	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x30	7	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
4	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x22	4	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
5	Oil sump fixing screws	M6x25	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
6	Screws fastening the pump to the crankcase	M6	5+1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
7	Oil pipe union fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	Loct. 243
-	Screw fastening the diffuser in the oil sump	-	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

Oil pump

Removing

- Remove the gearbox.
- Remove the water pump.
- Unscrew and remove the six screws fastening the oil pump to the crank-case.
- Remove the oil pumps.



OIL PUMP REMOVAL

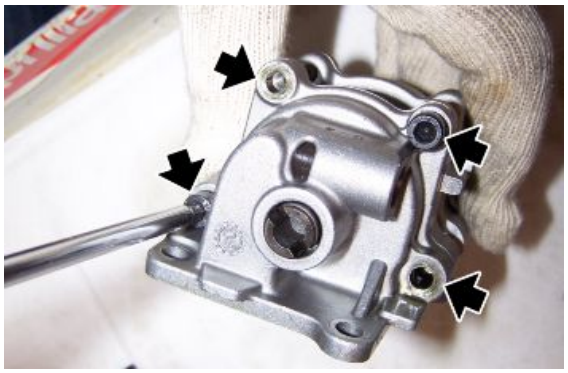
- Place the oil pumps on a work table.
- Remove the gasket.

See also

Removing the gearbox

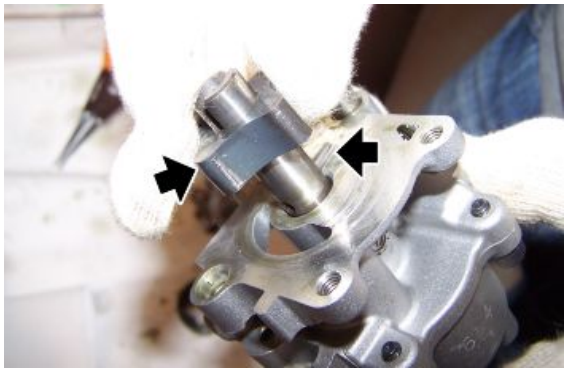
Water pump

- Unscrew and remove the four cooling oil pump cover screws

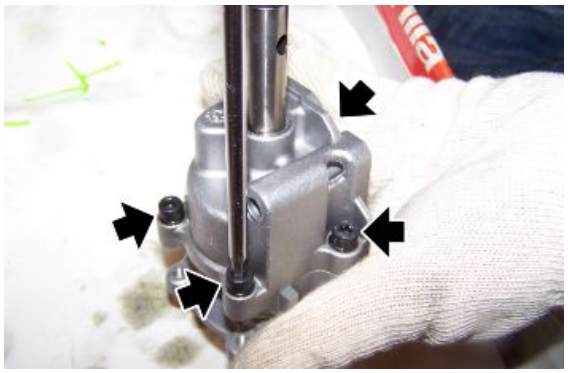


- Remove the cooling oil pump cover.
- Collect the two dowel pins.
- Remove the external rotor from the cover.

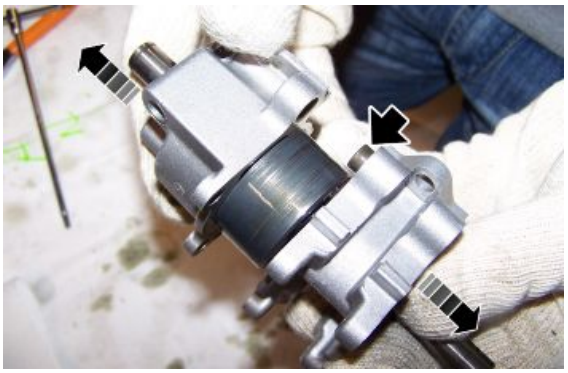
- Remove the internal oil cooling rotor.
- Collect the hitch pin.



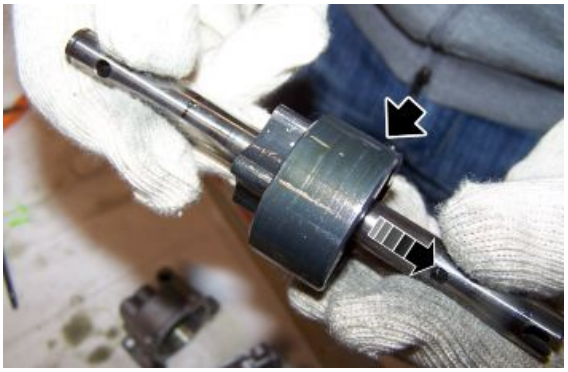
- Unscrew and remove the four lubrication oil pump cover screws.



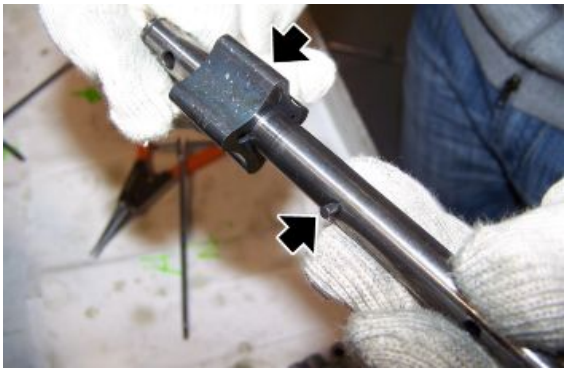
- Remove the lubrication oil pump cover and the intermediate pump casing from the shaft.
- Collect the two dowel pins.



- Remove the external lubrication rotor.



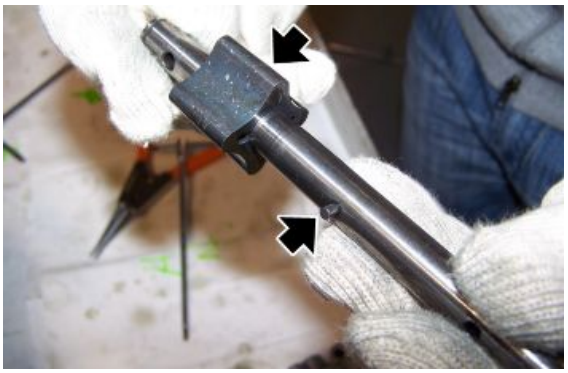
- Remove the internal oil lubrication rotor
- Collect the drive spindle.



Installing

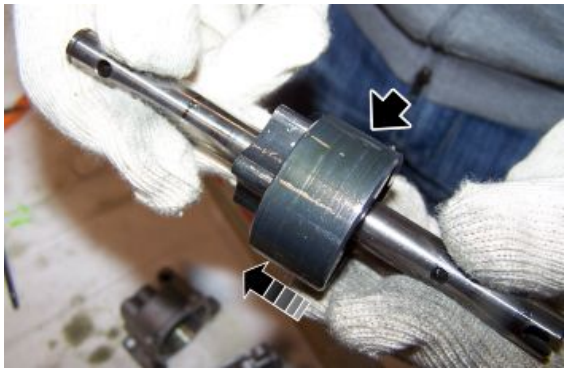
- Position the lubrication pump internal rotor on the oil pump control shaft

The lubrication pump components are larger than the cooling pump components.
The lubrication pump must be fit onto the shaft from the side with the Seeger ring seat for fastening the gear.



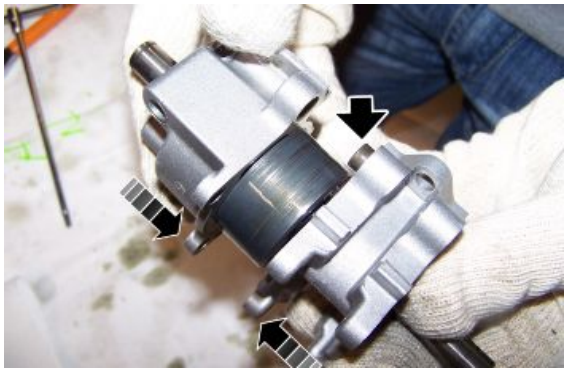
- Install the drive spindle on the shaft.

- Position the external rotor on the lubrication pump's internal rotor.

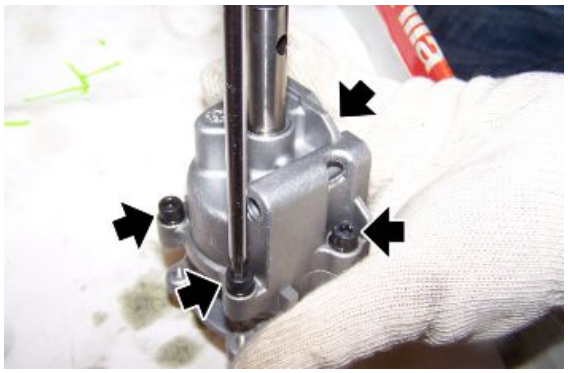


- Position the dowel pins.
- Position the pump cover and the intermediate pump casing on the lubrication pump's external rotor.

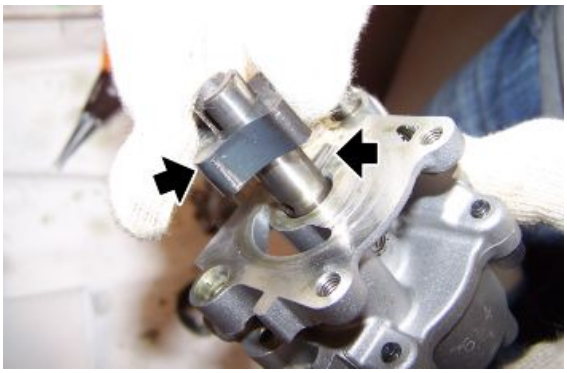
To check that the intermediate casing is oriented correctly, check the gasket seat.



- Tighten the four lubrication oil pump cover screws.

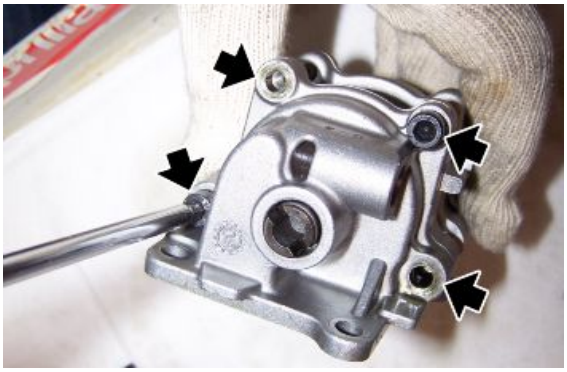


- Position the hitch pin on the oil pump control shaft.
- Position the oil cooling pump's internal rotor.



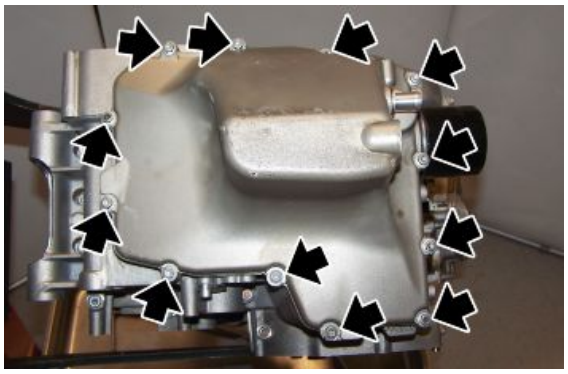
- Position the dowel pins and the external rotor on the cooling oil pump cover.
- Fit the pump cover on the internal rotor.

- Tighten the four cooling oil pump cover screws.
- Fit a new gasket.



Removing the oil sump

- Drain the engine oil.
- Unscrew and remove the twelve oil sump screws.

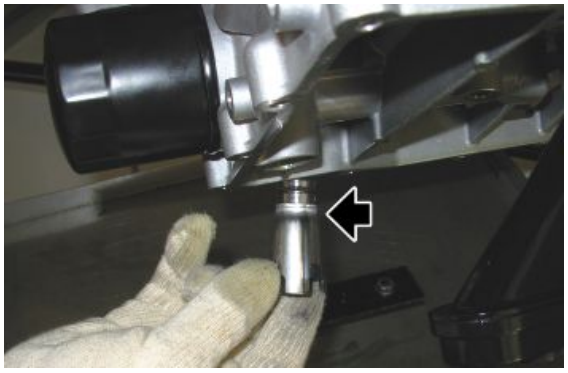


- Remove the oil sump.
- Remove the metal gasket.

- Remove the rose pipe together with the gasket.

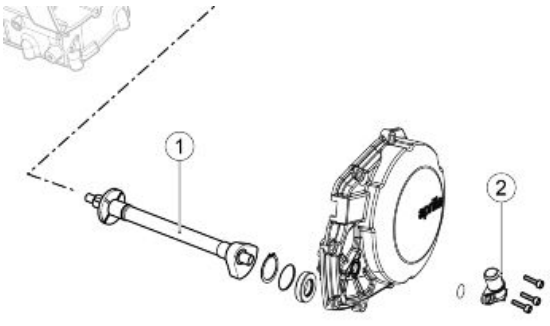
DURING REFITTING REPLACE THE GASKET WITH A NEW ONE OF THE SAME TYPE.

- Remove the pressure relief valve together with gasket



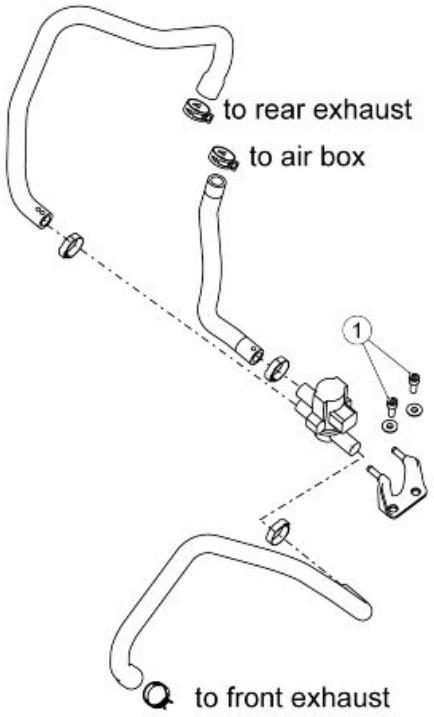
DURING REFITTING REPLACE THE GASKET WITH A NEW ONE OF THE SAME TYPE.

Blow-by



The Blow-by system uses the rotation of the countershaft (1) to separate the engine oil into oil vapour and liquid.
The oil vapours exit from the fitting (2) on the alternator cover and enter the air filter box whereas the liquid returns to the oil sump.

SAS valve



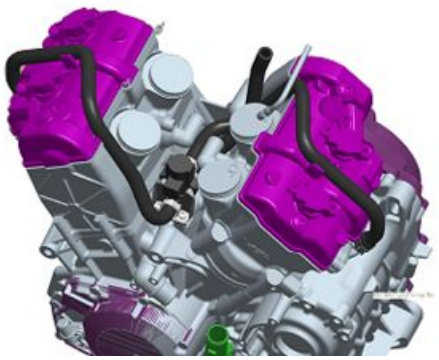
SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Secondary air solenoid screws	-	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

Diagram

Valve controlled by control unit which delivers aspirated air from the filter box to the exhaust manifolds.
The advantages of this function are twofold:

- the catalytic converter reaches the operating temperature more quickly;
- it permits the use of richer mixtures in some critical conditions (e.g. at idle or low engine speeds).



Inspecting the one-way valve

- Unscrew and remove the three screws.

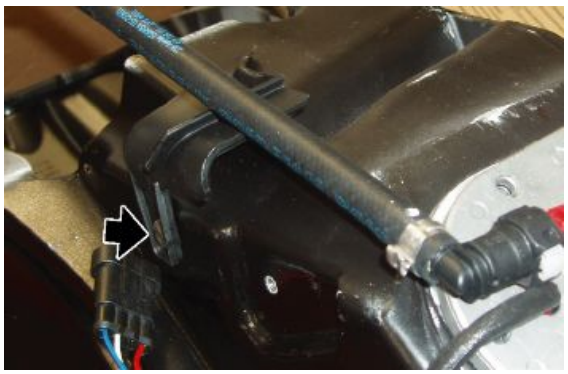
- Remove the cover together with the two secondary air system valves.

INDEX OF TOPICS

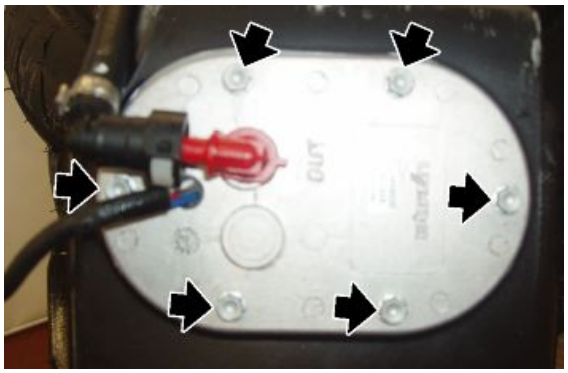
Fuel pump

Removing

- Remove and empty the fuel tank.
- Loosen the pipe grommet screw.
- Detach the fuel pipe.

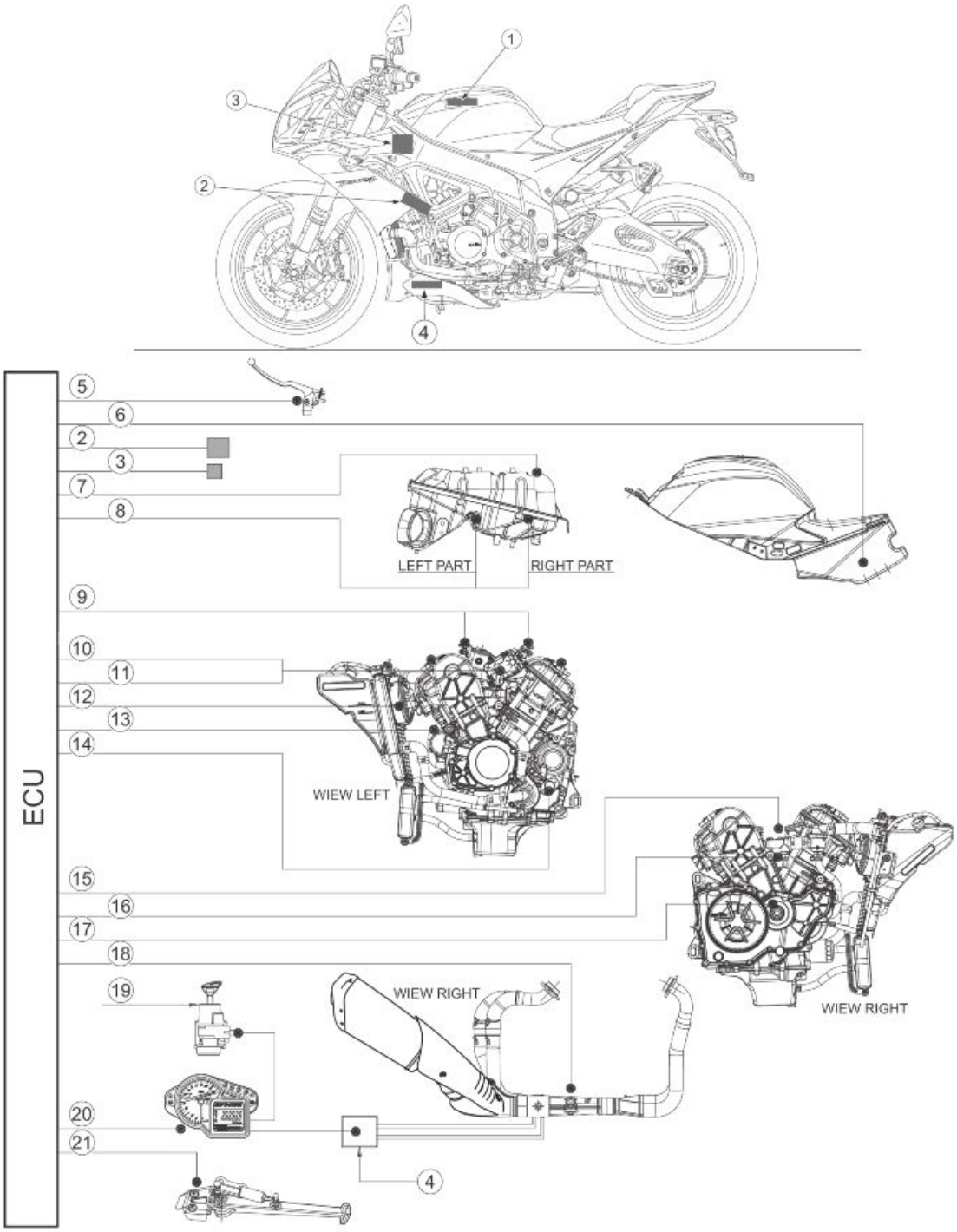


- Unscrew and remove the screws.
- Remove the fuel pump.



Injection

Diagram



key:

1. Control unit position
2. Hand grip position sensor
3. Fall sensor (if fitted)
4. Outlet valve

5. Clutch position sensor
6. Fuel pump (inside the tank)
7. Air temperature sensor
8. Air pressure sensor (MAP)
9. Injectors
10. Coils (spark plug cover)
11. Engine throttle valves
12. Throttle valve position sensor
13. Electric fan
14. Starter motor
15. Gear position sensor
16. Secondary air injection valve
17. Coolant temperature sensor
18. Crankshaft position sensor
19. Lambda probe
20. Ignition switch
21. Instrument panel
22. Side stand sensor

Ride by Wire

Operating logic

Those riding motorbikes do not require a specific throttle valve opening from their engines but actually a specific torque. The Ride by Wire system has been so designed that the throttles of the throttle bodies are mechanically isolated from the throttle control; their actuation depends exclusively on 2 electrical motors controlled by the control unit. The control unit refers to specific torque demand map to determine by how much and how quickly the throttle valves are opened. The parameters influencing the handle map are as follows:

- Handle aperture
- Engine rpm
- Gear engaged

The Marelli control unit performs the following functions:

1. Implements the necessary strategies for calculating torque demand
2. Operates the sensors and actuators necessary for system function
3. Safety checks for the Ride by Wire system

1 - Ride by Wire system control

THROTTLE GRIP POSITION SENSOR The throttle grip is the part to which the throttle control cables arrive; its task is to translate the rider's torque request into an electrical signals to be sent to the electronic

control unit. The two throttle cables (opening and closing) actuate on a scroll mounted on a shaft and which is sent back to its home position by a return spring.
On the shaft covers there are 2 double track potentiometers (4 control tracks) by means of which the torque demand is read (and checked).
Marelli 7SM electronic control unit Besides the regular control functions of the injection system, it supervises the throttle bodies: Through the throttle grip position sensor, it reads the torque demand and, through the TORQUE REQUEST MAP, it decides the throttle opening. It checks the correct operation of each component (Self-diagnosis), of the system (Safety), and carries out the emergency procedure (Recovery).
Throttle Body The two throttle bodies are made up of:

- Throttle valve with 2 return springs for the controlled minimum opening position.
- DC electrical motor
- Tinned double throttle position sensors with magnetic control (contactless)

The throttle bodies do not require any maintenance and cannot be overhauled. In case of electric or mechanic malfunction, replace the whole unit.
Pressure sensor The pressure sensors (one per bank) are fundamental not only for the injection map at low and stabilised speeds but also for checking the Ride by Wire system: their signal is connected to a TORQUE CHAIN for checking the correct opening of the throttle valves.
Intake air temperature sensor The signal coming from the sensor is used to calculate the estimated torque since the oxygen in the air also depends on its density which varies according to temperature.
Engine temperature sensor The signal coming from the sensor is used for the stimation of the mechanical effects.

2 - Injection/ignition control

Map for injection type (alpha-D)/n where:

- alpha is the throttle position
- D is the pressure measured at intake ducts
- At idle speed and at low and stabilised speeds, a strategy D/n is used.
- For throttle medium-half opening, a strategy alpha/n is used
- For transients (speed change) a strategy alpha/n is used.
- The main parameters that correct the injection map are:
- Engine temperature
- Atmospheric pressure (calculated)
- Lambda probe signal
- Air temperature

3 - System safety checks

The checks are structured in several levels:

- Level 1 - sensor correct operation

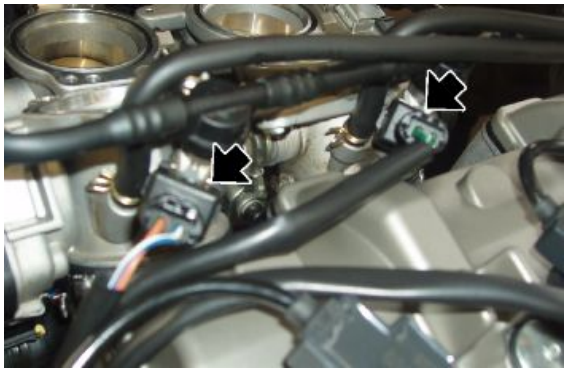
- Level 2 - comparison between requested torque and estimated torque generated by the engine
- Level 3 - a microprocessor controls the correct operation of the regular microprocessor

The consequent maintenance operations may be of different gravity according to the level and the defective component:
A the malfunction does not affect riding in safety, the warning light turns on, the word Service is displayed, the signal recovery value considered not reliable is used and the engine works regularly.
B the malfunction may affect riding in safety, the warning light turns on, the message Urgent Service is displayed, the torque demands are not fully activated (reduced torque).
C the malfunction may affect riding in safety, the warning light turns on, the message Urgent Service is displayed, the engine operates in Limp Home function (accelerated idle), the throttles which are at the position exclusively depending on the springs are not moved. The engine may shut off during the operation if it is running at idle speed and the gear is in neutral.
D the malfunction may affect riding in safety, the warning light turns on, the message Urgent Service is displayed, the engine stops running.

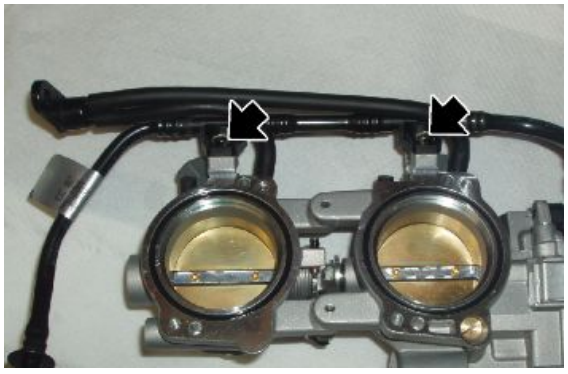
Removing the injector

INJECTORS REMOVAL

- Remove the air filter box.
- Disconnect the injector connectors.



- Unscrew and remove the injector fixing screws.
- Remove the injectors, identified by grey collars.



See also

Air box

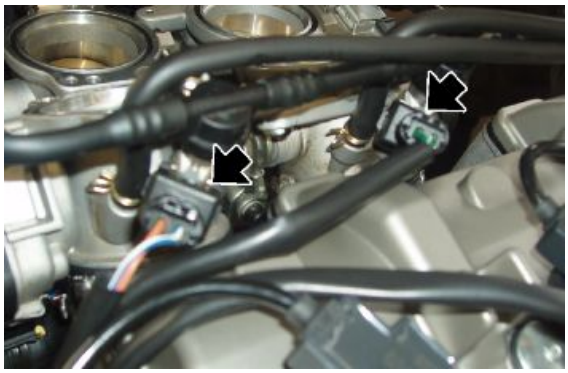
Removing the throttle body

- Completely remove the air filter box.
- Disconnect the injector fuel pipe.
- Release the snap fit clamp on the collars from the engine.

NOTE

DO NOT RELEASE THE CLAMPS COMPLETELY. LEAVE IN AN INTERMEDIATE POSITION TO FACILITATE REFITTING.

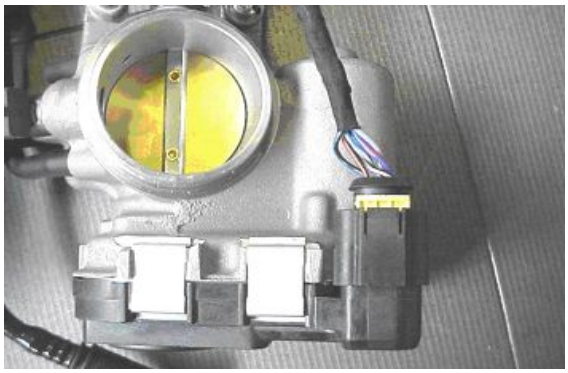
- Scollegare i connettori degli iniettori.



See also

Air box

- Disconnect the connector.
- Remove the complete throttle body.

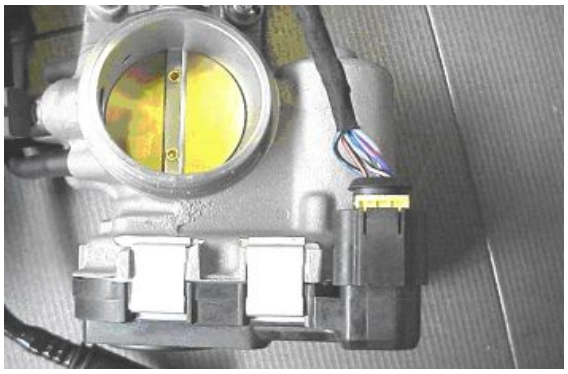


Checking the throttle body

The throttle bodies are maintenance free and are not serviceable. Replace the entire assembly in the event of malfunction.
As all the internal components of the throttle body assembly (potentiometers and electrical motor) are contactless, no electrical diagnosis is possible.
Functional tests are performed on the throttle body assembly by the control unit during vehicle operation, with the results visible on the diagnostic instrument.
The only action possible before replacing the component is checking the connectors and cable harnesses.

Installing the throttle body

- When installing the throttle body, refer to the electrical system section for the correct cable routing.
- Ensure that the injector connectors are correctly fastened.
- Connect the control unit connector, ensuring that the security lock is in the locked position.



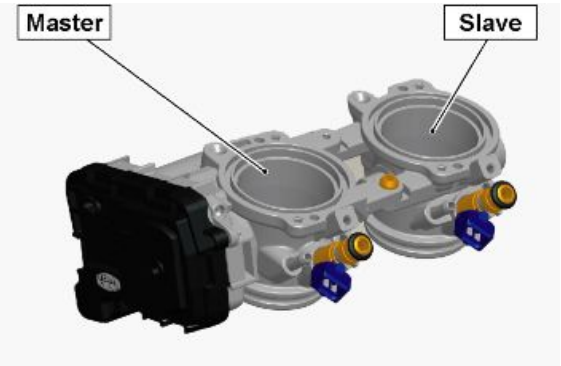
Stepper motor

The control unit regulates the idle speed by controlling the throttle body motors directly. As a result, idle speed adjustment and maintenance of the components involved in idle speed regulation (stepper motors, thermoactuators, etc.) are not necessary.

Cylinders synchronisation

The control unit knows the intake pressures in the four ducts due to the two pressure sensors: knowing the cylinder operating phases, it is able to distinguish the individual pressures of the four cylinders.

The control unit is able to adjust the balancing of the vacuums between the cylinders of the front bank and those of the rear bank due to the two independent throttle body motors, but is not able to balance the pressures of the master cylinder (the one closest to the motor) and the slave cylinder.



If there is even a minimum irregularity, it is possible to check and possibly adjust the by - pass screws to correctly balance the cylinders 1-3 and 2-4.

With the diagnostic tool, select cylinder pressure balancing from the Adjustable parameters screen page.

In order for the procedure to start:

- the engine water temperature must be higher than 80 °C (176 °F);
- the engine must be idling;
- there must not be any errors in the control unit.

When the fans turn on (approx. 101°C - 214°F) the procedure is stopped and cannot be performed.

During the procedure, the position of the handle sensor is not considered.

A screen is displayed indicating the By-pass screws for cylinders 1 and 3 and whether the screw setting is correct, or whether it must be opened/closed by a small (1/8 turn) or large (1/4 turn) amount.

If the measure is related the Slave screws, (2-3 cylinder) any removal is useless.

The procedure then continues with screws 1 and 4

If it is necessary to intervene on Master screws (1-4), proceed as follows:

- Remove the filter casing cover.
- Remove the remaining cones by undoing the eight screws (1).
- Remove the two covers (2).

CAUTION

WHEN REFITTING THE COVERS PAY ATTENTION TO NOT DAMAGE THEM.

To ensure correct engine operation, one of the two screws of each throttle body must **always** be closed.

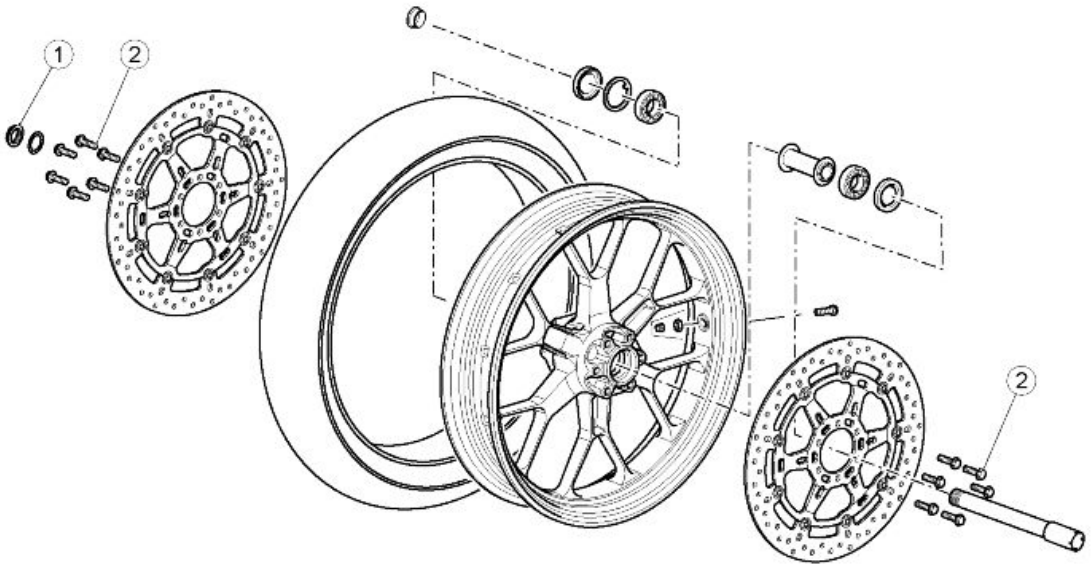
Motorcycles are factory set with screws 1 and 2 turned by half a turn and screws 3 and 4 closed.

See also

Air box

INDEX OF TOPICS

Front



FRONT WHEEL

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front wheel pin nut	M25x1.5	1	80 Nm (59.00 lb ft)	-
2	Front brake disk fastening screws	M8	6 + 6	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243

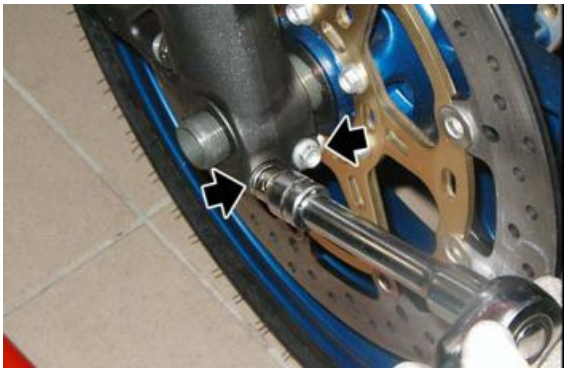
Removing the front wheel

- Support the front part of the motorcycle.
- Remove the front mudguard.

- Unscrew the screws fixing the front calipers and slide them off the disc.

- Remove the wheel hub fastening nut.
- Retrieve the sealing washer.

- Loosen the screws on the wheel axle clamps.



- Tap the wheel axle slightly with a rubber mallet so that the hole on the opposite side is exposed.
- Remove the wheel axle by inserting a screwdriver in the holes on the pin.

- Support the wheel while extracting the pin, and then remove it.

Checking the front wheel

FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS

Check the bearings installed on the wheel.

CHECK THE CONDITION OF ALL COMPONENTS AND OF THE COMPONENTS INDICATED AS FOLLOWS IN PARTICULAR.

CHECKING ROTATION

- Manually rotate the inner race of each bearing. The race must turn smoothly without impediment or noise.

If one or both bearings are not conformant:

- Replace both wheel bearings.

CHECKING RADIAL AND AXIAL PLAY

- Check the radial and axial play.

Axial play: minimal axial play is permitted.

Radial: none.

If one or both bearings are not conformant:

- Replace both wheel bearings.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH BEARINGS.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE BEARINGS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

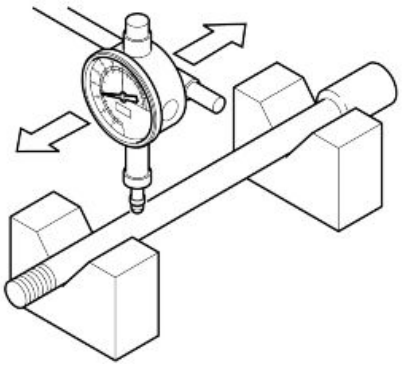
SEALS

- Check the condition of the seals; replace if damaged or excessively worn.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH SEALS TOGETHER.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE SEALS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

WHEEL AXLE

- Use a dial gauge to check the wheel axle eccentricity. Replace the wheel axle if the eccentricity exceeds the limit value.

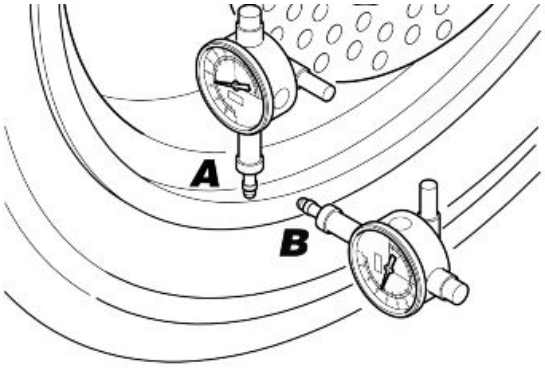


Characteristic

Maximum eccentricity:

0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

- Using a dial gauge, check that the radial (A) and the axial (B) eccentricities of the rim do not exceed the limit value. An excessive eccentricity is usually caused by worn or damaged bearings. Replace the rim if, after replacing the bearings, the value is not within the specified limit.

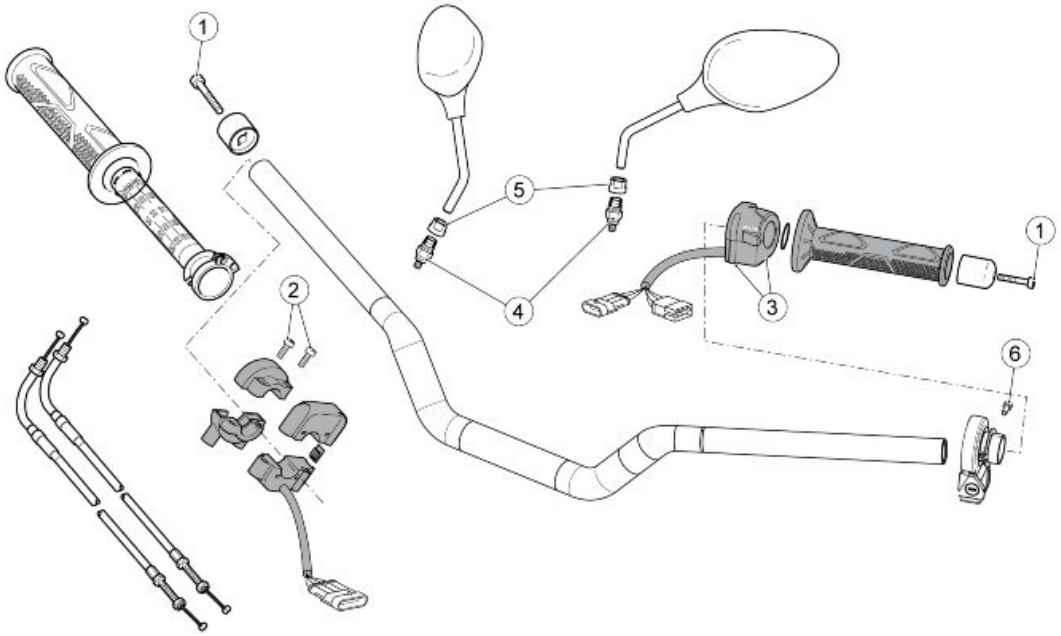


Characteristic

Maximum radial and axial eccentricity:

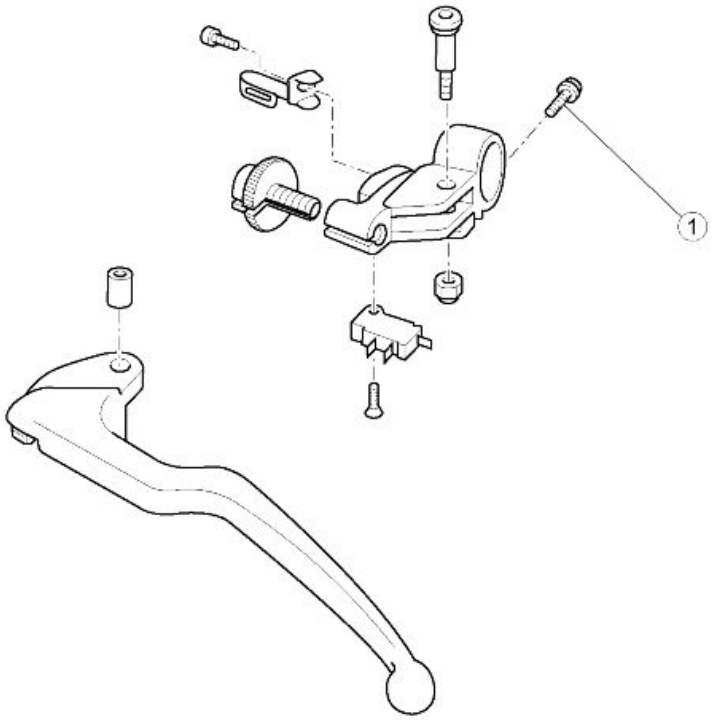
0.8 mm (0.031 in)

Handlebar



HANDLEBAR AND CONTROLS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Anti-vibration counterweight fastener	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
2	Throttle control fixing screw	M5	2	6 Nm (4.42 lbf ft)	-
3	Left light switch	M5	2	2 Nm (1.47 lbf ft)	-
4	Mirror supporting pin	M10	2	40 Nm (29.50 lb ft)	-
5	Mirror supporting nut	M16x1	2	40 Nm (29.50 lb ft)	-
6	T.C. control fastening screw	M4	1	2 Nm (1.47 lbf ft)	-

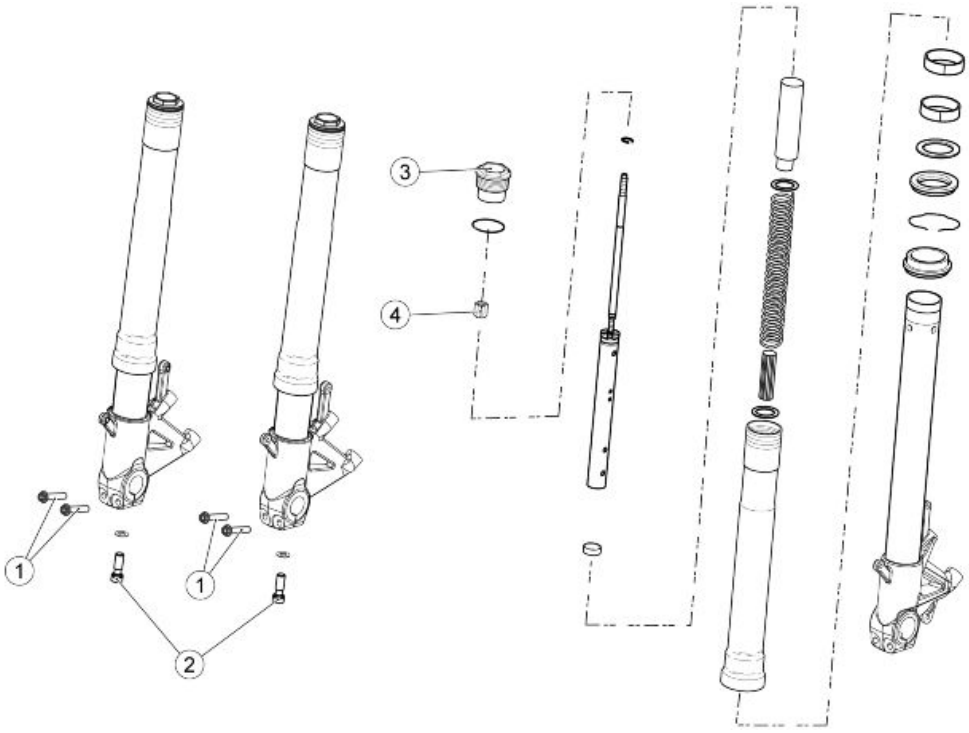


CLUTCH LEVER

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Clutch lever collar fastening screws	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

Front fork

Diagram

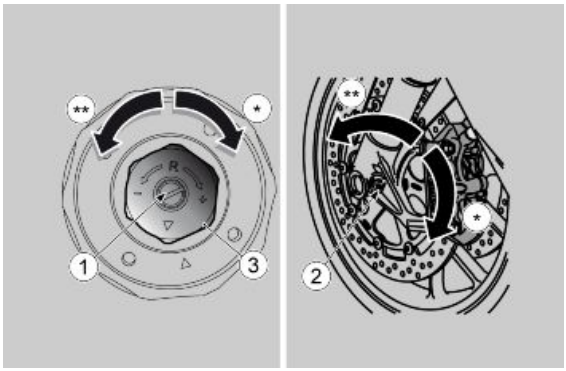


FRONT FORK - SACHS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	TEFL screw (fasten onto Fork Hubs)	M6x40	4	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	-
2	Screw (Piston fixing to the stem base)	-	2	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	-
3	Upper cap	-	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-
4	Upper cap locking nut	-	2	20 Nm (14.75 lb ft)	-
-	Speed sensor bracket screw	M5x12	1	0.6 Nm (0.44 lb ft)	-

Adjustment

The standard front fork setting is adjusted to suit most high and low speed riding conditions, whether the vehicle is partially or fully loaded.
However, the setting can be modified for specific needs according to vehicle use.

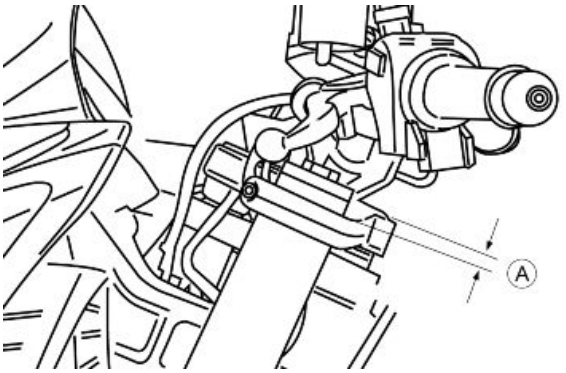


RACING TRACK SETTINGS MUST BE DONE ONLY FOR OFFICIAL COMPETITIONS OR SPORTS EVENTS WHICH ARE, IN ALL CASES, AWAY FROM NORMAL ROAD TRAFFIC AND WITH THE AUTHORISATION OF THE RELEVANT AUTHORITIES.
IT IS STRICTLY FORBIDDEN TO RIDE A VEHICLE SET FOR RACING ON ROADS AND MOTORWAYS.

TO COUNT THE NUMBER OF RELEASES AND/OR REVOLUTIONS OF ADJUSTMENT SETTINGS (1 - 2) ALWAYS START FROM THE MOST RIGID SETTING (WHOLE CLOCKWISE ROTATION OF THE SETTING). WHEN COUNTING THE NUMBER OF CLICKS AND/OR TURNS OF ADJUSTMENT SCREW (3), ALWAYS START FROM THE SOFTEST SETTING (ADJUSTER SCREW TURNED FULLY ANTICLOCKWISE).

CAUTION

TO COUNT THE NUMBER OF RELEASES AND/OR REVOLUTIONS OF ADJUSTMENT SETTINGS ALWAYS START FROM THE MOST RIGID SETTING (WHOLE CLOCKWISE ROTATION OF THE SETTING). IN ORDER TO AVOID DAMAGES DO NOT FORCE THE SET SCREWS TO TURN BEYOND THE END OF THE STROKE ON BOTH SIDES.



FRONT FORK - STANDARD ADJUSTMENT (FOR USE ON ROAD)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Rebound damping adjustment, screw (1)	Unscrew (**) 10 clicks from fully closed (*)
Compression damping adjustment, screw (2)	Unscrew (**) 6 clicks from fully closed (*)
Spring preloading, nut (3)	screw (*) 6 turns from fully open (**)
Stems (A) (***) protrusion from top plate (excluding cover)	2 notches/ 8 mm (2 notches/0.32 in)

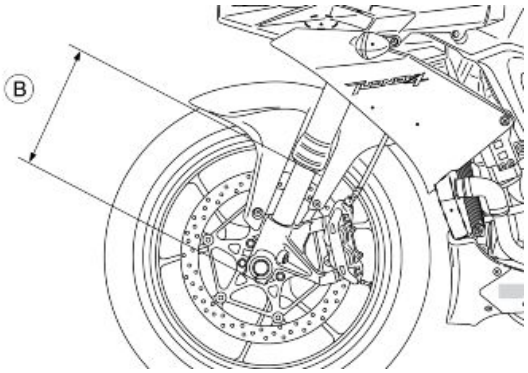
FRONT FORK - RACING ADJUSTMENT RANGE (ONLY TRACK USE)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Rebound damping adjustment, screw (1)	Unscrew (**) 7-10 clicks (*) from fully closed
Compression damping adjustment, screw (2)	Unscrew (**) 4-6 clicks (*) from fully closed

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Spring preloading, nut (3)	Screw (*) 4-6 turns (**) from fully open
Stems (A) (***) protrusion from top plate (excluding cover)	2-3 notches/ 8-12 mm (2-3 notches/0.32-0.47 in)

(*) = clockwise

(**) = anticlockwise

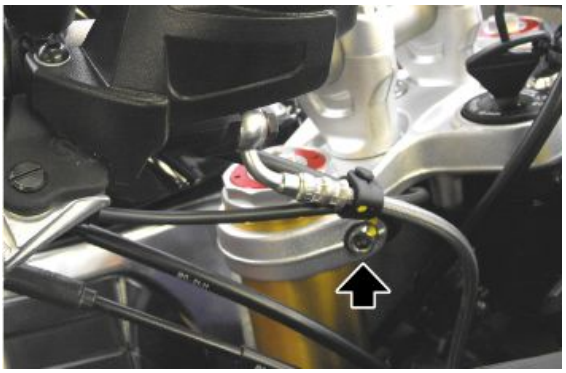


NOTE

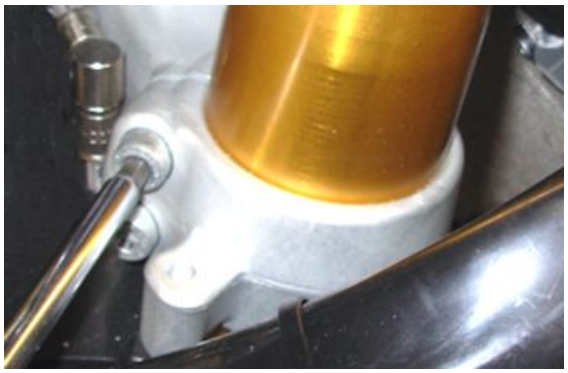
TO CHECK FOR FRONT FORK FAILURE, MEASURE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE BEGINNING OF THE WHEEL HUB AND THE END OF THE FORK SLEEVE

Removing the fork legs

- Remove the front wheel.
- Support the fork shaft and loosen the screws on the upper plate.



- Loosen the screws on the lower plate.
- Slide out the fork stanchion.



See also

Removing the front wheel

Draining oil

NOTE

THE OPERATIONS DESCRIBED BELOW ARE VALID FOR BOTH STEMS.

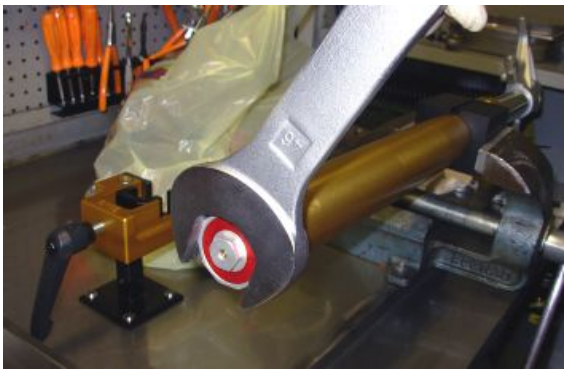
- Using the appropriate tool fasten the fork in the vice.

Specific tooling

AP8140149 Guard for assembly operations

- Operating on the upper screw, unload the spring.

- Loosen the cover without unscrewing it completely.



- Place the fork vertically locking it in a vice by the specific tool.
- Completely unscrew the plug.

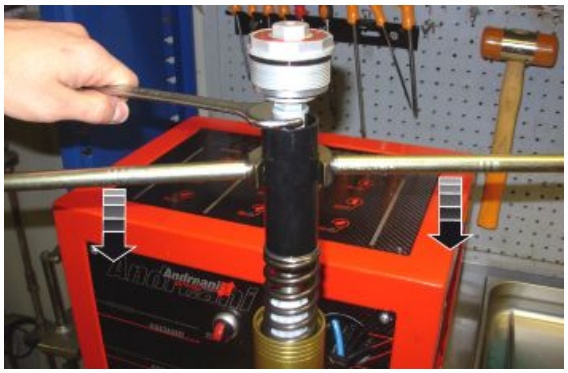
Specific tooling

AP8140149 Guard for assembly operations

- Using the specific tool, fixed to the pre-load pipe, compress the spring.
- Insert a spanner in the lock nut of the cover.

Specific tooling

020888Y Pre-load pipe clamp



- Unscrew the cap and remove it.

- Remove the spring pre-load pipe.

- Remove the lock nut and the washer.

- Remove the spring paying attention to drain the oil correctly.

- Drain the oil into a container of suitable capacity to collect fluids.

DO NOT DISPOSE OF OIL INTO THE ENVIRONMENT. DISPOSE OF ENGINE OIL IN A SEALED CONTAINER AND TAKE IT TO YOUR SUPPLIER OR TO THE NEAREST USED OIL COLLECTION CENTRE.

Disassembling the fork

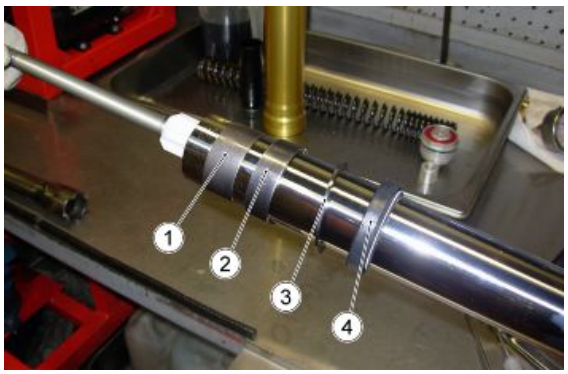
- Discharge the fork, remove the internal dipstick of the pumping member pin (1) and the washer (2).
- Operate repeatedly on the pumping member pin (3) so as to drain completely the oil from inside.

- Slide off the dust scraper from the sleeve using a screwdriver as a lever.
- During this operation, pay attention not to damage the sleeve rim.

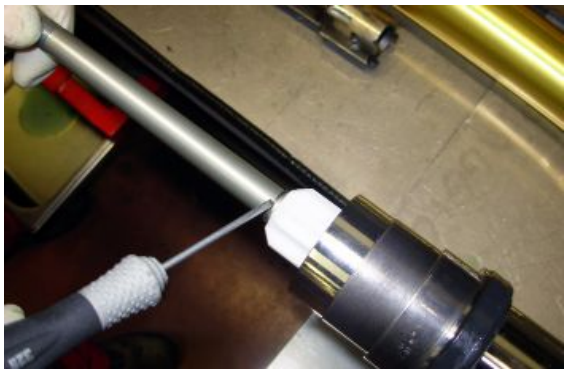
- Remove the retainer ring.

- Take out the sleeve from the stem using the stem as a hammer puller.

- Remove the fixed bushing (1), the movable bushing (2), the ring (3) and the oil seal (4) from the stem.



- Remove the lock seeger ring of the spring guide.
- Remove the spring guide.



- Using a hook spanner lock the pumping member pin.
- Remove the stem bottom screw.

Specific tooling

020889Y Wrench for locking pumping unit ring nut

- Remove the pumping member pin.

Checking the components

Stem

Check that the sliding surface is not scratched or scored.

Any scoring can be removed by sanding with damp sandpaper (grain 1).

If the scratches are deep, replace the stem.

Using a dial gauge, check than any bending of the stem is below the limit value.

If it is over the limit, replace the stem.

CAUTION

A BENT STEM SHOULD NEVER BE STRAIGHTENED SINCE ITS STRUCTURE WOULD BE WEAKENED MAKING THE VEHICLE DANGEROUS TO USE.

Characteristic

Bending limit:

0.2 mm (0.00787 in)

Sleeve

Check that there are no damages and/or cracks; otherwise, replace it.

Spring

Check that the spring is in good conditions. Check that the spring length is within the limit value.

Replace the spring if its length does not fall within the limit values.

SPRING MINIMUM LENGTH WHEN UNLOADED: 265 mm (10.4 in)

Check the condition of the following components:

- upper bushing;

- lower bushing;

- plunger.

If there is evidence of excessive wear or damage, replace the component concerned.

CAUTION

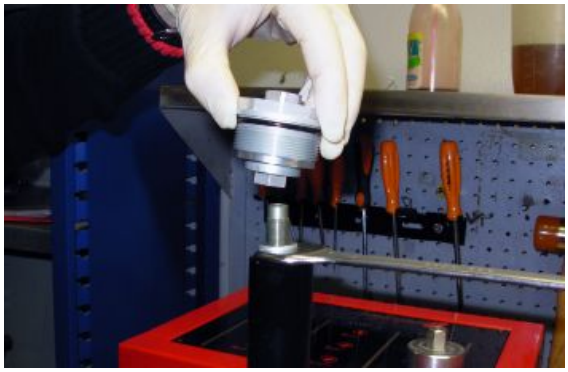
REMOVE ANY IMPURITIES FROM THE BUSHINGS, BEING CAREFUL NOT TO SCRATCH THEIR SURFACES.

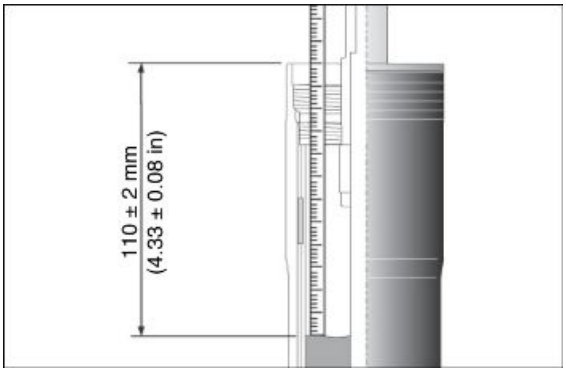
Replace the following components with new ones:

- seal ring;

- dust gaiter;

- O-Ring on the cap.





Oil level: 110 +/- 2 mm (4.33 - 0.08 in) (from the sleeve edge, without a spring and with preload pipe).

THE SLEEVE MUST BE PERFECTLY UPRIGHT IN ORDER TO MEASURE THE CORRECT OIL LEVEL. THE OIL LEVEL MUST BE THE SAME IN BOTH STANCHIONS.

Characteristic

Fork oil

427 +/- 5 cm³ (26.06 +/- 0.30 cu.in) (right stem)

430 +/- 5 cm³ (26.24 +/- 0.30 cu.in) (left stem)

Reassembling the fork

NOTE

THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS REFER TO THE SACHS FORKS.

NOTE

THE OPERATIONS DESCRIBED BELOW ARE VALID FOR BOTH STEMS.

- Lock the stem in a vice without damaging the surface.
- Protect the bearing tube end with adhesive tape.
- Lubricate the sliding edges with fork oil or sealing grease.
- Fit the dust gaiter, the retainer ring and the dust scraper on the stem.

- Fit the ring, the movable bushing and, after removing the tape, fit the fixed bushing.

- Fit the sleeve on the stem and set the oil seal into position with the aid of the specific tool.

Specific tooling

AP8140189 Tool for fitting oil seal for 43 mm (1.69 in) diameter hole

AP8140146 Weight

- Insert the retainer ring in its position.

- Fit the dust gaiter with the specific tool.

Specific tooling

AP8140189 Tool for fitting oil seal for 43 mm (1.69 in) diameter hole

AP8140146 Weight

- Insert the pumping member pin in the stem.

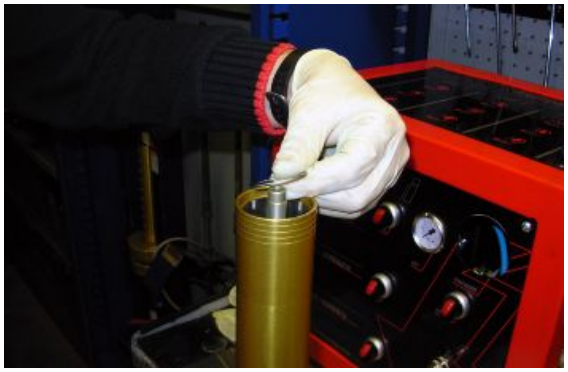
- Using a hook spanner lock the pumping member pin and tighten the fixing screw on the fork end to the prescribed torque.

Specific tooling

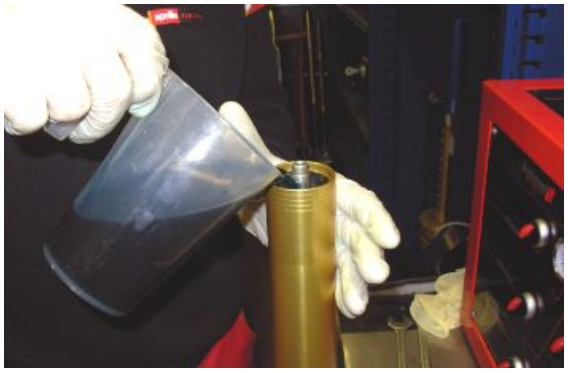
020889Y Wrench for locking pumping unit ring nut

- Insert the spring guide and lock it in place using the respective snap ring.

- Position the forks vertically.
- Insert the base washer.



- Fill the forks with oil, according to the indicated quantities.



- Insert the spring.

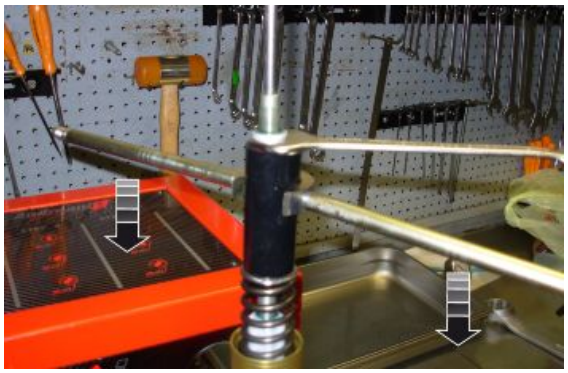
CAUTION

PROCEED WITH CAUTION WHEN INSERTING THE SPRING AND ENSURE THAT THE PART WHERE THE SPIRAL IS MORE COMPRESSED IS FACING DOWNWARDS.

See also

Filling oil

- Insert the washer that will be supported on the spring
- Insert the nut on the plunger and hand tighten it
- Position the pre-loading tube.
- Screw the special tool onto the plunger shaft and maintain it in the raised position as long as possible, in order to



insert a wrench on the nut, while compressing the spring.

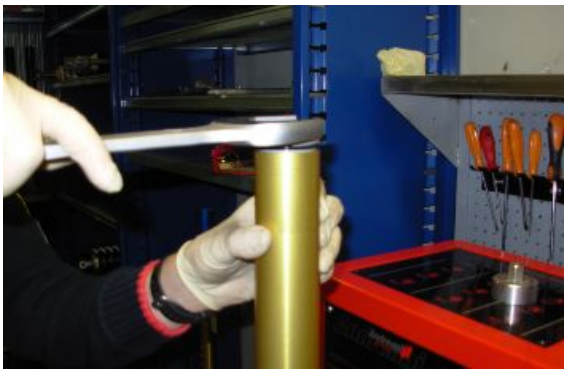
Specific tooling

020890Y Support rod of pumping unit stanchion

AP8140147 Spacer retaining device

- Tighten the nut as much as possible.
- Insert the cover and tighten until it stops.

- Remove the dedicated tools.
- Screw the cover in the sleeve to the prescribed torque.



Filling oil

NOTE

THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS REFER TO THE SACHS FORKS.

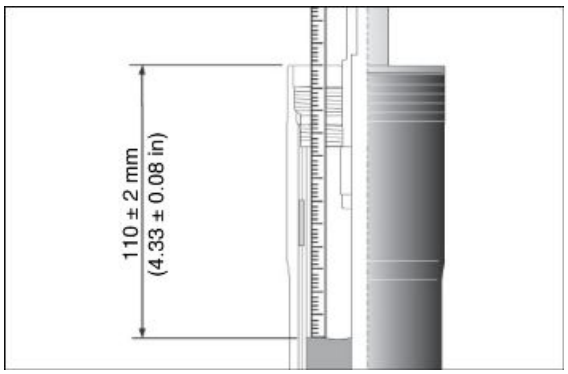
- Place the sleeve upright in a vice fitted with protection jaws.
- Compress the sleeve in the stanchion. Place a support under the stem in order to leave it compressed.
- Pour part of the fork oil into the sleeve.
- Wait a few minutes until the oil fills all the ducts.
- Pour the remaining oil.
- Pump out oil a few times.
- Measure the air gap between the oil level and the rim.

THE SLEEVE MUST BE PERFECTLY UPRIGHT IN ORDER TO MEASURE THE CORRECT OIL LEVEL. THE OIL LEVEL MUST BE THE SAME IN BOTH STANCHIONS.

Specific tooling

AP8140149 Guard for assembly operations

Oil level: 110 +/- 2 mm (4.33 - 0.08 in) (from the sleeve edge, without a spring and with preload pipe).



THE SLEEVE MUST BE PERFECTLY UPRIGHT IN ORDER TO MEASURE THE CORRECT OIL LEVEL. THE OIL LEVEL MUST BE THE SAME IN BOTH STANCHIONS.

Characteristic

Fork oil

427 +/- 5 cm³ (26.06 +/- 0.30 cu.in) (right stem)

430 +/- 5 cm³ (26.24 +/- 0.30 cu.in) (left stem)

Steering damper

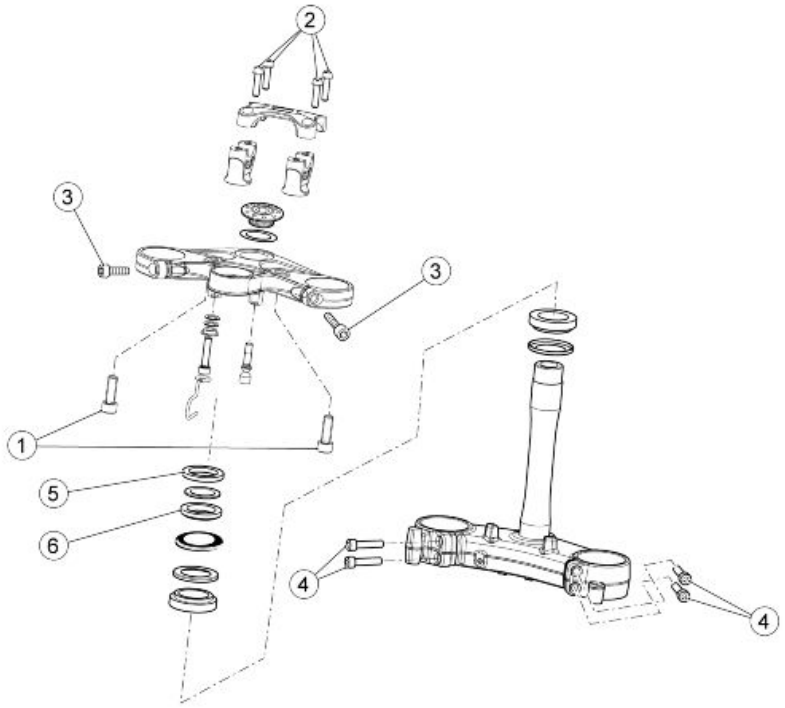
- It is not possible to make any adjustment on the steering damper.

The steering damper steering more precise and stable, improving motorcycle handling in all conditions it is fastened at the front of the motorcycle between the base of the headstock and the frame.

Removal:

- Undo the fastening screw of the stud bolt to the chassis bottom, under the lower yoke. Pay attention to the stud bolt: collect it when removing the screw.
- Unscrew the fixing screw at the bottom yoke.
- Remove the steering damper.

Steering bearing



STEERING

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the raiser to the steering upper yoke	M10	2	50 Nm (36.87 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening upper U-bolt to handlebar	M8	4	25 Nm (18.43 lb ft)	-
3	Upper plate stem fastening screws	M8	2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Lower plate stem fastening screws	M8	4	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Headstock counter-lock ring	M35x1	1	Manual +35°	Bend the tabs into the notches in the lock ring
6	Headstock lock ring	M35x1	1	40 ± 5 Nm (29.50 ± 3.69 lb ft)	Bend the tabs into the notches in the lock ring
-	Steering damper fastening screw	-	2	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	Loctite 243

Adjusting play

- Place the vehicle so that the front wheel is off the ground.
- Carry out a handlebar rotation test, using a dynamometer at the hand grip external end.
- The handlebar resistance to rotation must be of 450 (+250 / -100 g) (0.88 +0.55 / -0.22 lb) in both directions.
- Adjust if clearance is detected.

NOTE

THE STEERING COLUMN RESISTANCE TO ROTATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN THE TWO OPPOSITE ROTATION DIRECTIONS.
THE STEERING DAMPER MUST BE DISCONNECTED DURING MEASUREMENT.

- Remove the handlebar by unscrewing and removing the four screws.

- Undo and remove the fastening cover of the upper yoke on the headstock.

- Loosen the screws fixing the fork stanchions to the upper yoke.

- Remove the upper yoke

- Rivet the safety washer on the headstock.

- Undo the counter-lock ring, remove the safety washer then unscrew the lower lock ring in order to adjust the steering free play correctly.

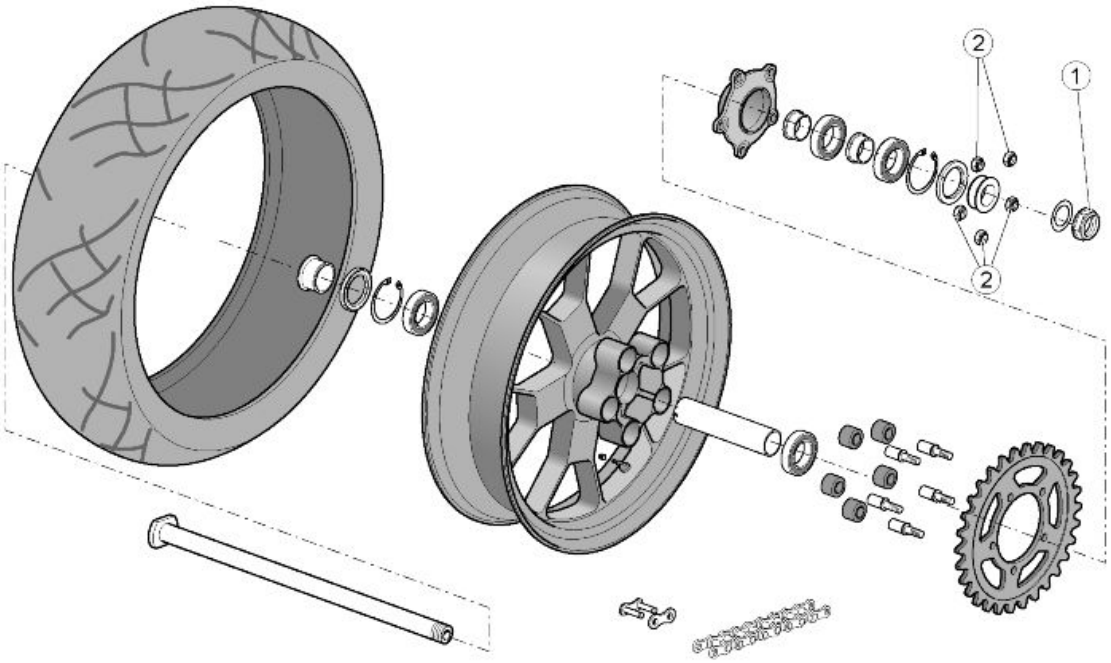
- Adjust the pre-loading of the steering bearings by tightening the lower ring nut to the prescribed torque.
- Turn the steering 3-4 times completely from right to left and then check correct tightening torque of such ring nut.

- Place the safety washer, bending two opposite tongues inside the ring nut notches.

- Mount the upper ring nut and tighten it manually, another 35 degrees so that the grooves match the safety washer tongues.

- Fit the upper fork plate by performing demounting operations in reverse order.

Rear



REAR WHEEL

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear wheel axle nut	M25x1.5	1	120 Nm (88.51 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening sprocket on sprocket mount	M10	5	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-

Removing the rear wheel

- Place the vehicle on the specific rear support stand.
- Loosen and remove the nut on the wheel pin.
- Recover the shoulder ring and the left chain tensioner pad.

- Tap lightly on the wheel pin to extract the head of the housing.
- Rotate the wheel forwards and disengage the drive chain from the sprocket.

- Remove the wheel pin together with the right chain guide pad.
- Remove the complete wheel freeing the disc from the brake calliper.

- Holding the outer rim of the sprocket with both hands, slide off the final transmission unit by pulling it parallel to the wheel axis.

OPERATE WITH CAUTION. IF THE FINAL TRANSMISSION UNIT IS INSTALLED ON THE FLEXIBLE COUPLING SUPPORT, DO NOT TURN OVER OR ROTATE THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET SIDE HORIZONTALLY, OR THE FINAL TRANSMISSION UNIT COULD SLIDE OUT AND FALL, AND THE SPROCKET MAY GET DAMAGED.

CAUTION

DO NOT UNSCREW THE FIVE NUTS. THE FINAL TRANSMISSION UNIT CAN BE SLID OFF COMPLETELY FROM THE FLEXIBLE COUPLING SUPPORT.

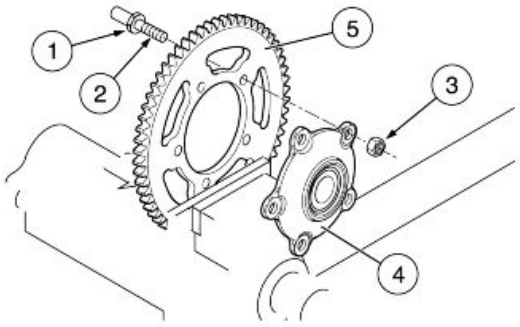
- Remove the final transmission unit.

CAUTION

THE FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS REMAIN FITTED ON THEIR HOLDER.

- Remove all the flexible couplings.

- Using an Allen spanner on the related seat (1), lock the rotation of the threaded pin (2), unscrew and remove the self-locking nut (3) and the threaded pin (2).

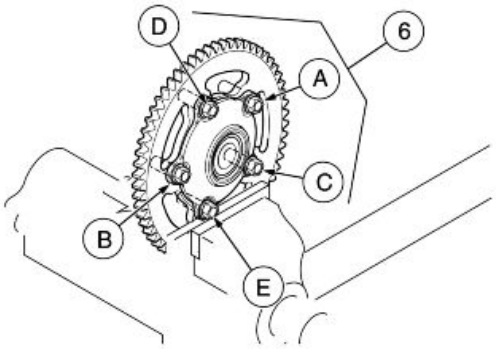


THE SELF-LOCKING NUTS (3) MUST BE REPLACED EVERY THREE CROWN GEAR REMOVALS.
REPLACE THE SELF-LOCKING NUTS (3) WITH NUTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

- Remove the sprocket mounting (4).
- Clean the sprocket (5) and the sprocket mounting (4) with fresh detergent.

Reassembly:

- Fit the five threaded pins (2) on the sprocket (5).
- Install the sprocket mounting on the sprocket mounting - threaded pin assembly.
- Hand-tighten the five self-locking nuts (3).



NEVER INSTALL THE FINAL TRANSMISSION UNIT (6) ON THE WHEEL TO TIGHTEN THE SELF-LOCKING NUTS.

TO PROTECT THE CROWN GEAR, INSTALL PROTECTIONS ON THE JAWS OF THE VICE (IN WOOD OR ALUMINIUM). SECURE ONLY THE CROWN GEAR IN THE VICE, DO NOT BLOCK ANY OTHER COMPONENT OF THE FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY.

- Lock crown gear in a vice.

CAUTION

TO AVOID POTENTIAL DISTORTIONS AND/OR INCORRECT COUPLING, TIGHTEN AS FOLLOWS:

- Using an Allen key on the specific seat (1), lock the rotation of the threaded pin (2), and applying half the specified torque, tighten the diametrically opposed elements in this sequence: (A) (B) (C) (D) (E).
- Repeat the previous operation, applying the specified tightening torque.

CAUTION

IN THIS WAY THE PRESSURE EXERTED BY THE FIXING ELEMENTS WILL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED ON THE COUPLING SURFACE.

Checking the rear wheel

CHECK THE CONDITION OF ALL COMPONENTS AND OF THE COMPONENTS INDICATED AS FOLLOWS IN PARTICULAR.

REAR WHEEL BEARINGS

Check the bearings installed on the wheel.

CHECKING ROTATION

- Manually rotate the inner race of each bearing. The race must turn smoothly without impediment or noise.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both wheel bearings.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH BEARINGS.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE BEARINGS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

- Check the radial and axial play.

Axial play: minimal axial play is permitted.

Radial: none.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both wheel bearings.

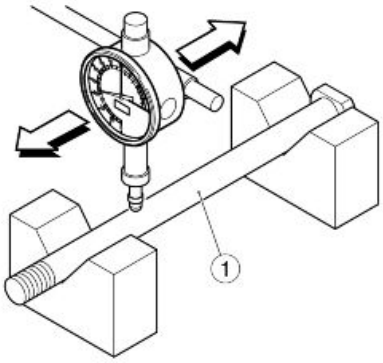
REAR WHEEL GASKETS

- Check that the gaskets are in good conditions; replace them if they show signs of damage or excessive wear.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH SEALS TOGETHER.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE SEALS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

REAR WHEEL AXLE

- Use a dial gauge to check the wheel axle eccentricity (1). Replace the wheel axle if the eccentricity exceeds the limit value (1).

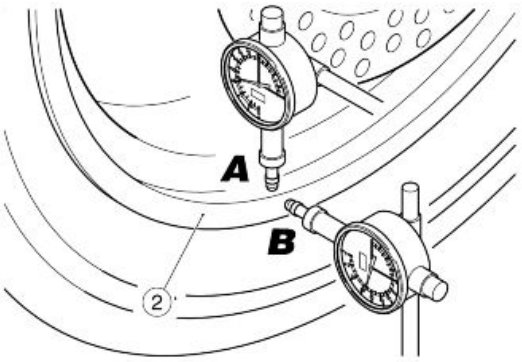


Characteristic

Maximum eccentricity:

0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

REAR WHEEL RIM



- Using a dial gauge, check that the radial (A) and the axial eccentricity (B) of the rim (2) do not exceed the limit value.

An excessive eccentricity is usually caused by worn or damaged bearings. Replace the rim (2) if after replacing the bearings, the value is not within the specified limit.

Characteristic

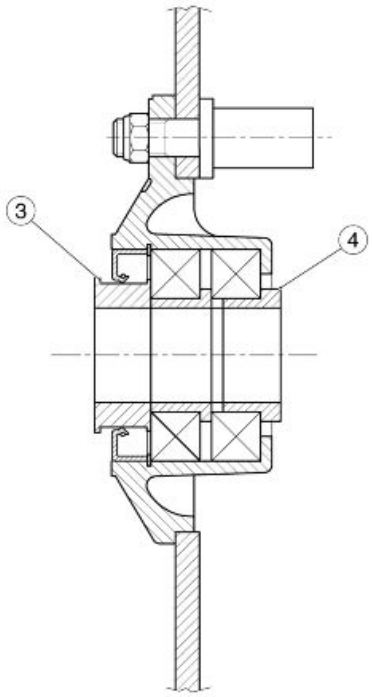
Maximum radial and axial eccentricity:

0.8 mm (0.031 in)

FINAL DRIVE UNIT BEARINGS

Carry out the check with the bearings fitted on the final drive unit.

ROTATION CHECK



- Remove the left spacer (3).
- Remove the right spacer (4).
- Manually rotate the inside ring of each bearing. Rotation must be constant, smooth and noiseless.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both bearings of the final drive unit.

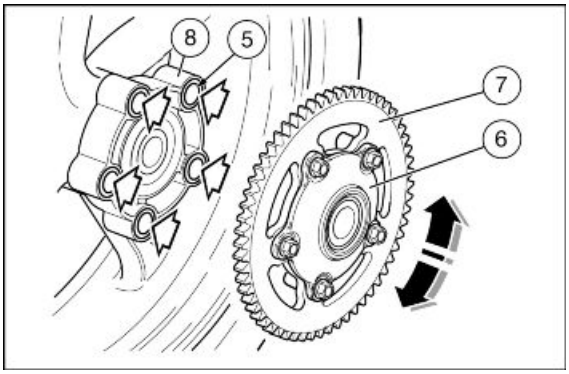
RADIAL AND AXIAL CLEARANCE CHECK

- Check the radial and axial clearance. Axial clearance: a minimum axial clearance is allowed. Radial clearance: none.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both bearings of the final drive unit.

FLEXIBLE COUPLING



Check that the flexible couplings (5) are not damaged or excessively worn.

To check:

- Fit the entire final drive unit (6) to the wheel.
- Manually rotate the sprocket (7) to right and left, and check the clearance between the flexible couplings (5) and their holder (8).

If there is excessive clearance:

- Replace all the flexible couplings (5).

ALWAYS REPLACE ALL THE FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS WITH OTHERS OF THE SAME TYPE.

SPROCKET

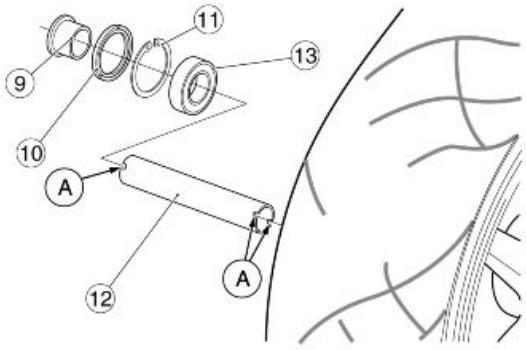
- Check the sprocket (7) toothing for proper conditions.

If there is excessive wear:

- Replace the sprocket.

TO PREVENT NEW COMPONENTS FROM WEARING PREMATURELY, THE REAR SPROCKET, FRONT SPROCKET AND DRIVE CHAIN MUST ALWAYS BE REPLACED TOGETHER AS A SET.

REAR WHEEL BEARINGS



- Remove the rear wheel.
- Clean both sides of the hub with a cloth.

On the right hand side of the wheel:

- Remove the right hand spacer (9).
- Remove the seal (10).
- Remove the circlip (11)

CAUTION

THE CIRCLIP (11) IS ONLY INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE WHEEL.

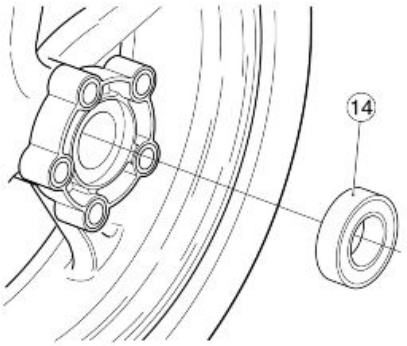
There are notches (A) for engaging with the teeth of the extractor tool at the ends of the spacer (12).

- Use the extractor tool to remove the right hand bearing (13).

Specific tooling

AP8140180 Bearing extractor

- Retrieve the inner spacer (12).



On the left hand side of the wheel:

- Use the extractor tool to remove the left hand bearing (16).

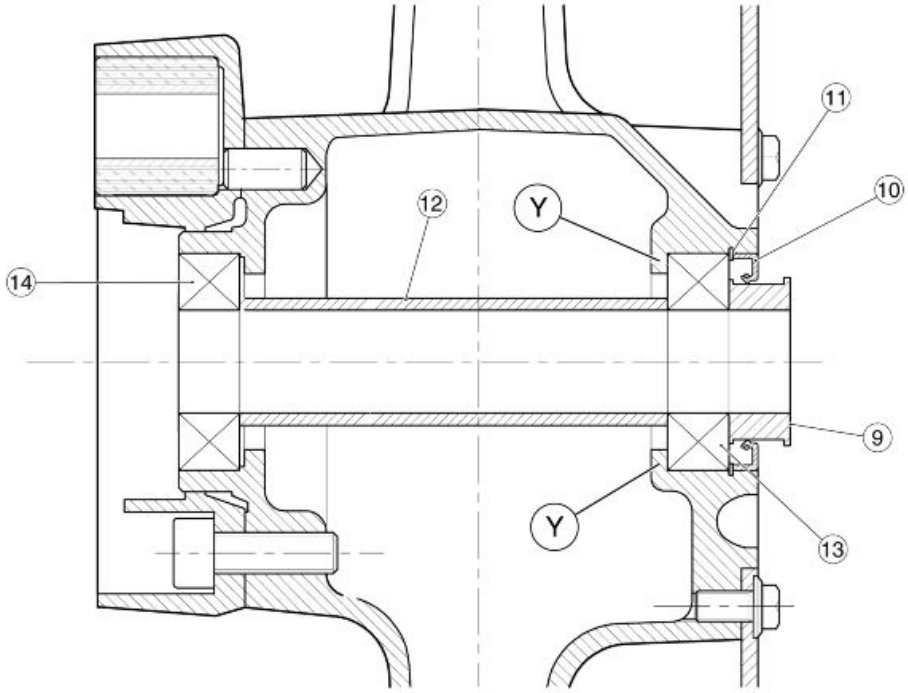
Specific tooling

AP8140180 Bearing extractor

- Clean the interior of the hub thoroughly.

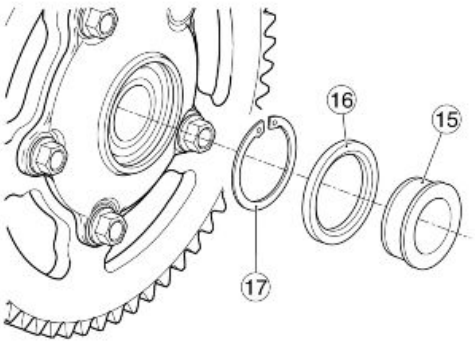
CAUTION

WASH ALL COMPONENTS WITH CLEAN DETERGENT SOLUTION.



FINAL DRIVE UNIT - BEARING REMOVAL

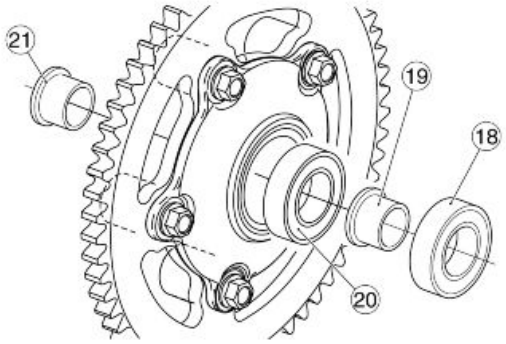
- Remove the final drive unit.
- Clean the two sides of the hub with a cloth.
- Remove the left spacer (15).
- Remove the sealing gasket (16).
- Remove the circlip (17).



CAUTION

THE CIRCLIP (17) IS FITTED ONLY ON THE FINAL DRIVE UNIT, LEFT SIDE.

- Remove the left bearing (18) with the specific extractor.
- Collect the inside spacer (19).
- Remove the right bearing (20) with the specific extractor.
- Retrieve the right hand spacer (21).
- Clean the inside of the hub thoroughly.

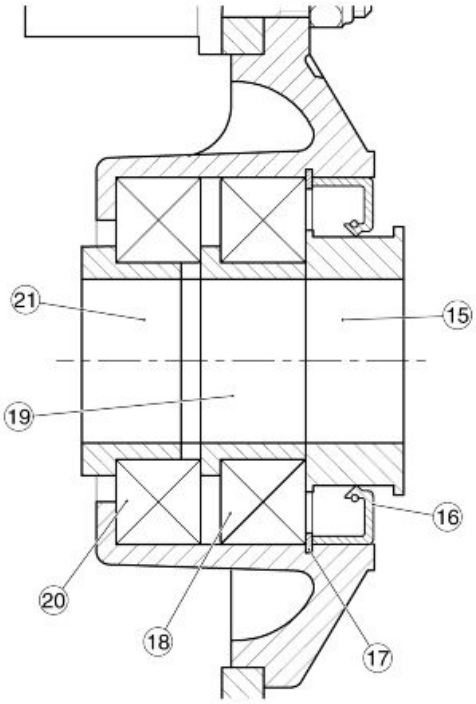


CAUTION

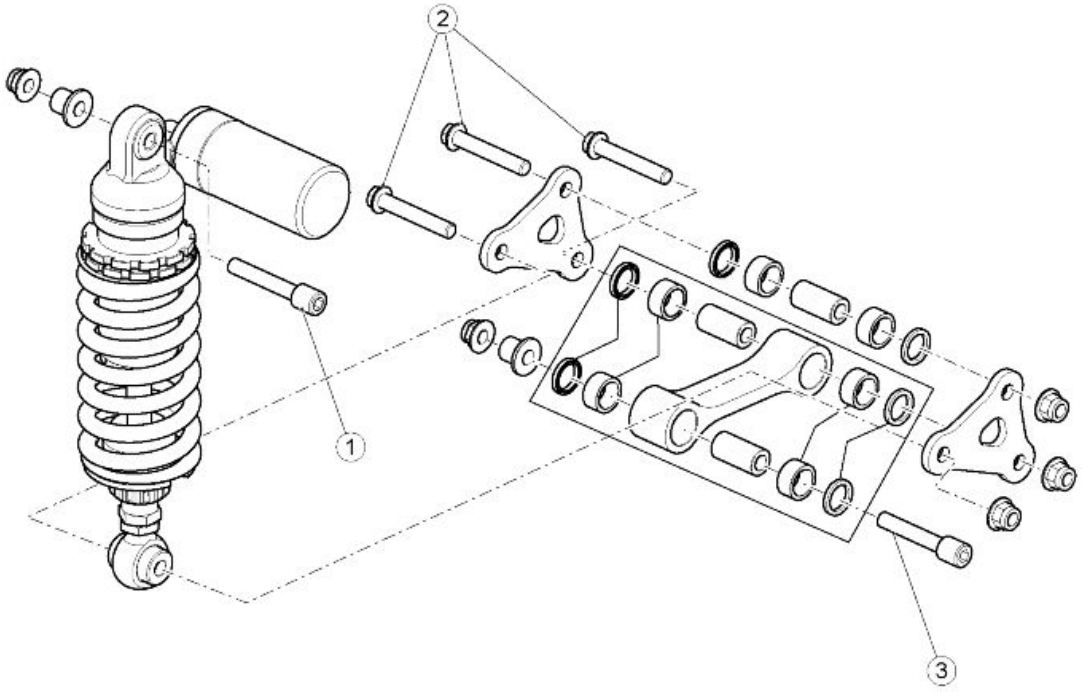
WASH ALL COMPONENTS WITH CLEAN DETERGENT SOLUTION.

Specific tooling

AP8140180 Bearing extractor



Shock absorbers

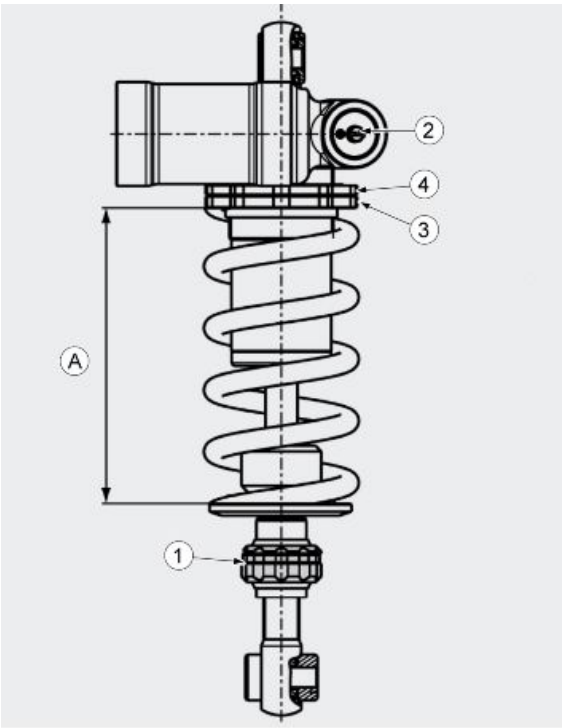


REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper shock absorber fixing screw	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Dual connecting rod fixing screw	M10	3	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening single connecting rod to chassis	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-

Adjusting

SPORT SETTINGS MAY BE USED ONLY FOR OFFICIAL COMPETITIONS TO BE CARRIED OUT ON TRACKS, AWAY FROM NORMAL ROAD TRAFFIC AND WITH THE AUTHORISATION OF THE RELEVANT AUTHORITIES.



REAR SHOCK ABSORBER - STANDARD ADJUSTMENT (FOR USE ON ROAD)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Length of (preloaded) spring (A)	145 mm (5.71 in)
Rebound adjustment, ring nut (1)	open (**) 20 clicks from fully closed (*)
Compression adjustment, knob (2)	open (**) 2 clicks from fully closed (*)

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER - RACING ADJUSTMENT RANGE (ONLY ON THE RACING TRACK)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Length of (preloaded) spring (A)	143.5 mm (5.65 in)
Rebound adjustment, ring nut (1)	open (**) 9 -12 clicks from fully closed (*)
Compression adjustment, knob (2)	open (**) 0.5-1 turn from fully closed (*)

(*) = clockwise

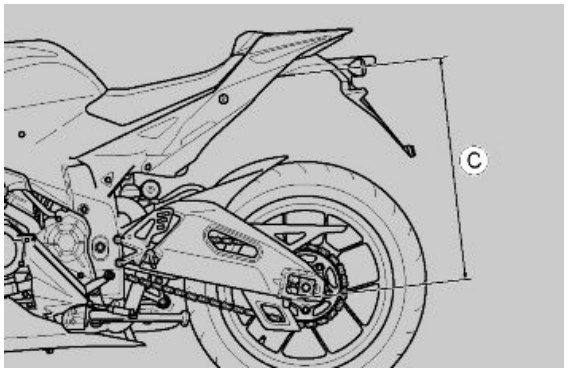
(**) = anticlockwise

DO NOT LOOSEN THE LOCK NUT (5) AND THE ADJUSTER SCREW (6) BEYOND THE GROOVE ON THE SHOCK ABSORBER NEAR THE LOWER CONNECTION.

NOTE

TO CHECK FOR REAR FAILURE, MEASURE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING TWO FIXED POINTS:

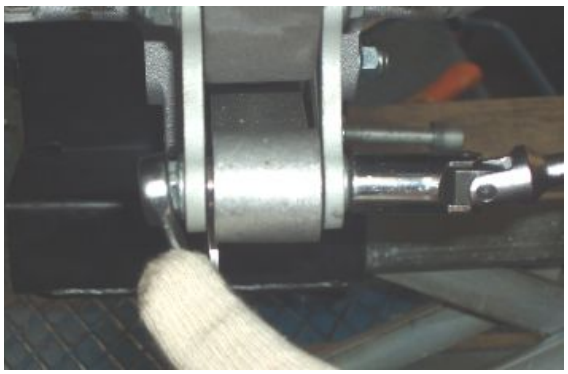
- CENTRE OF THE FRONT SCREW FASTENING THE LICENSE PLATE HOLDER TO UNDERTAIL SECTION AND
- UPPER CORNER OF THE SCREW FASTENING THE REAR STAND PIN ON THE SWINGARM



Removing

- Secure the vehicle using a belt and hoist.
- Remove the silencer and the right hand rider footpeg.
- Unscrew and remove the lower screw and retrieve the nut.

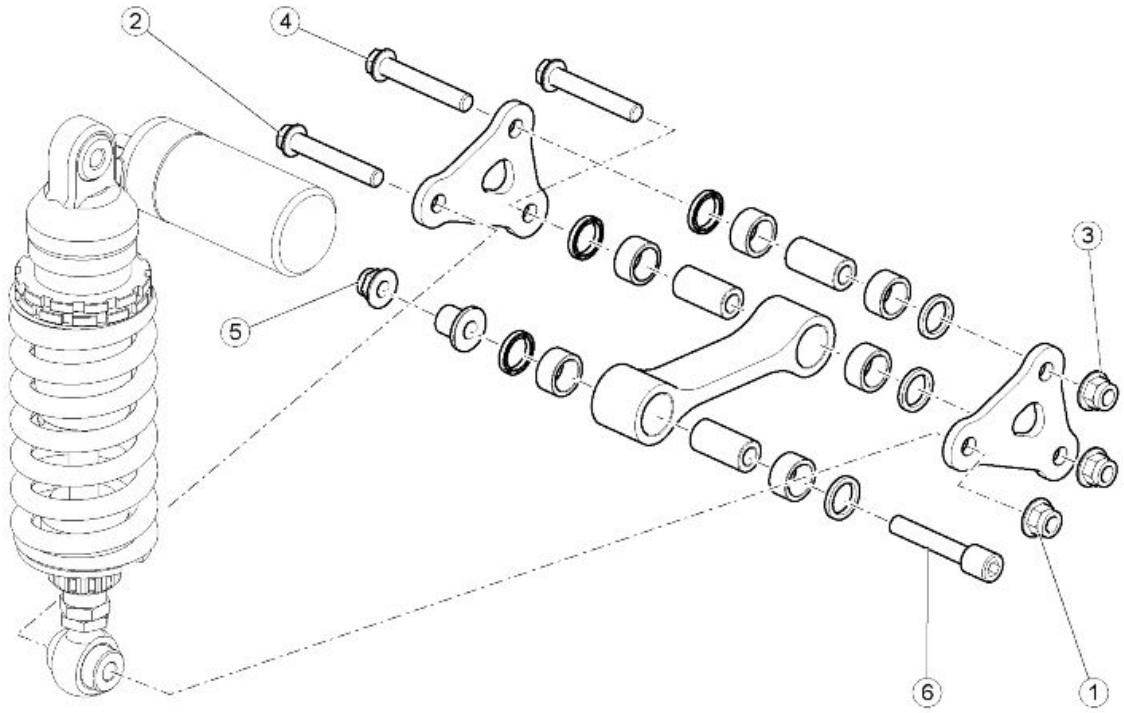
- Unscrew and remove the screw fixing the dual linkage rod to the single linkage.
- Retrieve the nut.



- Unscrew and remove the upper screw and retrieve the nut.
- Remove the shock absorber from the right side.

Linkages

Removing

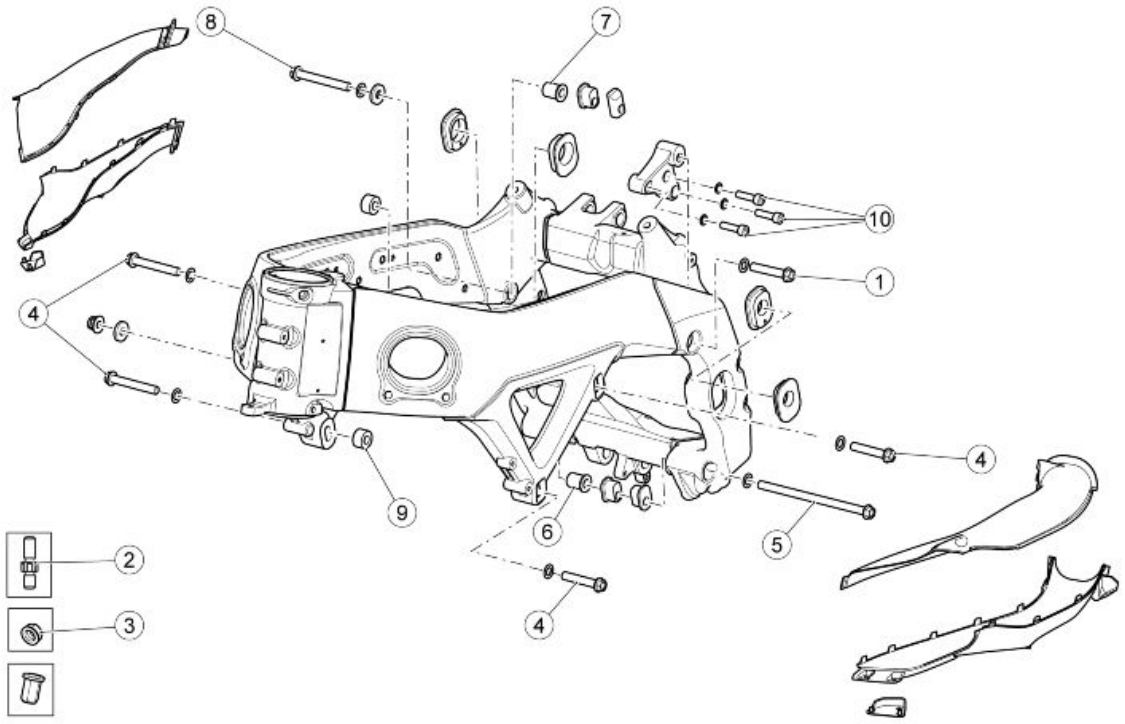


- Working from the left side of the vehicle, loosen and remove the nut (1).
- Slide off the screw (2) from the opposite side.
- Loosen and remove the nut (3).
- Slide off the screw (4) from the opposite side.
- Loosen and remove the nut (5).
- Slide off the screw (6) from the opposite side.
- Remove the complete suspension connecting rod assembly unit.

CAUTION

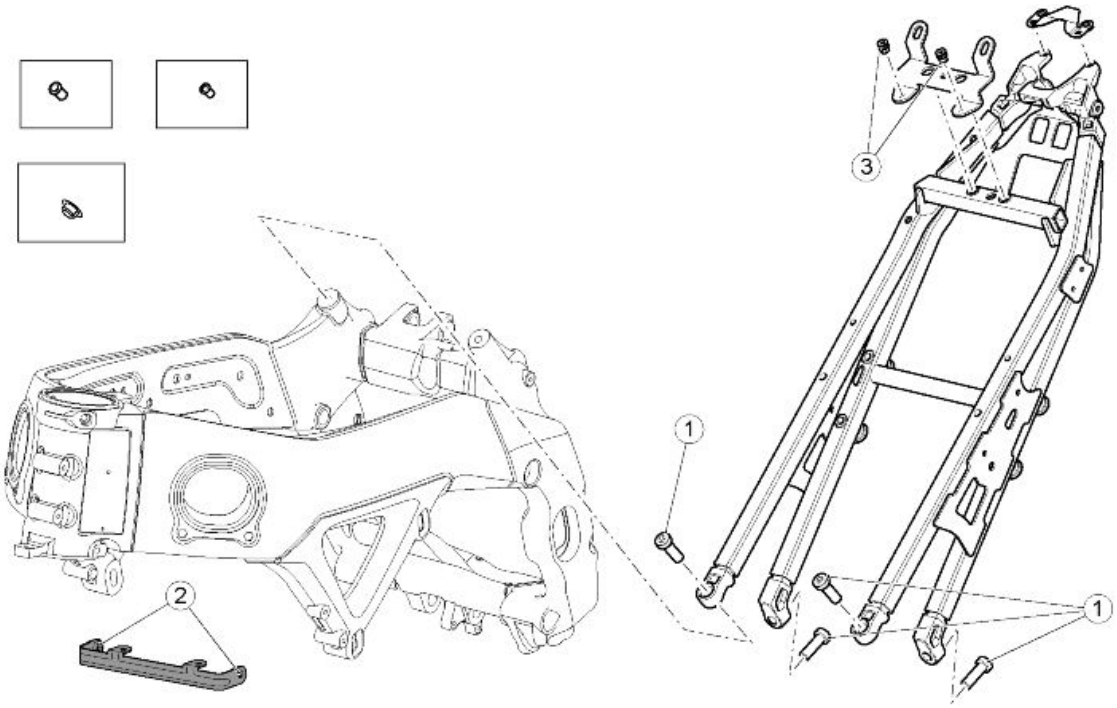
UPON REFITTING, GREASE THE FULCRUM POINTS ON THE CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY. PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE CORRECT POSITIONING OF THE PARTS AND CHECK SEVERAL TIMES THAT JOINTS MOVE SMOOTHLY.

INDEX OF TOPICS



FRONT CHASSIS

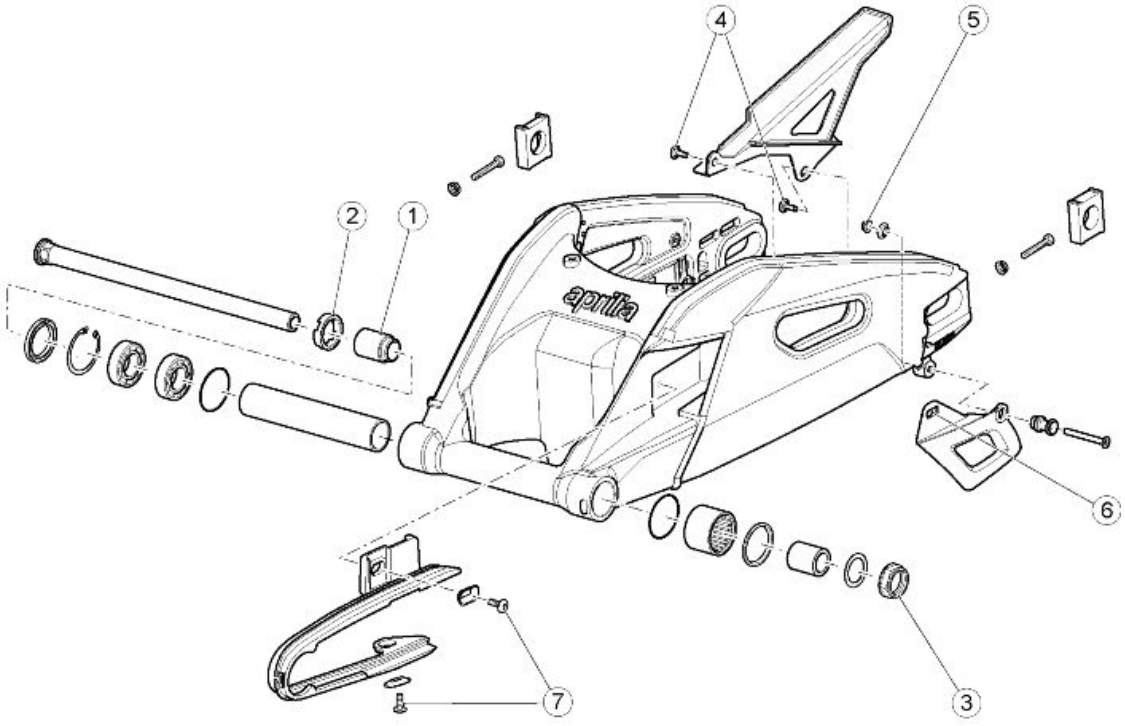
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Upper rear mount	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Threaded intake duct fastener pins	M6	2 + 2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	Loct. 243
3	Intake duct fixing nuts	M6	2 + 2	Manual	-
4	Front couplings	M10	2 + 2	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
5	Lower rear coupling	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
6	RH lower rear regulator bushing	M18x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
7	RH upper rear regulator bushing	M18x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
8	RH upper rear coupling	M10	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
9	Right fairing spacer	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lb ft)	Loct. 243
10	Upper rear left hand engine mount fastener screws	M8	3	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
-	Screw fastening the ground cable to the left side chassis	M6	1	6 Nm (4.42 lb ft)	-



REAR CHASSIS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Saddle mounting fixing screws	M10	4	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening oil radiator mounting bracket to engine	M6	2	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	-
3	Passenger saddle and saddle cover catch plate fixing screws	M6	2	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	-

Swinging arm

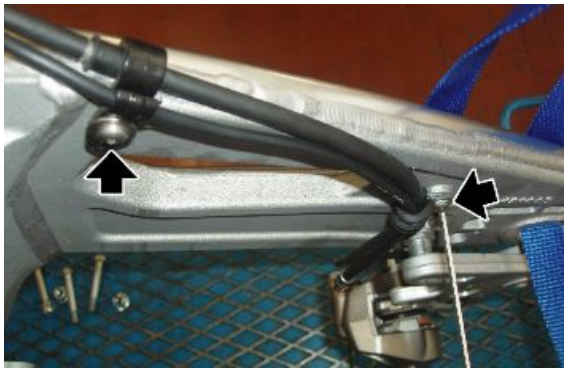


REAR SWINGARM

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Swingarm regulator bushing	M30x1.5	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
2	Swingarm ferrule	M30x1.5	1	60 Nm (44.25 lb ft)	-
3	Fork pin nut	M20x1.5	1	65 Nm (47.94 lb ft)	AGIP GREASE SM2
4	Chain guard fastening screws	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
5	Front chain guide fixing screw	M5	1	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
6	Chain guide rear fastening nut	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
7	Chain feeder shoe fastening screws	M5	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
-	Lower chain shoe fastening screws	M6	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
-	Chain guide fastening screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-

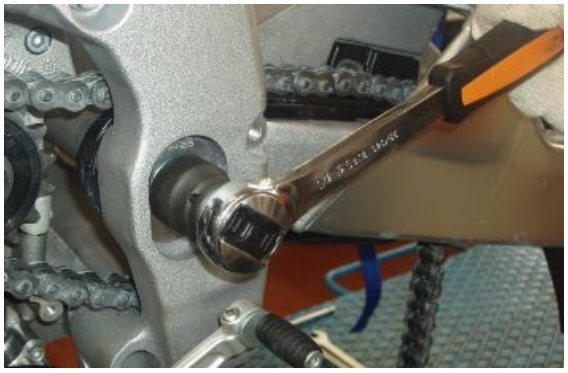
Removing

- Remove the exhaust system.
- Remove the rear mudguard.
- Remove the rear shock absorber.
- Remove the rear wheel.
- Secure the rear part of the vehicle with a belt and a hoist.
- Unscrew and remove the two pipe grommet screws.
- Remove the rear brake calliper off the swingarm.

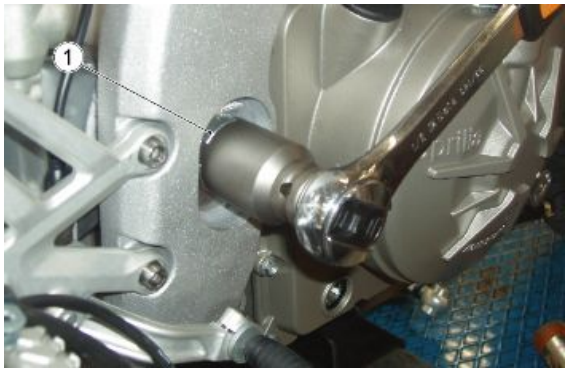


- Unscrew and remove the screw and retrieve the washer.
- Slide off the pinion from the chain and remove.

- Unscrew and remove the nut and retrieve the washer.

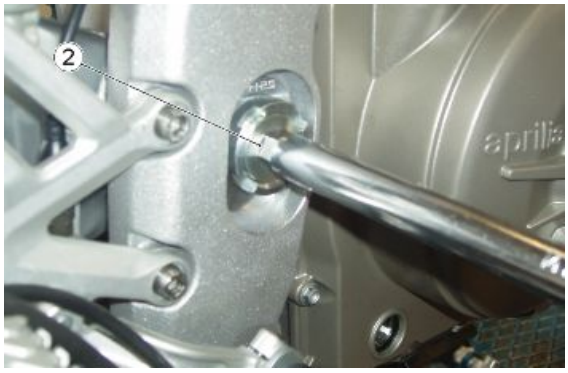


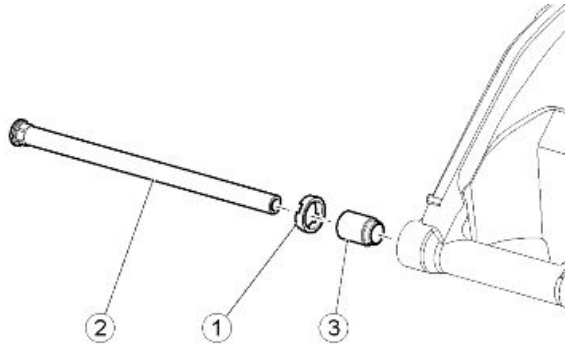
- Working from the right side, loosen and remove the locking ring nut.



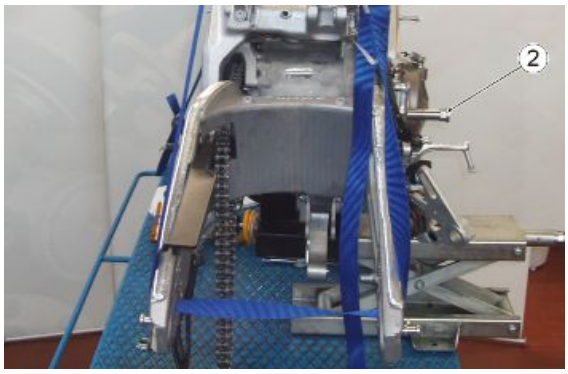
- Turn the swingarm pin (2) anticlockwise, which turns and loosens the adjustment bushing (3) completely.

REMOVAL SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT WITH UTMOST CAUTION.
SUPPORT THE SWINGARM FROM THE FRONT TO AVOID ACCIDENTAL FALLS.
PLACE A WOODEN SUPPORT UNDER THE FRONT PART OF THE REAR SWINGARM TO PREVENT IT FROM LOWERING AND TO KEEP IT UPRIGHT.





- Place a mounting under the front part of the swingarm.
- Support the swingarm from the front.
- Remove the swingarm pin (2) from the right hand side.
- Support the front part of the swingarm and be ready to accompany it.
- Using the rear mounting stand, remove the swingarm completely from the vehicle from the rear.



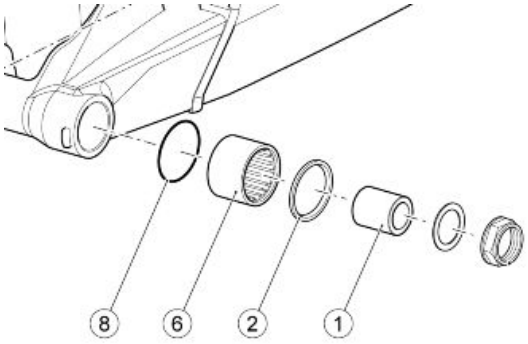
- Remove the adjustment bushing from the swingarm pin (2).

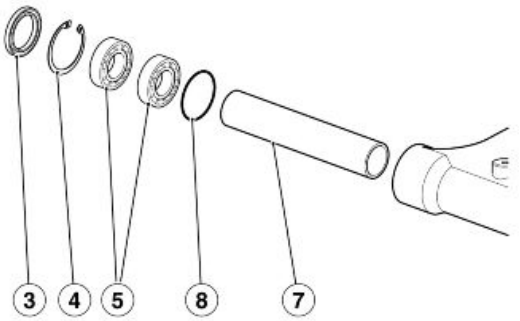
UPON REMOVING THE REAR SWINGARM PAY ATTENTION NOT TO JAM THE GEARING CHAIN.

- If necessary, use a specific tool to remove a pin from the drive chain.
- Open and remove the chain.

Checking

- Remove the swingarm.
- Clean the two sides of the bearing seats with a cloth.
- Slide off the bushing (1).
- Remove the sealing gasket (2).
- Remove the sealing gasket (3).
- Remove the circlip (4).
- Use the specific special tool to extract the two bearings (5) and the roller bearing (6).





CHECK AND, IF REQUIRED, REPLACE THE BEARINGS AFTER EVERY BEARING REMOVAL.

Specific tooling

AP8140180 Bearing extractor

- Remove the inner spacer (7) and collect the two OR seals (8).
- Carefully clean inside the bearing seat.

CAUTION

WASH ALL COMPONENTS WITH CLEAN DETERGENT SOLUTION.

UPON REFITTING, USE A BUFFER WITH A DIAMETER EQUAL TO THE EXTERNAL RING OF THE BEARINGS TO INSERT THE BEARINGS.

DO NOT HIT THE BALLS AND/OR THE INTERNAL RING.

CHECK THE CONDITION OF ALL COMPONENTS AND OF THE COMPONENTS INDICATED AS FOLLOWS IN PARTICULAR.

SWINGARM BEARINGS

Carry out the check with the bearings fitted on the swingarm.

ROTATION CHECK

- Manually rotate the inside ring of each bearing. Rotation must be constant, smooth and noiseless.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both swingarm bearings.

RADIAL AND AXIAL CLEARANCE CHECK

- Check the radial and axial clearance.

Axial clearance: a minimum axial clearance is allowed.

Radial clearance: none.

If one or both bearings do not fall within the control parameters:

- Replace both swingarm bearings.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH BEARINGS.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE BEARINGS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

SWINGARM SEALS

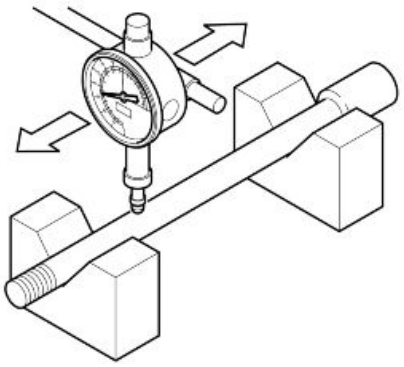
- Check that the gaskets are in good conditions; replace them if they show signs of damage or excessive wear.

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH SEALS TOGETHER.
ALWAYS REPLACE THE SEALS WITH COMPONENTS OF THE SAME TYPE.

SWINGARM PIN

- Use a dial gauge to check the swing-arm pin eccentricity. If the eccentricity exceeds the limit value, replace the swingarm pin.

Maximum eccentricity: 0.3 mm (0.012 in)

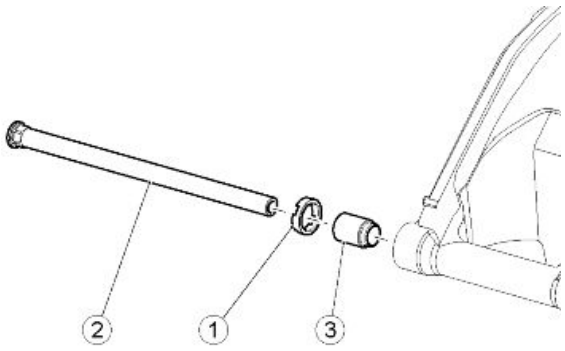


Installing

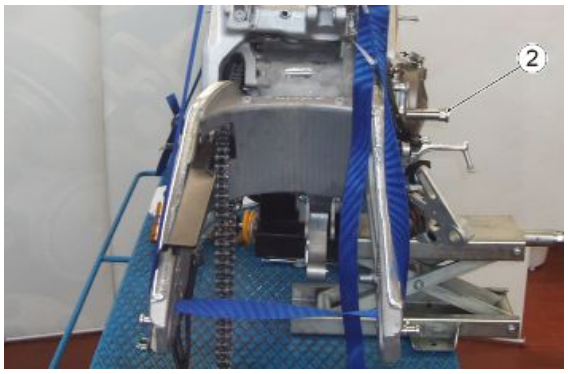
- Spread a thin layer of lubricating grease all along the swingarm pin.
- Fit the adjustment bushing (3) to its seat and tighten it manually.

CAUTION

THE ADJUSTMENT BUSHING (3) MUST NOT PROTRUDE BEYOND THE CHASSIS INTERNAL EDGE.



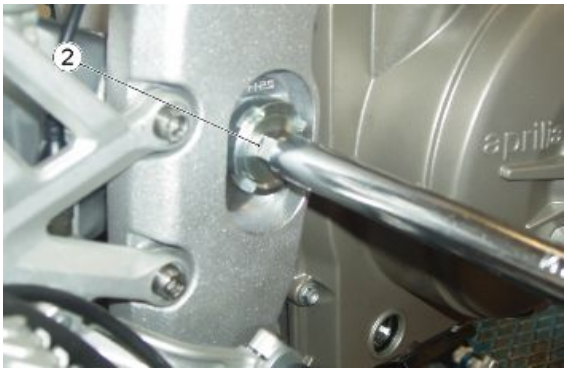
- Place a wooden support under the front of the swingarm to prevent it from dropping and hold in position.
- Support the swingarm from the front; move it into position so that the holes are aligned and simultaneously insert the pin (2) fully.
- Ensure that the hexagonal area on the pin head (2) is inserted correctly in the hexagonal seat inside the adjustment bushing (3).
- Fit and hand-tighten the counter-lock ring nut by a few turns (1).



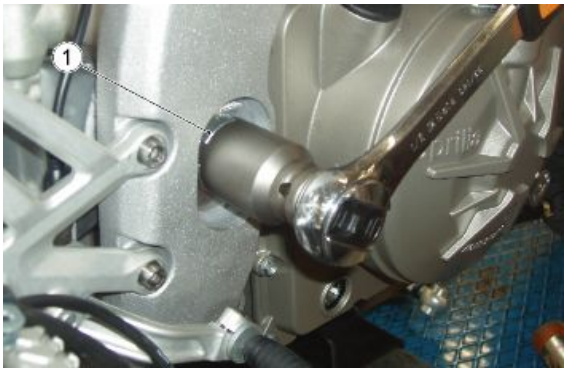
- Put some grease on the swingarm pin nut as indicated

- Fit and the washer and the swingarm pin fixing nut on the pin and hand-tighten the nut.

- Working from the right hand side of the vehicle, turn the swingarm pin (2) clockwise. This turns the adjustment bushing (3), driving the swingarm in until fully seated.



- Tighten the locking ring nut (1).



- Screw the nut.

- Refit the chain on the drive pinion

CAUTION

APPLY LOCTITE ANTI-SEIZE ON THE INTERNAL TOOTHING OF THE TRANSMISSION PINION.

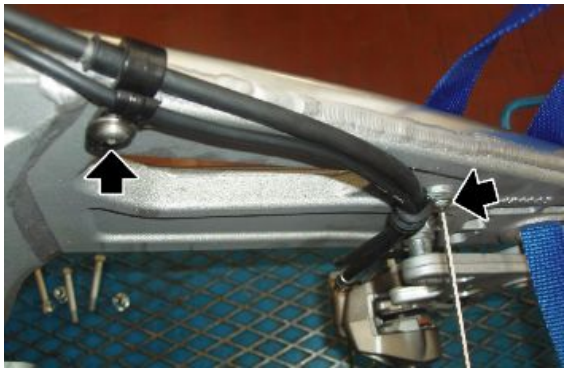
- Fit the pinion and the chain on the shaft.

CAUTION

APPLY LOCTITE 243 ON THE SCREW THREAD.

- Fit the washer on the screw
- Tighten the screw.

- Install the rear shock absorber and the linkages.
- Fit the rear brake calliper plate.
- Fasten the two pipe grommets on the swingarm



- Install the rear wheel and the exhaust system.
- Fit the pinion casing.
- Adjust the chain tension

Drive chain

inspection

To check the wear of the drive chain, use the chain checking instrument, P/N: **Ognibene - 529510001**.

The different chain pitches which may be checked with the instrument are indicated on the instrument itself. There are three reference markings for each chain pitch indicated on the instrument. These indicate (from right to left) the correct measurements for:

1. New chain with length near nominal value;
2. Chain with chain stretch of 1.5%;

3. Chain with chain stretch of 3%, which must therefore be replaced in accordance with applicable legislation.

Perform the procedure described as follows to check chain wear:

- Tauten the chain.
- Place the jaws of the tool on the rollers at the opposite ends of a STRAIGHT length of chain consisting of 8 chain links.
- Check that the notch on the sliding jaw matches the correct marking on the instrument.

Adjusting

The vehicle has an endless chain, without master link.

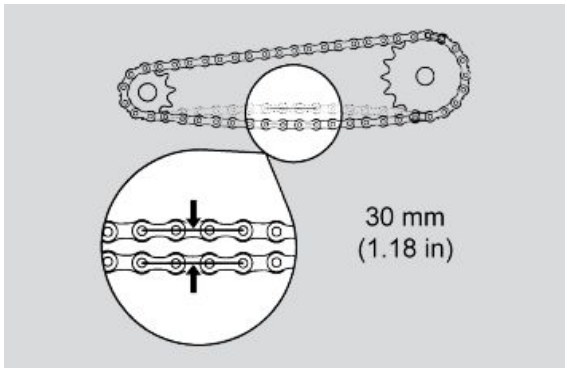
NOTE

CARRY OUT MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS AT HALF THE INTERVALS SPECIFIED IF THE VEHICLE IS USED IN PARTICULAR RAINY OR DUSTY CONDITIONS, OFF ROAD OR FOR TRACK USE.

CLEARANCE CHECK

To check clearance:

- Shut off the engine.
- Rest the vehicle on its stand.
- Engage neutral gear.
- Check that the vertical oscillation at a point between the pinion and the sprocket on the lower branch of the chain is around 30 mm (1,18 in).
- Move the vehicle forward so as to check vertical oscillation in other positions too. clearance should remain constant at all wheel rotation phases.



ADJUSTMENT

CAUTION

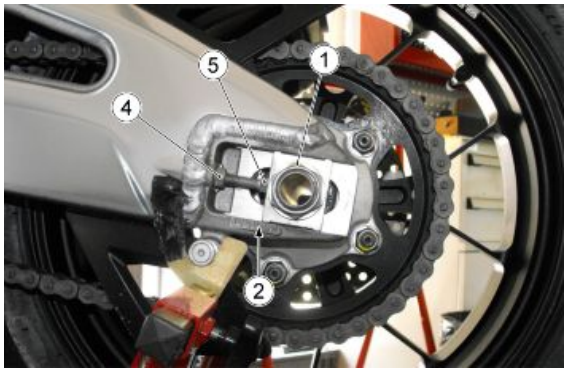
THE SPECIFIC OPTIONAL REAR SUPPORT STAND IS NECESSARY TO ADJUST THE CHAIN.

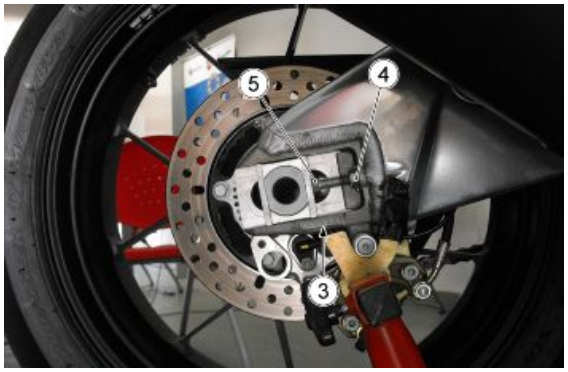
If you need to adjust chain tension after the check:

- Place the vehicle on its rear service stand (OPT).
- Loosen the nut (1) completely.
- Loosen both lock nuts (4).
- Actuate on the adjuster screws (5) and adjust the chain clearance checking that the references (2-3) match on both sides of the vehicle.
- Tighten both lock nuts (4).
- Tighten the nut (1).
- Check chain clearance.

CAUTION

WHEEL CENTRING IS CARRIED OUT USING THE IDENTIFIABLE FIXED REFERENCES (2-3) INSIDE THE CHAIN TENSIONER PAD MOUNTS ON THE SWINGARMS, IN FRONT OF THE WHEEL AXLE.





CHECKING WEAR OF CHAIN, PINION AND SPROCKET

Also regularly check the following parts and make sure that the chain, the pinion and the sprocket do not show:

- damaged rollers;
- loosened pins;
- dry, rusty, flattened or jammed chain links;
- excessive wear;
- missing sealing rings;
- excessively worn or damaged pinion or sprocket teeth;

IF THE CHAIN ROLLERS ARE DAMAGED, THE PINS ARE LOOSE AND/OR THE SEAL RINGS ARE DAMAGED OR MISSING, THE ENTIRE CHAIN UNIT (PINION, SPROCKET AND CHAIN) NEEDS TO BE REPLACED.
LUBRICATE THE CHAIN REGULARLY, ESPECIALLY IF THERE ARE DRY OR RUSTY PARTS. CRUSHED OR SEIZED LINKS MUST BE LUBRICATED AND RESTORED TO PROPER WORKING ORDER.

THE DRIVE CHAIN HAS SEAL RINGS BETWEEN THE LINKS, WHICH KEEP THE GREASE INSIDE. BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL WHEN ADJUSTING, LUBRICATING, WASHING AND REPLACING THE CHAIN.

CLEANING AND LUBRICATION

Do not wash the chain with water jets, vapour jets, high-pressure water jets and highly flammable solvents.

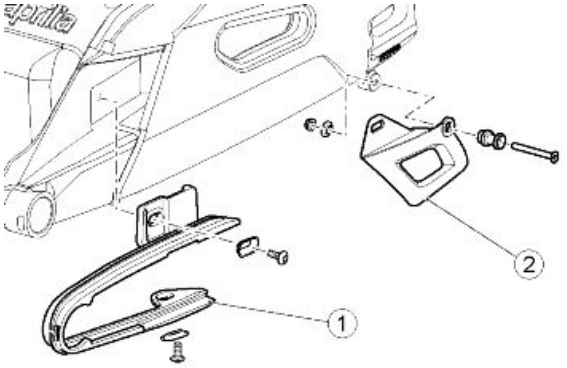
- Wash the chain with naphtha or kerosene. If it tends to rust quickly, carry out the maintenance operations more frequently.

Lubricate the chain at the intervals shown in the routine maintenance table and whenever necessary.

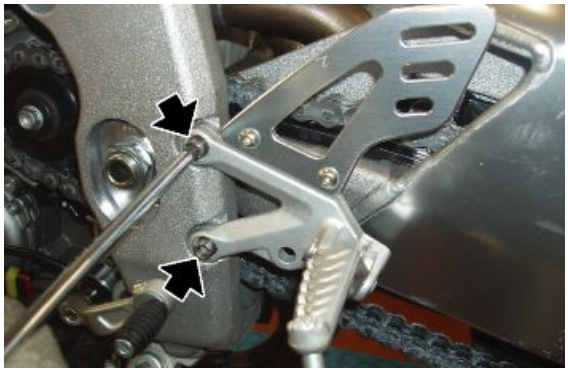
- After washing and drying the chain, lubricate it with spray grease for sealed chains.

Chain sliders

- Place the vehicle on its OPTIONAL rear service stand.
- Check that the pad (1) is not worn or damaged. Replace it with a new one if it is.
- Check the chain guide (2) for wear.



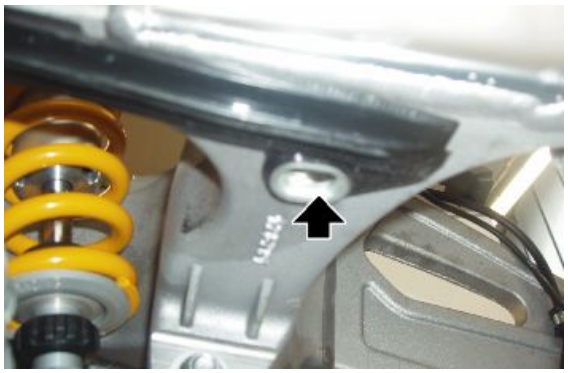
- Unscrew and remove the two screws from the left rider footpeg protection.



- Remove the rear wheel.

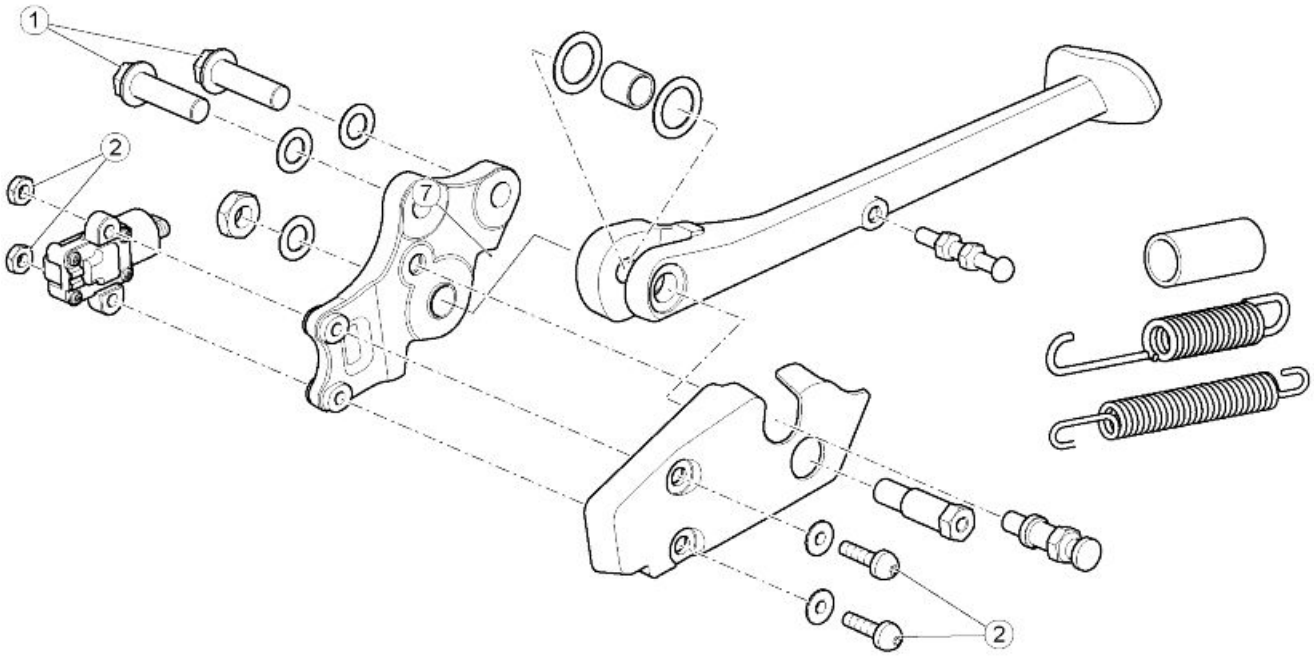
- Unscrew and remove the upper screw fixing the chain slider and retrieve the washer.

- Unscrew and remove the lower screw fixing the chain pad and retrieve the washers.



- Remove the chain skid (1).

Stand

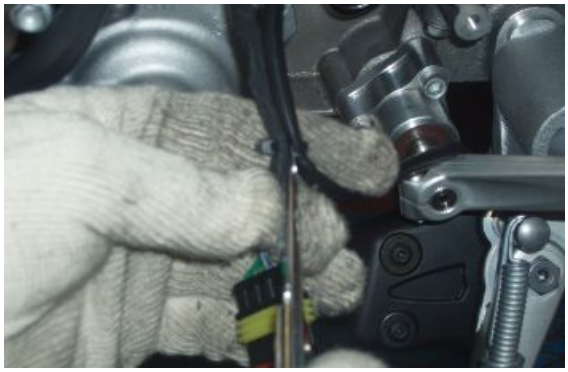


SIDE STAND

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws for fastening the stand to the frame	M10	2	45 Nm (33.19 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Linear switch retainer	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
-	Rear stand bushing retaining screw	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-

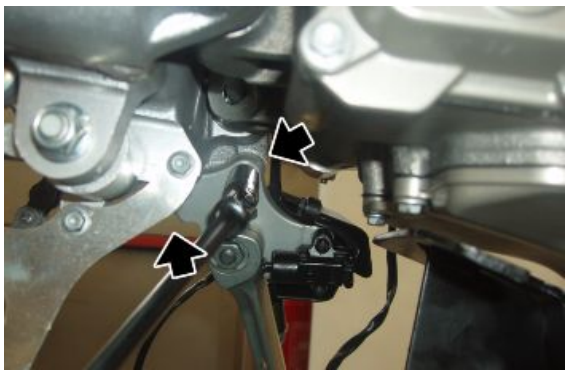
Side stand

- Remove the clamp.

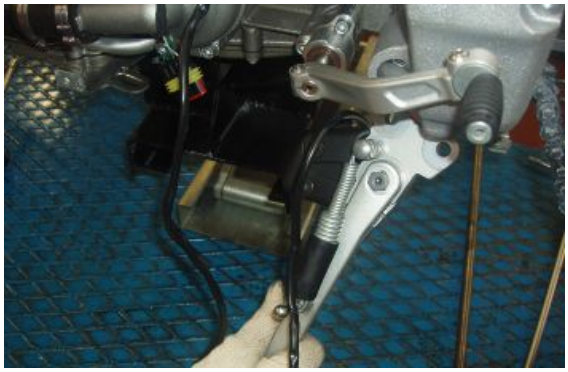


- Disconnect the stand connector.

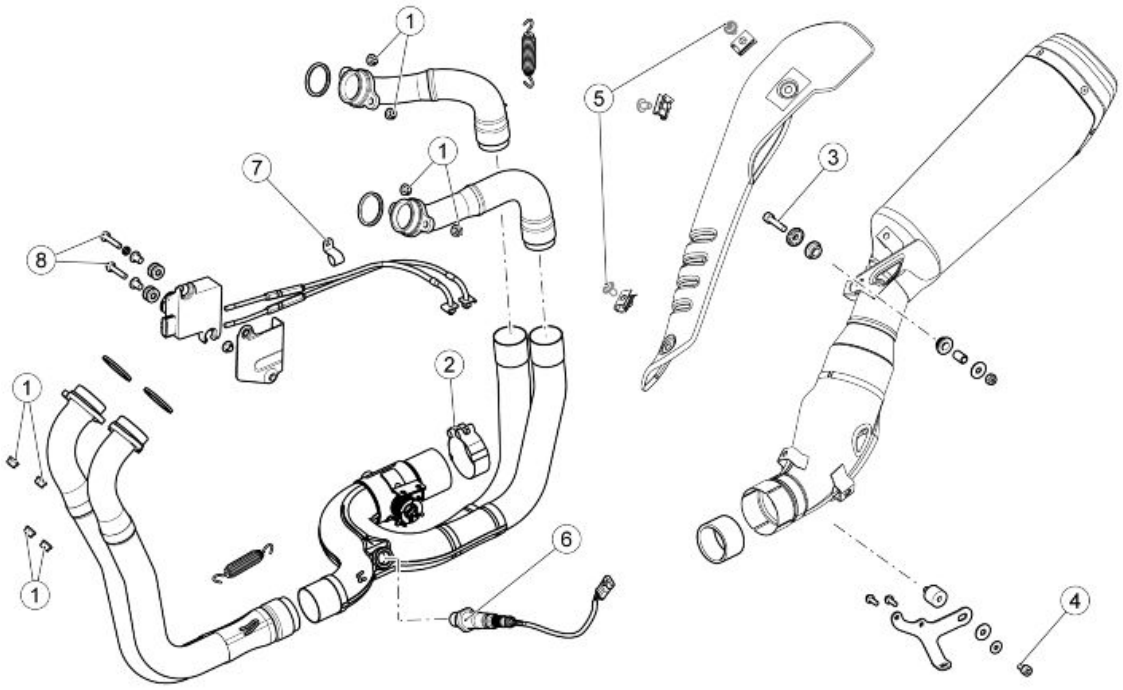
- Unscrew and remove the two screws.



- Remove the side stand.



Exhaust

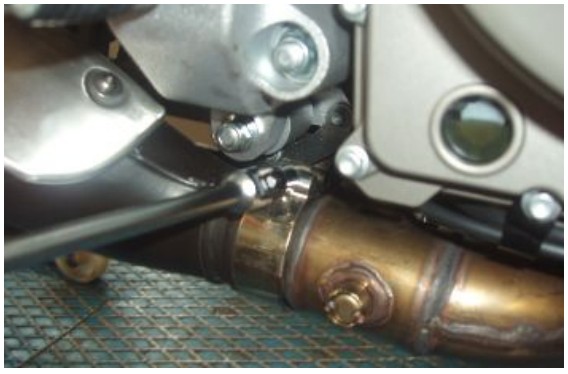


EXHAUST

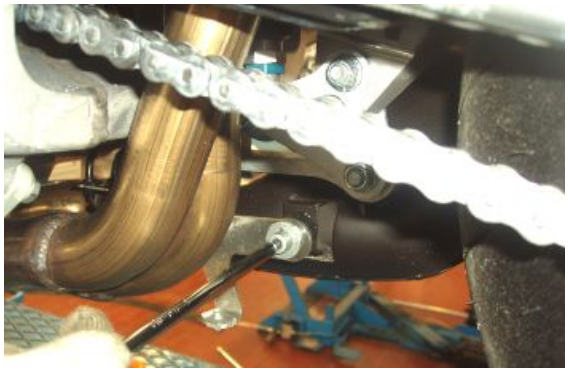
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Exhaust manifold flange fastening nuts	M7	8	13 Nm (9.59 lb ft)	-
2	Silencer clamp fixing screw - central manifold	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
3	Screw used to secure the silencer to the RH footrest support	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
4	Screw fastening silencer to central lower fairing bracket	M8	1	20 Nm (14.75 lbf ft)	-
5	Cosmetic silencer shield fixing screw	M5	2	5 Nm (3.69 lb ft)	-
6	Lambda probe fastener	M18x1.5	1	38 Nm (28.03 lb ft)	-
7	Fastener screw for cable grommet for exhaust valve cables	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
8	Exhaust valve actuator fixing screws	M6	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-

Removing the tail pipe

- Loosen the sealing clamp between the exhaust and the central manifold.



- Unscrew and remove the front screw fastening the exhaust to the chassis.



- Unscrew and remove the upper attachment screw fixing the exhaust pipe to the chassis; retrieve the collar, the washer and the nut.

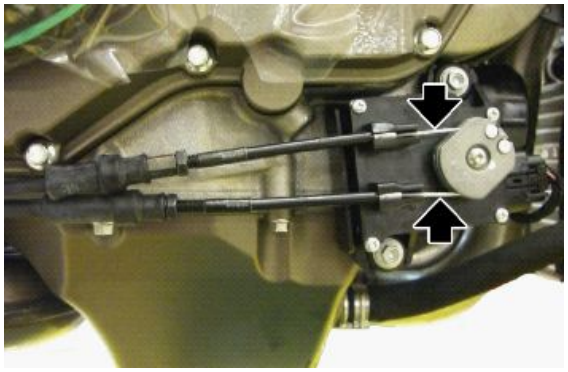
DURING THIS OPERATION SUPPORT THE EXHAUST PIPE SO THAT IT DOES NOT FALL.

- Remove the exhaust end.

Removing the catalytic converter

- Remove the exhaust end.
- Remove the front exhaust manifold.
- Remove the pinion crankcase
- Disconnect the lambda sensor connector.
- Release the oxygen sensor cable harness from the clamps.

- Disconnect the two exhaust butterfly valve control cables



- Unscrew and remove the screw from the cable grommet for the two exhaust butterfly valve control cables.

CAUTION

ON REASSEMBLY, POSITION AND TIGHTEN THE SCREW BUT NOT THE CABLE GROMMET.

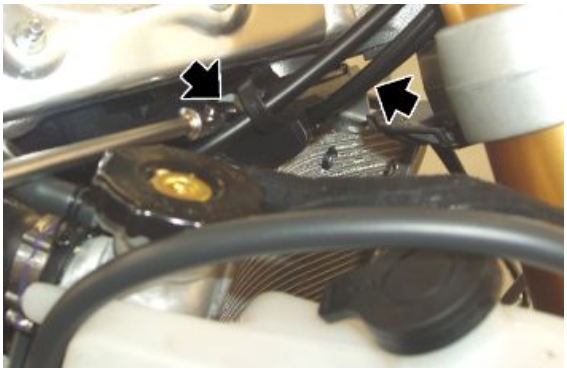
- Release the springs between the rear exhaust manifolds and the catalytic converter
- Remove the catalytic converter.

Removing the exhaust manifold

2 IN 1 FRONT EXHAUST MANIFOLD

- Remove the front underfairings.
- Remove the hand grip position sensor control unit.

- Unscrew and remove both radiator upper fixing screws.



See also

Fairing mounting panels
Twistgrip position sensor

- Release the springs between the front exhaust manifolds and the catalytic converter

- Move the radiator forward.
- Unscrew and remove the four nuts fastening the front exhaust manifold and retrieve the washers.

- Remove the front exhaust manifold.

REAR EXHAUST MANIFOLDS

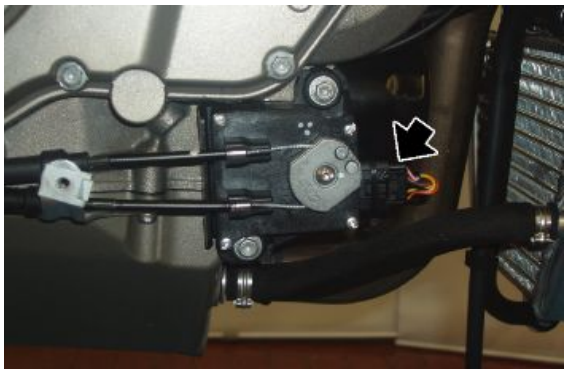
- Remove the catalytic converter.
- Remove the left rider footpeg.
- Unscrew and remove the four nuts fastening the rear exhaust manifolds and retrieve the washers.
- Remove both rear exhaust manifolds.

Butterfly valve in exhaust

To check correct operation and calibration of the exhaust valve, see electrical system section.

REMOVING THE EXHAUST THROTTLE VALVE

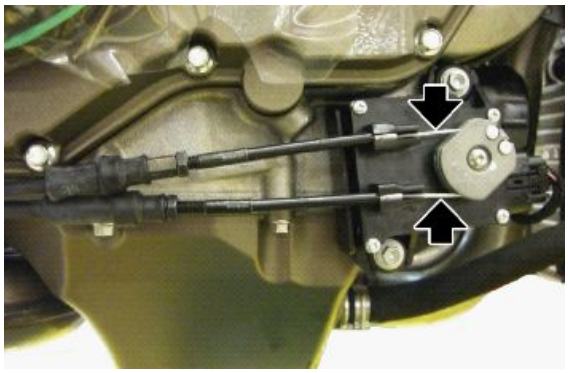
- Remove the fairing lug.
- Disconnect the connector from the valve actuator motor.



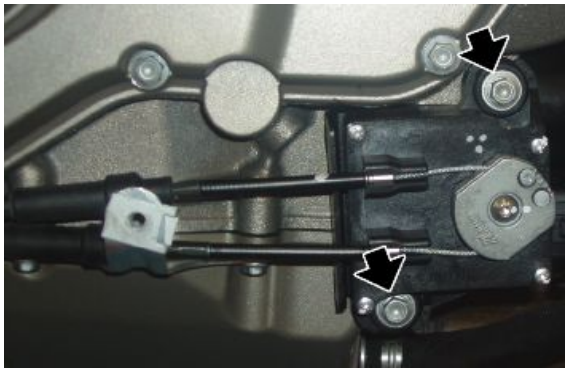
See also

Lower cowl

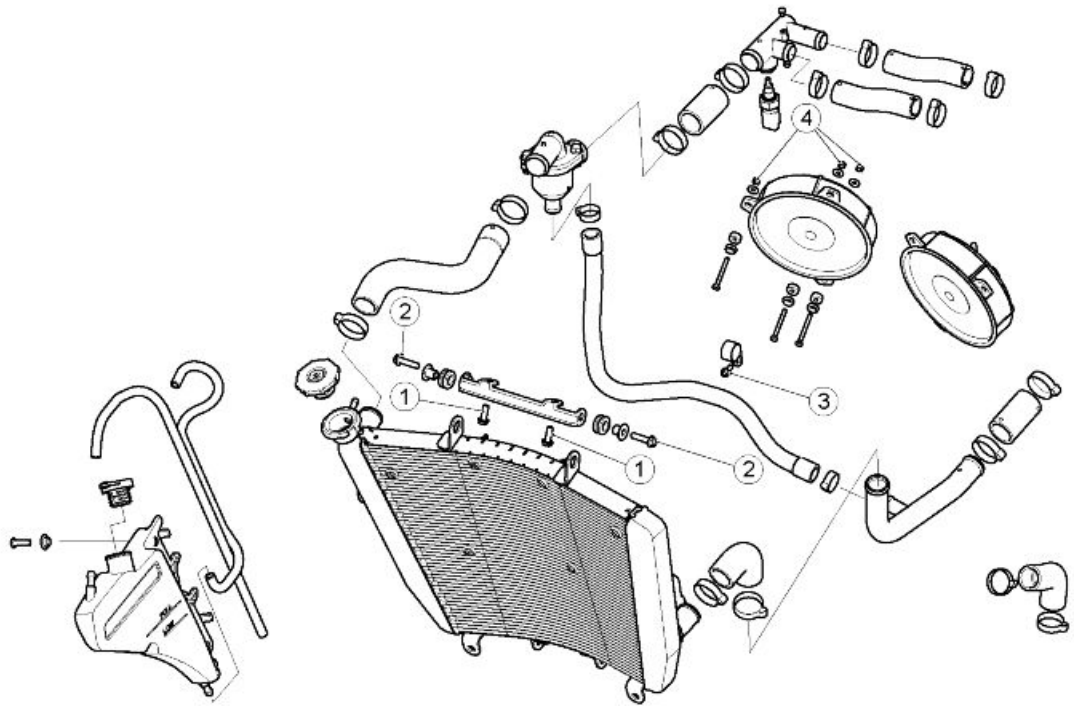
- Disconnect the two exhaust butterfly valve control cables



- Unscrew and remove the two valve actuator motor screws
- Remove the valve actuator motor together with the heat shield.



Engine oil cooler

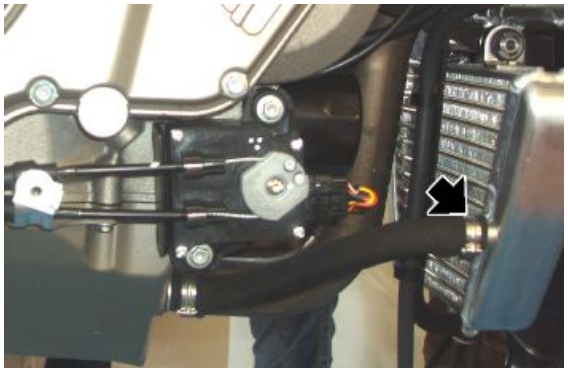


OIL RADIATOR

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening oil radiator to mounting bracket	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-

Removing

- Drain the engine oil.
- Remove both fairings and the radiator cowl.
- Release the clamp and disconnect the right hand radiator pipe.



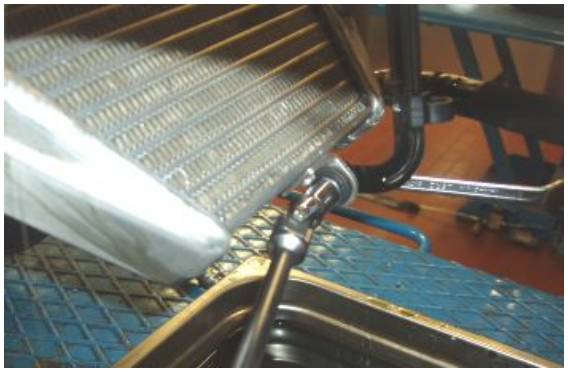
- Release the clamp and disconnect the left hand radiator pipe.

See also

Replacement

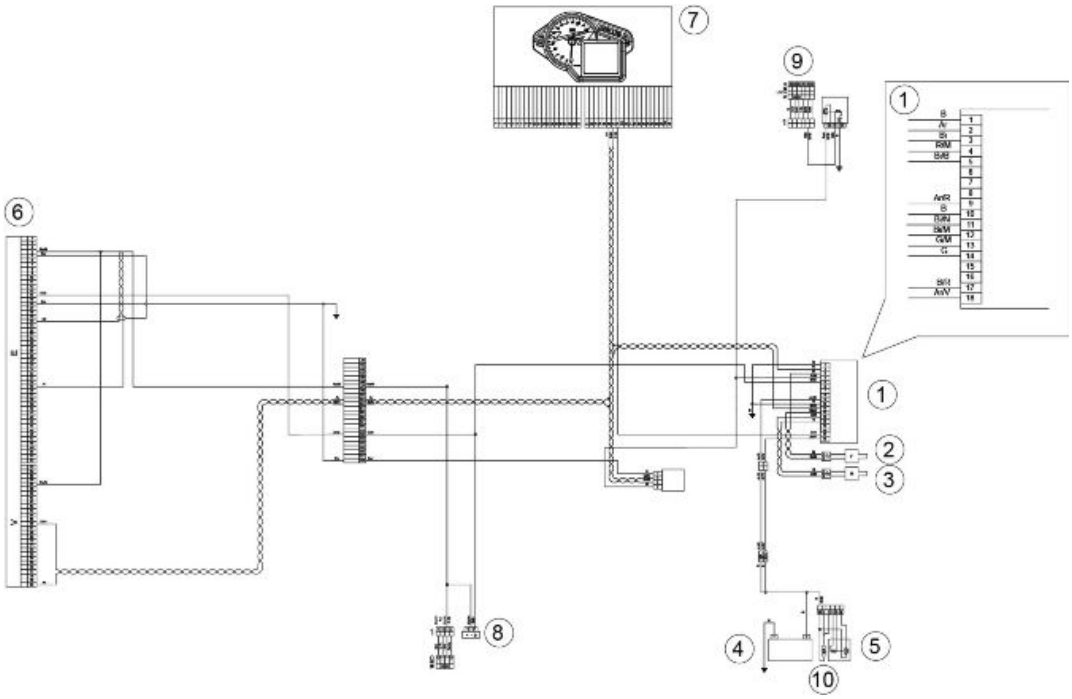
- Remove the split pin.
- From the opposite site, remove the coolant radiator-oil radiator connector pin.

- Unscrew and remove the lower radiator retainer.
- Remove the radiator, draining completely of oil.



INDEX OF TOPICS

ABS



Key:

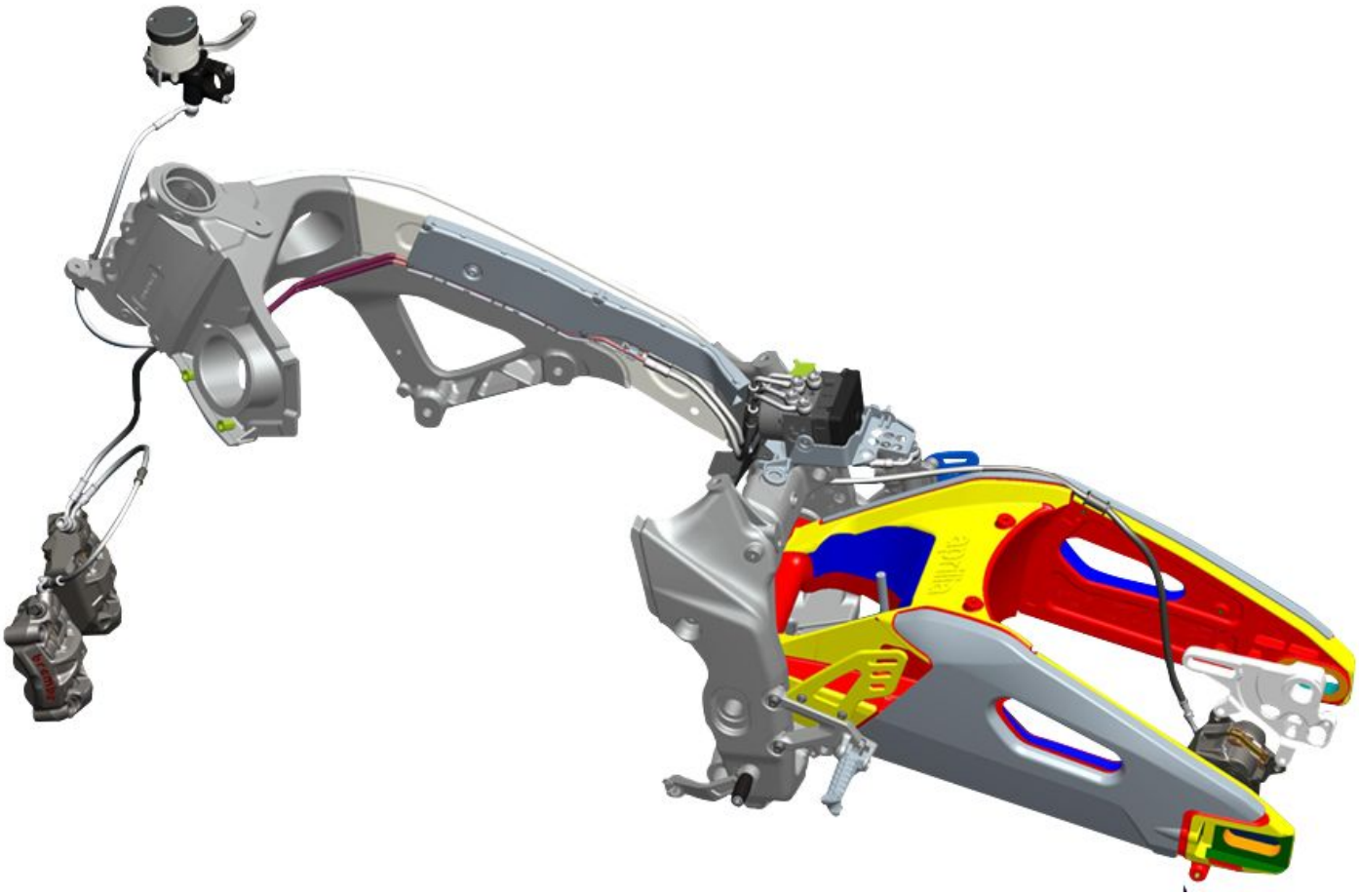
1. ABS control unit
2. Front ABS sensor
3. Rear ABS sensor
4. Battery
5. Main fuse
6. Injection ECU
7. Instrument panel
8. K line (diagnosis)
9. Key
10. ABS control unit fuse

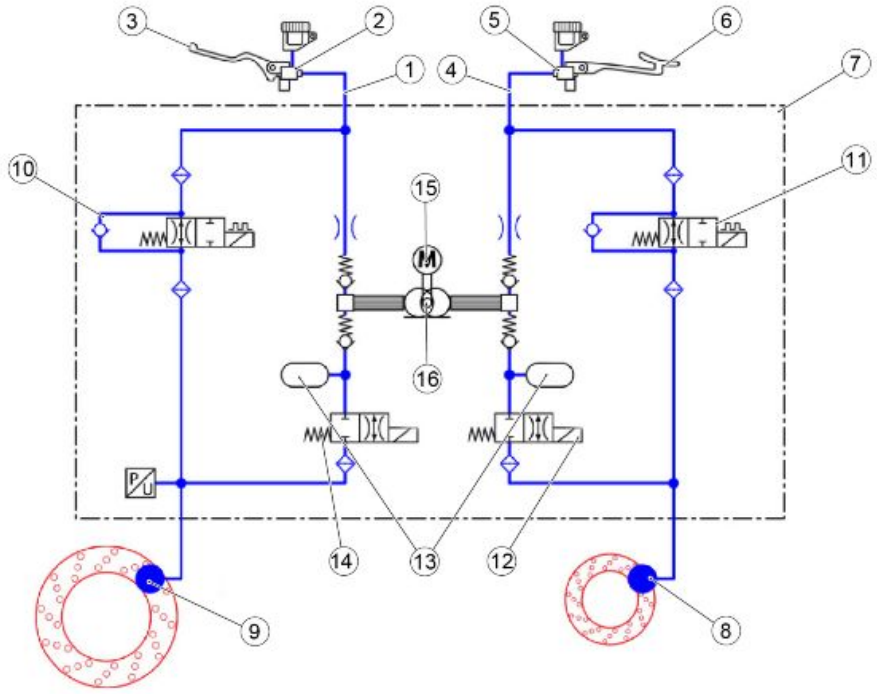
ABS control unit pinout

- PIN 1 (Blue) - Valve ground and ECU
- PIN 2 (Orange) - CAN H line (high speed)
- PIN 3 (White) - Front speed sensor input
- PIN 4 (Red/Brown) - Control unit positive live
- PIN 5 (White/Blue) - K serial line for Diagnosis
- PIN 9 (Orange/Red) - Battery for valve positive
- PIN 10 (Blue) - Pump engine ground
- PIN 11 (White/Black) - CAN L line (low speed)

- PIN 12 (White/Brown) - Front speed sensor positive
- PIN 13 (Yellow/Brown) - Rear speed sensor positive
- PIN 14 (Yellow) - Rear speed sensor input
- PIN 17 (Blue/Red) - ABS warning light
- PIN 18 (Orange/Green) - Battery for ABS pump engine positive

Operating diagram



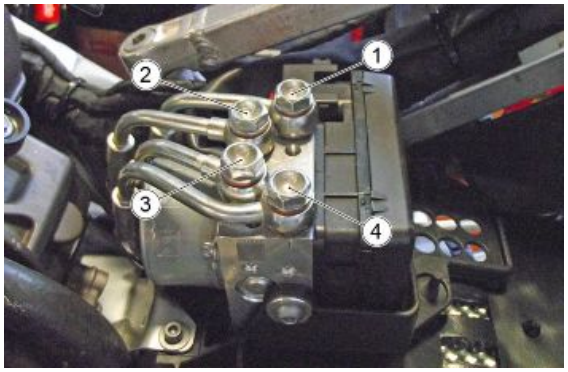


ABS functional diagram key

1. Front system circuit
2. Front brake pump
3. Front brake lever
4. Rear system circuit
5. Rear brake pump
6. Rear brake pedal control
7. ABS control unit
8. Rear brake calliper
9. Front calliper (2 callipers)
10. Front brake circuit intake solenoid valve (normally open)
11. Rear brake circuit intake solenoid valve (normally open)
12. Rear brake exhaust circuit solenoid valve (normally closed)
13. Rear/front brake circuit low pressure accumulator
14. Front brake exhaust circuit solenoid valve (normally closed)
15. DC electric motor
16. Double circuit hydraulic pump (ABS)

Intakes and supplies

1. Supply to the rear brake calliper.
2. Intake from the rear brake pump.
3. Intake from the front brake pump.
4. Supply to the front brake calliper.



ABS OPERATION

General specifications:

The front circuit is similar to the rear circuit.

- The ABS inlet valve (10 - 11) is normally open and it is closed only when the system intervenes to avoid wheel locking.
- The exhaust valve (12 - 14) is normally closed and is only opened when the system intervenes to prevent locking.
- With the system in stand-by mode, the ABS processor controls the wheel speed instant by instant to assess any slippage of the wheels.
- When in standby, the system does not intervene at all when the rider brakes; the braking system is the same as the one without ABS.

Stages in ABS cycle (the following operations refer to the front circuit but are also applicable to the rear one):

A - Brake activation: the rider starts braking as he would usually do.

B - Pressure reduction: coincides with the recognition of the dangerous situation (wheel slippage exceeds the threshold): the system closes the inlet valve (10-11) and opens the outlet valve (12-13) temporarily.

At this stage the rider cannot increase the pressure on the callipers (8-9) and the system reduces the pressure on the callipers partially. Excess fluid temporarily fills the "reservoir" located inside the ABS modulator until the ABS pump (16) automatically activates to direct the fluid to the brake master (2 -5).

C - Pressure maintained: the pressure in the callipers (8-9) remains low until total recovery of speed / wheel grip.

The system restores the fluid taken from the calliper (8-9) in the section of the system between the brake pump (2-5) and the ABS inlet valve (10-11).

D - Pressure restoration: by opening the inlet valve (10-11) momentarily, the pressure of the callipers (8-9) is increased until maximum deceleration is reached. Then, the system gives the control over the braking back to the rider.

E - If the wheel does not reach complete grip, the system continues operating as before until complete grip is obtained or until the vehicle stops. An error can be detected if the duration of the pressure reduction phase exceeds the pre-set time limit.

ABS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The ABS system is a device to avoid wheels locking in case of emergency braking, increasing vehicle braking stability when compared to a traditional braking system.

The ABS system enhances control over the vehicle, taking into consideration never to exceed the physical limits of vehicle grip on the road. The rider is fully responsible for riding at a suitable speed based on weather and road conditions, always leaving an appropriate safety margin. Under no circumstances can the ABS system compensate for the rider's misjudgement or improper use of brakes.

Sometimes when the brake is operated, the tyre locks with a consequent loss of grip, which makes it difficult to control the vehicle.

A position sensor (3) on the tone wheel (2), forming an integral unit with the vehicle wheel, "reads" the status of the vehicle wheel spotting any possible lock.

A control unit (1) signals this out and adjusts the pressure in the braking circuit accordingly.

CAUTION

WHEN THE ABS STARTS WORKING, A PULSING IS FELT ON THE BRAKE LEVER.

THE WHEEL ANTILOCK BRAKING SYSTEM DOES NOT PREVENT FALLS WHILE ON A BEND. AN EMERGENCY BRAKING WITH THE VEHICLE INCLINED, HANDLE BAR TURNED, ON UNEVEN OR SLIPPERY ROADS, OR WITH POOR GRIP CREATES LACK OF STABILITY DIFFICULT TO HANDLE. THEREFORE, RIDE CAREFULLY AND SENSIBLY AND ALWAYS BRAKE GRADUALLY. BRAKING WHILE TURNING A CORNER IS SUBJECT TO LAWS OF PHYSICS WHICH NOT EVEN ABS CAN ELIMINATE.

When sensors (3) detect a significant speed difference between the rear and the front wheels (for example, when rearing up on the back wheel), the ABS system could take this as a dangerous situation. In this case, 2 things may occur:

- the ABS system intervenes by releasing pressure from the calliper until the wheel turns again at the same speed of the other wheel; it is not possible to brake for an instant.

- if the speed difference lasts long, the system may detect an error and deactivates the ABS system.

As a consequence, the system works as any regular braking system.

Riding with an active ABS system

- During the vehicle start-up, after the instrument panel initial check, the ABS warning light stops flashing when the speed is under 5 km/h (3.1 mph).

If the ABS warning light remains on when the vehicle is running, it means that a fault has been detected and the ABS system has been automatically deactivated.

IN CASE OF FAILURE OR WITH ABS DISCONNECTED, THE VEHICLE OPERATES AS IF IT DID NOT HAVE THIS SYSTEM.

ABS enable/disable

Only at a motorcycle standstill, with a long press of the mode button, it is possible to access the menu **a-PRC Settings**.

When ABS is selected (shown in negative), in addition to varying its level by short pressing, it can be deactivated. To do this, position it to level one and press with a long pressure the button "**-**".

To reactivate it, press with a short pressure the button "**+**".

CAUTION

THE DISABLING OF THE ABS REMAINS EVEN AFTER A "KEY OFF".

NOTE

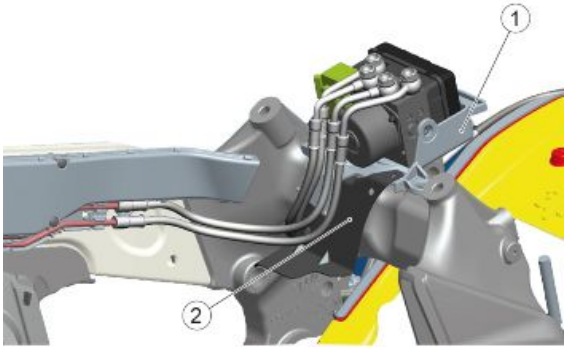
WHEN THE IGNITION KEY IS TURNED, IF THE SYSTEM IS FUNCTIONING CORRECTLY, THE ABS INDICATOR LAMP WILL FLASH (THE SYSTEM IS ACTIVATED AS SOON AS THE VEHICLE SPEED EXCEEDS 5 km/h - 3.1 mph)

Riding with the ABS system inactive

The warning light (5) comes on stead, the system has been deactivated.

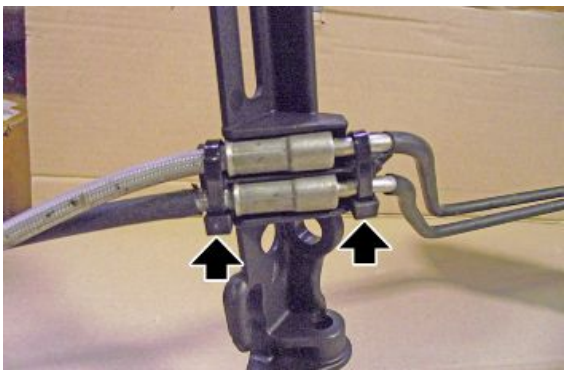
REPLACING THE ABS CONTROL UNIT

- Before replacing the ABS control unit, mark the hoses so that they can be refit correctly on the new control unit.
- Remove the ABS support (1), the heat shield plate (2) and finally the ABS control unit.

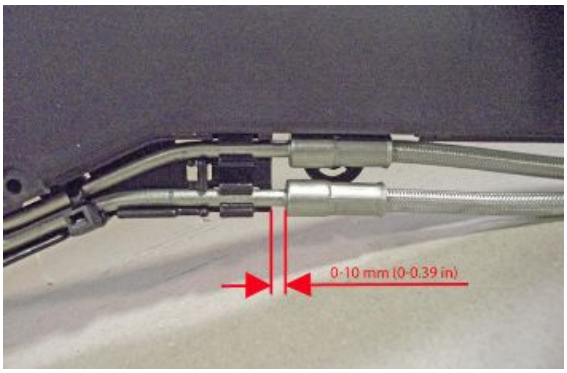


- In case of replacement or refitting of the front brake lines, take care that the steel ends are correctly lodged in the respective seats on the radiator support.

- Use clamps to secure any axial movements of the hoses.



- Reposition the front brake steel pipes in the conduit, secure the pipes using clamps and observing the tolerances indicated in the figure.



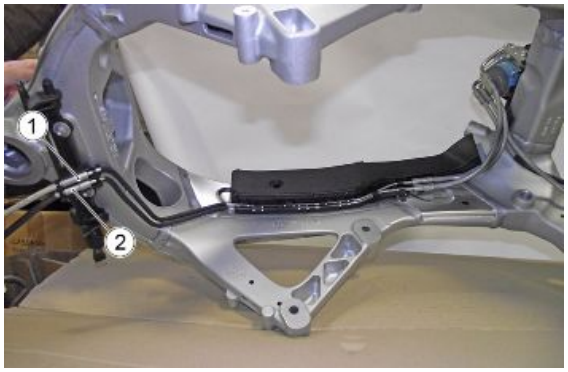
Characteristic

Pipe axial clearance

0 - 0.10 mm (0 - 0.39 in)

- Take care of hose position on the support.

1. Goes to the pump.
2. Goes to the caliper.



- After replacing hoses or the control unit the entire ABS system must be bled.

To bleed the ABS system optimally, it is advisable to use devices such as vacuum pumps or similar.

CAUTION

MORE OIL IS REQUIRED TO BLEED THE ABS SYSTEM THAN A CONVENTIONAL SYSTEM. FOR THIS REASON, CAREFULLY CHECK THE OIL LEVEL IN THE BRAKE TANK.

If there is a lever or brake pedal "sponginess" although the bleeding has been done, bleed the secondary circuit in the ABS control unit. To do this, carry out a road test by repeatedly activating the ABS positioning its threshold to level 3

After the bleeding has been done, delete any errors with the diagnostics instrument on the ABS control unit and on the 7SM one.

Before returning the vehicle, carry out a functional road test.

REPLACING/ACTIVATING NEW ABS CONTROL UNIT

In case of replacement of the ABS control unit, ensure that the new one has caps on all four hydraulic connections and then proceed as follows:

- Before disconnecting the electrical connections, switch the key "OFF".
- After hydraulic and electrical connection of the new ABS control unit, activation/recognition must be carried out.
- Switch the key "ON".
- Verify that the ABS indicator light flashes rapidly.
- Turn the key to "OFF" and then back to "ON".
- If activation is successful, the warning light should light up with a slow flash.
- In case of faults, the indicator light should be steady with the diagnostics instrument disconnected.
- Connect the diagnostics instrument and check if there are errors.

ABS PIPES ROUTING

TABLE A - ABS PIPES ROUTING

1. Small clamps

TABLE B - ABS PIPES ROUTING

1. Rear speed sensor cable.
2. Cable guide.
3. Cable grommet.
4. Cable grommet.

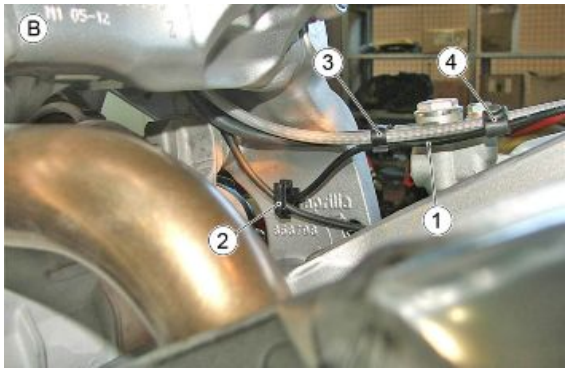


TABLE C - ABS PIPES ROUTING

The hydraulic pipes must necessarily pass as shown in the figure.

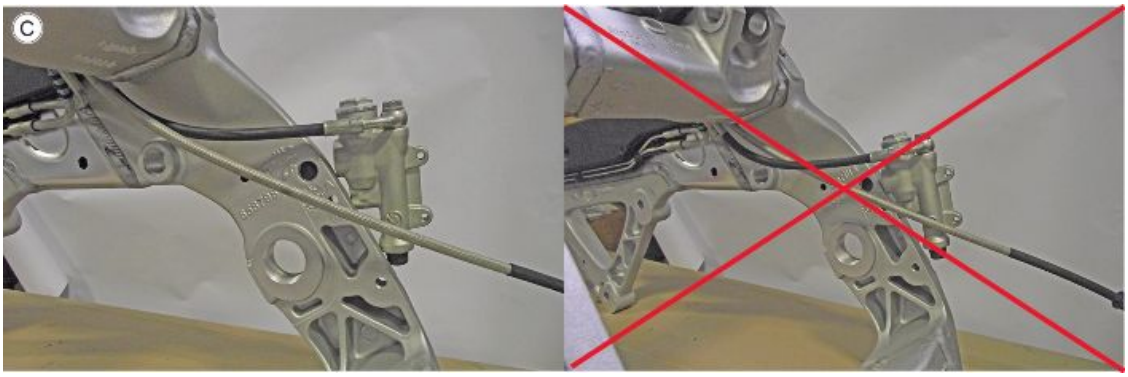
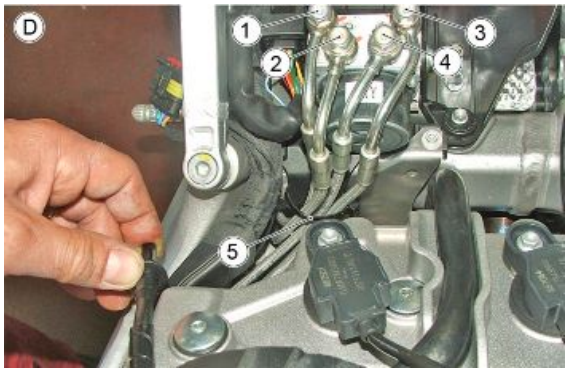


TABLE D - ABS PIPES ROUTING

1. Delivery rear calliper.
2. Input from the rear pump.
3. Delivery front calliper.
4. Input from the front pump.
5. Medium clamp.



Guide to diagnosis

FOREWORD

Each time the key is set to ON, if at least one current or stored error is detected*, the ABS warning light turns on permanently.

The ABS system is automatically deactivated

The system operates perfectly just as any other braking system without ABS

*** Diagnosis is possible when exceeding 5 km/h (3.1 mph).**

Each time the key is set to ON, if at least one current or stored error is not detected immediately in the system:

- the ABS warning light flashes.

Once the vehicle speed exceeds 5 km/h (3.1 mph):

- if errors are not detected: the ABS warning light turns off

- if at least one malfunction is detected: the ABS warning light turns on permanently.

The ABS system is deactivated!

However, the system is perfectly operative as any other braking system without ABS.

The detection of malfunctions may require more or less time according to the type of failure.

Error detection logic foresees that for the errors to be diagnosed one or more conditions must persist within a given time.

If during this given time one of the conditions is missing but then it comes back, the timer is reset and the system is no longer able to diagnose the error.

The ABS system continues to be inactive.

GUIDE TO ABS FAULT DIAGNOSIS

1. ABS LAMP ON
2. CONNECT THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

DOES THE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL COMMUNICATE? (NO, go to point 3; YES, go to point 4)

3. PERFORM THESE CHECKS:

- A. PIN 1 Ground connection
- B. +12V at PIN 18
- C. +12V live at PIN 4

4. **ARE THERE ANY ERRORS? YES, go to point 5; NO, go to 6)**

5. CHECK THE ERRORS TABLE
6. ABS WARNING LIGHT ACTIVATION

IS IT ACTIVATED?(YES, go to point 7; NO, go to point 8)

7. CONTACT TECHNICAL SERVICE
8. CHECK:
   - A. Cable continuity between PIN17 of the ABS control unit connector and PIN28 of the instrument panel.
   - B. Check connectors - refer to the operations described in the chapter

If the previous checks are OK, the causes might be:

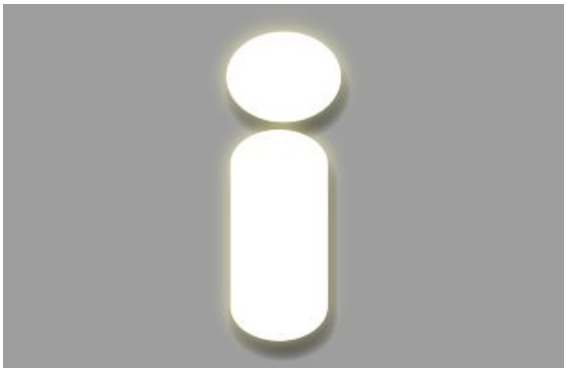
   - C. ABS control unit malfunction
   - D. Instrument panel malfunction

Use of diagnostics instrument for ABS system

Abs screen pages

ECU INFO screen page

This screen shows general data regarding the control unit, for example software type, mapping, control unit programming date



PARAMETERS screen page

This screen shows the parameters measured by the several sensors (engine revs, engine temperature, etc.) or values set by the control unit (injection time, ignition advance, etc.)

PARAMETERS

P.A.D.S. characteristic	Value/example	Unit of measurement	Notes
Speed of the front wheel	-	km/h	-

P.A.D.S. characteristic	Value/example	Unit of measurement	Notes
Speed of the rear wheel	-	km/h	-
Battery voltage	-	D	-
Front brake circuit pressure	-	bar	-

Quality test of the sensors

When turning the wheel or acting on the brake, a variation of parameters must be detected.

ACTIVATION screen page

On this screen, you can delete the errors from the memory of the controller and you can enable some systems controlled by the control unit.

ACTIVATION

P.A.D.S. characteristic	Value/example	Unit of measurement	Notes
ABS Warning Light			
Delete errors			
Freezes and saves the parameter and states values			

ERRORS screen page

This display shows potential errors detected in the vehicle (ATT) or stored in the control unit (MEM) and it allows to check error clearing (STO).

ERRORS

P.A.D.S. characteristic.	Value/example	Units of measurement	Notes
Comparison of front and rear wheel	C1024		Excessive difference
Rear wheel speed sensor electrical diagnosis	C1031		Short circuit or open circuit to negative or short circuit to positive
Rear wheel speed sensor functional diagnosis	C1032		Signal not plausible

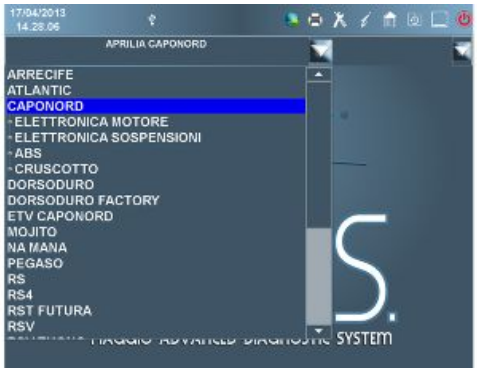
P.A.D.S. characteristic.	Value/example	Units of measurement	Notes
Front wheel speed sensor electrical diagnosis	C1033		Short circuit or open circuit to negative or short circuit to positive
Front wheel speed sensor functional diagnosis	C1034		Signal not plausible
Inside error	C1014		Solenoid valve relay failure
Inside error	C1015		Recirculation pump failure
Inside error	C1021		Control unit failure
Inside error	C1048		Rear circuit output solenoid valve failure
Inside error	C1049		Rear circuit output solenoid valve failure
Inside error	C1052		Rear circuit input solenoid valve failure
Inside error	C1054		Front circuit inlet solenoid valve failure
Low power supply voltage	C1058		
High power supply voltage	C1059		
Configuration error	C1089		
CAN error	U2921		Controller error
CAN error	U2922		Line failure (busoff)
CAN error	U2924		Failed reception from instrument panel
CAN error	U2925		Failed reception from injection ECU
+ button	U2926		Connect to the injection control unit diagnostics
- button	U2927		Connect to the injection control unit diagnostics
Inside error	C1331		Pressure sensor failure
Inside error	C1332		Pressure sensor failure (Offset)
Inside error	C1333		Pressure sensor failure (Power supply)

PADS report mode

In the following are described the procedure to be performed through the diagnostic tool in order to generate an errors report:

- When started the program, select the brand.

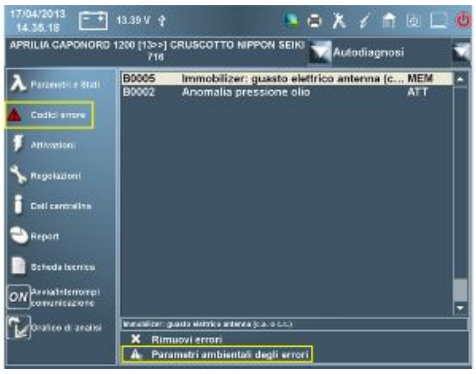
- Select the vehicle and the component.



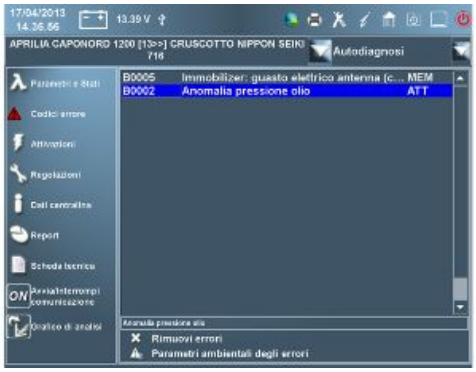
- Select Self-diagnosis.

- Go to the page Error codes.

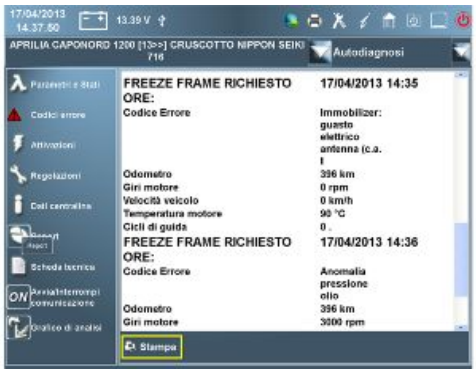
- Select an error and show the Ambient parameter error(where provided).

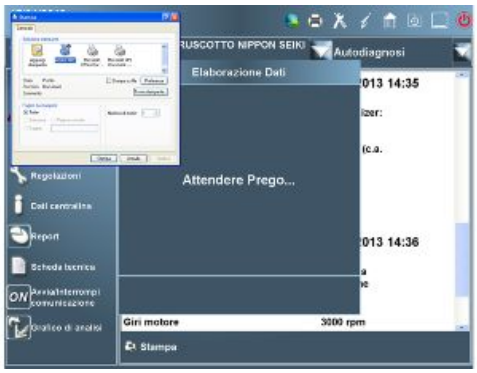


- Repeat the operation by selecting each error and showing the corresponding Ambient parameter error (where provided).

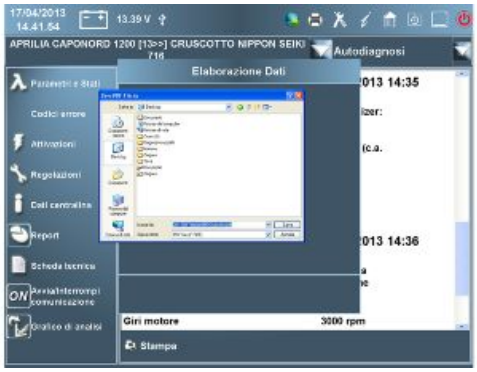


- Go to the page Report and then on Print and select the virtual PDF printer.





- If there is no PDF printer, there are several free programs, ask the information systems to install it.
- Name the file with a name that contains the main information of the vehicle and the analysed component e.g. CN1200-Chassis0465-Instrument panel.



SETTINGS screen page

This screen is used to adjust some control unit parameters.

ADJUSTMENTS

P.A.D.S./Navigator characteristic	Value/example	Unit of measurement	Notes
Encoding			Resets the vehicle code and obtains it automatically from the CAN line at the next key ON

Diagnosis

SPEED SENSOR ERRORS

C1024 Comparison of front and rear wheel- Excessive difference.

Error cause

Wrong wheel or tone wheel sizes.

Troubleshooting

- Check the type and sizes of the fitted tyres.
- Check the type and sizes of the fitted tone wheels.

C1031 Rear wheel speed sensor electrical diagnosis - open circuit, shorted to negative or shorted to positive.

Error cause

Open circuit: an interruption of the circuit has been detected.

Shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected at ABS control unit PIN 14.

Shorted to positive: an excessive voltage has been detected at ABS control unit PIN 14.

Troubleshooting

The circuit is open:

- Perform the check of the connectors on the components and the ABS control unit.
- Check the good condition and the wiring continuity:
    - between ABS control unit PIN 14 and sensor PIN 1 (Yellow cable)
    - between ABS control unit PIN 13 and sensor PIN 2 (Yellow/Brown cable)

Shorted to negative:

- Disconnect the sensor connector.
- Check the ground insulation of the two PIN.
- If there is no insulation, restore the cable harness, otherwise replace the sensor.

Shorted to positive:

- Disconnect the sensor connector.
- Check the battery supply insulation of the two PIN.
- If there is no insulation, restore the cable harness, otherwise replace the sensor.

C1032 Rear wheel speed sensor functional diagnosis - signal not valid.

Error cause

Possible tone wheel fault due to deformations or dirt.

Troubleshooting

- Check the tone wheel is in good condition and that it is clean.
- Check that the number of teeth on the tone wheel is correct.
- Check the correct positioning of the tone wheel and the sensor.
- Check the correct size of the tyre.
- If all the above tested have a positive result, replace the sensor.

C1033 Front wheel speed sensor electrical diagnosis - open circuit, shorted to negative or shorted to positive.

Error cause

Open circuit: an interruption of the circuit has been detected.

Shorted to negative: no voltage has been detected at ABS control unit PIN 3.

Shorted to positive: an excessive voltage has been detected at ABS control unit PIN 3.

Troubleshooting

The circuit is open:

- Perform the check of the connectors on the components and the ABS control unit.
- Check the good condition and the wiring continuity:
    - between ABS control unit PIN 3 and sensor PIN 1 (White cable)
    - between ABS control unit PIN 12 and sensor PIN 2 (White/Brown cable)

Shorted to negative:

- Disconnect the sensor connector.
- Check the ground insulation of the two PIN.
- If there is no insulation, restore the cable harness, otherwise replace the sensor.

Shorted to positive:

- Disconnect the sensor connector.
- Check the battery supply insulation of the two PIN.
- If there is no insulation, restore the cable harness, otherwise replace the sensor.

C1034 Front wheel speed sensor functional diagnosis - signal not valid.

Error cause

Possible tone wheel fault due to deformations or dirt.

Troubleshooting

- Check the tone wheel is in good condition and that it is clean.
- Check that the number of teeth on the tone wheel is correct.
- Check the correct positioning of the tone wheel and the sensor.
- Check the correct size of the tyre.
- If all the above tested have a positive result, replace the sensor.

VOLTAGE ERRORS

C1058 Low power supply voltage

C1059 High power supply voltage

Cause of error

Power supply voltage below minimum threshold or above maximum threshold detected on PIN 4 or on PIN 18 of the ABS control unit.

Troubleshooting

- Check that the voltage regulator is working correctly.
- Check the battery.

CONFIGURATION ERRORS

C1089 Configuration error

Cause of error

The configuration stored in the ABS control unit does not correspond to the configuration in the vehicle it is installed on.

Troubleshooting

Check the control unit mapping and reset the vehicle configuration.

CAN LINE ERRORS

U2921 Controller error

U2922 Line failure (busoff)

Error cause

Communication problem on the CAN line: probable contact.

Troubleshooting

Check the good condition and the wiring continuity:

- between ABS control unit PIN 2, instrument panel PIN 26 and injection control unit PIN 80 (Orange cable)
- between ABS control unit PIN 11, instrument panel PIN 27 and injection control unit PIN 66 (White/Black cable)

U2924 Failed reception from instrument panel

Error cause

Communication problem with the instrument panel: probable CAN line contact.

Troubleshooting

Check wiring continuity:

- between ABS control unit PIN 2 and instrument panel PIN 26 (Orange cable)
- between ABS control unit PIN 11 and instrument panel PIN 27 (White/Black cable)

U2925 Failed reception from injection ECU

Error cause

Communication problem with the injection ECU: probable CAN line contact.

Troubleshooting

Check wiring continuity:

- between ABS control unit PIN 2 and injection ECU PIN 80 (Orange cable)
- between ABS control unit PIN 11 and injection ECU PIN 66 (White/Black cable)

+/- BUTTON ERRORS

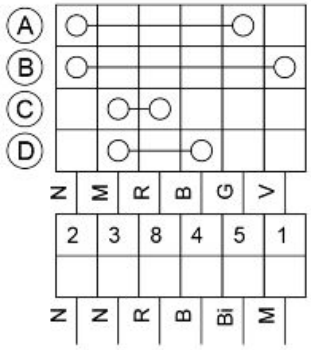
Key:

A. Button "+" open

B. Button "+" closed

C. Button "-" open

D. Button "-" closed



U2926 + button

U2927 - button

Error cause

Switch malfunction.

Troubleshooting

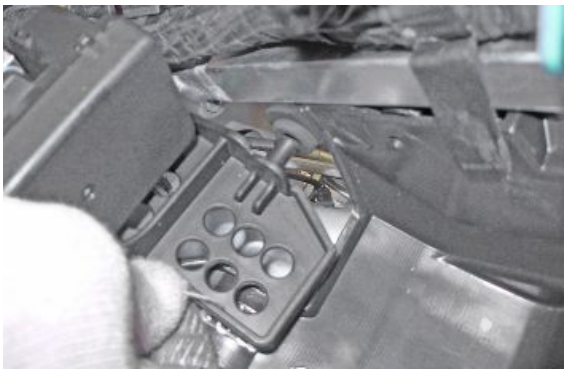
- Connect to the injection control unit diagnosis
- Check according to the indication in the figure whether there is or not continuity between the contact of the switches and in the various opening/closing states:
  - with the "+" button open, the "-" button must be closed
  - with the "+" button closed, the "-" button must be open

Modulator

- Disconnect the ABS connector.

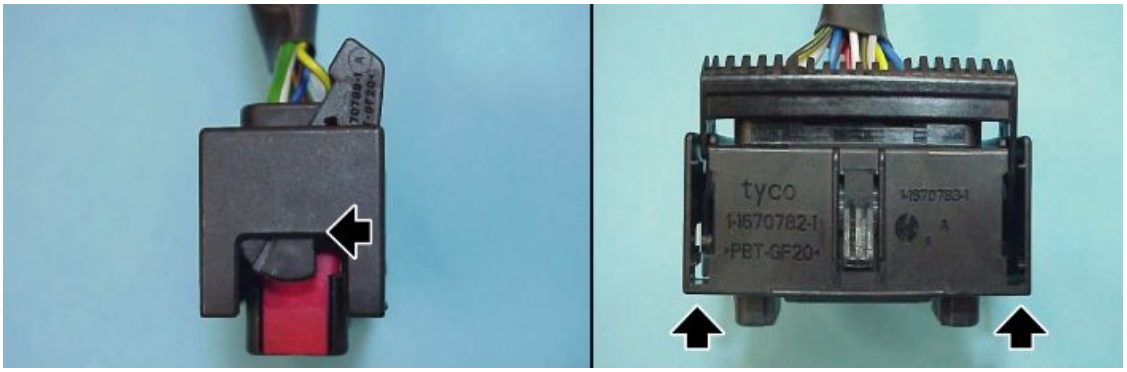
- Disconnect and remove the brake pipes inserts from the ABS control unit.
- Undo the fixing screw of the ABS control unit

- Disconnect the ABS control unit from its rear inserts.
- Remove the ABS control unit

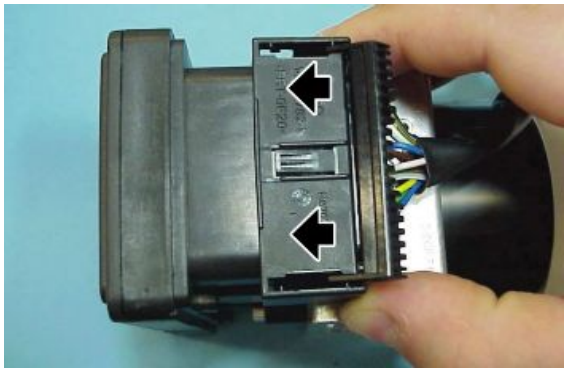


ABS CONTROL UNIT CONNECTOR INSERTION PROCEDURE

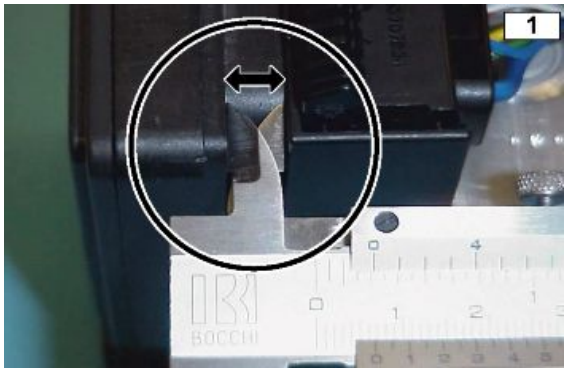
- Check the initial position of the connection clip lever.



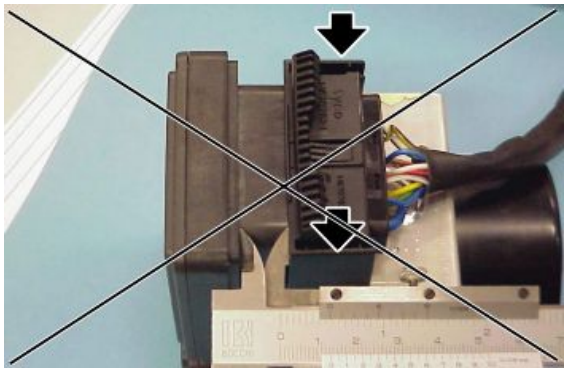
- When the connector is fully inserted, the distance between the connector and the ABS control unit must be 7.5 mm (0.29 in).



- If the initial position of the connector and the driving lever is not that shown in fig. 1, the connector will not be properly coupled and the distance measured will be greater (12 mm approx. (0.47 in)). In this case repeat the operation as described in the two previous points.



IT IS ADVISABLE TO CREATE A TEMPLATE TO CHECK THE CORRECT CONNECTOR INSERTION.



- Fit the protection casing.

Component maintenance

The vehicle is fitted with a two-channel ABS system, i.e. it works on both the front and the rear wheel.

Check periodically and each time the wheels are refitted, the tone wheel (2) or the sensor (1) replaced, that the wheel distance is constant at each 360°. Use a thickness gauge to check the distance between sensor (1) and tone wheel (2) at three points at a 120° span. The values should be between:

0.3 - 2.00 mm (0.012 - 0.079 in) for the front one;

0.3 - 2.00 mm (0.012 - 0.079 in) for the rear one;

CAUTION

IF A VALUE BEYOND THE TOLERANCE RANGE IS MEASURED, REPLACE THE SENSOR (1) AND/OR THE TONE WHEEL (2) AND REPEAT THE CHECKS; MAKE SURE THAT THE VALUES ARE WITHIN THE TOLERANCE LIMITS.

TONE WHEELS (2) CLEANING

It is important to check that all the tone wheels (2) are always clean. Otherwise,: gently remove any possible dirt deposits with a cloth or metal brush. Avoid using solvents, abrasives and air or water jets directly on the tone wheel (2).

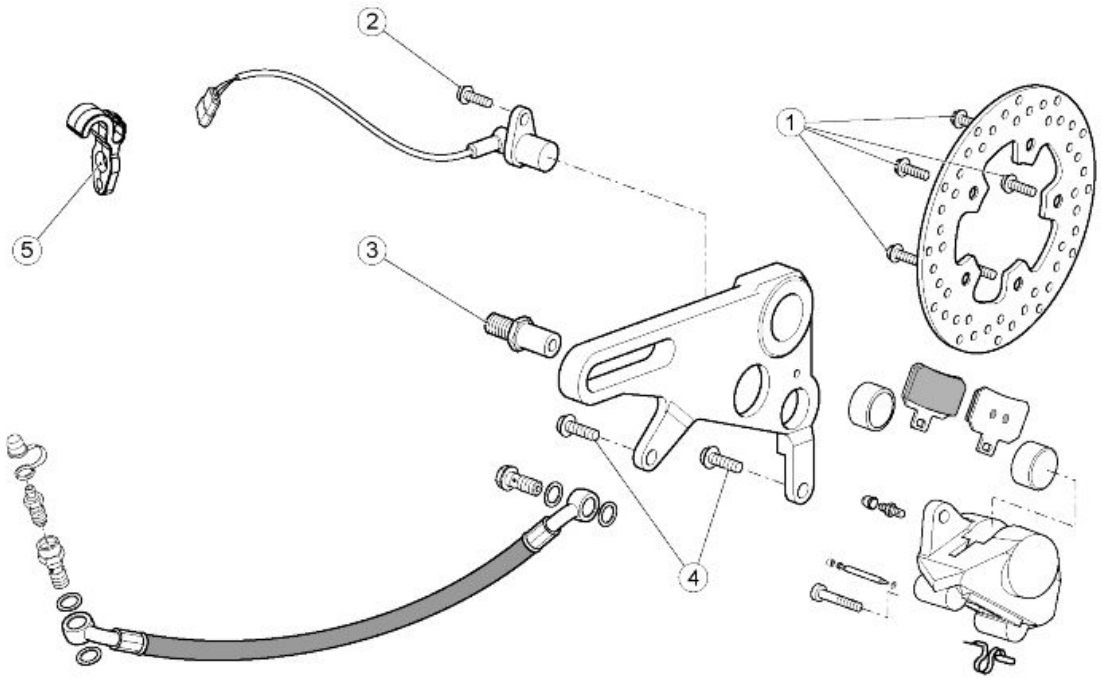
TONE WHEEL SENSOR REPLACEMENT

Disconnect the tone wheel sensor connector (1) from the main wire. Unscrew and remove the screw and remove the tone wheel sensor (1).

CAUTION

BEFORE REFITTING, MAKE SURE THAT THE FAYING SURFACES BETWEEN THE SENSOR (1) AND THE SEAT ITSELF DO NOT SHOW SIGNS OF DAMAGE AND ARE COMPLETELY CLEAN. ALWAYS CHECK THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE SENSOR (1) AND THE TONE WHEEL (2).

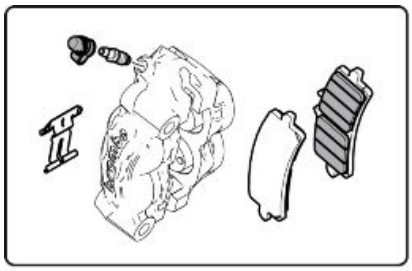
Rear brake calliper

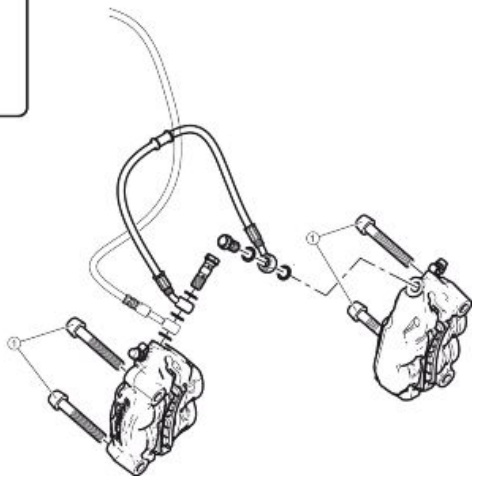


REAR BRAKE CALLIPER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear brake disc fixing screws	M8	5	30 Nm (22.13 lb ft)	Loct. 243
2	Odometer sensor fastening screw	M6	1	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
3	Rear brake calliper support plate locking pin	M12	1	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	Loct. 243
4	Rear callipers fastening screw	M8	2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-
5	Brake pipe clamp fixing screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
-	Brake pipe bracket fixing screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-

Front brake calliper





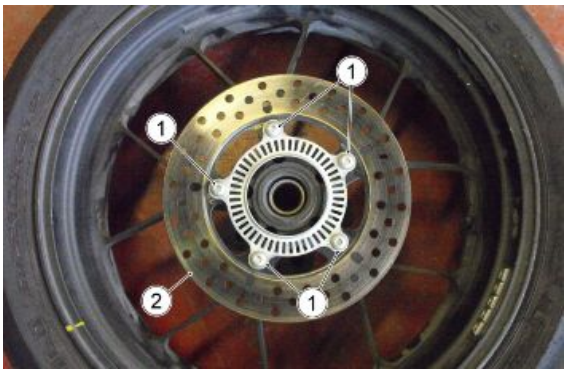
FRONT BRAKE CALLIPER

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front brake calliper fastening screws	M10x1.25	2 + 2	50 Nm (36.88 lb ft)	-

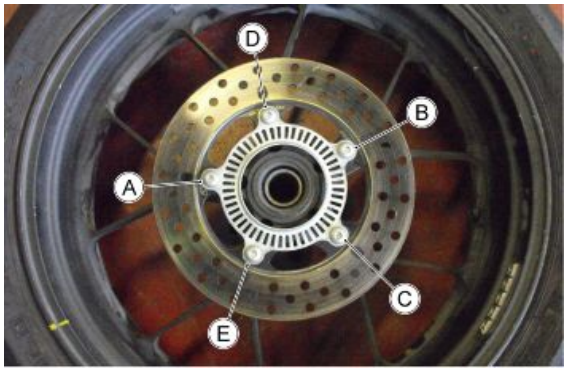
Rear brake disc

Removal

- Remove the rear wheel.



- Unscrew and remove the five brake disc screws (1).
- Remove the brake disc (2).



DURING REFITTING, APPLY LOCTITE 243 ON THE THREAD OF THE BRAKE DISC SCREWS (1).

CAUTION

DURING REFITTING, SCREW ALL THE SCREWS (1) MANUALLY AND TIGHTEN THEM OPERATING DIAGONALLY FOLLOWING THIS SEQUENCE: A-B-C-D-E.

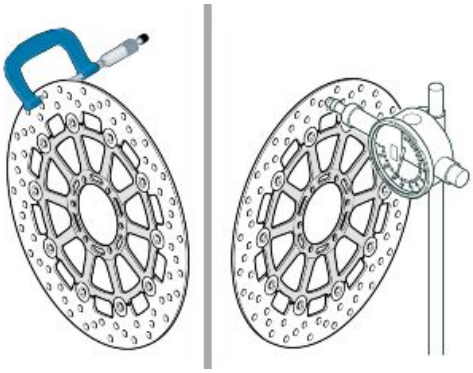
See also

Removing the rear wheel

Disc Inspection

The operations must be carried out with the brake disc fitted on the wheel.

- Check the disc for wear by measuring the minimum thickness with a micrometer in different points.
- If the minimum thickness, even in a single point of the disc, is less than the minimum value, replace the disc.



Disc thickness minimum value: 4.5 mm (0.18 in)

- Using a dial gauge, check that the maximum oscillation of the disc does not exceed the tolerance; otherwise, replace it.

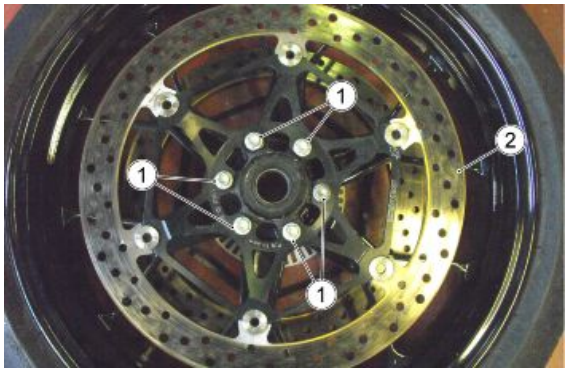
Disc oscillation tolerance: 0.1 mm (0.0039 in)

Front brake disc

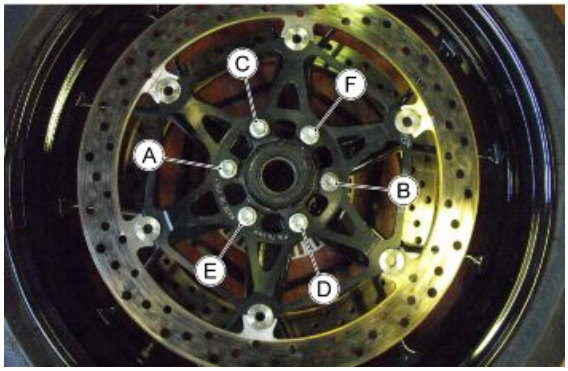
Removal

- Remove the front wheel

The following operations refers to a single disc but apply to both.



- Unscrew and remove the six brake disc screws (1).
- Remove the brake disc (2).



UPON REFITTING, APPLY LOCTITE 243 ON THE THREAD OF THE BRAKE DISC SCREWS (1).

CAUTION

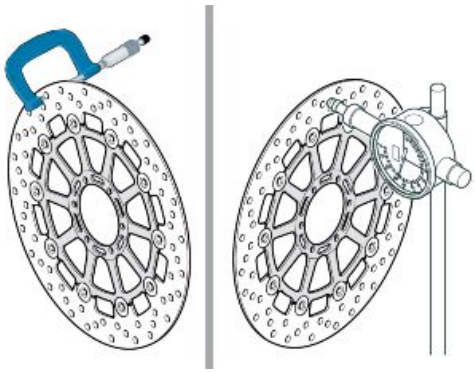
UPON REFITTING, SCREW ALL THE SCREWS (1) MANUALLY AND TIGHTEN THEM OPERATING DIAGONALLY FOLLOWING THIS SEQUENCE: A-B-C-D-E-F.

See also

Removing the front wheel

Disc Inspection

- The following operations must be carried out with the brake discs fitted on the wheel; they refer to a single disc, but are valid for both.
- Check the disc for wear by measuring the minimum thickness with a micrometer in different points. If the minimum thickness, even in a single point of the disc, is less than the minimum value, replace the disc.



Disc thickness minimum value: 4 mm (0.16 in)

- Using a dial gauge, check that the maximum oscillation of the disc does not

exceed the tolerance; otherwise, replace it.

Disc oscillation tolerance: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

Front brake pads

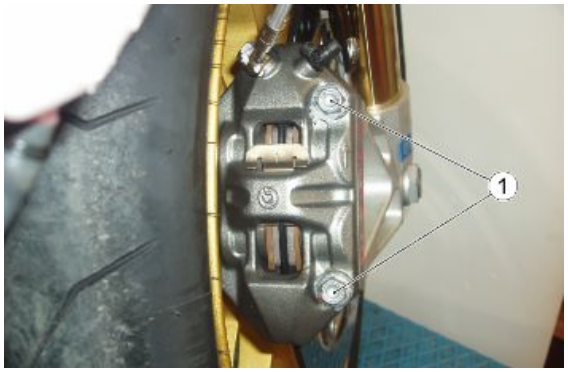
Removal

THIS VEHICLE IS FITTED WITH A DOUBLE DISC FRONT BRAKING SYSTEM (RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE).
ALWAYS REPLACE ALL THE PADS FROM BOTH FRONT BRAKE CALLIPERS.
REPLACING THE PADS OF ONLY ONE FRONT CALLIPER MAY JEOPARDISE THE VEHICLE STABILITY AND SAFETY, POSING SERIOUS DANGER FOR PEOPLE, OBJECTS AND THE VEHICLE ITSELF.

CAUTION

THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS REFER TO A SINGLE CALLIPER, BUT APPLY TO BOTH.

- Unscrew and remove the two screws (1).
- Slide off the disc from the front brake calliper.



- Separate the brake calliper pistons.
- Remove the pads from the brake calliper.
- Retrieve the clip.

AFTER REMOVING THE PADS, DO NOT OPERATE THE BRAKE LEVER OR THE CALLIPER PLUNGERS COULD GO OUT OF THEIR SEATS RESULTING IN BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE.

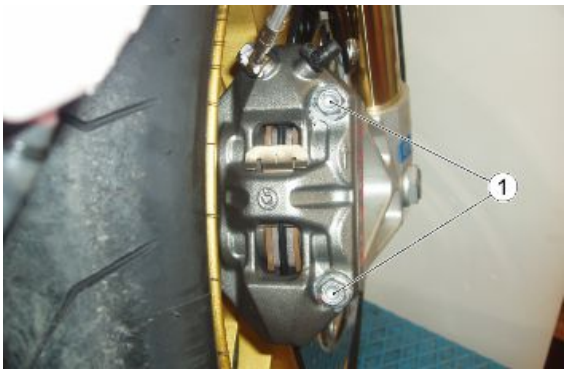
Installing

- An arrow is stamped on the brake calliper and on the clip, which must always point in the direction of rotation of the front wheel.
- Fit the clip in the brake calliper.

- Fit the two new pads in the correct position.

ALWAYS REPLACE THE FOUR PADS AND MAKE SURE THEY ARE CORRECTLY POSITIONED INSIDE THE CALLIPER.

- Fit the front brake calliper on the disc.
- Hand-tighten the two screws (1) fully.
- Pull the front brake lever to seat the brake calliper correctly.
- Tighten the two screws (1).
- Check the front brake fluid level.



Rear brake pads

Removal

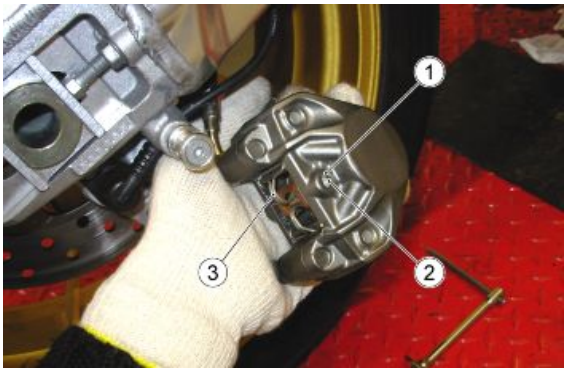
- Rest the vehicle on its stand.
- Remove the rear brake calliper.

CAUTION

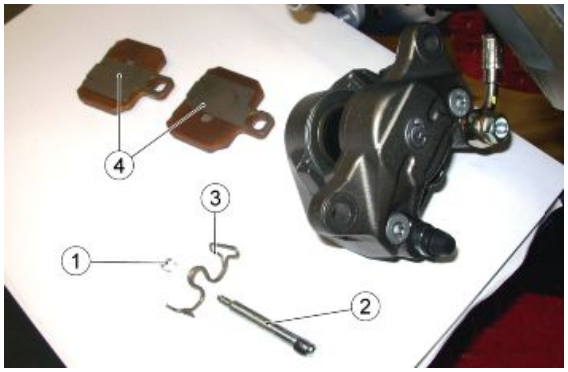
DO NOT OPERATE THE REAR BRAKE LEVER AFTER HAVING REMOVER THE WHEEL, OTHERWISE THE PISTON OF THE CALLIPER COULD EXIT THE SEAT, CAUSING THE LOSS OF THE BRAKE FLUID.

- Remove the snap ring (1).

BEFORE REMOVING THE PIN (2), CHECK THAT THE SAFETY SPRING (3) IS CORRECTLY POSITIONED; WHEN REFITTED, IT MUST POSITIONED IN THE SAME WAY.



- Remove the pin (2) and retrieve the safety spring (3).
- Extract the two pads (4) and retrieve the noise damping plates.
- If worn, replace the vibration damping plates.



AFTER REMOVING THE PADS, DO NOT OPERATE THE BRAKE LEVER OR THE CALLIPER PLUNGERS COULD GO OUT OF THEIR SEATS RESULTING IN BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE.

Installing

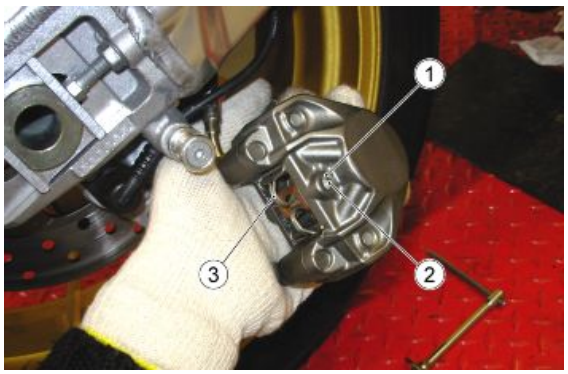
- Insert two new pads and the vibration-damping plates, placing them so that the holes are aligned with the calliper holes.

UPON REFITTING, MAKE SURE THE ARROWS ON THE VIBRATION-DAMPING PLATES FACE THE DIRECTION OF ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.

CAUTION

ALWAYS REPLACE BOTH PADS AND MAKE SURE THEY ARE CORRECTLY POSITIONED INSIDE THE CALLIPER.

- Place the safety spring (3).
- Hold the centre of the safety spring (3) depressed and insert the pin (2) so it passes above the spring.
- Fit the retainer ring (1).
- Check the brake fluid.



Bleeding the braking system

Front

Any air trapped in the hydraulic circuit acts as a cushion, absorbing much of the pressure applied by the brake pump and minimising the braking power of the calliper.

The presence of air is signalled by the "sponginess" of the brake control and by poor braking efficiency.

CAUTION

IN VIEW OF THE DANGER THIS POSES FOR VEHICLE AND RIDER, THE HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT MUST BE BLED AFTER REFITTING THE BRAKES AND RESTORING THE BRAKING SYSTEM TO ITS NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS.

NOTE

THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS REFER TO ONE FRONT BRAKE CALLIPER ONLY, BUT ARE VALID FOR BOTH. THE VEHICLE MUST BE ON LEVEL GROUND TO BE BLED. WHILE BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, FILL THE RESERVOIR WITH THE NECESSARY QUANTITY OF BRAKE FLUID. CHECK THAT, DURING THE OPERATION, THERE IS ALWAYS BRAKE FLUID IN THE RESERVOIR.

La procedura di spurgo può essere eseguita in modo tradizionale o con l'uso di attrezzi specifici quali pompe a vuoto o simili. E' importante però procedere spurgando l'impianto nell'ordine che segue:

- Pompa freno.
- Pinza destra.
- Pinza sinistra.
- Pompa freno ("rifinitura").

Sotto è riportata la procedura di spurgo "tradizionale".

CAUTION

IN CASO DI SOSTITUZIONE DEL LIQUIDO FRENI, PROCEDERE COME PER UN IMPIANTO TRADIZIONALE SENZA ABS. RICORDARSI PERO' CHE UN COMPLETO RICAMBIO DEL LIQUIDO FRENI RICHIEDE UNA QUANTITA' MAGGIORE RISPETTO AD UN IMPIANTO TRADIZIONALE. PER LA POMPA FRENO ANTERIORE SIAMO NELL'ORDINE DI CIRCA TRE SERBATOI MENTRE, PER IL POSTERIORE SIAMO NELL'ORDINE DI CIRCA DUE SERBATOI.

- Remove the rubber protection cover from the bleed valve.
- Insert the transparent plastic pipe in the front brake calliper bleed valve and slide the other end of this pipe in a container to collect the fluid.
- Remove the front brake fluid reservoir cap.

- Operate the brake lever and then open the bleed valve on the calliper 1/4 of a turn to let the air out.
- Close the bleed again before reaching the lever end of the stroke and repeat the operation until there is no air.
- Repeat the procedure for both callipers.

- Screw the bleeding valve and remove the pipe.
- Top-up the reservoir until the correct brake fluid level is obtained.
- Refit and block the front brake oil reservoir cap.
- Refit the rubber protection cover.

Rear

Any air trapped in the hydraulic circuit acts as a cushion, absorbing much of the pressure applied by the brake pump and minimising the braking power of the calliper.

The presence of air is signalled by the "sponginess" of the brake control and by poor braking efficiency.

CAUTION

IN VIEW OF THE DANGER THIS POSES FOR VEHICLE AND RIDER, THE HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT MUST BE BLED AFTER REFITTING THE BRAKES AND RESTORING THE BRAKING SYSTEM TO ITS NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS.

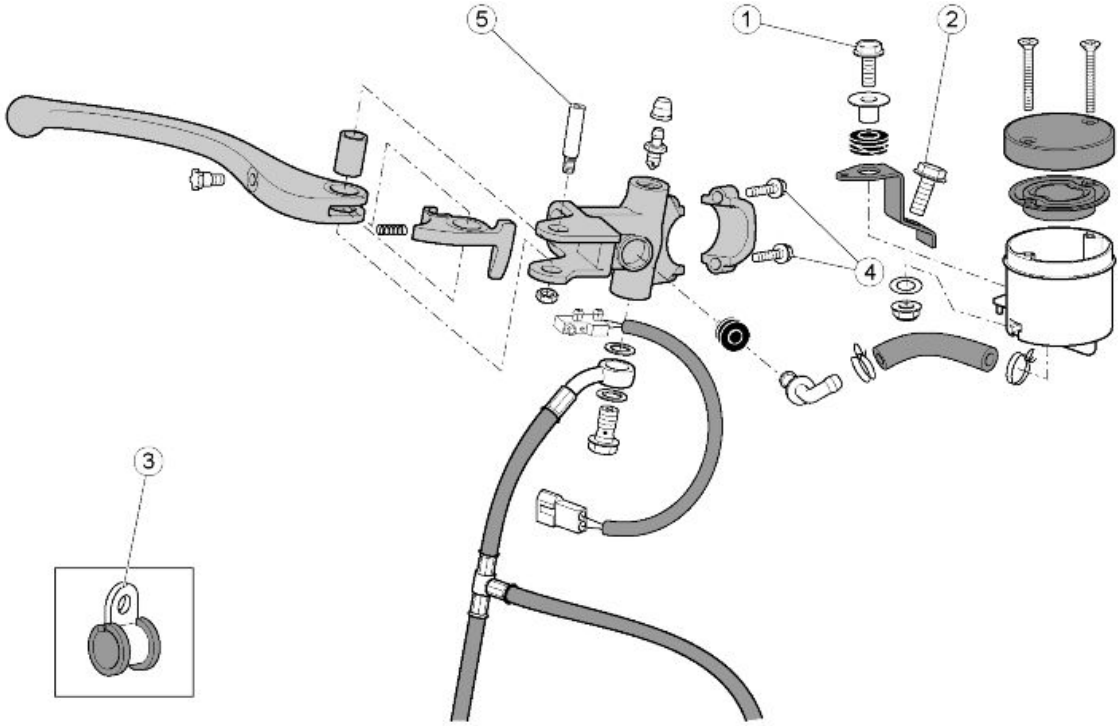
NOTE

THE VEHICLE MUST BE ON LEVEL GROUND TO BE BLED. WHILE BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, FILL THE RESERVOIR WITH THE NECESSARY QUANTITY OF BRAKE FLUID. CHECK THAT, DURING THE OPERATION, THERE IS ALWAYS BRAKE FLUID IN THE RESERVOIR.

- Remove the rubber protection cover from the bleed valve.
- Insert the transparent plastic pipe in the rear brake calliper bleed valve and insert the other end of this pipe into a container to collect the fluid.
- Remove the rear brake fluid reservoir cap.

- Operate the brake lever and then open the bleed valve on the calliper 1/4 of a turn to let the air out.
- Close the bleed again before reaching the lever end of the stroke and repeat the operation until there is no air.
- Screw the bleeding valve and remove the pipe.
- Top-up the reservoir until the correct brake fluid level is obtained.
- Refit and lock the rear brake oil reservoir cap.
- Refit the rubber protection cover.

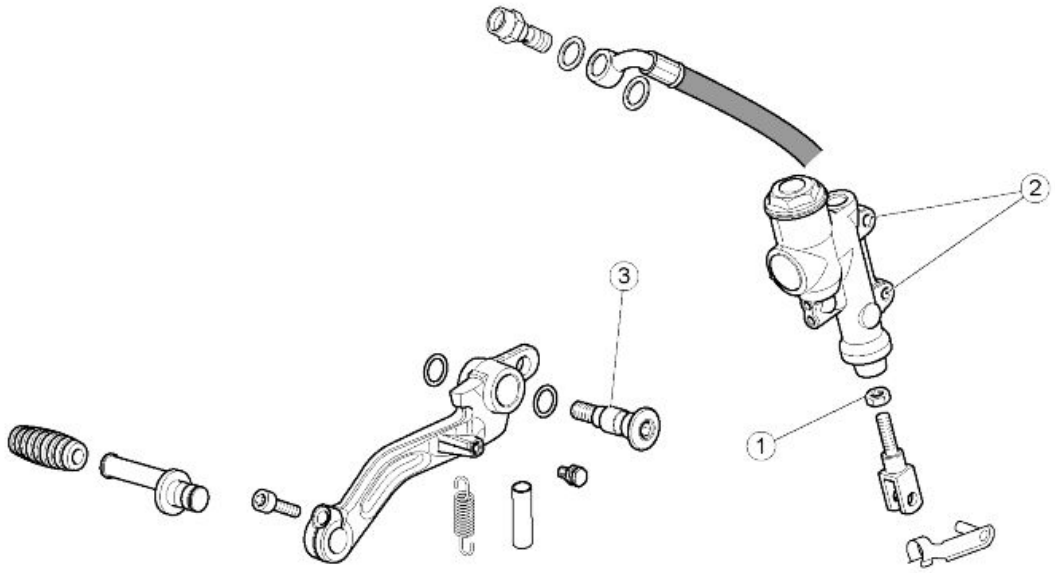
Front brake pump



FRONT BRAKE PUMP

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screw fastening front brake fluid reservoir to bracket	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
2	Screw fastening brake fluid reservoir mounting bracket to handlebar	M6	1	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
3	Screw fastening brake pipe grommet to the lower yoke	M5	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	Front brake pump U bolt clamp	M6	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-
5	Front brake lever pin fixing screw	M6	1	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-

Rear brake pump



REAR BRAKE PUMP

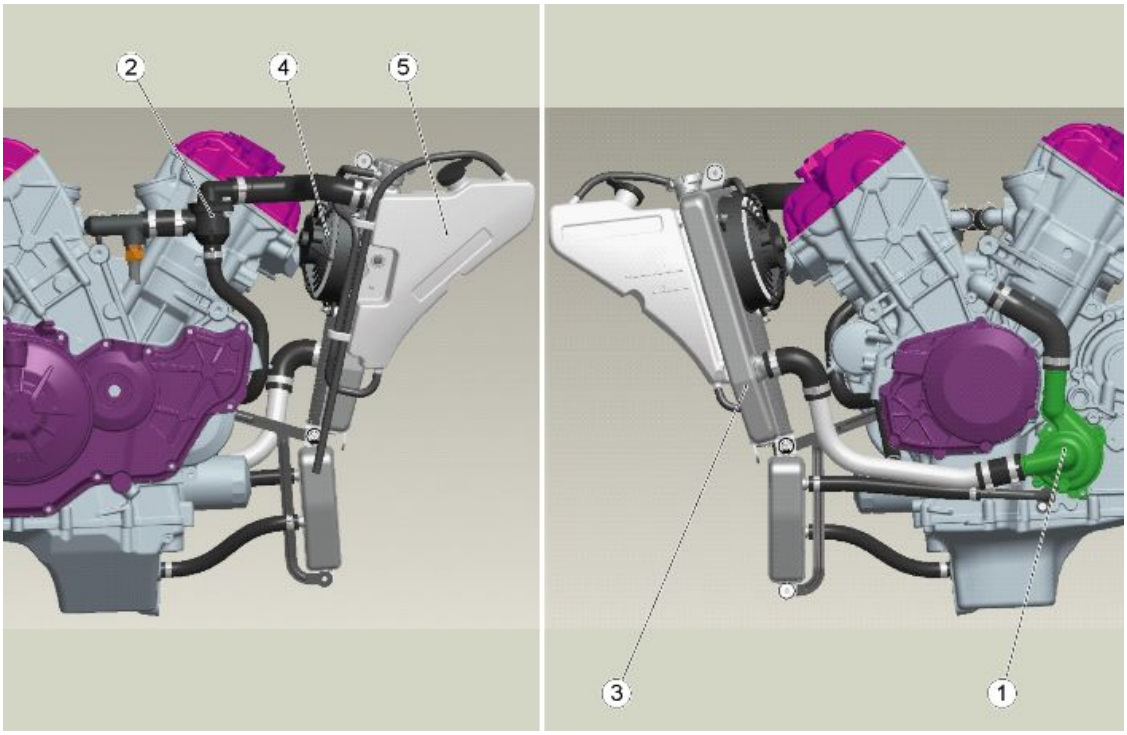
pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear brake rod lock nut	M6	1	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-
2	Rear brake pump fixing screws	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
3	Rear brake lever fixing screw	M8	1	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	-

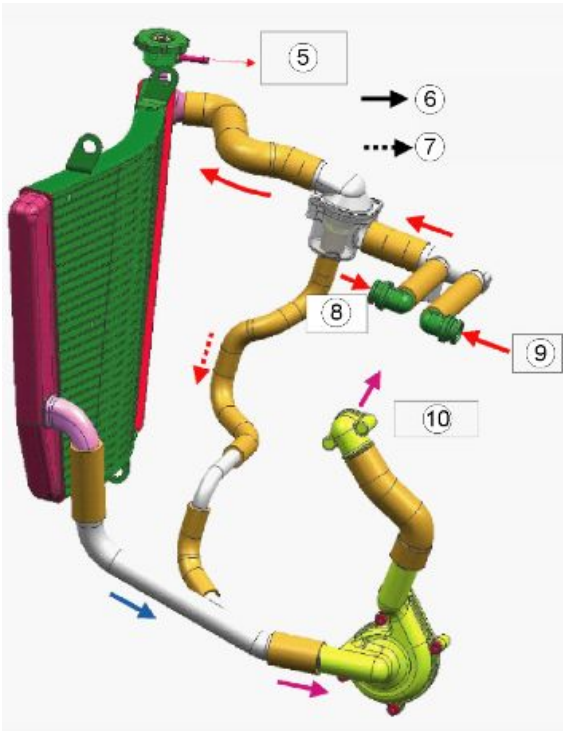
INDEX OF TOPICS

Circuit diagram

SYSTEM TYPE

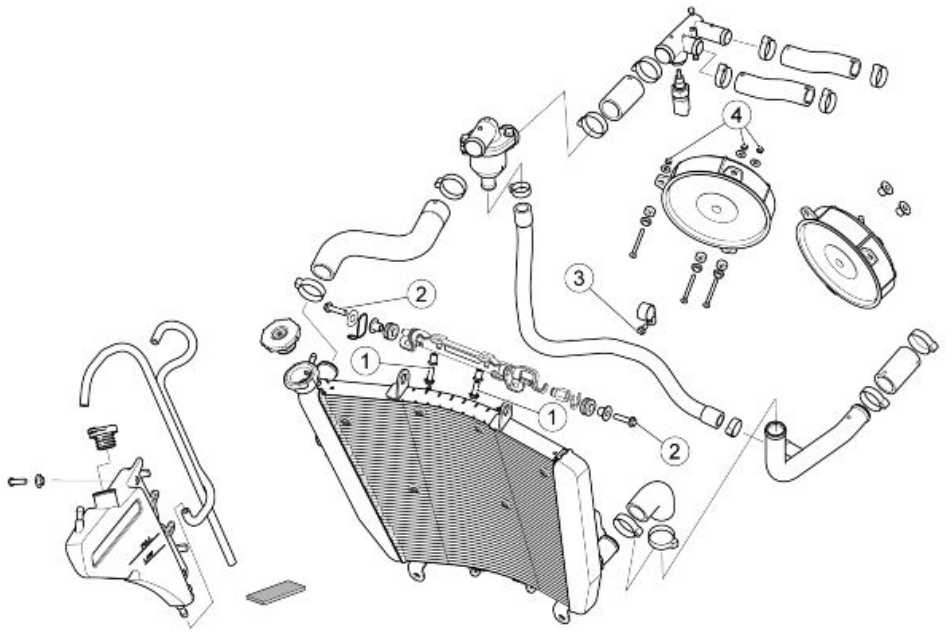
Self bleeding cooling circuit with aspirating centrifugal pump (1), three-way thermostat valve (2), cooling radiator (3) with electric fans (4) and expansion tank (5).





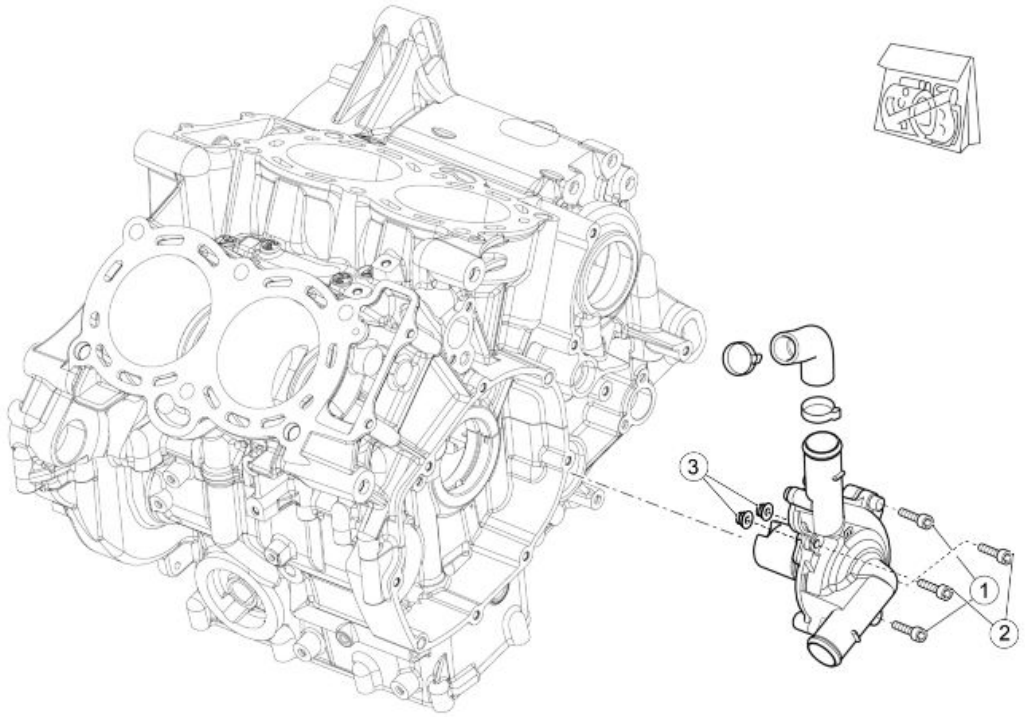
key:

1. Centrifugal pump
2. Thermostatic valve
3. Radiator
4. Electric fans
5. Expansion tank
6. With the thermostat open
7. With the thermostat closed
8. From front head
9. From rear head
10. To upper crankcase



COOLING

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening water radiator mounting bracket to chassis	M6	2	10 Nm (7.37 lbf ft)	-
2	Screws fastening water radiator to mounting bracket	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lbf ft)	-
3	Screws for fastening the water by-pass pipe tube gland	M5	1	6 Nm (4.43 lb ft)	-
4	Screws fastening electric fan to water radiator	M4	6	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-

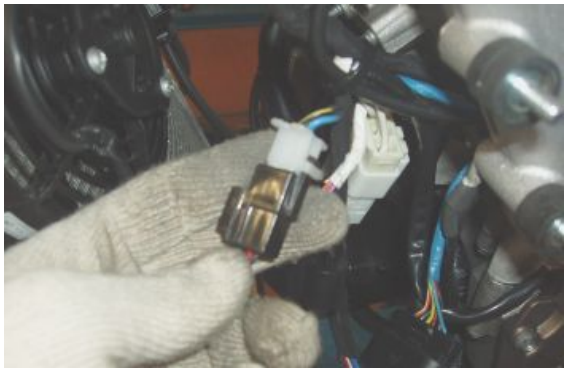


WATER PUMP

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the pump to the crankcase	M6x25	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
2	Water pump locking screw	M6x35	2	10 Nm (7.38 lb ft)	-
3	Tank to pump fixing nut	Flanged M6	2	12 Nm (8.85 lb ft)	-

Electric fan

- Remove the front underfairings and the hand grip position sensor
- Disconnect the cooling fan connector to be replaced.

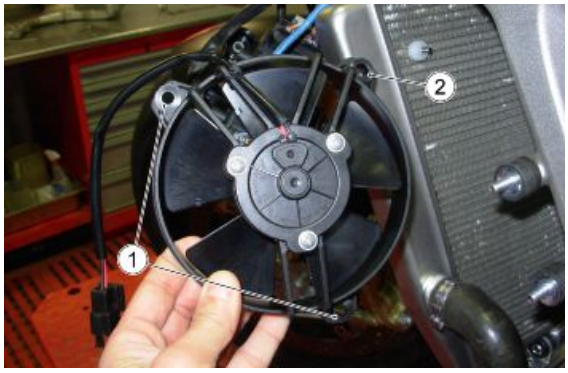


- Internally blocking the nuts, unscrew the fixing screw from the internal part.
- Make sure that the nuts and washers are retrieved.

See also

Fairing mounting panels
Twistgrip position sensor

- The retainer points of the electric fan are not the same as the hole (2), compared to the holes (1), has a different thickness and is therefore fixed from the internal side using a threaded "T" bushing.

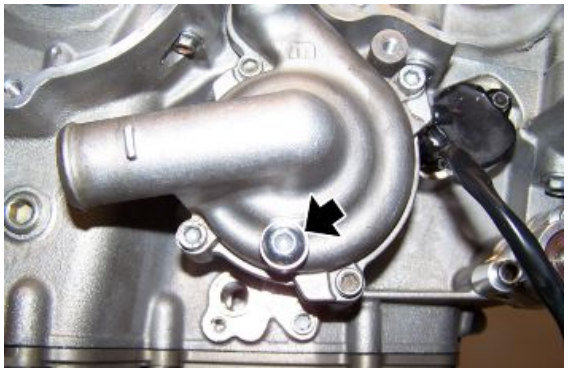


- Now it is possible to remove the electric fan.

Coolant replacement

- Remove both fairings.
- Place a container with a suitable capacity under the coolant pump.
- Remove the radiator cap/valve to help the fluid drain out.

- Unscrew and remove the system drain screw and retrieve the sealing washer.
- Wait for the entire circuit to drain (engine+pipes+radiator)
- Refit the system drain screw complete with a new washer.



FILLING

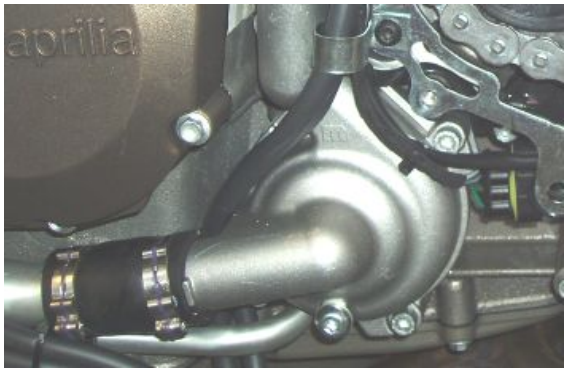
- Via the filler orifice on the radiator, fill with the quantity of coolant (approx. 2.2 l - 0.48 UK gal) necessary to reach the edge.
- Fit the cap / valve.

- Via the filler orifice on the expansion tank, fill with the quantity of coolant necessary to reach the FULL marking, then refit the cap.
- Start the engine, run at idle speed and wait for the electric fans to activate (approx. 101 °C - 213 °F) then turn off the engine and wait for it to cool.
- With the vehicle standing vertically, check the liquid level both in the radiator and in the expansion tank and top up if necessary.

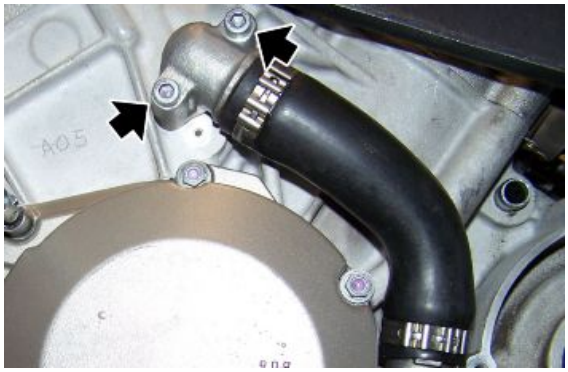
Water pump

AFTER A TECHNICAL UPGRADE, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE TANK IS FASTENED A BIT ON THE RIGHT OF THE WATER PUMP.
FIND BELOW THE EXPLANATION OF THE REMOVAL PROCEDURE OF THE PUMP WITH TANK.

- Drain the coolant.
- Remove the pipe from the radiator.



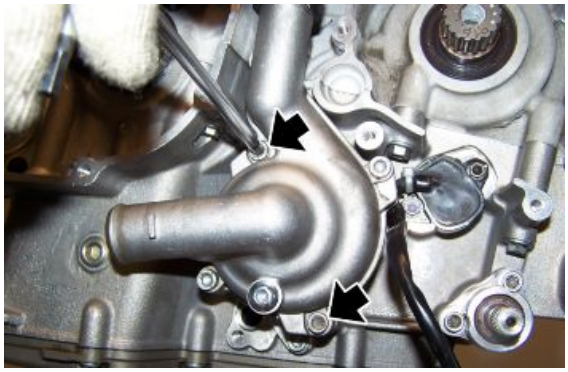
- Unscrew and remove the two screws fastening the pipe to the engine.
- Retrieve the gasket and replace with a new component when refitting.



See also

Coolant replacement

- Drain two litres of oil from the engine block.
- Unscrew and remove the two screws fastening the pump to the engine.
- Remove the coolant pump.



- Undo and remove the two fastening internal nuts of the water tank.

- Remove the supplementary tank.

- Unscrew and remove the two external pump cover fixing screws.

- Unscrew and remove the inner screw.
- Remove the pump cover.

TO PREVENT IRREPARABLE DAMAGE TO THE PUMP, UNSCREW AND REMOVE THE INNER SCREW BEFORE REMOVING THE COVER.

- At each removal, replace the inner gasket between the pump casing and the cover and the O ring on the pump casing.

ENSURE THAT THE LIQUID PASSAGE ORIFICES ARE NOT OBSTRUCTED.

IF IT IS NECESSARY TO FIT THE WATER TANK, OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES.

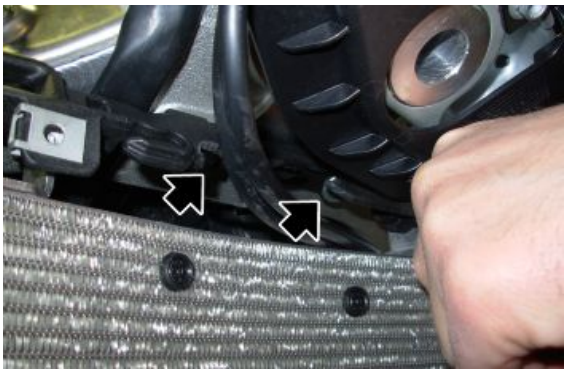
- Replace, by one, both screws that do not fasten the pump to the crankcase with TCEI M6x35 screws. Start from the one placed on the front side of the vehicle.
- Remove the water pump following the previous instructions, without disconnecting the handles.
- Insert the recovery tank.
- Tighten by the two flanged M6 nuts on the TCEI M 6x35 screws already fitted, taking care not to undo the screws previously tightened.
- Refit the pump.

Removing the radiator

RADIATOR BRACKET REMOVAL

- Operating from the right side of the motorcycle, move the main cable harness and remove the screw fixing the radiator to the retainer bracket.

- Remove the two chassis bracket fixing screws.
- Then remove the radiator retainer bracket.



- Moving the bracket outwards, it is then possible to remove it by sliding it out.

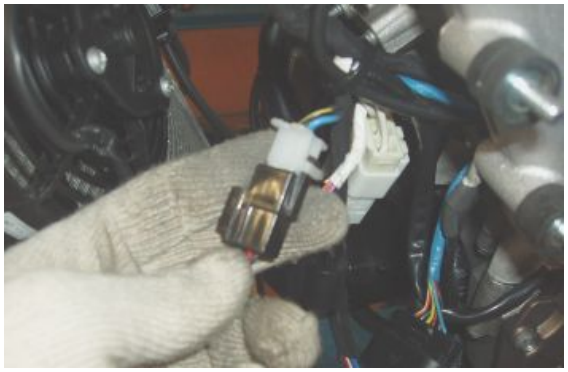
CAUTION

DURING THE REFIT PHASE, MAKE SURE THAT THE MAIN CABLE HARNESS IS CORRECTLY POSITIONED ON THE CAVITY OF THE RADIATOR RETAINER BRACKET, IN ORDER TO PRE-

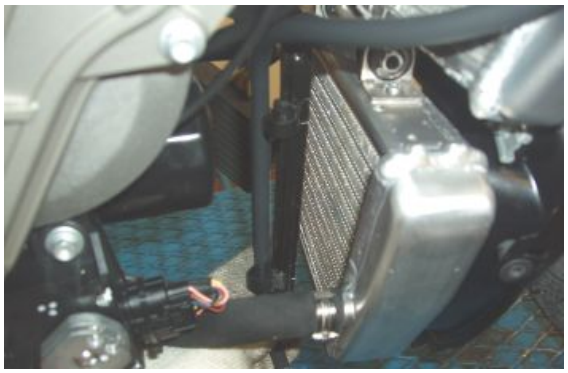
VENT THE CABLE HARNESS FROM COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE RADIATOR AT HIGH TEMPERATURE AND DAMAGING ITSELF.

RADIATOR REMOVAL

- Drain off the cooling system.
- Remove the front underfairings and the hand grip position sensor
- Disconnect both cooling fan connectors.



- Disconnect the expansion tank breather pipe from the pipe grommet.

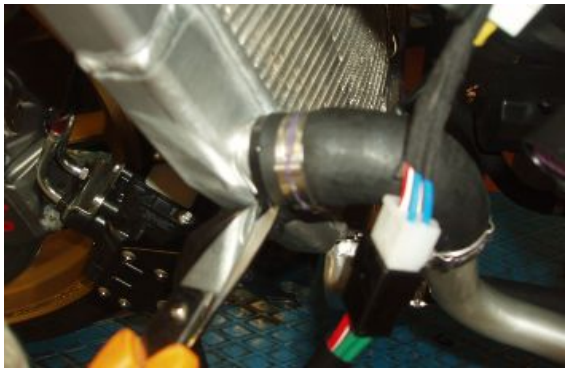


See also

Coolant replacement
Fairing mounting panels
Twistgrip position sensor

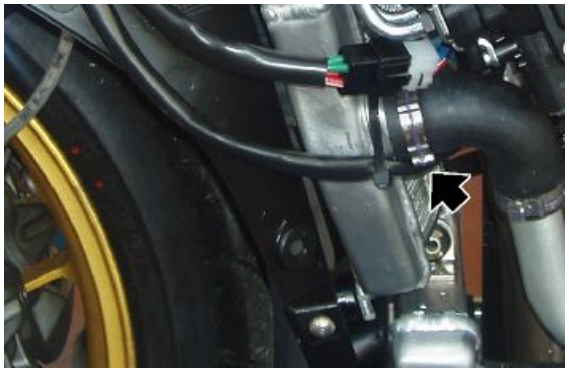
- Remove the two fixing screws of the radiator bracket.

- Cut the clamp fastening the cable harness to the radiator return pipe on the left hand side.



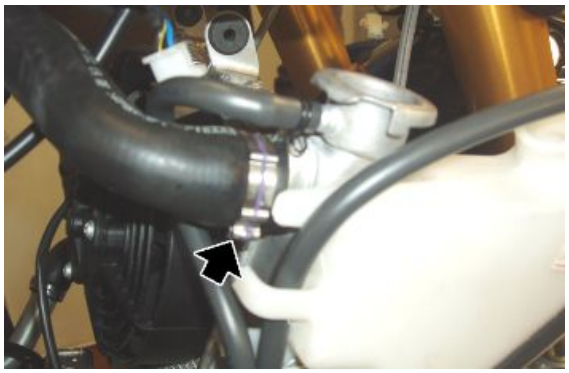
- Release the clamp fastening the return pipe to the radiator pipe

UPON REFITTING, REPLACE CLIC CLAMP REMOVED WITH A NEW ONE OF EQUAL SIZE.
DO NOT REFIT THE CLIP-ON CLAMP REMOVED PREVIOUSLY AS IT IS NO LONGER USABLE.
DO NOT REPLACE THE CLIP-ON CLAMP REMOVED PREVIOUSLY WITH A SCREW CLAMP OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF CLAMP.



- Release the clamp fastening the delivery pipe to the radiator pipe

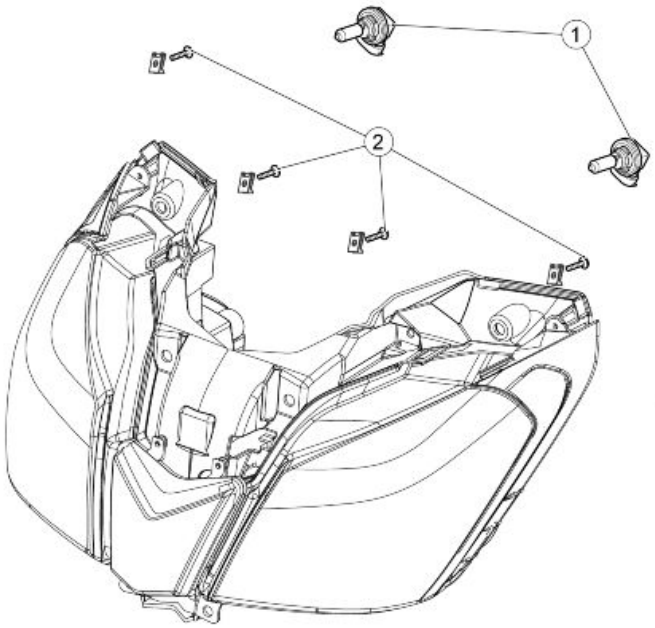
UPON REFITTING, REPLACE CLIC CLAMP REMOVED WITH A NEW ONE OF EQUAL SIZE.
DO NOT REFIT THE CLIP-ON CLAMP REMOVED PREVIOUSLY AS IT IS NO LONGER USABLE.
DO NOT REPLACE THE CLIP-ON CLAMP REMOVED PREVIOUSLY WITH A SCREW CLAMP OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF CLAMP.



- Remove the split pin.
- From the opposite site, remove the coolant radiator-oil radiator connector pin.

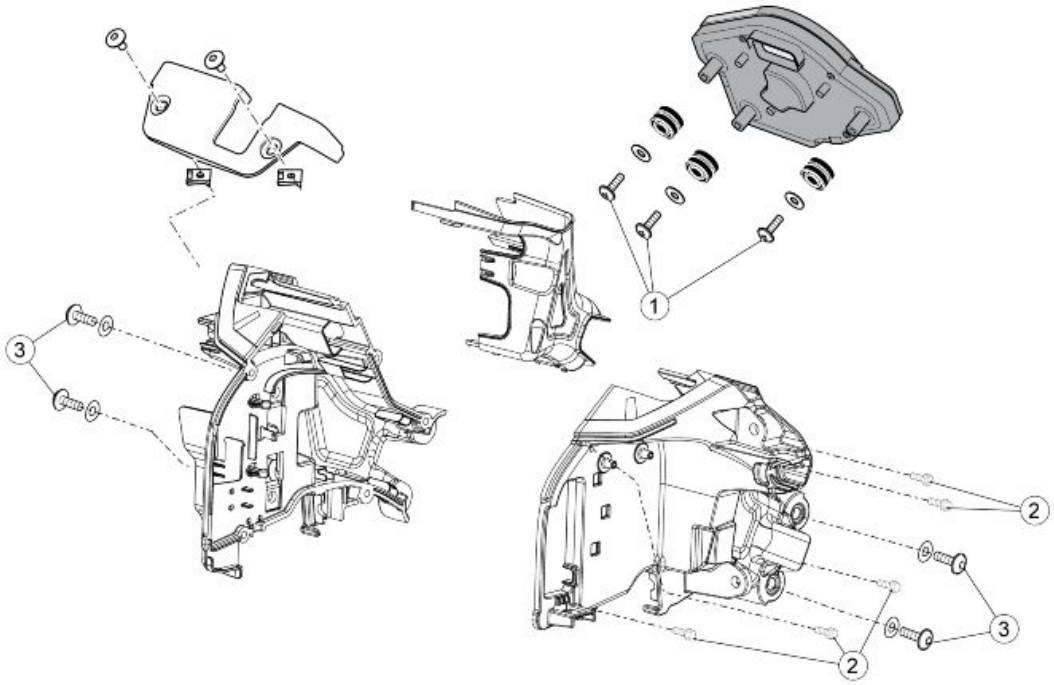
- Remove the radiator.

INDEX OF TOPICS



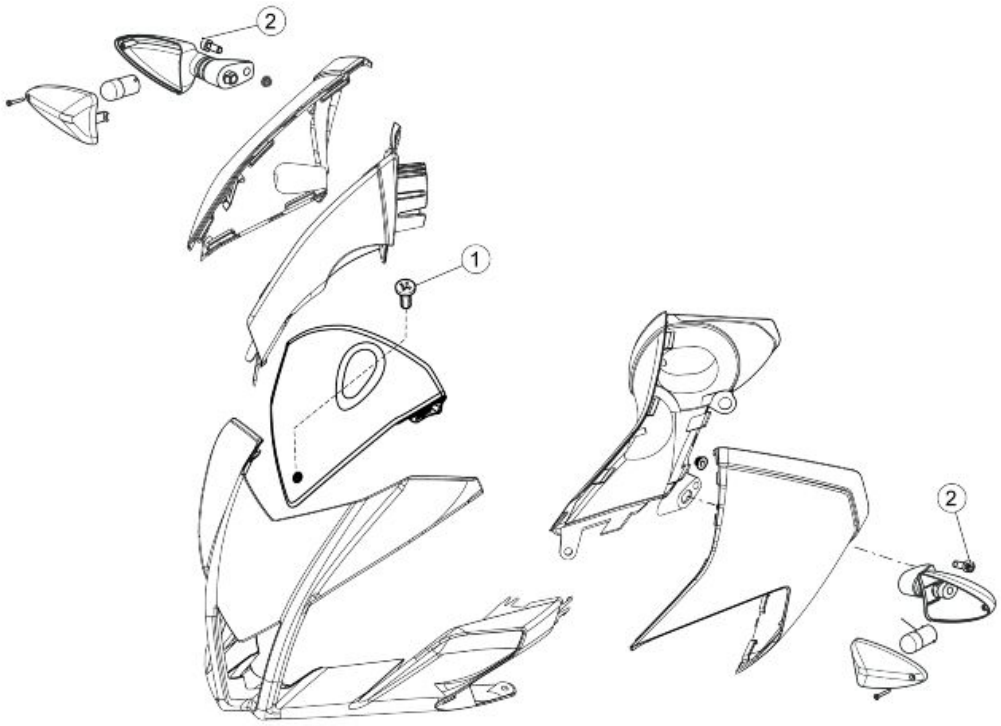
FRONT HEADLAMP

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the headlamp to the upper fairing fastener	M5	2	3 Nm (1.47 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fastening headlamp to front fairing	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



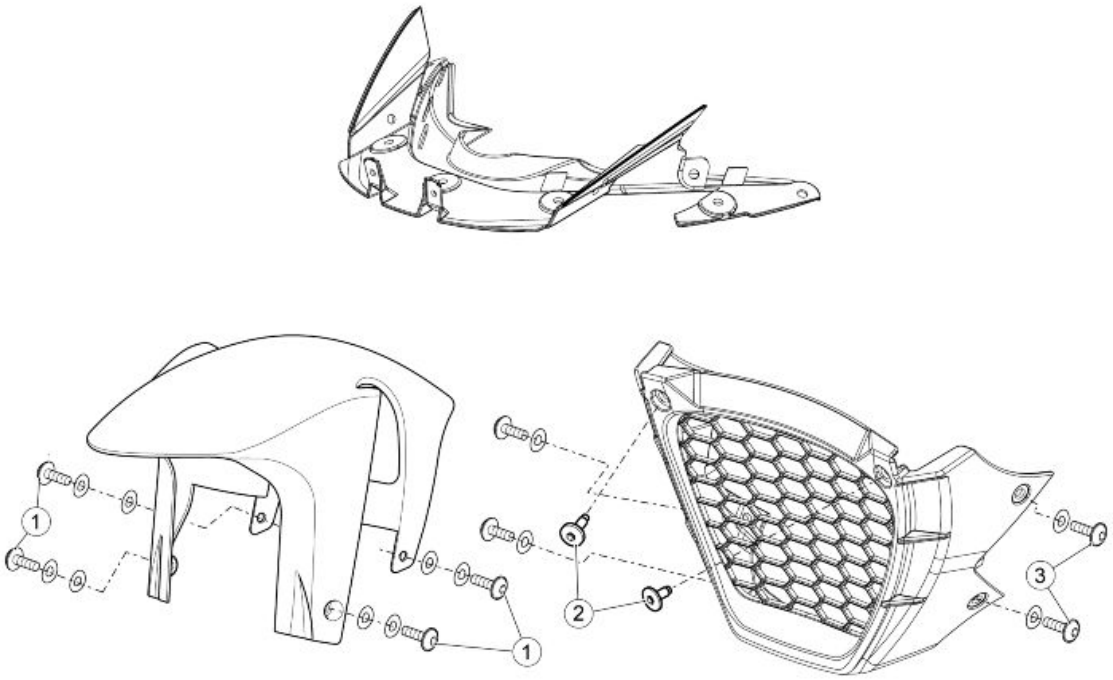
INSTRUMENT PANEL

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the rubber blocks to the instrument panel	SWP 4.9	3	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Instrument panel support shell fastening screws	SWP 4.9	5	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
3	Screws used to fasten the instrument panel support to the chassis	M6	4	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	CLF control unit fastening screws	SWP 3.9x10	2	1.5 - 2 Nm (1.10 - 1.4 lb ft)	-
5	Voltage regulator fixing screw	M6	1	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-



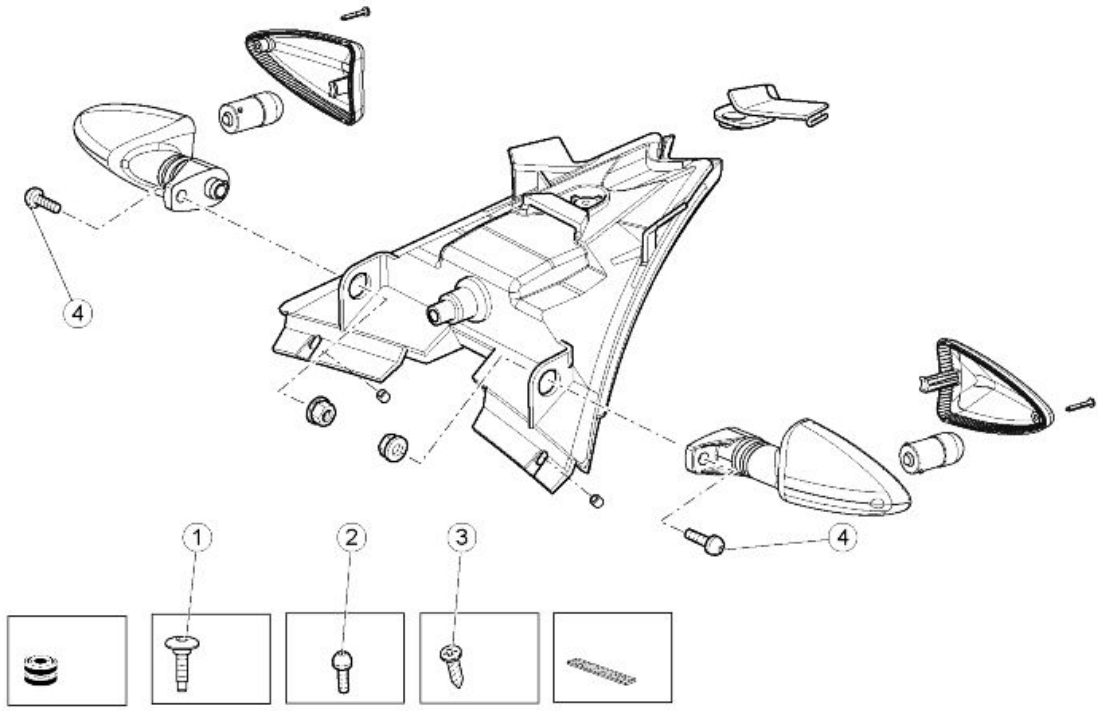
WINDSHIELD

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Top fairing fixing screw	M4	1	3 Nm (2.21 lbf ft)	-
2	Front turn indicator fixing screw	M6	2	2.5 Nm (1.84 lb ft)	-



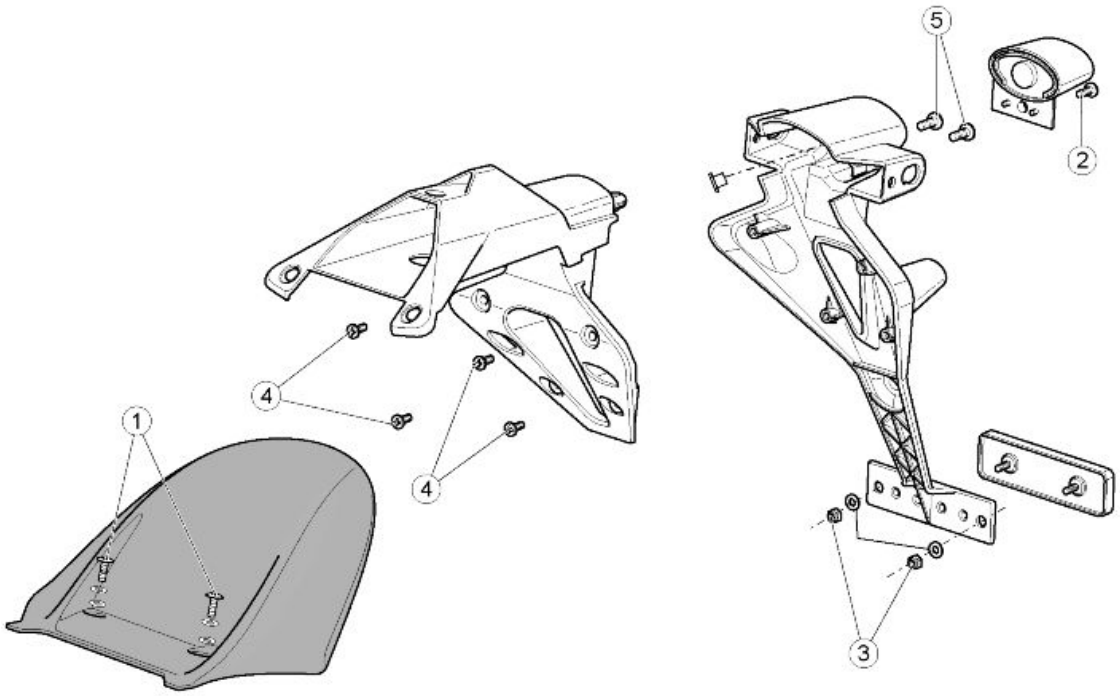
FRONT MUDGUARD

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Front mudguard fixing screws	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lbf ft)	-
2	Engine fairing fastening screw	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fastening the lower fairing to the lug	M5	2+2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



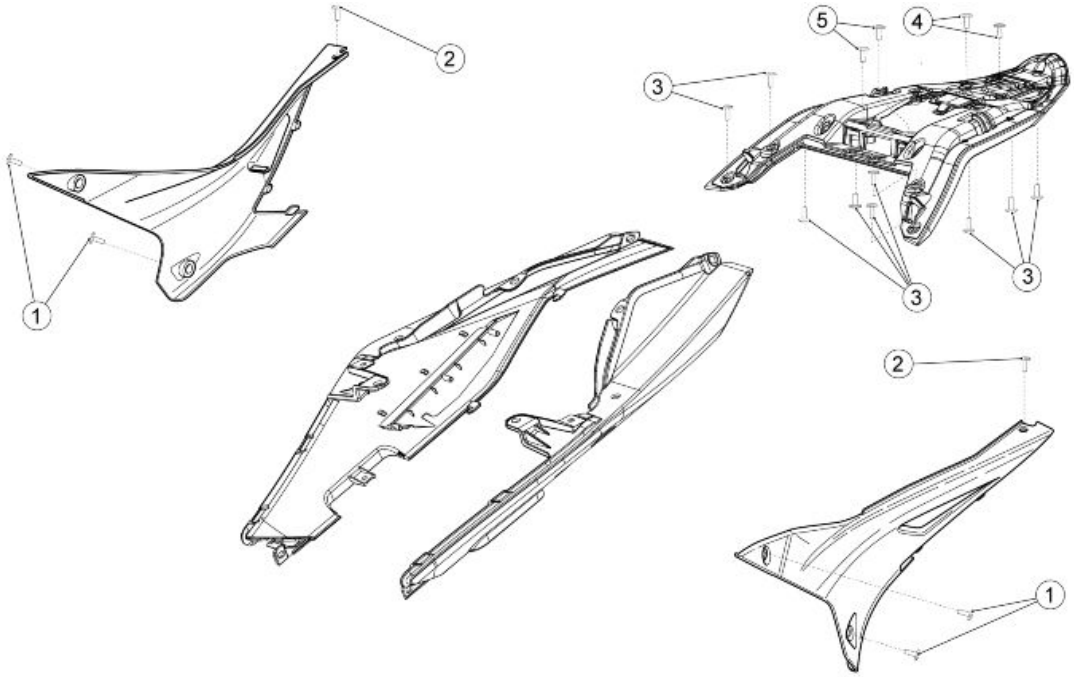
TAILLIGHT

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Taillight fixing screws	M5	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Taillight mounting bracket fixing screws	M5	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Rear turn indicator fixing screws	M6	2	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)	-
4	Taillight cover fixing screws	SWP 2.9	1	0.5 Nm (0.37 lbf ft)	-



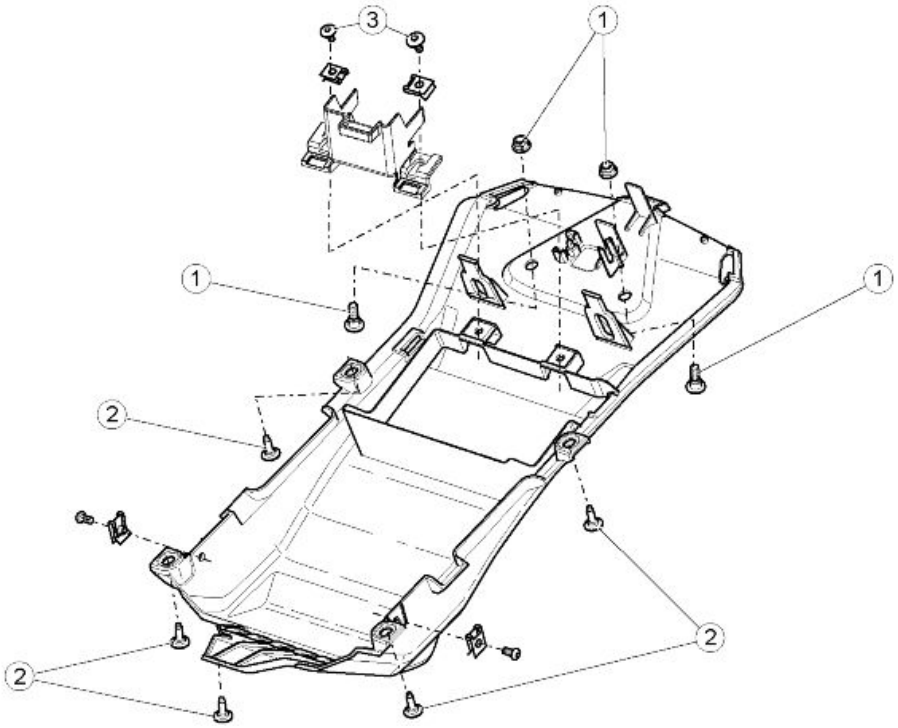
LICENSE PLATE HOLDER

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Rear mudguard fixing screws	M6	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Licence plate light fastening screw	M4	1	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
3	Reflector fastening nuts	M4	2	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
4	Screws fastening rear license plate holder to front license plate holder	SWP 3.9	4	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
5	Screws used to fasten the rear license plate holder to the front license plate holder	SWP 4.9	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
-	Screws fastening license plate mounting to saddle mounting casting	M6	3	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-



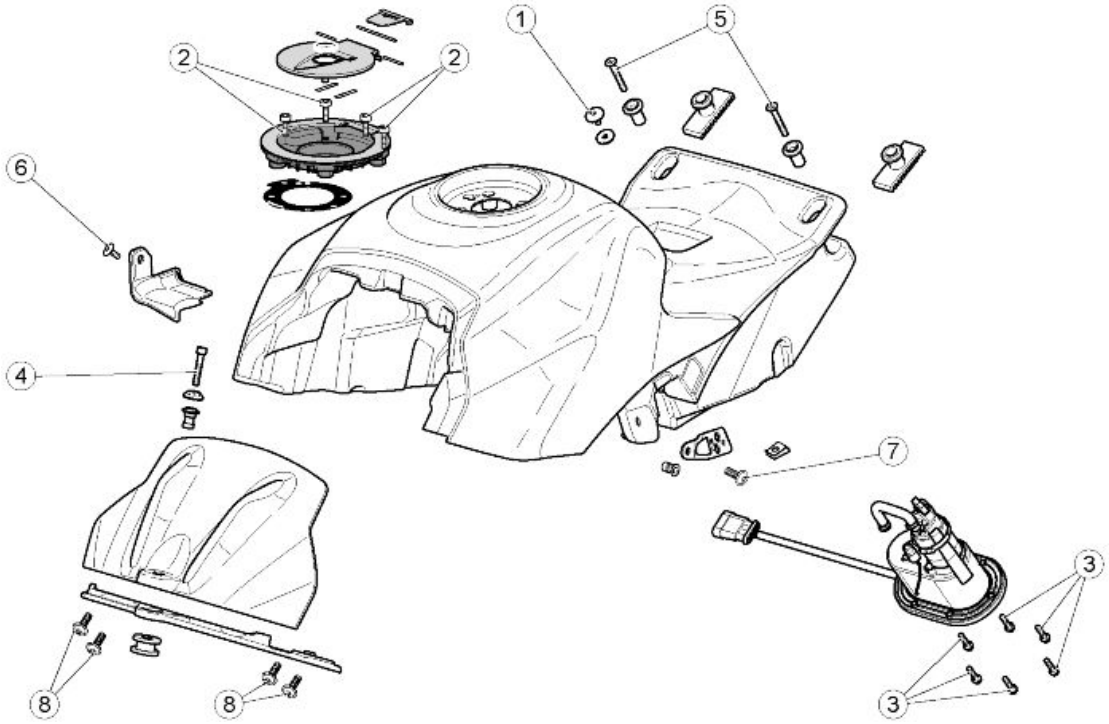
TAIL

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the small side fairings to the tank	M5	2+2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-
2	Screws used to fasten the small side fairings to the tail fairing	M5	1+1	1 Nm (0.74 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fastening the grab handle shell	SWP 3.9	11	1.5 Nm (1.10 lb ft)	-
4	Rear screws used to fasten the grab rail to the headlight support bracket	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
5	Front screws fastening grab handle to saddle support bracket.	M6	2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-



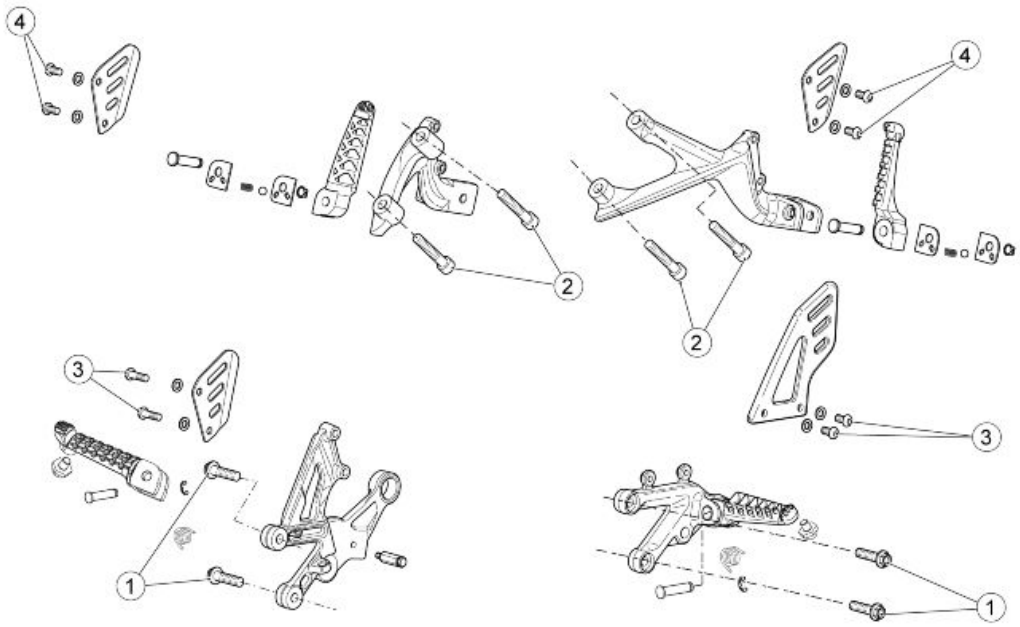
HELMET COMPARTMENT

Pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws and self-locking nuts used to fasten the number plate holder to the saddle support plate	M6	2	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
2	Lower saddle support closure fastening screws	M5	5	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
3	Battery bracket fastening screws	M5	2	2 Nm (1.48 lb ft)	-



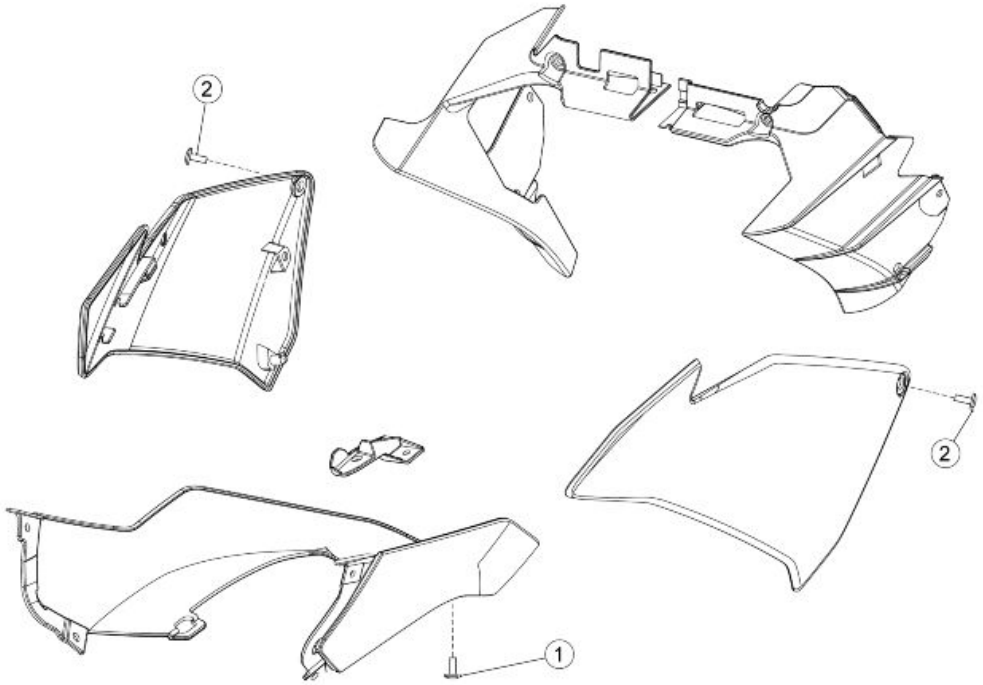
FUEL TANK

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Special screw for fastening the rider's saddle to the fuel tank	M6	1	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
2	Filler to tank retaining screws	M5	4	4 Nm (2.95 lb ft)	-
3	Screws fixing the fuel pump flange to the tank	M5	8	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
4	Front screws fastening the tank to the chassis	M6	1	8 Nm (5.9 lb ft)	-
5	Rear screws fastening the tank to the rear chassis	M6	2	7 Nm (5.16 lb ft)	-
6	Screws fastening plastic fuel pipe mounting	M5	1	2.5 Nm (1.84 lb ft)	-
7	Left fairing mounting bracket fixing screws	M5	1	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
8	Screws fastening structural tank mounting to tank	M6	4	3 Nm (2.21 lbf ft)	-
-	Central fuel tank cover retaining screw	M4	1	0,5 Nm (0.37 lb ft)	-
-	Fuel tank breather couplings	M7	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-



FOOTRESTS

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torques	Notes
1	Screws used to fasten the rider's footrest to the chassis	M8	2+2	25 Nm (18.44 lb ft)	Secure using Loctite 243
2	Screws used to fasten the passenger's footrest to the saddle support	M8	2+2	18 Nm (13.28 lb ft)	Secure using Loctite 243
3	Rider's heel guard fastening screws	M6	2+2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-
4	Passenger's heel guard fastening screws	M6	2+2	8 Nm (5.90 lb ft)	-

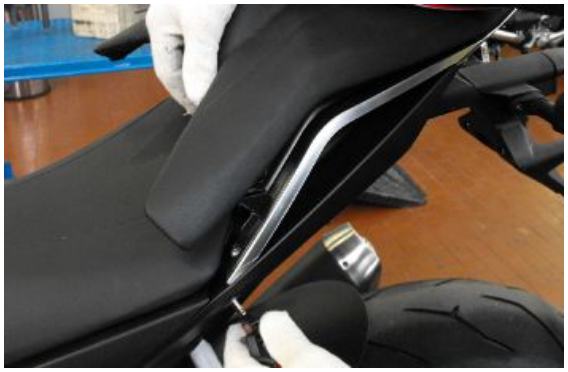


FAIRING

pos.	Description	Type	Quantity	Torque	Notes
1	Screws fastening the lower fairing to the lower bracket	M5	2	3 Nm (2.21 lb ft)	-
2	Screws fixing the side fairings to the side spacers	M5	2	1.5 Nm (1.10 lbf ft)	-

Seat

- Remove the passenger saddle.
- Turn the key clockwise.

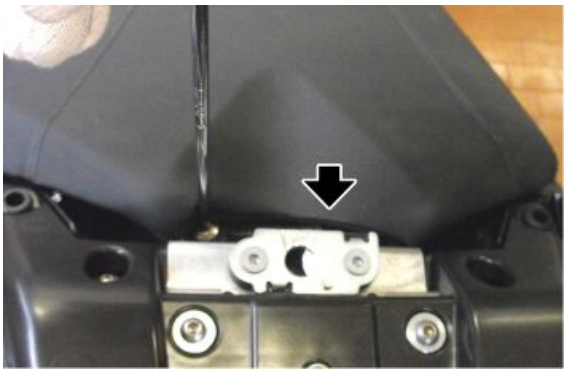


- Remove the passenger seat by raising first the end.
- Complete removal by raising and sliding the passenger seat.

CAUTION

WHEN REFITTING, PAY ATTENTION TO CORRECTLY INSERT THE GUIDE.

- Undo the two screws and remove the saddle.

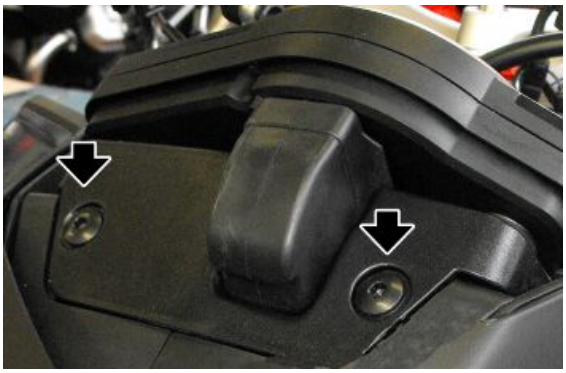


Driving mirrors

- The following procedure is for a single rear view mirror, but is applicable to both mirrors.
- Remove the protection, sliding it upwards.

- Unscrew the fixing nut holding the lower lock nut, ensure that the mirror does not fall.
- Remove the rear view mirror.

Instrument panel

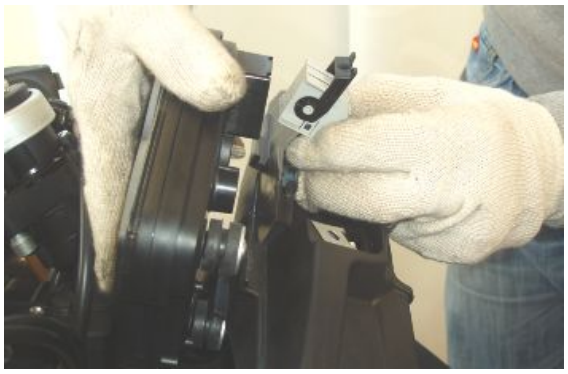


- Remove the instrument panel mounting cover.
- Move the instrument panel, removing the rubber rings from the seats on the support.

- Rotate the instrument panel connector retainer lever.
- Remove the connector.
- Remove the instrument panel.

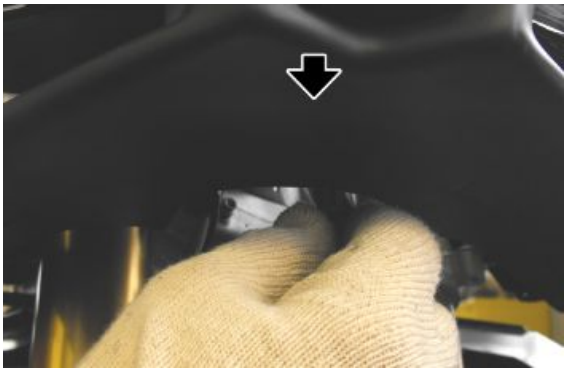
NOTE

WHEN REASSEMBLING THE CONNECTORS, THE SLIDES MUST SLIDE FREELY UP TO THE LIMIT STOP, THUS FACILITATING THE CONNECTOR'S INSERTION. THE CATCH SHOULD SNAP INTO PLACE ONCE THE LIMIT STOP IS REACHED.



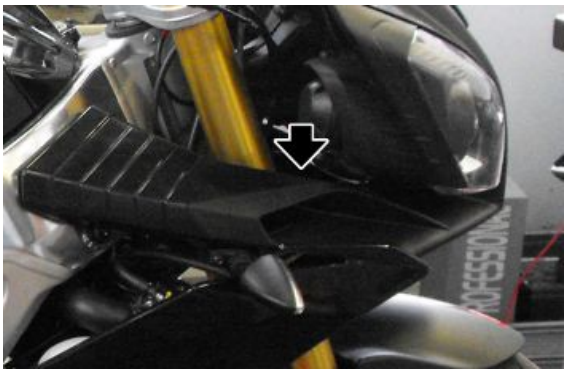
Headlight fairing

- Remove the side fairings.
- Remove the front rivet.



- Remove the windscreen by undoing the screw.

- Remove the four rear screws and the two side rivets.



- Disconnect the three connectors.
- Remove the windshield.

Side body panels

- Remove the saddle and the passenger saddle.
- The operations described below are valid for both side fairings.
- Undo and remove the three screws and remove the fairings.

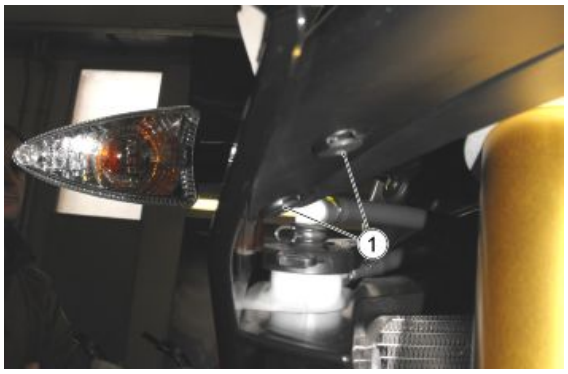
See also

Seat

Side fairings

The following procedure is relative to a single fairing, but is applicable to both.

- Remove the two front rivets (1).



- Unscrew and remove the screw.

- Slide the side fairing by pulling it and paying attention to the slots.

Fairing mounting panels

- Undo and remove the two central screws.
- Remove the underfairing.

Air box

FILTER BOX COVER REMOVAL

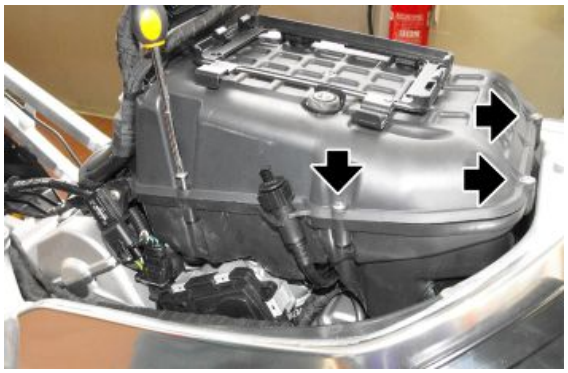
- Remove the control unit.
- Disconnect the air temperature sensor connector.

- Move the two rear coil connectors.

See also

Control unit

- Unscrew and remove the eight air filter box cover screws.



- Remove the air filter box cover.

FILTER BOX BASE

- Open the air filter box cover.
- Unscrew and remove the air intake duct fixing screws.

- Working from both sides, unscrew and remove the air pressure sensor fixing screw.

- Disconnect both front coil connectors (cylinders 2 and 4).

- Working from both sides, disconnect the Blow-by system intake pipes.

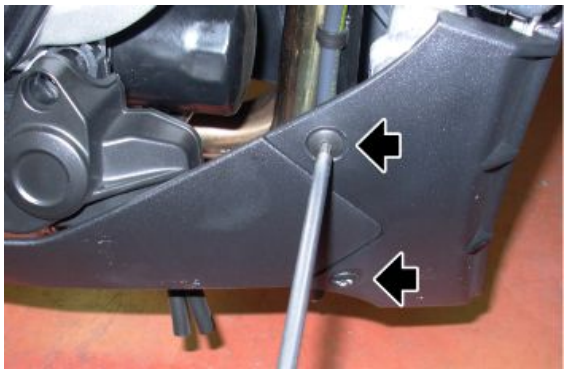
- Release the cable harness from the cable grommet on the filter box.
- Remove the air filter box base.

Rear mudguard

- Unscrew and remove the two screws.
- Remove the rear mudguard.

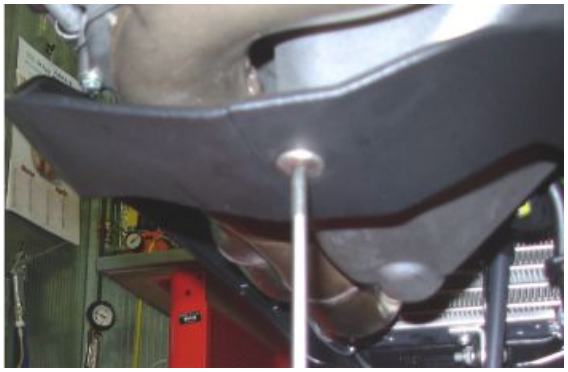
Lower cowl

- The following procedure is applicable to both parts of the fairing lug.
- Undo and remove the two side screws.



- Undo and remove the two front screws (1).

- Undo and remove the rear screw.
- Remove the lug and the radiator protection.



Fuel tank

- Unscrew and remove the front screw fixing the tank.

- Remove the rider saddle.
- Unscrew and remove the two rear screws.

- Release the clamps.
- Remove the two tank breather pipes.

- Disconnect the fuel pipe.

- Disconnect the fuel pump connector.
- Remove the tank.

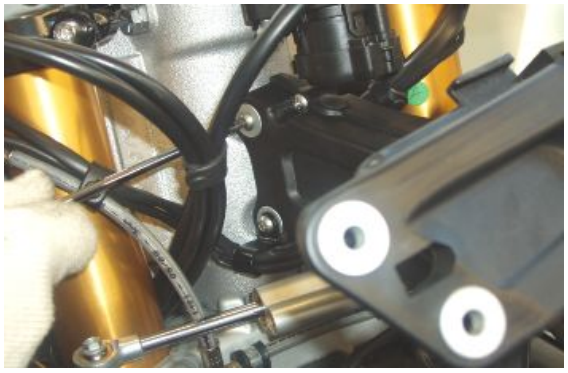
Front mudguard

- Working on both sides of the vehicle, undo and remove the two screws.
- Remove the front mudguard.

Instrument cluster support

REMOVAL

- Remove the instrument panel.
- Working on both sides, unscrew and remove the two screws fastening the arch brace to the headstock.
- Retrieve the cable grommet.

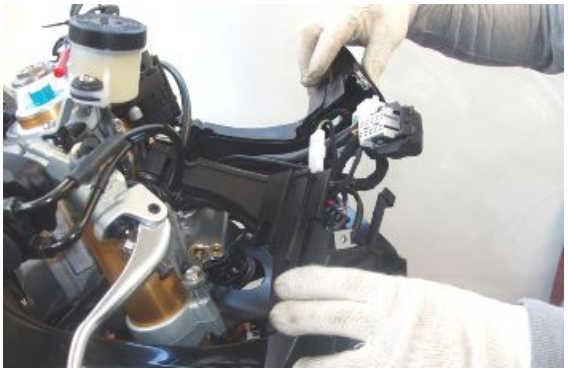


- Unscrew and remove the five semi-arch brace fixing screws.

See also

Instrument panel

- Separate and remove the two semi-arch braces

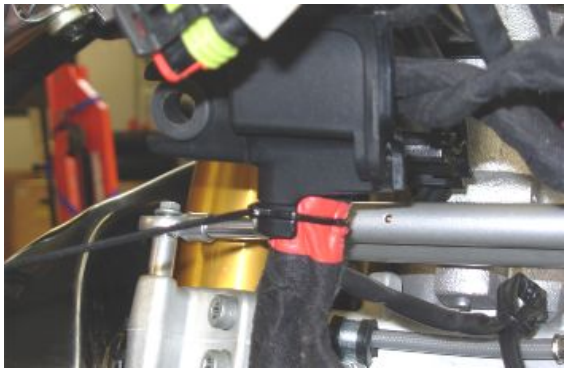


FITTING

- Fit the right semi-arch brace, fixing it to the headstock with two screws.

- Connect the Immobilizer aerial cables.

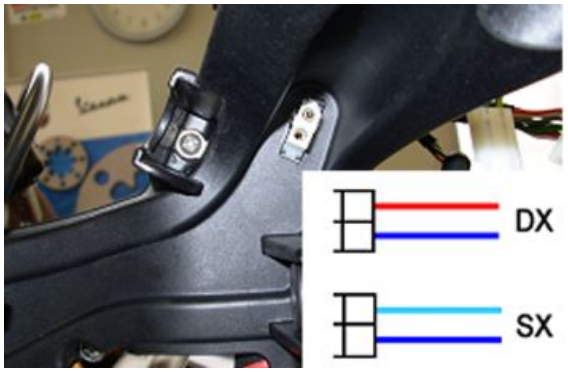
- Fasten the main cable harness to the semi-arch brace with a clamp.



- Gather the cables on the right semi-arch brace and fasten them provisionally with a clamp.
- Fit the left semi-arch brace, applying the five coupling screws. Do not strain the connection between the two semi-arch braces, as this would prevent the removal of the clamp.

- Cut and remove the provisional clamp.
- Fit the cable grommet from the left hand side of the arch brace, tighten the two screws on the headstock.
- Tighten the five coupling screws.

- Fit the turn indicator connectors in the relative housings, noting the colours of the wires identifying the correct side.



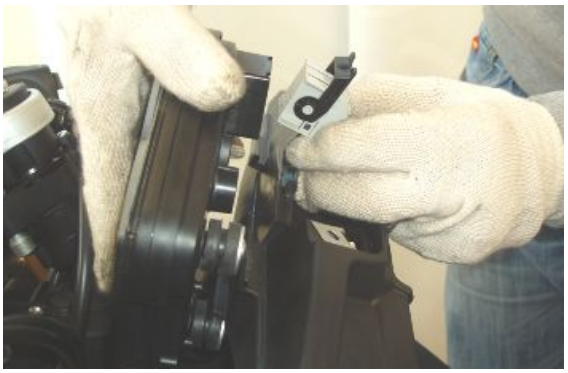
- Join the remaining connectors and arrange the cable carefully in the space available within the arch brace. Note that there are two pairs of connectors which may be connected incorrectly.

The male connector on the cable with the red strip must be connected to the female connector on the longer cable.

- Reconnect the instrument panel connector

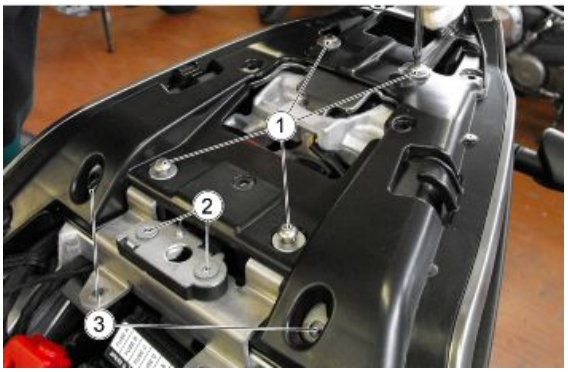
NOTE

WHEN REASSEMBLING THE CONNECTORS, THE SLIDES MUST SLIDE FREELY UP TO THE LIMIT STOP, THUS FACILITATING THE CONNECTOR'S INSERTION. THE CATCH SHOULD SNAP INTO PLACE ONCE THE LIMIT STOP IS REACHED.



Tail guard

- Remove the saddle and the passenger saddle.
- Undo and remove the four screws (1).
- Undo the two screws of the saddle block (2) and the two screws (3).

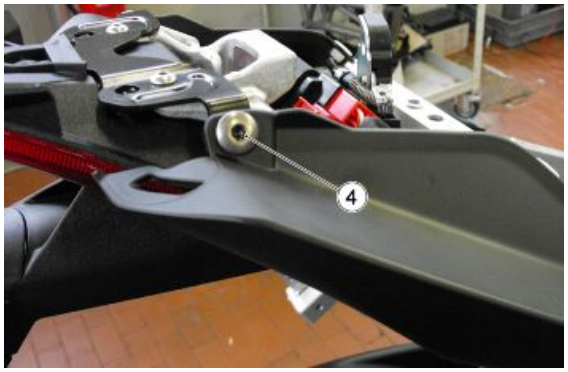


- Remove the upper part of the tail fairing.

See also

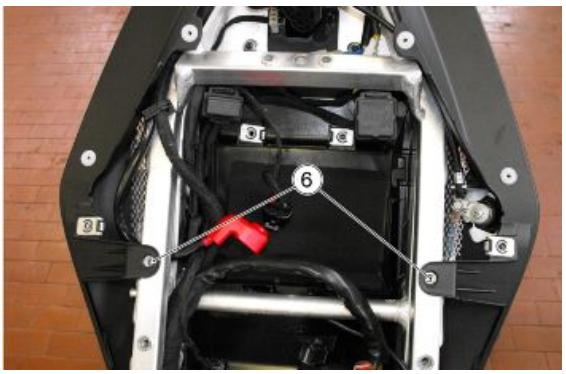
Seat

- The following operations are valid for both sides.
- Unscrew and remove the screw (4).

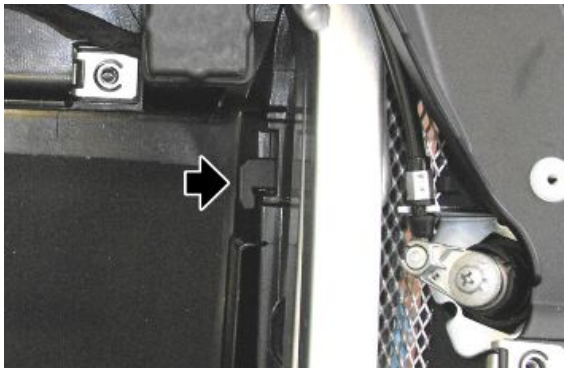


- Remove the rivet (5) placed in the lower part of the fairing.

- Unscrew and remove the screw (6).



- Remove the external part of the tail fairing, sliding it backwards so as to unlock the tongue.

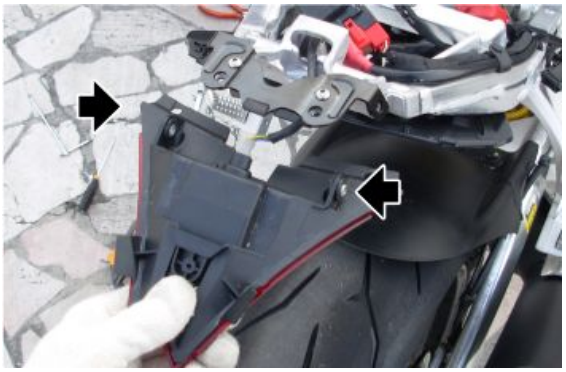


- Previously take the battery off.
- Unscrew and remove the two license plate support screws.

- Remove the cover placed under the tail fairing.

- Undo and remove the undertail section screw.
- Disconnect the arrows connectors.
- Remove the license plate holder.

- Unscrew and remove the two rear tail-light screws.
- Remove the taillight.



- Remove the several electrical components.
- Undo and remove the screw.
- Remove the undertail section.

Side air deflectors

The following procedure is for a single lateral duct but is applicable to both.

- Remove the windshield.
- Unscrew and remove the two fixing nuts.
- Remove the duct from its seat on the frame.

CAUTION

DURING REASSEMBLY, THE DUCT MUST BE SEATED CORRECTLY ON THE FRAME TO ENSURE THAT IT IS FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT PARTS.

See also

Headlight fairing

INDEX OF TOPICS

Carry out the listed checks before delivering the motorcycle.

WARNING

HANDLE FUEL WITH CARE.

Aesthetic inspection

- Paintwork
- Fitting of Plastic Parts
- Scratches
- Dirt

Tightening torques inspection

- Safety fasteners:

front and rear suspension unit

front and rear brake calliper retainer unit

front and rear wheel unit

engine - chassis retainers

steering assembly

- Plastic parts fixing screws

Electrical system

- Main switch
- Headlamps: high beam lights, low beam lights, tail lights (front and rear) and their warning lights
- Headlight adjustment according to regulations in force
- Front and rear stop light switches and their bulbs
- Turn indicators and their warning lights
- Instrument panel lights
- Instrument panel: fuel and temperature indicator (if present)
- Instrument panel warning lights
- Horn
- Electric starter
- Engine stop via emergency stop switch and side stand
- Helmet compartment electrical opening switch (if present)

- Through the diagnosis tool, check that the last mapping version is present in the control unit/s and, if required, program the control unit/s again: consult the technical service website to know about available upgrades and details regarding the operation.

CAUTION

TO ENSURE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, THE BATTERY MUST BE CHARGED BEFORE USE. INADEQUATE CHARGING OF THE BATTERY WITH A LOW LEVEL OF ELECTROLYTE BEFORE IT IS FIRST USED SHORTENS THE LIFE OF THE BATTERY.

CAUTION

WHEN INSTALLING THE BATTERY, ATTACH THE POSITIVE LEAD FIRST AND THEN THE NEGATIVE ONE, AND PERFORM THE REVERSE OPERATION DURING REMOVAL.

WARNING

THE BATTERY ELECTROLYTE IS POISONOUS AS IT MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BURNS. IT CONTAINS SULPHURIC ACID. AVOID CONTACT WITH YOUR EYES, SKIN AND CLOTHING.
IF IT ACCIDENTALLY COMES INTO CONTACT WITH YOUR EYES OR SKIN, WASH WITH ABUNDANT WATER FOR APPROX. 15 MIN. AND SEEK IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.
IF ACCIDENTALLY SWALLOWED, IMMEDIATELY DRINK LARGE QUANTITIES OF WATER OR VEGETABLE OIL. SEEK IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.
BATTERIES PRODUCE EXPLOSIVE GASES; KEEP CLEAR OF NAKED FLAMES, SPARKS OR CIGARETTES. VENTILATE THE AREA WHEN RECHARGING INDOORS. ALWAYS WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN WORKING IN THE PROXIMITY OF BATTERIES.
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN

CAUTION

NEVER USE FUSES WITH A CAPACITY HIGHER THAN THAT RECOMMENDED. THE USE OF A FUSE OF UNSUITABLE CAPACITY MAY RESULT IN SERIOUS DAMAGES TO THE WHOLE VEHICLE OR EVEN CAUSE A FIRE.

Levels check

- Hydraulic braking system fluid level
- Clutch system fluid level (if present)
- Gearbox oil level (if present)
- Transmission oil level (if present)
- Engine coolant level (if present)
- Engine oil level
- Mixer oil level (if present)

Road test

- Cold start
- Instrument panel operation

- Response to throttle control
- Stability when accelerating and braking
- Front and rear brake efficiency
- Front and rear suspension efficiency
- Abnormal noise

Static test

Static check after test drive:

- Restarting when warmed up
- Starter operation (if present)
- Minimum holding (turning the handlebar)
- Uniform turning of the steering
- Possible leaks
- Radiator electric fan operation (if present)

Functional inspection

- Hydraulic braking system
- Stroke of brake and clutch levers (if present)
- Clutch - Check for correct operation
- Engine - Check for correct general operation and absence of abnormal noise
- Other
- Documentation check:
- Chassis and engine numbers check
- Supplied tools check
- License plate fitting
- Locks checking
- Tyre pressure check
- Installation of mirrors and any possible accessories

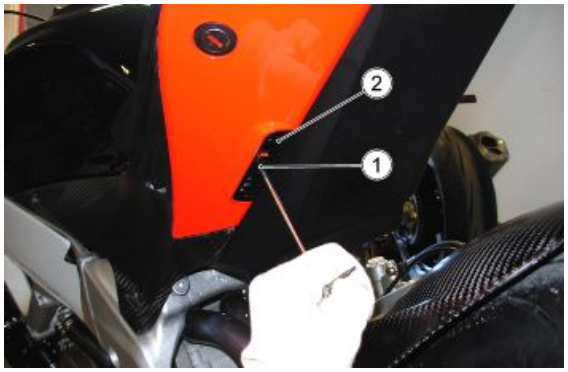
NEVER EXCEED THE RECOMMENDED INFLATION PRESSURES SINCE THE TYRES MAY BURST.

CAUTION

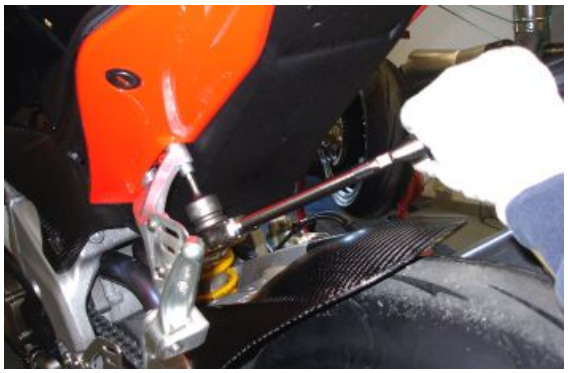
CHECK AND ADJUST TYRE PRESSURE WITH TYRES AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

Specific operations for the vehicle

- Remove the screw (2).
- Remove the plastic cover (1).



- Fit the rear pedal in its seat.
- Fit the two TCEI M8X45 screws and tighten with a torque wrench to a torque of 18 Nm (13.27 lbf ft)



NOTE

REPEAT THE STEPS TO FIT THE PASSENGER FOOTPEG ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE.

WARNING

OPERATIONS REQUIRED TO RENDER VEHICLE COMPLIANT WITH TWO SEATER TYPE APPROVAL.

LICENSE PLATE HOLDER

- Set three washers of suitable diameter between license plate and its holder to avoid damaging the license plate.

A

B

C

D

E

F

H

I

L

M

O

P

R

S

T

U

W